

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE CLASSIFICATION

*A Scheme for the Shelf Arrangement of Books in
the Field of Medicine and Its Related Sciences*

FOURTH EDITION 1978

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE CLASSIFICATION

**A Scheme for the Shelf Arrangement of Books in
the Field of Medicine and Its Related Sciences**

FOURTH EDITION 1978

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE**

**Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health
National Library of Medicine
Bethesda, Maryland 20014**

DHEW Publication No. (NIH) 78-1535

First edition 1951
Second edition 1958
Third edition 1964
Third edition (with supplement) 1969
Fourth edition 1978

Z

National Library of Medicine

679.M4

U63c

1978

National Library of Medicine classification :
a scheme for the shelf arrangement of books
in the field of medicine and its related
sciences. — 4th ed. — Bethesda, Md. : U. S.
Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public
Health Service, National Institutes of Health,
National Library of Medicine ; Washington : for
sale by the Supt. of Docs., U. S. Govt. Print.
Off., 1978.

xl iii, 390 p. (DHEW publication ; no. (NIH)
78-1535)

1. Book Classification 2. Medicine
3. Reference Books, Medical I. Title
II. Series

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication

1. Classification—Books—Medicine.

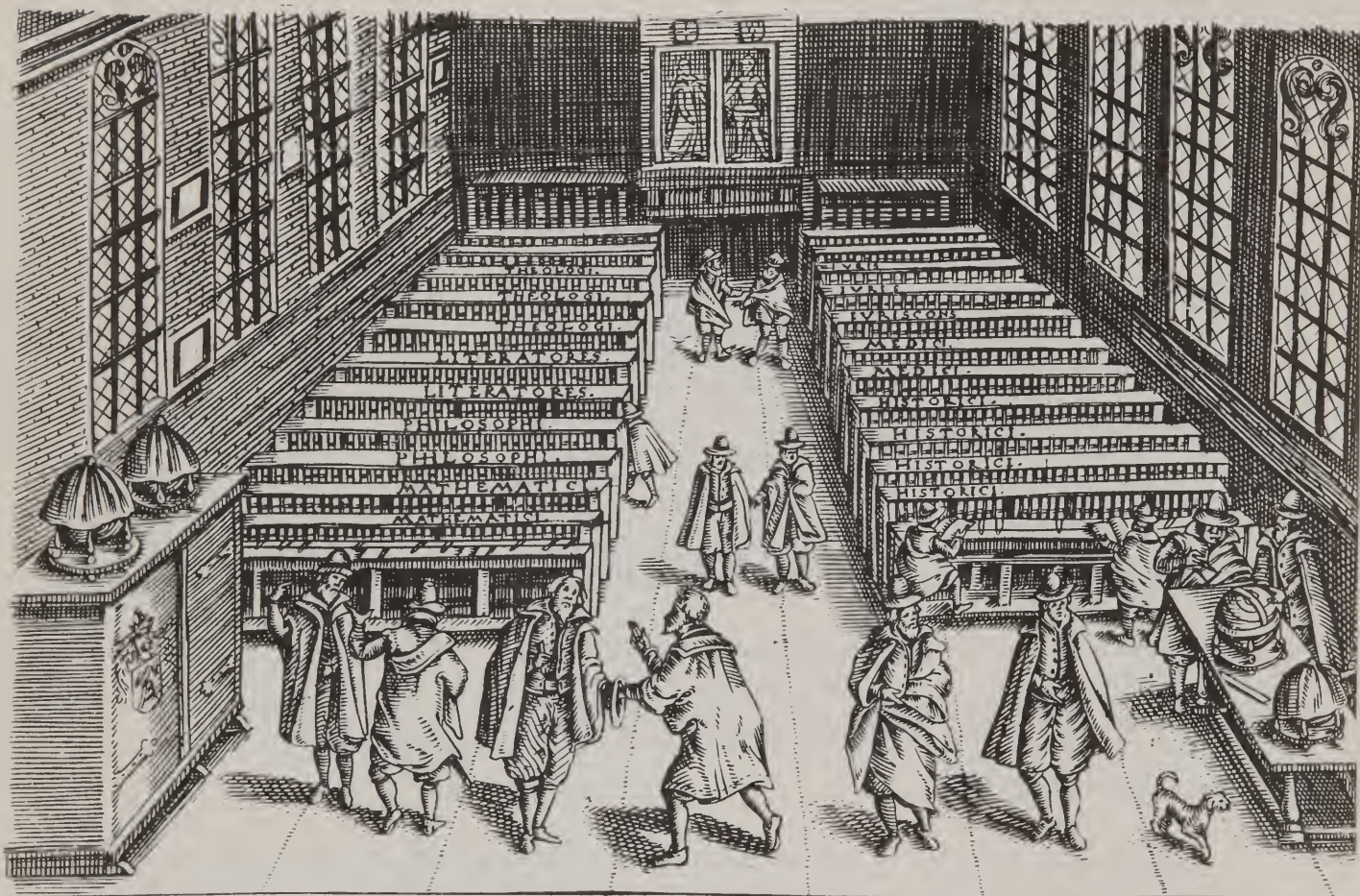
Z697.M4U5 1978 025.4'6'61

© All portions of this publication are protected against copying or other reproduction outside of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Article II of the Universal Copyright Convention.

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 78-56040

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface	v
Introduction	vii
Classification of Bibliographies	x
Classification of Serial Publications	xi
Serial Numbering	xii
Introduction to the Index	xiii
Bibliography of Principal Sources	xvii
Numbers Added, Changed, or Deleted	xix
Table G	xxxv
Synopsis of Classes	xliiii
Schedules	1
Nineteenth Century Schedule	222
Index to the Classification	229



Woodcut vignette from Meurs' . . . Athenae Batavae . . . Lugduni Batavorum, 1625.

PREFACE

This 1978 edition of the *NLM Classification* is a complete revision of the third edition that was published in 1964 and reprinted with changes in 1969. Although few classification numbers have been changed, many have been expanded and new concepts added.

Many people have helped with this revision of the *Classification*. Emilie Wiggins, Head of our Cataloging Section, was editor. Teresa Gill (and earlier Clair Tozier) assisted the editor full time for almost a year and a half. Stella Schehl and Thelma Charen reviewed the index entries and offered many suggestions that have been adopted. Lillian Kozuma assumed most of the administrative duties of the Head of the Cataloging Section during the revision period. John Cox, from the Office of Computer and Communications Systems, provided the programing support and was responsible for computerized production of the Classification Schedules and Index. The machine-readable file will enable complete revisions of future editions on a timely basis. Many of the subject specialists in the Library offered invaluable help in their special fields. Particular thanks are due to Dr. Clifford Bachrach and his predecessor, Dr. Norman Shumway, to Ruth Stander, Edith Calhoun and Dr. Fritz Gluckstein. Finally, the National Library of Medicine would like to thank the Library of Congress for the use of its facilities in the Subject Cataloging Division and for the assistance of its specialists in veterinary and general medicine, Kay Brodney and Lynn El-Hoshy.

The *Classification* (exclusive of the index) was reviewed and criticized by the following:

East Tennessee State University College of Medicine Library,
Doris Bolef and Martha Whaley

University of Arizona Medical Center Library,
Thomas Higdon

University of California, Los Angeles, Biomedical Library,
Susan Gullion and George Scheerer

University of Southern California, Norris Medical Library,
Ruth Traister

Washington University School of Medicine,
Deborah Yedlin

Many of their constructive suggestions were incorporated into the final publication. This has been an undertaking of major proportions; all who served to complete this task deserve our gratitude and commendation.



Martin M. Cummings, M.D.
Director
National Library of Medicine

INTRODUCTION

The *National Library of Medicine Classification* was developed in 1951. It covers the field of medicine and related sciences, utilizing schedules permanently excluded from the Library of Congress Classification: QS-QZ, and W. The various schedules of the *Library of Congress Classification* supplement it for subjects bordering on medicine and for general reference material. The LC schedules for human anatomy (QM), microbiology (QR) and medicine (R) are not used at all by the National Library of Medicine since they overlap the *NLM Classification*. On the other hand, LC's psychology schedule (BF), sociology (H), science (Q-QP and other QM), and bibliography (Z) are used extensively. Other schedules are used as needed. In the index, subjects are assigned LC numbers when appropriate.

The Library only applies subject classification to items treated as monographs. Serial publications are separated by form and are assigned call numbers within several broad categories. For details, see p. xi.

The headings for the main schedules (e.g., Musculoskeletal System) are given in brief form. They should be interpreted broadly as encompassing the physiological system, the specialty or specialties connected with it, anatomical regions chiefly concerned, and subordinate related fields. Within the schedules, division by organ usually has priority. A work on a particular disease is classified with the disease, which in turn is classified with the organ or region chiefly affected, regardless of special emphasis on diet, drug, or other special form of therapy.

Books dealing with several subjects that fall into different areas of the classification should be classed by emphasis, or if emphasis is lacking, by the first subject treated.

FORM NUMBERS

Under each main schedule (as well as in some sections, e.g., WO 201-233.1) the numbers 1-33 have been uniformly assigned, with minor deviations dictated by the nature of the material. This edition integrates all possible form numbers into each schedule while previous editions implied these numbers.

GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISION—TABLE G

Geographic subdivision is provided for certain subjects in the NLM schedules by the application of Table G (see p. xxxv). The use of geographical breakdown is restricted to those classes which are marked "Table G" in the schedules. Works on subjects that are divided by geographic breakdown may contain material that is broader in coverage than the areas represented in the Table G lists. A decimal number .1 is added to the number with the Table G breakdown to separate such materials. Thus WG 11 (Table G) is the number for the history of cardiology in particular geographic areas. WG 11.1 (not Table G) is the number for books with general coverage of the history of cardiology. Libraries in countries other than the United States may want to develop by the use of decimals the number assigned to their country to provide for a more systematic arrangement of the books on their shelves. (See p. xlii for an example).

SPECIAL PLANS

Several types of monographic publications are classified according to special plans: bibliographic and nineteenth century titles and early printed books.

Bibliography. A bibliography within the scope of the *NLM Classification* takes the class number for the subject, prefixed by a capital Z. Bibliographies outside the scope of the *NLM Classification* will ordinarily be classed in schedule Z (Bibliography) of the *LC Classification*.

Numbers for bibliographies are seldom given in the index. Instead a separate section on classification of bibliographies is included in the introduction (p. x).

Nineteenth Century Titles. A simplified subject classification derived from the complete NLM schedules has been devised for nineteenth century (1801-1913) monographs. This abbreviated classification is limited to combinations of letters, with the exception of: W1-6, W 600, WX 2, and form number 22 throughout, for directories. In addition, the entire WZ schedule, History of Medicine, is also used for nineteenth century titles. In applying all LC schedules, except the Z (Bibliography) schedule, the National Library of Medicine only uses letters in conformance to the abbreviated pattern in its own nineteenth century publications.

Nineteenth Century Bibliography. Bibliographies imprinted in the nineteenth century use the Bibliography schedule rather than the Nineteenth Century schedule.

Early Printed Books. Works published before 1801 and Americana are considered early printed books and are a special part of the WZ schedule. Subject arrangement has been eliminated and these books are arranged alphabetically by author within each century or in the Americana number. (See WZ 270 for specific definition by State for the coverage of Americana).

CLASSIFICATION DECISIONS

Something should be said about the basis for decisions that have been made in revising the classification. Many policies have been set in the past. In the interest of preserving the integrity of the collections for which the classification has been used, the general policies have been maintained unless rigid conformity to the past would provide for an arrangement of materials greatly contrary to new developments in medicine and the allied fields.

Although the list of classification numbers that have been changed in the Fourth Edition is long, a close examination will show that the changes are largely of two types:

Subdivision by year and language: Many numbers where a great deal of material has been classed has been subdivided by language and year. Thus in the anatomy schedule, where the Third Edition has one number for general works on anatomy, the following arrangement is now used:

QS

- 4 General works
- 4.3 English language, 1978-
- 4.4 Other languages, 1978-

NLM will be applying these numbers in accordance with our policy for designating year in call numbers. For congresses, reprints and bibliographies, the year of the congress, or coverage of the bibliography, original year of imprint will be the determining factor for choice of classification number. For all other materials, the year of imprint will be the determining factor. For example, if a 1979 imprint is a reprint of a 1960 edition, the imprint will be classified in QS 4. If the work is a new English language edition imprinted in 1978, it will be classed in QS 4.3. If the need arises this practice will be followed in other areas.

Subdivision by topic: Classification numbers that have been used extensively for both general material on a subject and material on specific aspects of that subject have been assigned an additional number which the specific topics are to have a Cutter-like number to arrange them alphabetically on the shelves following works on the general topic:

QW

- 180 Pathogenic fungi. Mycology
- 180.5 Specific fungi, A-Z
 - .A8 Ascomycetes
 - .B2 Basidiomycetes
 - .D3 Dermatophytes
 - .D38 Deuteromycetes
 - etc.

Drugs: Drugs are classed primarily for their principal action. Little attempt has been made to change the number for a drug that is no longer used extensively for its original purpose, because to do so would require costly reclassification without sufficient justification. Some chemicals formerly given only a toxicology number have now been assigned a number for their drug action. Others have been assigned numbers in the schedules for biochemistry and organic chemistry as well as in pharmacology. As always, materials emphasizing the treatment of a disease rather than the pharmacodynamics of the drug is assigned a classification number for the disease.

Child Psychology: The number for normal mental growth and development of children, WS 105, has been extended to include all phases of child psychology in order to avoid putting general works in NLM's WS schedule and specific topics in LC's BF schedule.

Bacteria: The classification of bacteria as given in the 8th edition (1974) of *Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology* has undergone major changes. The QW schedule reflects these changes and numbers given are somewhat different from those in the 1969 reprint of the *NLM Classification*.

Use of MeSH and Coverage: The Classification has been made to conform to *Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)* when possible. The Tree Structures have been used extensively to relate headings to each other. The schedules, however, with their special requirements for use of all types and forms of material, defy strict adherence to the hierarchical arrangement of MeSH. Therefore, although the index has been comprised from MeSH headings and references to MeSH headings, the schedules themselves have retained their own character in order to provide for real material, old as well as new, including dictionaries, atlases, directories, and other items which are not suitable for the arrangements found in MeSH.

Some terms appearing in the index represent subjects outside of the current scope and coverage statement of the National Library of Medicine. They are there to cover earlier acquisitions in the Library's collections and to accommodate the need of other biomedical libraries with a scope broader than that of NLM.

Cuttering: The schedules are not a guide to NLM's Cuttering policies as opposed to author or title. A few numbers have been marked to indicate the standard practice of Cuttering from the agency involved or for the biographee. As a general rule NLM uses the *Cutter-Sanborn Three-Figure Author Table* (1969) modified when necessary in crowded areas.

CLASSIFICATION OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Special instructions for the classification of bibliographies are given here in lieu of additional entries in the index. If a number may only be applied to a monograph, an (M only) appears after the heading. If a number may only be applied to a serial, an (S only) appears after the heading. All other numbers may be used for both monographs and serials.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF:

CLASS NUMBERS

General medical serials	ZW 1
General medical serials in one library	ZW 1
General medical monograph and/or serials issued periodically (S only)	ZW 1
Monographic works on general medicine (M only)	ZWB 100
General holdings of libraries in special fields (including private libraries)	Not LC practice
Dentistry	Z 675.D3
Hospital	Z 675.H7
Medicine	Z 675.M4
Nursing	Z 675.N8
Pharmacy	Z 675.P
Veterinary medicine	Z 675.V5
Others, A-Z as listed under schedules	Z 675 in LC
General monographic holdings of non-specialized libraries, uni- versity, public, etc., by country	Z 881-980
General serials holdings of non-specialized libraries and union lists of serials	Z 6945
Specific topics in medicine and allied fields	NLM number preceded by Z
Specific topics in fields outside scope of NLM classification	Z 5051-7999
Exception: ZQ 1 is used for bibliography of general scientific periodicals and ZSF [and number] for subjects in the SF schedules. Other exceptions made in the past will no longer be used.	
General monographic materials published in a particular country (national bibliography)	Z 1201-4980
General serials published in a particular country	Z 6947-6964
Private library catalogs, other than those in Z 675	Z 997
Booksellers catalogs	Z 998-1000.5
Dissertations	
General	Z 5053-5055
Schools of dentistry, medicine, nursing, pharmacy, veterinary medicine	
Foreign	
Individual	W 4 (with university)
Collective	ZW 4
United States	By subject
General bibliography of periodicals	Z 6941

CLASSIFICATION OF SERIAL PUBLICATIONS

Serial publications are those which are issued in successive parts and are intended to be continued indefinitely (e.g., periodicals, journals, transactions, annuals, numbered series. They are not classified by subject but by type of publication in seven categories:

Category 1 (Biomedicine)

Serials that are important to medicine and allied fields, with the exceptions noted below, are classed in W1. This importance is interpreted very broadly to include works in psychology, sociology, chemistry, anthropology, and so forth. It includes hospital and government publications that are primarily clinical in nature.

Category 2 (Information Science & General Reference)

Serials that are collected not because of their importance to medicine, but because of their relation to libraries and documentation centers, are classed in the appropriate LC numbers. Included also are general reference publications issued with regular periodicity such as many general biographical dictionaries, the *U.S. Government Manual*, etc.

Category 3 (Congresses)

Serial publications of numbered congresses, except those that fall in category 2 above, whether local, national or international in scope are classed in W3. (Serial publications of the meetings of one society are classed in W1).

Category 4 (Hospitals)

Serial publications of hospitals (except clinical material) regardless of private or public sponsorship are classed in WX 2. Included in WX 2 are reports of one hospital or of multiple hospitals under one administration when the report for each may be separately identifiable but issued together as a unit. Integrated reports of government administration of several hospitals are classed in W2. Reports of medical research centers which may include the report of a hospital are classed in W1.

Category 5 (Statistics or Administrative Reports)

Serial government publications in medicine and allied fields that are administrative or statistical in nature are classed in W2.

Category 6 (Special Form Numbers)

Certain kinds of publications issued serially are classed in form numbers used also for monographs. For example, directories, whether monographic or serial in nature, are classed in form number 22. Numbers used for both types of materials are marked in the schedules with an asterisk (*).

Category 7 (Indexes and Bibliographies)

Serial publications which are indexes or bibliographies are classed according to the instructions in the section on bibliographies in this introduction. (p. x).

SERIAL NUMBERING

The National Library of Medicine uses a special scheme of numbering to insure the alphabetical arrangement of the large number of serials contained in categories 1 (W1) and 3 (W3). Under this scheme the first two letters of the main entry are used followed by two or more numbers according to the number of entries to be numbered. Examples:

W1 Revista comercial farmacéutica
RE359

W1 Revista cubana de gastroenterología
RE3594

W1 Revue belge de pathologie
RE743

W1 Russia (U.S.S.R.) Armia. Trudy
RU76

W3 All-India Pharmaceutical Conference
AL545

W3 Congrès français de stomatologie
CO263

Because the NLM Shelf List has been so crowded by the continued influx of new serial titles, a new device has recently been introduced. Where desirable, instead of using two letters mnemonically plus two to five Arabic numerals, NLM uses the two letters plus two or three Arabic numerals followed by capital letters used just as the additional Arabic numerals had been used. In this way the numbers can be expanded by multiples of 26 instead of by multiples of 9. Examples:

W1 Revista de medicina. México.
RE 419

W1 Revista de medicina. Recife.
RE 419E

W1 Revista de medicina. Rosario de Sante Fé.
RE 419H

W1 Revista de medicina. São Paulo.
RE 419L

Thus, there are still available W1 RE 419A-D, W1 RE 419F-G, and so on, before it becomes necessary to use W1 RE 42.

INTRODUCTION TO THE INDEX TO THE CLASSIFICATION

The index to the *National Library of Medicine Classification* consists of entries from *Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)* for all major terms used by the NLM Cataloging Section. Terminology has been updated to be consistent with the 1978 *MeSH*. Major terms are arranged in alphabetical order with sub-terms indented under them. Each major term and indented term is followed by a classification number or range of numbers. (See par. 7.7 in this introduction for an exception).

Alphabetized with the major terms are reference terms. Some reference terms are in *MeSH*, but not all *MeSH* references are included. Non-*MeSH* reference terms are: subjects included in indexes to earlier editions of the *Classification*; some synonymous terms used by the Library of Congress; and other terms that appear to be useful to the cataloger. An asterisk preceding a term identifies it as a *MeSH* minor descriptor, a "see under" reference in *MeSH* 1978. No other types of reference terms are identified.

The classification numbers assigned to the major terms are usually general numbers for the concept represented or numbers reflecting a medical slant when that concept seems more appropriate. Indented terms are used to represent aspects of the subject that are more specific or aspects of the subject which have been assigned a number different from the general number. The indented terms are often elliptical and should be interpreted broadly. For example, when "Organic chemistry" is used as a term indented under the name of a chemical, the number following is to be selected if the principal topic of the work being classified is the organic chemistry of the chemical. Some subheadings refer the user to another heading. See also references or general references are listed at the end of the alphabetical sequence under the major term.

Electrodes QD 571
Biomedical engineering QT 34
In electrotherapy WB 495
Used in various analytical procedures, with the
procedure, e.g. in urine analysis QY 185
See also Microelectrodes QT 34, etc.

INDEX DECISIONS

The following decisions have been made and should be recognized as one uses the index:

- 1) The number assigned to a heading should not be used unless the heading represents the principal subject of the material being cataloged.
- 2) The index is not a substitute for the main schedules. A user should always refer to the schedules for confirmation of the proper application of the number and its relationship to other numbers.
- 3) Many headings are assigned a range of numbers rather than a specific number. The main schedules are the only source of the meaning of specific numbers within the range.
- 4) The index is not a substitute for *MeSH*. Major terms that as yet have not been used by NLM catalogers exist in *MeSH* and should be used as needed. Moreover, many annotations and relationships will be found only in the *MeSH Annotated Alphabetical List* and *Tree Structures*. They should always be consulted when subject headings are being assigned.
- 5) The number of indented terms under a major term (even similar major terms) varies greatly. The choice is dependent upon the needs that have arisen in the past. Therefore, the list is in no way exhaustive of the possibilities that may arise.

- 6) There are several thousand major terms in the index. Many major terms are found only in the index and therefore, will not appear in the schedule. They refer to a number in the schedule where only a broader term or related term appears.
- 7) **Cross References:** There are several types of cross references in the index.
 - 7.1 A reference term to a major term where any or all numbers assigned to the major term apply also to the reference term.
 Epidemic hemorrhagic fever see Hemorrhagic fever, Epidemic WC 534
 - 7.2 A reference term to a broader major term where only one number assigned to the major term applies also to the reference term. The one number is given, followed by "etc."
 * Eye protective devices see Protective devices WW 113, etc.
 - 7.3 A reference term to several major terms when no one major term represents the entire concept of the reference term.
 Abrasions see Dermabrasion WO 600; Tooth abrasion WU 140; Wounds and injuries WO 700-820
 - 7.4 Under major terms, an indented term to another major term.
 Absorption
 Of food WI 102
 Skin see Skin absorption WR 102
 - 7.5 General references following all subheadings. A general reference appears in the Electrodes example above.
 - 7.6 See also references under an indented term if it is related to the indented term. If the see also reference is related to the major heading only, it follows all indented terms and general references. The latter is represented in the Electrodes example above. The former is represented here.
 Mental healing WB 880-885
 Faith cure WB 885
 See also Christian science WB 885
 See also references ordinarily mention only one number or range of numbers for the referred major term. If more numbers are listed under that major term in its own alphabetical position, "etc." follow the number in the see also reference.
 - 7.7 See also references leading the user from one major term to another major term under which are listed indented terms that apply equally to both headings.
 Accidents, Home WA 288
 See also specific terms under Accidents
 Note when "etc." follows a number in any type of reference, it indicates that besides the numbers given in the reference, there are other numbers which also represent the major term. The user will find these other numbers listed under the main entry for the major term.
 - 7.8 A cross reference does not give a subject heading instruction. There is a cross reference Coronary arteritis see Arteritis WG 300, etc. Coronary disease also should be used as a subject heading, but it does not show up in this classification index.
- 8) **Drugs, etc.:** Numbers following terms for drugs, chemicals, and biological agents are for biochemical (QU); pharmacological (QV); and/or in the LC chemical (QD) aspects. In the index, rarely is a number given for these agents when the material being cataloged discusses their use in the therapy of a particular disease or in a particular experimental study. In such cases the classification number to be selected is that for the disease or experiment.

- 9) **Use of Library of Congress Numbers:** Library of Congress numbers have been assigned to subjects that fall partly or entirely outside the scope of NLM's usual fields, medicine and the pre-clinical sciences. These numbers are likely to be in the fields of psychology, sociology, the sciences, computer areas, library science and veterinary medicine. However, LC schedules are not completely excluded, except those for human anatomy, microbiology and medicine. Others, such as QP Physiology, which includes numbers for works on the physiology of wild animals, are occasionally needed for books in biomedical libraries. Some of the policies followed in selecting LC numbers are listed below.
- 9.1 NLM rarely uses LC's K schedules. It prefers to class laws with the subject even in applying LC classification. General legal dictionaries and the U.S. Code are among the notable exceptions of works that are classed in the K schedules.
- 9.2 LC numbers have been searched in the LC master schedules and shelflist. A number has been assigned only if it appears in the master schedules as of 1977, with one exception. When the schedules say something such as SF 910 Other diseases, A-Z, but no number has been assigned by LC for a particular disease represented in NLM's collection, NLM has assigned a Cutter-like number based as far as could be determined on LC practice. These NLM assigned numbers are followed by an asterisk, in the index.
- 9.3 Occasionally a concept represented in *MeSH* has no exact equivalent in LC. In such cases NLM has selected a number that seems to fit the concept most closely. Rarely has NLM had to use an LC number where no very similar LC book is classed.
- 9.4 Not all LC numbers assigned appear in the latest published LC schedules. These were selected from *LC Classification Additions and Changes* or from the master schedules at the Library of Congress.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PRINCIPAL SOURCES

FOR CLASSIFICATION DECISIONS

- Bergey's manual of determinative bacteriology. 8th ed. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, [1974]
- Davison, Gerald C. and Neale, John M. Abnormal psychology; an experimental clinical approach. New York, Wiley [c1974]
- Dorland, W. A. N., etc. illustrated medical dictionary. 25th ed. Philadelphia, Saunders [c1974]
- Faust, E. C., Russell, P. F., and Jung, R. C. Craig and Faust's Clinical parasitology. 8th ed. Philadelphia, Lea and Febiger, 1970.
- Handbook of sensory physiology. Berlin, New York, Springer Verlag, 1971-
- Imperato, Pascal James. The treatment and control of infectious diseases in man. Springfield, Ill., Thomas [c1974]
- Lee, Henry and Neville, Kris. Handbook of biomedical plastics. Pasadena, Calif., Pasadena Technology Press [c1971]
- Lehninger, Albert L. Biochemistry. 2nd ed. New York, Worth [1975]
- Medical subject headings: annotated alphabetical list, 1978. Bethesda, National Library of Medicine, 1977.
- Medical subject headings: tree structures, 1978. Bethesda, National Library of Medicine, 1977.
- The Merck index; an encyclopedia of chemicals and drugs. 9th ed. Rahway, N.J., 1976.
- National Center for Health Statistics. International classification of diseases, adapted for use in the United States. 8th ed. Washington, D.C., U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, 1967-68. 2v.
- National Library of Medicine classification. 3d ed. with 1969 supplementary pages added. Bethesda, 1969.
- Noble, Elmer R. and Glenn A. Parasitology; the biology of animal parasites. 4th ed. Philadelphia, Lea and Febiger, 1976.
- Notes for medical catalogers, no. 9-16, Nov. 1970-Jan. 1977. Bethesda, National Library of Medicine [Distributed by the Medical Library Association, Chicago]
- Sim, Van M. Diagnosis and therapy for anticholinesterase poisoning and other chemicals used in warfare. Edgewood Arsenal, Md., Medical Research Laboratory, 1971.
- World Health Organization. Manual of the international statistical classification of diseases . . . 1975 revision. Geneva, 1977-
- Yanoff, Myron and Fine, Ben S. Ocular pathology . . . Hagerstown, Md., Harper & Row [1975]

NUMBERS ADDED, CHANGED, OR DELETED

The following is a list of new numbers added to the Fourth Edition of the *National Library of Medicine Classification*. It includes numbers added since 1964 even though many have been included in "Additions and Changes to the NLM Classification." It does not include numbers added to separate material published after 1977, nor those added for general coverage following Table G numbers. It does not include numbers for which terminology has been changed to make names more up-to-date or to make numbers more inclusive.

The column on the right gives an approximation of where the material was formerly classed. Sometimes the number given reflects only where it was most often classed. "Various places" indicates that no "most often used" number was found. "None" indicates that the number was added as soon as NLM had material on the subject or on the specific aspect of the subject represented by the new number.

Although a notation may indicate that a subject was formerly classed in a particular number, that number may still be acceptable for material that represents the subject in another aspect.

The list is given primarily to provide a quick overview to catalogers who are accustomed to the numbers in the Third Edition of the classification and to assist those, using NLM's old book catalogs, who want to know where NLM would class the material now.

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	QS Human anatomy	
20.5	Research	None
511	History of histology	None
523-524	Tissue banks	None
531	Histocytochemistry	QS 504
532.5	Specific types of body tissue, A-Z	QS 532
611	History of embryology	None
613	Dictionaries and encyclopedias of embryology	None
617	Atlases of embryology	None
626	Equipment and supplies for embryology	None
638	Sex determination (Embryogenic)	QP 251
640	Sex differentiation	None
677	Chromosome abnormalities	QS 675
679	Drug-induced abnormalities	QS 675
	QT Physiology	
15	Classification. Nomenclature	None
20.5	Research	None
26.5	Computers	None
35	Biomedical mathematics	QA 37, etc., QH 324
120	Homeostasis	QU 120, etc.
140	Environmental physiology. Physiological adaptation	QT 104, QZ 160
145	Acclimatization	QT 104
162	Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A-Z	Various places
165	Body temperature regulation	QT 104
167	Physiological periodicity	QP 84
172	Exocrine glands (General)	None

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
QU Biochemistry		
16	Tables. Statistics	None
20	Research (General)	None
26.5	Computers	None
34	Biochemical phenomena	None
58	Nucleic acids and derivatives. Nucleoproteins	QU 55
65	Heterocyclic compounds associated with amino acid synthesis and metabolism	None
68	Peptides	QU 60
70	Nitrogen fixation	QU 55
84	Sugar acids and their salts and esters	None
87	Lipotropic factors	QU 85
98	Carboxylic acids and their salts and esters	None
99	Aldehydes	None
110	Pigments	QU 100
131	Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds. Organothiophosphorous compounds	None
136	Hydrolases	QU 135
137	Isomerases	None
138	Ligases	QU 135
139	Lyases	None
140	Oxidoreductases	QU 135
141	Transferases	QU 135
142	Enzyme precursors	None
143	Enzyme inhibitors	QU 135
144	Enzyme reactivators	None
188	Folic acid	QU 195
194	Vitamin B ₁₂	QU 195
QV Pharmacology		
17	Atlases. Pictorial works	None
20	Graduate and continuing education	None
20.5	Research	None
21.5	Pharmacists' aides	None
26.5	Computers	None
27	Museums—collective	None
28	Museums—individual	None
32.5	Discussion of law	By specific subjects
33	Pharmaceutical jurisprudence	QV 32
[67]	Deleted Bitters . . . now in QV 66	
71	Antidiarrheals	None
76	Antitussive agents	None
76.5	Drugs acting on the nervous system (General)	None
77.5	Antidepressive agents	QV 108
77.7	Hallucinogens	QV 109

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
QV		
77.9	Tranquilizers	QV 86
[86]	Deleted—changed to 77.9 above	
89	Addictive analgesics. Narcotics and narcotic antagonists	QV 80
[93]	Deleted Morphine substitutes—moved to QV 92	
98	Gout suppressants	None
101	Analeptics	QV 100
102	Amphetamines	QV 129
[108-109]	Deleted—changed to 77.7 and 77.5 above	
120	Autonomic drugs	None
124	Cholinesterase inhibitors and reactivators	Various places
126	Neurohumors	WK 520
138	Non-metallic elements and their compounds	None
181	Hematinics	None
240	Dyes and related compounds used in diagnosis or as reagents, indicators, etc.	QV 235, etc.
247	Anti-inflammatory agents	None
252	Antifungal agents	WA 240
254	Antiprotozoal agents	None
268.5	Antiviral agents	None
269	Antineoplastic agents	QZ 267
280	Anions. Halogens	QV 282
282	Fluorine . . .	QV 282
298	Zinc (formerly Other metals)	QV 298
360	Tetracyclines	QV 350
370	Tissue extracts	None
	QV 600 Toxicology	
601	Antidotes and other therapeutic measures	None
605	Directories of poison control centers. Lists of poisons, antidotes, etc.	None
	QV 700 Pharmacy	
737	Pharmaceutical services	QV 704
[743]	Deleted Ancient and medieval remedies—moved to QV 11	
767	Herbs	QV 766
773	Fraud in manufacturing of drugs	None
786	Solutions	QV 785
787	Tablets	QV 785
790	Deleted Supplies—moved to QV 26, QV 772, etc.	
832	Deleted Laws—moved to QV 32, etc.	

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	QW Microbiology and Immunology	
16	Tables. Statistics	None
20.5	Research	None
26.5	Computers	None
82	Air microbiology	QW 4
115	Actinomycetes . . .	QW 125
118	Coryneform group—Collective	None
120	Propionobacteriaceae—Collective	None
125.5	Actinomycetales. Specific organisms, A-Z	QW 125
127	Bacillaceae	Various places
127.5	Specific groups, A-Z	Various places
128	Gliding bacteria	Various places
[130]	Caryophanales deleted —Unaccepted name *	
131	Gram-negative aerobic bacteria . . .	Various places
133	Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria . . .	Various places
135	Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria . . .(formerly Chlamydobacteriales *)	Various places
137	Gram-negative-facultatively anaerobic rods . . .	Various places
138	Enterobacteriaceae (formerly in QW 140 *)	QW 140
138.5	Specific organisms, A-Z	QW 140
139	Haemophilus (formerly in QW 140 *)	QW 140
140	Pasturella (formerly Eubacteriales *)	QW 140
142	Gram-positive organisms	Various places
142.5	Specific organisms, A-Z	Various places
143	Mycoplasmatales	None
145	Phototrophic bacteria (formerly Myxobacteriales; now in QW 128)	Various places
149	Rickettsias	Various places
152	Chlamydiales	QW 150
153	Sheathed, buddings, and/or appendaged bacteria	Various places
154	Spiral and curved bacteria	Various places
161	Bacteriophages	QW 160
161.5	Specific phages, A-Z	QW 160
162	Insect viruses	QX 500
163	Plant viruses	SB 736
164	Vertebrate viruses	QW 160
165	DNA viruses	QW 160
165.5	Specific DNA groups, A-Z	QW 160
166	Oncogenic viruses	QZ 202
167	Oncolytic viruses	None
168	RNA viruses	QW 160
168.5	Specific RNA groups, A-Z	QW 160
169	Vertebrate viruses, Unclassified	QW 160
170	Hepatitis viruses	WC 536
180.5	Specific fungi	Various places
190	Bacterial and fungal spores	QK

* Name or name for which number was formerly used is no longer in Bergey.

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
QW		
504.5	Immunochemistry	QW 504
517	Atlases	None
552	Active immunity	QW 504
553	Passive immunity	None
568	Cellular immunity. Cytotoxicity	QW 504
573	Antigens	QW 570
575	Antibodies	QW 570
601	Immunoglobulins	QW 570
920	Immunosuppression . . .	QW 800
940	Immunotherapy	QW 504
945	Serotherapy	QW 800-815
949	Vaccine therapy	QW 800-805
	QX Parasitology	
140	Toxoplasma	QX 190
[190]	Deleted—moved to QX 140 above	
195	Coelenterata	None
248	Trichostrongyloidea	QX 243
352	Turbellaria	QX 350
451	Annelida (formerly Hirudinea)	QX 451
[465]	Deleted Centipedes—moved to QX 460	
675	Mollusca	QL 403
	QY Clinical Pathology	
13	Dictionaries	None
15	Classification. Nomenclature	None
21	Medical technology as a profession	None
22	Directories of medical technology	None
32	Laws	None
33	Discussions of law	By subject
52	Acquisition and transportation of laboratory animals	QY 50
54	Care and breeding of laboratory animals	QY 50
56	Environment of laboratory animals	QY 50
58	Experimental technics in handling laboratory animals	QY 50
60	Special classes of laboratory animals	QY 50
95	Cytological technics in clinical pathology	QZ 4
[105]	Deleted—Animal inoculation changed to QY 100, if pathological experimentation; to SF 757.2 if for animal immunity	
[485]	Clinical analysis of drugs in blood deleted—number never used	
	QZ Pathology	
11.5	Palcopathology	QZ 4
16	Tables. Statistics	None
20.5	Research	None
42	Iatrogenic disease . . .	QZ 40

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
QZ		
53	Age factors. Sex factors in the pathogenesis of disease	None
204	Precancerous conditions	QZ 241
[320]	Deleted—Tumors derived from developmental faults—moved to QZ 310	
[330]	Deleted—Tumors of fetal membrane—moved to QZ 310	
W Medical Profession		
3.5	Directories of congresses	None
21.5	Allied health personnel	W 21
26.5	Computers . . .	None
32.5	Discussion of law	By subject
64	Referral and consultation	W 62
84	Health services	WA 525
84.5	Comprehensive health care . . .	Various places
84.6	Primary health care	Various places
84.7	Patient care planning . . .	Various places
84.8	Patient care team	Various places
85	Patients. Attitude . . .	Various places
96	Institutional practice	None
260	Dental insurance. State dentistry	WU 77
265	Pharmaceutical insurance	None
270	Psychiatric insurance	W 125
617	Atlases. Pictorial works—Forensic medicine and dentistry	None
910	Medicolegal aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence	None
WA Public Health		
21	Public health as a profession	None
26.5	Computers	None
31	Social medicine	WA 30
33	Discussion of law	By subject
105	Epidemiology	WA 110
106	Disease reservoirs	WA 110
108	Preventive health services . . .	Various places
243	Diagnostic services	WA 100
245	Mass screening . . .	Various places
260	Protective devices	WA 250
305	Mental health of special population groups	None
351	University and college health services . . .	WA 350
352	School mental health services . . .	None
353	University and college mental health services . . .	WM 100, WM 75
380	Urban health and hygiene	Various places
395	Health in developing countries	WA 100
487	Accidents in professional work	None
487.5	By profession, A-Z	None
495	Industrial mental health services	None
541	Regional health planning	WA 540

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
WA		
671	Sanitary engineering. Environmental control	WA 670
672	Inspection. Surveys of sanitary conditions	WA 670
687	Saline water conversion	None
712	Food additives	WA 701
776	Noise and noise abatement	None
950	Theory of medical statistics	HA 29
	WB Practice of Medicine	
29	Rehabilitation centers . . .	HD 7255-7256
33	Discussion of law	By subject
105	Medical emergencies	WB 100
110	Family practice	W 89
115	Internal medicine	WB 100
117	Medical uses of non-ionizing radiation	None
141.5	Differential diagnosis	WB 141
288	Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation	None
289	Diagnostic uses of ultrasonics	WB 141
310	Palliative treatment	None
	Terminal care	BT 789.D4
320	Rehabilitation of the disabled	HD 7255-7256
325	After care	None
[375]	Deleted Thoracentesis—number never used	
425	Fat control in diet	WB 405
427	Carbohydrate control	WB 447, WB 405
431	Cereals. Grains. Seeds. Breads in diet	WB 430
890	Special systems of therapeutics	WB 890-900
900	History of special systems and therapeutic cults	WB 890-900
903	Anthroposophy (used in medicine)	BP 595, WB 960
905.6	History and philosophy of chiropractic	WB 905
905.7	Chiropractic as a profession	WB 905
905.8	Diagnosis in chiropractic	WB 905
905.9	Therapeutics in chiropractic	WB 905
925	Herbalism	QV 766, WB 960
935	Naturopathy	WB 960
960	Radiesthesia (formerly Other systems)	WB 960
962	Reflexotherapy	WB 960
	WC Communicable Diseases	
19	Schools, colleges, specialized departments and facilities	None
[169]	Deleted Gummatous lesions—moved to WC 165	
217	Pneumococcal infections	WC 204
242	Listeria infections	WC 200
246	Mycoplasma infections	WF 600, WF 652
269	Salmonella infections	WC 268

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
WC		
318	Corynebacterium infections	None
368	Clostridium infections	WC 268
390	Rat bite fever	WC 405
[405]	Rat bite fever moved to WC 390	
406	Borrelia infections	WC 410
422	Treponemal infections	WC 140
512	Orthomyxovirus infections	Various places
518	Paramyxovirus infections	None
524	Arbovirus infections	Various places
[525]	Number deleted. Psittacosis moved to WC 660	
534	Viral hemorrhagic fevers	WC 500
571	Herpesvirus infections	None
584	Poxvirus infections	None
660	Ornithosis	WC 525
698	Parasitic intestinal diseases	WC 695
[825]	Deleted—Cestode infections moved to WC 830	
900	Ectoparasitic infections	None
950	Zoonoses	WC 100, WA 110

WD 100 Nutrition Disorders

105	Deficiency diseases—changed from Malnutrition which was moved to WD 100 (Note change in name of schedule)	
-----	---	--

WD 200 Metabolic Diseases

200.5	Specific metabolic diseases, A-Z	WD 200
205	Inborn errors of metabolism	WD 200
205.5	Specific inborn errors, A-Z	WD 200

WD 300 Immunologic Diseases. Diseases of Hypersensitivity

305	Autoimmune diseases	QW 570
308	Immune complex disease . . .	QW 504

WD 600 Diseases and Injuries Caused by Physical Agents

605	Non-ionizing radiation injuries	WN 610
640	Vibration disturbances	None
655	Anoxia . . .	None
670	Hypothermia	None

WD 700 Aviation and Space Medicine

703	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias	None
745	Aviation dentistry	None

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
WE Musculoskeletal System		
32	Laws	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
104	Kinesthesia. Weight perception	WE 103
185	Fracture fixation	WE 180
225	Bone diseases	WE 200
312	Joint surgery	WE 300
706	Head and face injuries	WE 705
707	Head and neck neoplasms	WE 705
WF Respiratory System		
20	Research	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
110	Biochemistry of respiration . . .	WF 101
143	Symptomatology	None
145	Therapeutics	WF 140
150	Respiratory hypersensitivity	WF 140
450	Neoplasms (General)	WF 140
[815]	Deleted—Subdiaphragmatic abscess is Subphrenic abscess WI 575	
WG Cardiovascular System		
26.5	Computers	None
104	Microcirculation	WG 103
141.5	Specific diagnostic methods	WG 141
169	Heart surgery	WG 168
169.5	Artificial heart . . .	WG 168
170	Vascular surgery	WG 168
595	Specific arteries, A-Z	Various places
625	Specific veins, A-Z	Various places
WH Hemic and Lymphatic Systems		
25	Laboratory manuals	None
26.5	Computers	None
314	Purpura (General)	WH 320
322	Blood coagulation disorders	WH 310
WI Gastrointestinal System		
27	Hospitals—collective	None
28	Hospitals—individual	None
149	Neoplasms of gastrointestinal system	None
610	Neoplasms of the anus and rectum	WI 600
770	Liver surgery	WI 700
820	Cystic fibrosis	WI 800
970	Abdominal neoplasms	WI 900

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
WJ Urogenital System		
15	Classification. Nomenclature	None
146	Urination and urination disorders	WJ 102, etc.
160	Neoplasms	WJ 100
302	Diagnosis . . . of kidney diseases	WJ 342
342	Kidney failure. Crush syndrome	WJ 300
378	Artificial kidney	WJ 378
504	Bladder neoplasms	WJ 500
710	Male contraception	WJ 780
WK Endocrine System		
187	Synthetic hormones (General)	None
[375]	Deleted—Carotid body moved to WL 102.9	
702	Physiology of the adrenal glands	WK 700
800	General works on the Islands of Langerhans	None
825	Other hypoglycemic agents in diabetes	WK 815
885	Neoplasms of the Islands of Langerhans	None
WL Nervous System		
15	Classification. Nomenclature	None
25	Laboratory manuals	None
26.5	Computers	None
30	Administration of services	None
102.5	Neurons	WL 102
102.7	Motor neurons	WL 102
102.8	Synapses	WL 102
102.9	Nerve endings	WL 101-102
103	Psychophysiology	WL 102
104	Neurochemistry	WL 102
154	Echoencephalography	WL 150, WL 141
302	Cerebrovascular circulation	WL 300
314	Limbic system	WL 307
340.5	Aphasia	WL 340
340.6	Dyslexia	WL 340
346	Paralysis	WL 340
362	Kernicterus	WL 359
390	Movement disorders	Various places
405	Myelography	WL 400
610	Sympathetic nervous system	WL 600
702	Psychophysics. Sensation	BF 237, WL 700
704	Pain	WL 700
705	Perception. Perceptual disorders	Various places
710	Sensation disorders	Various places

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	WM Psychiatry	
19.5	Graduate and continuing education	None
21	Careers in mental health	None
26.5	Computers	None
29	Rehabilitation centers. Halfway houses . . .	None
29.5	Patients . . .	None
30.5	Psychiatric social work	WM 58
30.6	Community psychiatry	WM 440 (1970)
31	Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness	WM 30
31.5	Preventive measures in psychiatry	WM 100
33	Discussion of law	By subject
34	Malpractice	WM 40
55	Counseling on psychological problems	Various places
[58]	Psychiatric social work moved to WM 30.5	
62	Psychiatrist-patient relations	WM 420
64	Referral and consultation	Various places
105	Clinical psychology. Mental health	WM 100
171	Affective disturbances	WM 100
173.5	Conversion reaction	WM 173
173.6	Dissociative reaction	None
173.7	Amnesia and other memory disorders	WM 173
175	Appetite disorders associated with neuroses	None
193	Defense mechanisms	WM 190
193.5	Special topics, A-Z	Various places
197	Psychomotor disorders	WE 103
203.5	Autism	WM 203
204	Cognition and perceptual disorders associated with psychoses	WM 200
[210]	Deleted—Constitutional psychopathic personality is Antisocial personality WM 190	
302	Mental retardation. Case studies. Biographical accounts	WM 300
304	Mental retardation. Evaluation of prognosis	WM 300
307	Mental retardation. Special problems, A-Z	WM 300
401	Emergency psychiatric services	WM 400
425	Behavior therapy	WM 420
428	Socioenvironmental therapy	WM 440 (1970)
430.5	Special types of group psychotherapy, A-Z	Various places
440	Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community	WM 420
445	Residential treatment	None
450.5	Special types of activity therapy	Various places
460.2	Psychoanalytic therapy	WM 460
460.3	Psychoanalytic interpretation	WM 460
460.5	Special topics associated with psychoanalysis, A-Z	WM 460
600	Social behavior disorders	Various places
611	Psychophysiologic sex disorders	WM 610
612	Masturbation (General)	WM 610

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
WN Radiology		
19	Schools and colleges	None
20	Research	None
21	Radiology and nuclear medicine as professions	None
25	Laboratory manuals	None
26.5	Computers	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
420	Radioisotopes. Radioactive elements	WN 440
612	Food contamination with radioactive materials	WN 610
615	Radioactive air, soil, and water pollution	Various places
WO Surgery		
19	Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery	None
21	Surgery as a profession	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
34	Malpractice	None
62	Social relations of surgeon . . .	None
64	Referral and consultation	None
75	Popular works	WO 100
176	Artificial organs	WO 640
[295]	Deleted—Basal anesthesia moved to WO 234	
510	Cryogenic surgery	WO 500
512	Microsurgery	None
660	General works on transplantation	WO 610
665	Tissue preservation	WO 610
680	Immunology in transplantation	QW 504
640	Legal, ethical, and religious aspects of transplantation	None
WP Gynecology		
20	Research	None
25	Laboratory manuals	None
[175]	Deleted—Urethrocele . . . number never used	
275	Adnexa uteri	WP 400
565	Fertility	WQ 205
640	Contraceptive devices	WP 630
[930]	Deleted—Radiation—all on cancer—moved to WP 870	
WQ Obstetrics		
33	Discussion of law	By subject
206	Sex determination (Diagnostic)	QP 251
209	Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring	WQ 210
210.5	Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry	WQ 210
211	Fetal diseases	WQ 210
244	Cardiovascular complications of pregnancy	WQ 240
248	Diabetes in pregnancy	WQ 240
252	Hematologic complications	WQ 240
256	Infectious diseases in pregnancy	WQ 240
260	Urologic complications	WJ 190
[410]	Deleted—Preparatory manipulation—moved to WQ 415	

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	WR Dermatology	
25	Laboratory manuals	None
143	Skin manifestations	WR 140
204	Papulosquamous dermatoses	None
218	Genetic skin diseases	None
345	Parasitic skin diseases	None
390	Skin appendages	None
	WS Pediatrics	
20	Research	None
21	Pediatrics as a profession . . .	None
29	Hospital staff manuals	None
105.5	Special topics in child psychology, A-Z	WS 105, BF
107.5	Special topics on mental retardation, A-Z	WS 107
110	Learning disorders	WS 350
125	Breast feeding	WS 120
342	Cerebral palsy	WS 340
350.2	Therapy in child psychiatry	WS 350
350.5	Psychoanalysis	WS 350
350.6	Behavior disorders . . .	WS 350
350.8	Special topics in child psychiatry, A-Z	WS 350
368	Medical rehabilitation of physically handicapped children	Various places
440	Preschool child (formerly Childhood)	WS 200
463	Psychiatric problems of adolescence	WS 462
	WT Geriatrics	
29	Day care centers . . .	WT 27, WX 27
33	Discussion of law	By subject
	WU Dentistry	
17	Atlases	None
18.5	Education of dental assistants . . .	WU 18, WU 90
24.5	Tooth banks	None
26.5	Computers	None
29	Dental care	WU 30
33	Discussion of law	By subject
58	Fee splitting. Advertising	None
79	Group practice . . .	WU 77
95	Dental records	WU 77
101.5	Malformations . . .	WU 101
113.6	Works for and about children (oral hygiene)	WU 113
113.7	Nutrition and oral health	WU 140
150	Dental technology	WU 500
158	Oral and dental injuries	None
170	Dental chemistry	WU 180
250	Dental deposits	None
490	Geriatric dentistry	None
640	Dental implantation . . .	WU 500

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	MV Otorhinolaryngology	
21	Manpower	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
271	Deafness in children	WV 270
290	Neoplasms of the ear	WV 100
[324]	Deleted—Nasal fossae, etc. moved to WV 301	
540	Surgery of the larynx . . .	WV 500
	WW Ophthalmology	
20	Research	None
21	Ophthalmology as a profession	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
105	Visual perception	WW 103
109	Ocular accommodation	WW 103
140	Eye diseases	WW 100
149	Eye neoplasms	WW 100
160	Disease due to infection . . .	WW 100
170	Eye bank procedures	None
210	Anterior chamber . . . Formerly Eyeball	WW 210
405	Orthoptics	WW 400
480	Medical aspects of reading problems	WW 103
600	Pediatric ophthalmology	WW 100
620	Geriatric ophthalmology	WW 100
704	General works on optometry	WW 300
721	Optometry and opticianry as professions	WW 300
722	Directories of optometrists and opticians	WW 22
	WX Hospitals and Other Health Facilities	
18	Education . . .	None
20	Research	None
29	Day care centers and programs	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
153	Utilization review . . .	WX 150
158	Hospitalization	WX 100
158.5	Hospital patients	WX 100
159.5	Hospital volunteer worker	None
159.8	Collective bargaining . . .	WX 159
160	Public relations. Staff relations . . .	WX 150
162	Patient care planning	WX 150
162.5	Patient care team	WX 200
167	Cross infection prevention and control	WX 165
190	Mobile health units	None
218	Intensive care units	WX 200
[221]	Deleted—X-ray depts. moved to WN 27-28	

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
WY Nursing		
18.5	Graduate and continuing education	WY 18
18.8	Practical nursing education	WY 18
20.5	Research	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
44	Malpractice . . .	None
86	Nursing philosophy	WY 100
90	Referral and consultation	None
100.5	Nursing records. Nursing audit	WY 100
106	Community health nursing	None
109	Office nursing	None
128	Nurse practitioners	None
152.5	Cardiovascular nursing	WY 156
154	Critical care . . .	WY 156
154.5	Dermatological nursing	WY 156
155	Endocrine disease nursing	WY 156
156	Cancer nursing (This number formerly Medical nursing including Cancer nursing)	WY 156
156.5	Gastroenterological nursing	WY 156
156.7	Gynecological nursing	WY 157
157.3	Maternity nursing . . .	None
157.6	Nursing of diseases of the musculoskeletal system	None
164	Urological nursing	WY 161
200	Home nursing	WY 195
WZ History of Medicine		
22	Directories	None
55	Modern history, 1454 A.D.-	WZ 59
60	19th century—Modern history	WZ 59
64	20th century—Modern history	WZ 59
80.5	History of special groups, A-Z	WZ 80
112.5	Collective biography by specialty, A-Z	WZ 112
132	Collective biography, 19th century	WZ 129
134	Collective biography, 20th century	WZ 129
225	Early manuscripts other than western	None
305.5	Anecdotes about hospitalization and surgery	WZ 305
345	Medical writing and publishing. Historiography	Z 253
348	Medical illustration (General)	Various places

TABLE G

Purpose. The principal use of Table G is in the arranging of serial publications of governments, which take the form class W2; and hospital publications, which take the form class WX 2. Use of Table G permits a shelving order which is controlled both geographically and alphabetically.

Table G is also used, on a somewhat restricted basis, for geographic grouping of monographs.*

General Explanation. Table G is a modified Cutter pattern, adapted for special purposes. It divides the world into ten regions to each of which an identifying letter is assigned:

A—United States	J—Asia
D—America	K—Australia
F—Great Britain	L—Pacific Islands
G—Europe	M—International
H—Africa	P—Polar Regions

Additional numbers may be interpolated into Table G as needed. Variants of place names do not require a change in Table G numbering (e.g., JT3 Siam or Thailand).

Countries and regions, other than the United States, are provided with numerical designation on the basis of medical as well as geographical and political considerations. This means that Table G, in addition to its main purpose, makes provision for geographical groupings which cannot be used to indicate source of material, publishing agency, or authorship (e.g., GA1—Europe; DA2—North America).

United States Numbers. Because of the multiplicity of publications pertaining to the United States and of U.S. Federal, state and local documents, special provision has been made for their arrangement.

Works *pertaining to the internal affairs* of the various sections of the U.S. Federal Government, with the exception of the Armed Forces, take the designation "A".

Those *pertaining to the internal affairs* of the Armed Forces take the following designations:

- A1 Department of Defense
- A2 Department of the Army (War Department, excluding Air Corps)
- A3 Army Air Forces (to 1947)
- A4 Department of the Air Force
- A5 Department of the Navy

** Note to users of Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) for cataloging: Whenever Table G is applied to an NLM number (or any LC number is divided geographically) catalogers may use the appropriate geographic subheading with any or all MeSH terms.*

When geographic subdivision is to be used for books pertaining to the United States but not pertaining to the internal affairs of specific Government departments, AA1 is used. AA1 is used also for geographic subdivision by two or more states or territories of the United States, unless there is a number for the region covered.

Each state has been provided with a separate number. New York City has a separate number assigned to it (AN7). This has been done in order to differentiate it adequately from New York State (AN6) and to provide a simple notation for this entity because of its size and prolific publications.

Subordinate Political Units. Each country number may be modified to form a county (province, prefecture, state) or a city number by the addition of .1 (county) and .2 (city). Examples:

FE5—England	DC2—Canada
FE5.1Y6—Yorkshire	DC2.1B7—British Columbia
FE5.2L6—London	DC2.2T6—Toronto

TABLE G — cont.

In the United States it is the individual state number which is so modified. Examples:

AT4—Texas

AT4.2F6—Fort Worth

This modification has been used in W2, W 22, WA 540, WA 546, and WA 900.

Application to Serial Documents. Examples to illustrate the application of Table G to serial documents (W2):

United States

W2 U.S. Army. Air Corps. Materiel Division
A3 Air Corps technical report
M4te

W2 Connecticut. Commission on Alcoholism
AC8 Annual report
C7a

Foreign

W2 Gt. Brit. General Register Office
FA1 The Registrar General's quarterly return . . .
G3re

W2 Saskatchewan. Dept. of Public Health
DC2.1 Annual report
S2D3a

Application to Hospital Serials. Hospital serial reports (WX 2) are Cuttered to arrange the titles geographically within the class and to identify each hospital. Decimal subdivisions .1 and .2 for subordinate political divisions are not used but a notation is added to represent the city. Examples:

Civilian hospitals

WX Cedars of Lebanon Hospital, Los Angeles
2 Annual report
AC2
L6C3a

WX Hahnemann Medical College and Hospital of Philadelphia
2 Annual report
AP4
P5H2a

WX Lasarettet i Landskrona
2 Aarsberättelse
GS8
L2L2a

Civilian hospitals bearing the names of saints

WX St. Luke's Hospital, Jacksonville, Fla.
2 Annual report
AF4
J2SL2a

TABLE G — cont.

WX	St. Thomas's Hospital, London
2	Annual report
FE5	
L8ST4a	

U. S. Military Hospitals. Named hospitals have fixed locations and are Cuttered the same way as civilian hospitals except that the military symbol precedes the geographical notation. Numbered hospitals did not have fixed locations and geographical notation is not applied to them.

WX	Walter Reed General Hospital, Washington, D.C.
2	Annual report
A2D6	
W2a	

WX	U. S. Army General Hospital No. 141
2	Year book
A2	
141	

Application to Monographs. Table G is used to express geographical groupings for subjects in the *NLM Classification*. When *LC Classification* numbers are used, the geographical breakdowns provided in the LC schedules are to be applied.

Table G is used for monographic titles on a broader basis than for serials. For example, a history of medicine limited to one city, or to one section of a country, takes the geographic notation for the country, or for the smallest area below the national level that has its own number listed separately in Table G. A further breakdown has been used in crowded areas on rare occasions, notably in WA 540, WA 546, and WA 900.

WZ	The history of medicine in Madison County, Indiana
70	
AI6	

WZ	Medicine in Maryland
70	
AM3	

WZ	The English country doctor in the province of Canterbury
70	
FA1	

WM	Psychoanalyse in Berlin
11	
GG4	
P9	

WA	Health on the march, 1948-1960, West Bengal
900	D5 is for the Directorate of Health Services of West Bengal which issued the
J14.1	publication
W5D5h	

TABLE G — cont.

I. SUMMARY

A—U.S. Federal (as author)
AA1—U.S. (as geographical area)
D—America
F—Great Britain
G—Europe
H—Africa
J—Asia
K—Australia, New Zealand
L—Islands of the Pacific Ocean and Indian Ocean
M—International
P—Polar Regions

II. UNITED STATES (Federal Government)

A—U.S. (as author)
A1—Department of Defense
A2—Department of the Army (War Department, Excluding Air Corps)
A3—Army Air Forces (to 1947)
A4—Department of the Air Force
A5—Department of the Navy

III. UNITED STATES

AA1—United States	AM5—Michigan
AA4—Alabama	AM53—Mid Atlantic Region
AA5—Alaska	AM6—Minnesota
AA6—Appalachian Region	AM7—Mississippi
AA7—Arizona	AM8—Missouri
AA8—Arkansas	AM9—Montana
AC2—California	AN1—Nebraska
AC6—Colorado	AN2—Nevada
AC8—Connecticut	AN25—New England
AD4—Delaware	AN3—New Hampshire
AD6—District of Columbia	AN4—New Jersey
AF4—Florida	AN5—New Mexico
AG4—Georgia	AN6—New York State
AG7—Great Lakes Region	AN7—New York City
AH3—Hawaii	AN8—North Carolina
AI2—Idaho	AN9—North Dakota
AI3—Illinois	AO3—Ohio
AI6—Indiana	AO5—Oklahoma
AI8—Iowa	AO7—Oregon
AK3—Kansas	AP4—Pennsylvania
AK4—Kentucky	AR4—Rhode Island
AL6—Louisiana	AS6—South Carolina
AM2—Maine	AS8—South Dakota
AM3—Maryland	AT2—Tennessee
AM4—Massachusetts	AT4—Texas

TABLE G — cont.

III. UNITED STATES (STATES)—Continued

AU8—Utah	AW4—West Virginia
AV5—Vermont	AW6—Wisconsin
AV8—Virginia	AW8—Wyoming
AW2—Washington	

IV. AMERICA

DA1—America	DG7—Dutch Guiana
DA2—North America	See also Surinam
DA3—Central America	DG8—French Guiana
DA4—South America	DH2—Haiti
DA5—Lesser Antilles	DH7—Honduras
DA7—Argentina	DH8—British Honduras
DB3—Bahamas	See also Belize
DB34—Barbados	DJ2—Jamaica
DB38—Belize	DM4—Mexico
See also British Honduras	DN5—Nicaragua
DB4—Bermuda	DP2—Panama
DB6—Bolivia	DP3—Panama Canal Zone
DB8—Brazil	DP4—Paraguay
DC2—Canada	DP6—Peru
DC5—Chile	DP8—Puerto Rico
DC7—Colombia	DS2—Salvador
DC8—Costa Rica	DS9—Surinam
DC9—Cuba	DT7—Trinidad and Tobago
DD6—Dominican Republic	DU7—Uruguay
DE2—Ecuador	DV4—Venezuela
DF3—Falkland Islands	DV5—Virgin Islands
DG5—Guatemala	
DG6—Guyana	
Include British Guiana	

V. GREAT BRITAIN

FA1—Great Britain	FM2—Isle of Man
FE5—England	FS2—Scotland
FI7—Northern Ireland	FW3—Wales

VI. EUROPE

GA1—Europe	GC8—Czechoslovakia
GA4—Albania	GD4—Denmark
GA8—Austria	GE7—Estonia
GA9—Azores	GF5—Finland
GB4—Belgium	GF7—France
GB8—Bulgaria	GG4—Germany
GC5—Croatia	GG5—Gibraltar
GC7—Cyprus	GG6—Greece

TABLE G — cont.

VI. EUROPE—Continued

GG7—Greenland	GP6—Poland
GH8—Hungary	GP7—Portugal
GI3—Iceland	GR8—Romania
GI6—Ireland (Eire)	GR9—Russia
GI8—Italy	GS4—Serbia
GL3—Latvia	GS5—Slovenia
GL5—Lithuania	GS6—Spain
GL8—Luxembourg	GS8—Sweden
GM3—Malta	GS9—Switzerland
GM6—Montenegro	GT8—Turkey
GN4—Netherlands	GY8—Yugoslavia
GN6—Norway	

VII. AFRICA

HA1—Africa	HG3—Gambia
HA14—Central Africa	HG6—Ghana
HA15—Eastern Africa	HG66—Guinea
HA2—North Africa	HG7—Guinea-Bissau
HA21—Western Africa	Include Portuguese Guinea
HA4—Algeria	HG9—Equatorial Guinea
HA6—Angola	Include Spanish Guinea
HA7—African Atlantic Islands	HK4—Kenya
HA71—Ascension	HL3—Lesotho
HA72—St. Helena	See also Basutoland
HA73—Tristan de Cunha	HL5—Liberia
HB3—Basutoland	HL6—Libya
See also Lesotho	HM3—Madagascar
HB4—Botswana	Include Malagasy Republic
Include Bechuanaland	HM4—Malawi
HB8—Burundi	See also Nyasaland
HC3—Cameroon	HM45—Mali
HC4—Cape Verde Islands	HM48—Mauritania
HC43—Central African Republic	HM5—Morocco
HC45—Chad	HM6—Spanish Morocco
HC5—Congo (People's Republic)	HM7—Mozambique
HC6—Congo (Democratic Republic)	HN4—Niger
See also Zaire	HN5—Nigeria
HE3—Egypt	HN8—Nyasaland
HE7—Eritrea	See also Malawi
HE8—Ethiopia	HR4—Rhodesia
HF4—French Equatorial Africa	HR5—Rio de Oro
See also Chad and Gabon	See also Mauritania
HF8—French West Africa	HR8—Rwanda
See also Guinea, Niger, Mauritania,	Include Ruanda-Urundi
Senegal	HS1—Senegal
HG2—Gabon	HS3—Sierra Leone

TABLE G — cont.

HS5—Somalia	HT4—Tangier
Include British Somaliland	HT8—Tunisia
HS6—French Somaliland	HU4—Uganda
HS8—South West Africa	HU5—Republic of South Africa
HS86—Sudan	HZ2—Zambia
HS9—Swaziland	See also Rhodesia
HT3—Tanzania	HZ3—Zanzibar
Include Tanganyika. See also Zanzibar	See also Tanzania

VIII. ASIA

JA1—Asia	JK6—Korea
JA2—Middle East	JK8—Kuwait
JA4—Afghanistan	JL2—Laos
JA7—Arabia	JL4—Lebanon
JB2—Bangladesh	JM1—Macao
JB8—Burma	Include Taipa Island
JC2—Cambodia	JM2—Malayasia
JC4—Ceylon	Include Malaya
See also Sri Lanka	JM3—Manchuria
JC6—China	JM6—Mongolia
JF6—Formosa	JP2—Palestine
JH6—Hong Kong	JP3—Pakistan
JI4—India	JS6—Singapore
JI5—Indo China	JS8—Sri Lanka
JI7—Iran	See also Ceylon
JI8—Iraq	JS9—Syria
JI9—Israel	JT3—Thailand
JJ3—Japan	JT5—Tibet
JJ6—Jordan	JV6—Vietnam

IX. AUSTRALIA

KA8—Australia	KN4—New Zealand
---------------	-----------------

X. ISLANDS OF PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN

LA1—Pacific Islands	LN6—New Caledonia
LB6—Borneo	LP2—Papua New Guinea
LI4—Indonesia	LP5—Philippines
LN4—Netherlands Indies	

XI. INTERNATIONAL

M—International agencies	MP2—Pan American Sanitary Bureau
(General or not listed below)	MP3—Pan American Union
MA4—Allied Forces	MP4—Pan American Zoonoses Center
MF6—Food and Agricultural	MS7—South East Asia Treaty Organization
Organization of the United Nations	MS9—Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers
MI3—International Labor Office	MU5—United Nations
MI8—Islamic Countries	MU7—Unesco
ML4—League of Nations	MW6—World Health Organization

TABLE G — cont.

XII. POLAR REGIONS

P—Polar Regions

AUSTRALIAN TABLE EXPANDED

This table is an example of how a country other than the United States might wish to expand its number. Actually, it is the way in which NLM can and does expand Table G single numbers for countries. It does the expansions on an ad hoc basis, however, and therefore does not write them into its schedules.

KA8 Australia
 .C6 Commission of Inquiry into Poverty
 .D3 Dept. of Health
 .D32 Dept. of Labor and Immigration
 .D34 Dept. of Science
 .D4 Dept. of Social Security
 .H6 Hospitals and Health Services
 etc.

KA8.1
 .A8 Australian Capital Territory
 .N3 New South Wales
 .N6 Northern Territory
 .Q3 Queensland
 etc.

KA8.2
 .A3 Adelaide
 .B8 Brisbane
 .C2 Canberra
 etc.

This kind of pattern could be used for any single country number.

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSES

PRECLINICAL SCIENCES

QS	Human Anatomy	QW	Bacteriology and Immunology
QT	Physiology	QX	Parasitology
QU	Biochemistry	QY	Clinical Pathology
QV	Pharmacology	QZ	Pathology

MEDICINE AND RELATED SUBJECTS

W	Medical Profession	WK	Endocrine System
WA	Public Health	WL	Nervous System
WB	Practice of Medicine	WM	Psychiatry
WC	Infectious Diseases	WN	Radiology
WD 100	Deficiency Diseases	WO	Surgery
WD 200	Metabolic Diseases	WP	Gynecology
WD 300	Diseases of Allergy	WQ	Obstetrics
WD 400	Animal Poisoning	WR	Dermatology
WD 500	Plant Poisoning	WS	Pediatrics
WD 600	Diseases Caused by Physical Agents	WT	Geriatrics. Chronic Disease
WD 700	Aviation and Space Medicine	WU	Dentistry. Oral Surgery
WE	Musculoskeletal System	WV	Otorhinolaryngology
WF	Respiratory System	WW	Ophthalmology
WG	Cardiovascular System	WX	Hospitals
WH	Hemic and Lymphatic Systems	WY	Nursing
WI	Gastrointestinal System	WZ	History of Medicine
WJ	Urogenital System		

QS

HUMAN ANATOMY

Classify here general material on normal human anatomy including that of men, women, or children treated separately. Classify material on anatomy of a part of the body with the part, on surgical anatomy in WO 101, on artistic anatomy in NC 760-785, on anatomy of animals in appropriate LC schedules.

QS 1-132	Anatomy
QS 504-532.5	Histology
QS 604-679	Embryology

ANATOMY

Note that other form numbers are used under Histology (QS 504-526.5) and under Embryology (QS 604-626.5).

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from the name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 4 General works
Classify here works on regional anatomy. If written for the surgeon, classify in WO 101 Surgical anatomy. Classify material on comparative anatomy in QS 124.
- 4.3 English language, 1978-
- 4.4 Other languages, 1978-
- Collections (General)
 - 5 By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
 - 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

- * 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 20.5 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
- 21 **Anatomy as a profession**
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
- * 26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs here.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. QS 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibits, etc.**
- 27 **Collective (Table G)**
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**
- [32] **[This number not used]**
Classify laws on dissection in QS 132.
- 124 **Comparative anatomy of men and animals**
Classify works on artistic anatomy in NC 760-785; on comparative anatomy of animals only in QL 801-950.9.
- 130 **Dissection manuals**
- * 132 **Laws concerning dissection. Discussion of law**

HISTOLOGY

- 504 General works
 - 504.3 English language, 1978–
 - 504.4 Other languages, 1978–
- Collections (General)
 - 505 By several authors
 - 507 By individual authors
- 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 511 History (Table G)
 - 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 515 Classification. Nomenclature
- 516 Tables. Statistics
- 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
- * 518 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 520 Research
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 521 Histology as a profession
- * 522 Directories (Table G)
 - * 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- Tissue banks
 - 523 Collective
 - 524 Individual (Cutter from name of bank)
- 525 Laboratory manuals. Technic

- * 526 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify catalogs here.

- 526.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. QS 518 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

- 530 **Experimental histology**
 Classify works on cytology of normal tissue in QH.

- 531 **Histocytochemistry**

- 532 **Types of normal tissue (General)**
 Classify works on aging tissue of the elderly in WT 104; on lymphoid tissue in WH 700; on fetal membranes in WQ 210 or in QS 645 if written for the embryologist.

- 532.5 **Specific types of tissue, A-Z**
 - .A3 **Adipose tissue**
 - .C7 **Connective tissue**
 - .E7 **Epithelium**
 - .M3 **Membranes (General)**
 - .M8 **Mucous membrane**
 - .N3 **Nerve tissue**

EMBRYOLOGY

- 604 **General works**
- 604.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 604.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

- Collections (General)**
- 605 **By several authors**
- 607 **By individual authors**

- 609 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

- 611 **History (Table G)**
- 611.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- 613 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

- 615 **Classification. Nomenclature**

- 616 Tables. Statistics
- 617 Atlases. Pictorial works
- * 618 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
 Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted
 instruction
 *Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks
 and actual audiovisual materials by subject.*
- * 620 Research
 *Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on
 a particular subject by subject.*
- 621 Embryology as a profession
- * 622 Directories (Table G)
* 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 625 Laboratory manuals. Technic
- * 626 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs here.
- 626.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
 *Cf. QS 618 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special
 subjects by subject.*
- 638 Sex determination (Embryogenic)
- 640 Sex differentiation
- 642 Twinning
- 645 Nidation. Placentation. Fetal membranes
- 675 Congenital abnormalities (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 *Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., Harelip
 WV 440. Classify works on inborn errors of metabolism, general and systemic,
 in WD 205, etc.*
- 677 Chromosome abnormalities, including experimental works
 Classify works on chromosome aberrations in QH 462.
- 679 Drug-induced abnormalities, including experimental works

QT

PHYSIOLOGY

Classify here material on general physiology; classify physiology of a part of the body with the part; classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF. The last part of QT covers the broad areas of hygiene.

QT 1-35	General
QT 104-172	Human Physiology
QT 180-275	Physiology and Hygiene

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 4 General works, including comparative physiology
Classify material on comparative physiology limited to animals in QP.
- 4.3 English language, 1978-
- 4.4 Other languages, 1978-
- Collections (General)
 - 5 By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

- * 19 Physical education schools
- * 20.5 Research
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
- 21 Physical education as a profession
- * 22 Directories (Table G)
- * 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
- 25 Laboratory manuals. Experimental physiology. Technic
- 25.3 English language, 1978–
- 25.4 Other languages, 1978–
- * 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs here.
- 26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
 Cf. QT 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibits, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- * 32 Laws (Table G)
- * 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- * 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
- * 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

PHYSICS, MATHEMATICS, AND ENGINEERING AS APPLIED TO PHYSIOLOGICAL AND MEDICAL PHENOMENA

Include here general works only. Classify works on applications to specific problems by subject.

- 34 Biophysics. Biomedical engineering
 Cf. WN Radiology
- 34.3 English language, 1978–
- 34.4 Other languages, 1978–

- 35 **Biomedical mathematics**
 Cf. WA 950 Theory of medical statistics. Classify works for the biologist in QH 323.5.

HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

- 104 **General works**
 104.3 English language, 1978-
 104.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 120 **Homeostasis (General)**
- 140 **Environmental exposure. Physiological adaptation**
- 145 **Acclimatization**
- 150 **Hot climates**
- 160 **Cold climates**
- 162 **Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A-Z**
 Classify works on animals in general and on wild animals in QP 82; on domestic animals in SF 768-768.2. Classify works on environmental factors relating to personal health and hygiene in QT 230; to disease, in QZ 57; to public health, in WA.
- Acceleration see WD 720**
 .A5 Air ionization
 Altitude see WD 710
 Climate. Weather see QT 145-160
 .E4 Electrolytes
 .G7 Gravitation
 .H8 Humidity
 .L5 Light
 .M3 Magnetism
 Pressure see WA 450; WD 650; WD 710
 Radiation see WN 610-630
 .S8 Stress
 Temperature see QT 145-160; QT 165
 .U4 Ultraviolet rays and other non-ionizing radiation not indexed elsewhere.
 Cf. WB 117 for general medical use; WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use.
- 165 **Body temperature regulation**
- 167 **Physiological periodicity**

- 172 **Exocrine glands (General)**
 Classify works on specific glands with the system where located, e.g., Sebaceous glands
 WR 410.

PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE

- 180 **Physiology. General hygiene**
 Include college level texts.
 180.3 **English language, 1978-**
 180.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 200 **Teachers' manuals, books for nurses, etc., on physiology and hygiene**
 Classify works about study and teaching of public health in WA 18. Classify works
 on informal health education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590.
 200.3 **English language, 1978-**
 200.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- School texts of physiology and hygiene**
 Classify material on hygiene of adolescence in WS 460.
 210 **Secondary**
 210.3 **English language, 1978-**
 210.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 215 **Juvenile**
 215.3 **English language, 1978-**
 215.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 225 **Sex education**
 Classify in HQ material on sex education other than school texts.
 225.3 **English language, 1978-**
 225.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 230 **Lighting. Air. Sunlight. Living space**
- 235 **Diet**
 Classify works on particular foods and beverages in the numbers for diet in health
 and disease, WB 400-449; on diets for particular diseases, with the disease.
 235.3 **English language, 1978-**
 235.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 240 **Cleanliness**
- 245 **Clothing**
- 250 **Recreation. Outdoor activities**

- 255 **Physical education. Gymnastics. Physical fitness**
 Cf. WB 541 Medical gymnastics.
- 255.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 255.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 260 **Athletics. Sports. Sport medicine**
 Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on specific pathological conditions with the condition.
- 265 **Relaxation. Rest. Sleep (Hygiene)**
 Classify works on therapeutic use of rest, etc., in WB 545; on disorders of sleep in WM 188; on physiology of sleep in WL 108.
- 275 **Hygienic aspects of beauty culture**
 Classify works on hair care in WR 465; on public health aspects of barber shops, beauty salons, and cosmetics in WA 744.

QU

BIOCHEMISTRY

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories; annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.
- 4 General works
 - 4.3 English language, 1978–
 - 4.4 Other languages, 1978–
- Collections (General)
 - 5 By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
 - 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
- 21 Biochemistry as a profession
- * 22 Directories (Table G)
 - * 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
- 25 Laboratory manuals. Technic
- * 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs here.
- 26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
 Cf. QU 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- * 32 Laws (Table G)
- * 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- * 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
- * 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 34 Biochemical phenomena (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Classify here works on binding sites, diffusion, energy transfer, osmosis, etc., when related to biochemistry in general.
- 50 Chemistry of food substances (General)
- 50.3 English language, 1978-
- 50.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 55 Proteins. Nitrogen and related compounds (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Classify here works on proteins in general or those in foods. Classify works on proteins and nitrogen compounds that work primarily on a particular body system in QV; on those that are localized, by site, e.g., eye proteins in WW 101; on those that are enzymes or coenzymes in QU 135-141 or with the system acted upon; on blood proteins in WH or in clinical pathology QY 455; on immunoglobulins in QW 601; on other immunoproteins in appropriate QW number.
- 55.3 English language, 1978-
- 55.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 58 Nucleic acids and derivatives. Nucleoproteins (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Classify works on derivatives acting on blood and blood formation in QV 185.
- 60 Amino acids. Amines. Amides. (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Classify works on catecholamines in WK 725; on amino alcohols in QV 82-84.
- 65 Heterocyclic compounds associated with amino acid synthesis and metabolism
 e.g., Allantoin. Indoleacetic acids
- 68 Peptides (General or not indexed elsewhere)

- 70 **Nitrogen fixation**
- 75 **Carbohydrates**
 Cf. QY 470 under Blood chemistry.
- 75.3 **English language, 1978–**
- 75.4 **Other languages, 1978–**
- 83 **Polysaccharides and derivatives**
 e.g., Dextrins. Glycogen
- 84 **Sugar acids and their salts and esters (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 85 **Lipids. Fats and related compounds**
 Cf. QY 465 under Blood chemistry
- 87 **Lipotropic factors**
 Classify works on methionine in QU 60.
- 90 **Fatty acids**
- 93 **Phospholipids**
 e.g., Cephalin
- 95 **Sterols**
 e.g., Cholesterol
- 98 **Carboxylic acids and their salts and esters (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 99 **Aldehydes (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 100 **Body composition**
- 105 **Body fluids**
 Classify here works on acid–base equilibrium, hydrogen–ion concentration, and water–electrolyte balance in body fluids. Cf. WD 220 Water–electrolyte imbalance, etc.
- 110 **Pigments (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 120 **Metabolism**
 Classify works on metabolism of a particular substance with the substance, e.g., Metabolism of proteins in QU 55.
- 125 **Energy metabolism. Calorimetry**

- 130 Inorganic substances. Trace elements (General or not indexed elsewhere)
Cf. QY 480 under *Blood chemistry*.
- 130.3 English language, 1978–
- 130.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 131 Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds.
Organothiophosphorus compounds (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 133 Colloids (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 135 Enzymes. Coenzymes (General or not indexed elsewhere) Enzymology
Classify works on enzyme deficiency in WD 105 or with the diseases resulting.
- 135.3 English language, 1978–
- 135.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 136 Hydrolases (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 137 Isomerases (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 138 Ligases (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 139 Lyases (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 140 Oxidoreductases (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 141 Transferases (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 142 Enzyme precursors (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 143 Enzyme inhibitors (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 144 Enzyme reactivators (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 145 Nutritional requirements. Food values
- 145.3 English language, 1978–
- 145.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 146 Nutritional surveys (Table G)
- 146.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 160 Vitamins. Vitamin requirements
Cf. QY 350 *Assay of vitamins*; QZ 109 *Vitamin deficiencies*; SF 98.V5 *Vitamins in animal nutrition*; WD 105 *Deficiency diseases*.
- 160.3 English language, 1978–
- 160.4 Other languages, 1978–

165	Fat soluble vitamins
167	Vitamin A, A1, etc.
173	Vitamin D, D2, etc.
179	Vitamin E
181	Vitamin K
185	Water soluble vitamins
187	Vitamin B complex (General)
188	Folic acid
189	Thiamine
191	Riboflavin
193	Nicotinic acids. Nicotinamide
194	Vitamin B12
195	Other factors associated with the B vitamins e.g., Aminobenzoic acid. Biotin <i>Classify works on choline and inositol in QU 87.</i>
210	Ascorbic acid
220	Other vitamins

QV

PHARMACOLOGY

Works that are classed in this section deal with pharmacology in general or with the pharmacology of individual drugs or of types of drugs grouped according to their specific action. Works on individual drugs are classed according to what is considered to be the drug's principal action. Works about most drugs are classed in the number selected even when the work is about the toxicology of the drug rather than its pharmacology. If, however, the material deals with the use of a specific drug in the treatment of a particular disease, it classes with the disease. In selecting numbers for works on drugs not indexed, the same pattern should be followed. Classify works on the purely chemical or technological use of chemicals in QD or in the T schedules.

Works on plants from which drugs are derived are sometimes classed as the drug would be classed.

Classify works on vitamins in QU; on endocrine preparations (including synthetic substitutes) in WJ, WK, or WP; and non-endocrine biologicals in QW. Note that occasionally agents are classed together because they are frequently treated together regardless of their different action, e.g., sulfur and sulfur compounds in QV 265. The section beginning with QV 701 is used for classifying books dealing with the general aspects of pharmacy and pharmaceuticals, as contrasted with pharmacodynamics. Note that many of the form numbers are used again in this section.

QV 1-370	General
QV 600-667	Toxicology
QV 701-835	Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories; annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

- 4 General works
 4.3 English language, 1978-
 4.4 Other languages, 1978-

- Collections (General)
 5 By several authors
 7 By individual authors

- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

- 11 History (Table G)
 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on the history of a specific drug with the drug.

- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 13.3 English language, 1978-
 13.4 Other languages, 1978-

- 15 **Classification of drugs. Nomenclature**
- 16 **Tables. Weights and measures. Statistics**
- 17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify here pictorial works on medicinal plants as well as other atlases on subjects related to pharmacology.
- * 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 **Schools and colleges**
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- * 20 **Graduate and continuing education in pharmacy (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)**
- * 20.5 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. QV 34 Experimental pharmacology.
- 21 **Pharmacy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review**
- 21.5 **Pharmacists' aides**
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 23 **Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
 Collective
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals, including those on microscopic and chemical analysis. Technic**
Cf. QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry.
- * 26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify drug catalogs in QV 772. Cf. QV 785-835 for pharmaceutical supplies.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. QV 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on computers used in specific areas by subject.

- 27 Museums, exhibits, etc.
27 Collective
28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- 29 Registration of pharmacists (Table G)
29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- * 32 Laws (Table G)
* 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- * 32.5 Discussion of law (Table G)
* 32.6 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 33 Pharmaceutical jurisprudence (Table G)
33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 34 Experimental pharmacology (General)
Classify here works that discuss the experimental work itself. Classify works about research in QV 20.5. Classify works on specific subjects, by subject.
- 38 Drug action (including absorption, distribution, excretion of drugs; mechanism of drug action; synergism, antagonism, tolerance; factors modifying drug action, including genetic factors)
38.3 English language, 1978-
38.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 50 Dental pharmacology
Cf. WU 180-190 Dental materials.
- 55 Drugs (General)
Cf. QV 38 Drug action; QV 704 Pharmacy; QY 485 under Blood chemistry.
55.3 English language, 1978-
55.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 60 Dermatologic agents
Classify works on topical anti-inflammatory agents here. Cf. QV 247 for other anti-inflammatory agents. Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220.
- 63 Protectives
e.g., Adsorbents. Demulcents. Emollients
- 65 Irritants. Astringents
- 66 Gastrointestinal agents (General or not indexed elsewhere)
Cf. WI 703 Bile acids, salts, etc.

- 69 Antacids
- 71 Antidiarrheals
- 73 Emetics. Antiemetics
- 75 Cathartics
- 76 Antitussive agents
- 76.5 Drugs acting on the nervous system (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 77 Psychopharmacology. Psychotropic drugs (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 77.5 Antidepressive agents
- 77.7 Hallucinogens
- 77.9 Tranquilizers
- 80 Depressants of the central nervous system
Note that some of the agents classed in this group of numbers, QV 80-98, are here because of their relation to the depressant listed.
- 81 Agents of general anesthesia
Classify here works on anesthetics in general also. Cf. QV 110-115 Local anesthetics. Classify works on the barbiturates (except hexobarbital) in QV 88.
- 82 Alcohols
- 83 Methyl
- 84 Ethyl
- 85 Hypnotics. Sedatives. Anticonvulsants
- 87 Bromides
- 88 Barbiturates
Classify works on hexobarbital in QV 81.

Depressants of the central nervous system - cont.

- 89 **Addictive analgesics. Narcotics and narcotic antagonists**
 Cf. QV 95 Anti-inflammatory analgesics.
- 90 **Opium alkaloids**
- 92 **Morphine and derivatives**
- 95 **Anti-inflammatory analgesics. Antipyretics**
 Classify general works on analgesics here. Cf. QV 89 Addictive analgesics; WO 234 Preanesthetic medication.
- 98 **Gout suppressants**
- 100 **Stimulants of the central nervous system**
- 101 **Analeptics**
- 102 **Amphetamines**
- 103 **Convulsants**
- 107 **Xanthines**
 e.g., Caffeine. Theobromine. Theophylline
- 110 **Local anesthetics (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 113 **Cocaine and derivatives**
- 115 **Synthetic local anesthetics**
- 120 **Autonomic drugs (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify general works on bronchodilator agents here. Classify works on theophylline in QV 107. Classify works on autonomic drugs that are also anti-inflammatory agents in QV 247; that are also histamine antagonists in QV 157; that are also sympathomimetics in QV 129; that are also vasodilator agents in QV 150.
- 122 **Parasympathomimetics**
 e.g., Pilocarpine
- 124 **Cholinesterase inhibitors and reactivators**
- 126 **Neurohumors (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify works on epinephrine, norepinephrine, and other catecholamines in WK 725.

- 129 **Sympathomimetics**
 e.g., Ephedrine
 See note under QV 126 above. Classify works on amphetamines in QV 102.
- 132 **Sympatholytics. Parasympatholytics**
 Classify works on cholinesterase reactivators in QV 124.
- 134 **Atropine and allied compounds**
- 137 **Nicotine**
- 138 **Non-metallic elements and their compounds, A-Z (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 The substances classed here are used largely in experimental pharmacology, toxicology, and/or biochemistry for various purposes. Classify by specific use where possible.
- .C1 **Carbon**
 .P4 **Phosphorus**
 .S5 **Selenium**
- 140 **Neuromuscular agents**
 e.g., Curare
 Classify works on tranquilizers in QV 77.9.
- 150 **Drugs acting on the cardiovascular system**
- 153 **Digitalis. Cardiac glycosides**
- 155 **Quinidine and related compounds**
- 156 **Nitrates, nitrites, etc.**
- 157 **Histamine. Histamine antagonists. Histamine receptor blockaders**
- 160 **Diuretics. Antidiuretics**
- 170 **Drugs acting on the reproductive organs**
- 173 **Oxytocics**
- 174 **Ergot and its derivatives**
- 175 **Abortifacient agents**

- 177 **Contraceptives (including those with indirect action)**
 Classify works on contraceptive devices in WP 640.
- 180 **Drugs acting on blood cells and blood formation (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify works on folic acid and vitamin B12 in QU 188 and QU 194 respectively.
- 181 **Hematinics**
- 183 **Iron. Iron salts**
- 184 **Liver extracts**
- 185 **Nucleic acid derivatives**
 Cf. QU 58 for works on biochemistry of nucleic acid derivatives.
- 190 **Drugs affecting blood coagulation**
- 193 **Anticoagulants**
 e.g., Coumarins. Heparin
- 195 **Hemostatics. Coagulants**
- 220 **Local anti-infective agents. Disinfectants (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 223 **Phenols. Cresols (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 225 **Formaldehyde. Nitrofurazone**
- 229 **Oxidizing antiseptics**
 e.g., Hydrogen peroxide. Potassium permanganate
- 231 **Halogen antiseptics**
 e.g., Iodine
- 233 **Detergents and other surface active agents**
- 235 **Dyes**
 Cf. QV 240 for general works on the pharmacodynamics of dyes, etc.
- 239 **Boron compounds**

- 240 Dyes and related compounds used in diagnosis or as reagents, indicators, etc.
- 241 Tars. Balsams
- 243 Urinary anti-infective agents
e.g., Methenamine. Mandelic acids
- 247 Anti-inflammatory agents (General or not indexed elsewhere)
Classify works on anti-inflammatory analgesics in QV 95; on topical anti-inflammatory agents in QV 60.
- 250 Anti-infective agents (General or not indexed elsewhere)
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220-239.
- 252 Antifungal agents. Antifungal antibiotics
- 253 Anthelmintics
- 254 Antiprotozoal agents (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 255 Amebicides
- 256 Antimalarials
- 257 Cinchona and its derivatives
- 258 Synthetic drugs
- 259 Leprostatic agents
e.g., Chaulmoogra oil
- 261 Antisyphilitics
e.g., Mercury compounds. Bismuth compounds. Iodides
- 262 Arsenicals (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 265 Sulfonamides. Sulfur and other sulfur compounds (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 268 Antitubercular agents. Antitubercular antibiotics
Cf. WF 360 Drug therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis. Classify works on streptomycin in QV 356.

- 268.5 Antiviral agents (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 269 Antineoplastic agents. Antineoplastic antibiotics
 Cf. QZ 267 Drug therapy of neoplasms. Classify works on azaserine in QV 252
 Antifungal antibiotics or in QW 920 Immunosuppressive agents.
- 270 Water. Inorganic ions. Electrolytes (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Cf. QU 105 Water-electrolyte balance; WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance.
- 273 Water. Sodium salts
- 275 Cations and related compounds. Alkali and alkaline earth metals (General
 or not indexed elsewhere)
 Cf. QV 290-298 Heavy metals and their compounds.
- 276 Calcium
- 277 Potassium
- 278 Magnesium
- 280 Anions. Halogens
 Classify works on antiseptic halogens in QV 231.
- 282 Fluorine. Fluorides
 Cf. QV 50 Dental pharmacology.
- 283 Iodine. Iodides and related compounds
 Cf. QV 231 for iodines, etc. as antiseptics.
- 285 Phosphates
 Classify works on sugar phosphates in QU 75.
- 290 Heavy metals and their compounds (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Include works on rare earth metals not indexed elsewhere. Classify works on
 toxicological effects here also. Classify works on chelating agents in general here.
 Classify works on particular chelating agents with specific metal.
- 292 Lead
- 293 Mercury (General or compounds not indexed elsewhere)
- 294 Arsenic (General or compounds not indexed elsewhere)

- 295 Antimony
- 296 Gold
- 297 Silver
- 298 Zinc
- 310 Gases and their compounds (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 312 Oxygen and its compounds (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 314 Carbon dioxide
- 318 Helium
- 350 Antibiotics (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Classify works on antifungal, antineoplastic and antitubercular antibiotics in QV 252, QV 269, and QV 268 respectively.
- 350.3 English language, 1978–
- 350.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 354 Penicillins
- 356 Streptomycin
- 360 Tetracyclines
- 370 Tissue extracts
 Classify works on tissue therapy in WB 391; on therapy of specific diseases with the disease. Classify works on liver extracts in QV 184.

TOXICOLOGY

Classify general works on industrial poisons and poisoning in WA 465; general works on food poisoning in WC 268; on public health aspects of food poisoning in WA 695–722; on animal poisons in WD 400–430; on plant poisons in WD 500–530; on poisons acting on plants or animals in the appropriate LC schedules (See index to this classification). Classify works on agents that are primarily air, water, or soil pollutants in WA or WN. Works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology are classed in the pharmacology numbers.

- 600 General works
 - 600.3 English language, 1978–
 - 600.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 601 Antidotes and other therapeutic measures
- 602 Detection of poisons. Tests. Laboratory manuals. Technics
 - Classify works on medicolegal aspects in W 750.*
- * 605 Directories of poison control centers. Lists of poisons, antidotes, etc.
 - (Table G)
- * 605.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 610 Inorganic poisons
- 612 Acids. Alkalies
- 618 Irritant poisons
 - Cf. QV 664 Lung irritants; QV 666 Irritant gases.*
- 627 Organic poisons
- 628 Alkaloids
- 632 Non-alkaloids
- 633 Hydrocarbons. Volatile poisons. Solvents
- 662 Gas poisons and poisoning
 - Cf. QV 81 Anesthetic gases; QV 310 Gases used in therapy.*
- 663 Chemical warfare agents
 - Classify here works on the agent even if its war use is not part of the discussion.*
- 664 Lung irritants
 - e.g., Chloropicrin. Phosgene
 - Cf. QV 666 for works on irritant gases.*
- 665 Tear gases. Toxic smokes
- 666 Irritant gases
 - Cf. QV 644 for general works on lung irritants.*
- 667 Systemic poisons. Paralysants

PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICS

Classify works on pharmacy as a profession in QV 21; on pharmacy education in QV 18-20.

- * 701 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 704 General works
- 704.3 English language, 1978-
- 704.4 Other languages, 1978-
- Collections
- 705 By several authors
- 707 By individual authors
- 709 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 711 History (Table G)
- 711.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 736 Drug industry. Economics of pharmacy. Advertising
- 736.3 English language, 1978-
- 736.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 737 Pharmaceutical services. Community pharmacy services. Pharmacies
Classify works on hospital pharmacy service in WX 179; on public health aspects in WA 730.
- * 738 Pharmacopoeies (Official, i.e., one adopted by a government or other authoritative pharmaceutical body) (Table G)
- * 738.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- * 740 Dispensatories, formularies, etc. (Unofficial) (Table G)
- * 740.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry
Classify works on technics of drug analysis and laboratory manuals in QV 25.
- 744.3 English language, 1978-
- 744.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 746 Drug incompatibility (Pharmaceutical aspects)
- 748 Prescription writing. Dosage

- 752 Pharmacognosy. Natural history of drugs
752.3 English language, 1978-
752.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 754 Collection and preservation of drugs
 Cf. QV 820 Preservatives.
- * 766 Medicinal plants (General and without geographic application)
* 766.3 English language, 1978-
* 766.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 767 Herbs
- 770 Geographic distribution (Table G)
770.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 General geographic coverage with more than three areas.
- 771 Standardization and evaluation of drugs
 Classify works on monitoring drugs in WB 330; on monitoring those used for a particular disease, with the disease.
- * 772 Commercial preparations. Patent medicines
 Include here drug catalogs issued singly or serially.
* 772.3 English language, 1978-
* 772.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 773 Fraud in manufacturing of drugs
- 778 Pharmaceutical processes. Drug compounding
- 785 Types of pharmaceutical preparations. Dosage forms (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 786 Solutions
- 787 Tablets
- 800 Vehicles. Pharmaceutic aids
- 810 Flavoring agents
- 820 Preservatives
 Cf. QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs.
- 825 Packaging

835 Labels and labeling

QW

MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY

Books written on a particular species of bacteria are classed with the order to which that species belongs, according to the classification in Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology. Where the term microbiology has been used or implied to identify works to be included in classification number QW 1-85, use them for general microbiology and bacteria alone.

QW 1-300 Microbiology
QW 501-949 Immunology

MICROBIOLOGY

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
 Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 4 General works
 Classify here works on microbiology as a whole and those on bacteriology. Classify works on virology alone in QW 160-170, on fungi alone in QW 180-180.5, or appropriate LC numbers.
- 4.3 English language, 1978-
- 4.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 5 Collections (General)
- 7 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

- * 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 20.5 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 21 **Immunology and microbiology as professions**
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 23 **Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
Classify works on specific technics and reactions by subject.
- 25.3 **English language, 1978–**
- 25.4 **Other languages, 1978–**
- * 26 **Apparatus, equipment, etc.**
Classify catalogs here.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. QW 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- 27 **Museums, exhibits, etc.**
- 27 **Collective**
- 28 **Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)**
- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 51 **Morphology and variability of bacteria. Bacterial genetics**
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.

- 52 **Physiology and chemistry of bacteria. Metabolism**
 Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.
- 52.3 English language, 1978-
52.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 60 **Plant and soil microbiology**
 Classify works on specific microorganisms by subject, e.g., Plant viruses QW 163.
- 65 Dental microbiology
- 70 Veterinary microbiology
- 75 Industrial microbiology
- 80 Water and sewage microbiology
- 82 Air microbiology
- 85 Microbiology of food, milk, and other beverages
- 115 Actinomycetes and related organisms
- 118 Coryneform group
- 120 Propionibacteriaceae
- 125 Actinomycetales
- 125.5 Specific organisms, A-Z
- .A2 Actinomycetaceae
 .M9 Mycobacteriaceae
 .S8 Streptomycetaceae
- 127 Bacillaceae
- 127.5 Specific groups, A-Z
- .B2 Bacillus
 .C5 Clostridium
- 128 Gliding bacteria

- 131 Gram-negative aerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods). Gram-negative bacteria (General)
- 133 Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods)
- 135 Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria
- 137 Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 138 Enterbacteriaceae
- 138.5 Specific organisms, A-Z
- .E8 Escherichia
 - .K5 Klebsiella
 - .P7 Proteus
 - .S2 Salmonella
 - .S3 Serratia
 - .S4 Shigella
 - .Y3 Yersinia
- 139 Haemophilus
- 140 Pasteurella
- 141 Vibrionaceae
- 142 Gram-positive organisms
- 142.5 Specific organisms, A-Z
- .A8 Asporogenous rods
 - .C6 Cocci
- 143 Mycoplasmatales
- 145 Phototrophic bacteria
- 149 Rickettsias
- 150 Rickettsiales

- 152 **Chlamydiales**
Do not confuse with Chlamydobacteriales no longer listed (in Bergey's Manual 1974). The organisms formerly included are now indexed separately.
- 153 **Sheathed, budding, and/or appendaged bacteria (as classed in Bergey's Manual 1974)**
- 154 **Spiral and curved bacteria**
- 155 **Spirochaetales**
- 160 **Viruses (General) Virology**
Classify works about a virus disease with the disease.
- 160.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 160.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 161 **Bacteriophages**
- 161.5 **Specific phages, A-Z**
- .C6 **Coliphages**
- .M9 **Mycobacteriophages**
- .S8 **Staphylococcal phages**
- 162 **Insect viruses**
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.
- 163 **Plant viruses**
Classify works on virus diseases of plants in SB 736.
- 164 **Vertebrate viruses**
- 165 **DNA viruses**
Classify those DNA viruses that are primarily oncogenic in QW 166.
- 165.5 **Specific DNA groups, A-Z**
- .A3 **Adenoviruses**
- .H3 **Herpesviruses**
- .P2 **Papovaviruses**
- .P6 **Poxviruses**
- 166 **Oncogenic viruses**
- 167 **Oncolytic viruses**

Viruses (General) - Virology

Vertebrate viruses - cont.

- 168 **RNA viruses**
 Classify those RNA viruses that are primarily oncogenic in QW 166.

168.5 **Specific RNA groups, A-Z**

- .A7 Arboviruses
- .O7 Orthomyxoviruses (Influenza viruses)
- .P2 Paramyxoviruses
- .P4 Picornaviruses
- .R2 Rabies virus
- .R6 RNA rodent viruses (General)
- .R8 Rubella virus

169 **Vertebrate viruses, Unclassified**170 **Hepatitis viruses**

- 180 **Pathogenic fungi. Mycology**
 Classify very general works and non-pathogenic fungi in QK 600.

180.5 **Specific fungi, A-Z**

- .A8 Ascomycetes
 - .B2 Basidiomycetes
 - .D3 Dermatophytes
 - .D38 Deuteromycetes
 - .M9 Myxomycetes
 - .P4 Phycomycetes
 - .Y3 Yeasts
- Classify specific yeasts under the appropriate number for the class.*

- 190 **Bacterial and fungal spores**
 Classify works on bacterial spores only in QW 51; on fungal spores only in QW 180.

300 **Biological warfare**

IMMUNOLOGY

Works on immune diseases are classed in WD 300-330.

- * 501 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
 Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

- 504 General works
 - 504.3 English language, 1978-
 - 504.4 Other languages, 1978-
 - 504.5 Immunochemistry
- Collections (General)
 - 505 By several authors
 - 507 By individual authors
- 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- History (Table G)
 - 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 515 Nomenclature. Classification
- 516 Tables. Statistics
- 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
- * 518 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 520 Research
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- [521] [This number not used]
Classify works on immunology as a profession in QW 21.
- * 522 Directories (Table G)
 - * 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
 - 523 Collective
 - 524 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
- 525 Laboratory manuals. Technic
Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 250-275.

- * 526 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify catalogs here.
- 541 **Natural immunity. Immunogenetics**
- 551 **Acquired immunity. Artificial immunity**
 Classify preparations producing artificial immunity in QW 800-815.
- 552 **Active immunity**
- 553 **Passive immunity**
- 563 **Local immunity**
- 568 **Cellular immunity. Cytotoxicity**
- 570 **Antigens. Antibodies. Serology**
- 570.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 570.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 573 **Antigens**
- 575 **Antibodies**
- 601 **Immunoglobulins**
- 630 **Toxins. Antitoxins**
 Classify works on toxoids, antitoxins, etc., as preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.
- 640 **Agglutination. Precipitation**
 Classify works on immunologic tests in QY 265.
- 660 **Lysis and bacterial action**
- 680 **Complement. Complement fixation**
 Classify works on immunologic tests in QY 265.
- 690 **Phagocytosis**
- 700 **Infection. Mechanisms of infection and resistance**
- 730 **Virulence. Invasiveness**

- 800 **Biological products producing immunity**
Classify works on vaccines and vaccination for a specific disease, with the disease, e.g., Smallpox vaccination, WC 588.
- 805 **Vaccines. Antitoxins. Toxoids**
Classify toxins in QW 630.
- 806 **Vaccination**
- 815 **Immune serums**
- 900 **Anaphylaxis and hypersensitivity. Allergens**
Classify works on diseases of hypersensitivity in general in WD 300-375. Classify specific allergic reactions with the system affected.
- 920 **Immunosuppression. Immunosuppressive agents**
Classify transplantation immunology in WO 680.
- 940 **Immunotherapy**
Classify works on therapy of a particular disease with the disease.
- 945 **Serotherapy**
- 949 **Vaccine therapy**

QX

PARASITOLOGY

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 4 General works
 - 4.3 English language, 1978–
 - 4.4 Other languages, 1978–
- Collections (General)
 - 5 By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
 - 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and the use of audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of parasitology
- * 20 Research
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 21 Parasitology as a profession

- * 22 Directories (Table G)
- * 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
-
- 23 Laboratories, institutes, etc.
 - 23 Collective
 - 24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
-
- 25 Laboratory manuals. Technic
-
- * 26 Equipment and supplies
 - Classify catalogs here.*
 -
 - 26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
 - Cf. QX 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.*
 -
 - Museums, exhibits, etc.
 - 27 Collective
 - 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
-
- * 32 Laws (Table G)
- * 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
-
- * 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
- * 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
-
- 50 Protozoa
-
- 55 Sarcodina (Amoebae)
-
- 70 Mastigophora
 - e.g., Giardia. Trichomonas. Trypanosoma. Leishmania
-
- 123 Sporozoa
-
- 135 Plasmodia
-
- 140 Toxoplasma
-
- 151 Ciliata
-
- 195 Coelenterata

200	Helminths
203	Nematoda
207	Trichuroidea
243	Strongyloidea
248	Trichostrongyloidea
271	Oxyuroidea
277	Ascaroidea
301	Filarioidea
350	Platyhelminths
352	Turbellaria
353	Trematoda
355	Schistosoma
365	Fasciola
400	Cestoda
442	Echinococcus
451	Annelida
460	Arthropods
463	Crustacea
467	Arachnida
469	Scorpions
471	Spiders

Arthropods

Arachnida - cont.

473 Acari

475 Sarcoptidae (Mites)
e.g., *Sarcoptes scabiei*

479 Ticks

483 Trombiculid mites

500 Insects
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.
500.3 English language, 1978-
500.4 Other languages, 1978-

501 Phthiroptera

502 Lice

503 Hemiptera
e.g., Bedbugs

505 Diptera

510 Mosquitoes

515 Anopheles

525 Aedes

530 Culex

550 Siphonaptera (Fleas)

555 Coleoptera (Beetles)

560 Lepidoptera (Moths. Butterflies)

565 Hymenoptera (Bees. Wasps. Ants)

570 Orthoptera
e.g., Grasshoppers

- 600 **Insect control. Tick control**
 Classify works on pest control in general and other public health aspects in WA 240.
- 650 **Insect vectors**
- 675 **Mollusca**

QY

CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

The numbers in the QY schedule are to be assigned to materials on general clinical pathology and diagnostics. Except for works on syphilis tests, which are classed here, tests for a particular disease or for diseases of a particular system will class with that disease or system.

QY 1-350 General
QY 400-490 Blood

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
 Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

- 4 General works
- 4.3 English language, 1978-
- 4.4 Other languages, 1978-

- Collections (General)
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors

- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

- 11 History (Table G)
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- 13 Dictionaries

- 15 Classification. Nomenclature

- 16 Tables. Statistics

- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
 Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
 Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

- * 19 **Schools and colleges**
 Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

- * 20 **Research**
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- 21 **Medical technology as a profession**

- * 22 **Directories of medical technology (Table G)**
 Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.
- * 22.1 **Directories of medical technology (Not Table G)**

- Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
 Classify hospital laboratories in WX 207.
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
 Classify works on specific tests by type.
- 25.3 **English language, 1978–**
- 25.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

- * 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify catalogs here.

- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. QY 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

- Museums, exhibits, etc.**
- 27 **Collective**
- 28 **Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)**

- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- 35 **Molding and casting of anatomic models. Moulages**

- 50 **Laboratory animals (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify works on diseases of laboratory animals in SF 996.5; on vivisection, in WO 50 or HV 4905–4959.

Laboratory animals - cont.

- 52 **Acquisition and transportation**
 Classify catalogs in QV 26; directories of users and sources for obtaining, in QY 22.
- 54 **Care and breeding**
- 56 **Environment**
 e.g., Germ free life
- 58 **Experimental technics**
 Cf. QY 25 Laboratory manuals.
- 60 **Special classes of animals, A-Z**
- .A6 Amphibia
- .B4 Birds
- .C2 Cats
- .D6 Dogs
- .F4 Fishes
- .L3 Lagomorpha (rabbits, etc.)
- .M2 Mammals (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- .P7 Primates
- .R6 Rodents
- .S8 Swine
- 90 **Chemical technics**
- 95 **Cytological technics**
 Cf. QH 585 Methods in cytology.
- 100 **Bacteriological technics**
- 110 **Methods in medical mycology**
- 120 **Sputum**
- 125 **Saliva**
- 130 **Gastric and duodenal contents**
- 140 **Liver tests**
- 143 **Bile pigments**
- 147 **Function tests**

- 160 Feces
- 175 Kidney function tests
- 185 Urinalysis
- 190 Semen
- 210 Puncture fluids (Peritoneal. Pleural. Pericardial)
- 220 Cerebrospinal fluid
- 250 Immunodiagnostic tests
 Cf. QW 25 for technics of administering other immunologic tests.
- 260 Diagnostic skin tests
- 265 Agglutination, precipitation, flocculation, and complement fixation tests
- 275 Serodiagnostic tests for syphilis
- 330 Assay of hormones
- 335 Pregnancy tests
- 350 Assay of vitamins

BLOOD

- 400 General works
 Classify works on morphology, physiology, and clinical aspects of diseases of blood in WH. Cf. WG for works on the cardiovascular system.
- 402 Cellular elements
- 408 Physical examination
 e.g., Sedimentation. Volume index, etc.
- 410 Coagulation
 e.g., Bleeding time, clotting time, etc.

415	Typing
450	Blood chemistry
455	Nitrogenous constituents
465	Lipids
470	Carbohydrates
480	Inorganic substances
490	Enzymes

QZ

PATHOLOGY

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 4 General works
Classify material on comparative pathology in QZ 33.
 - 4.3 English language, 1978–
 - 4.4 Other languages, 1978–
- Collections (General)
 - 5 By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
 - 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 11.5 Paleopathology
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases on tissue pathology in disease.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pathology
- * 20.5 Research (General)
Classify material on cancer research in QZ 206.

- 21 Pathology as a profession
- * 22 Directories (Table G)
* 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc. Cancer hospitals
- 23 Collective
24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
- 25 Laboratory manuals. Technic
- * 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs here.
- 26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
Cf. QZ 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibits, etc.
- 27 Collective
28 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
- * 32 Laws (Table G)
* 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 33 Comparative pathology
- 35 Postmortem examination
Classify works on examination of dead bodies for medicolegal purposes in W 800-867.
- 40 Pathogenesis of disease
Classify here works on causative factors and development. Classify works on diagnosis, therapy, etc., of the resultant disease with the disease or system.
- 42 Iatrogenic disease (General). Adverse effects of drugs. Medication errors
Classify works with emphasis on drug action in QV 38.
- 45 Developmental defects
- 50 Heredity. Body constitution. Medical genetics
Classify works on pharmacogenetics in QV 38.
50.3 English language, 1978-
50.4 Other languages, 1978-

Pathogenesis of disease - cont.

- 53 **Age factors. Sex factors**
 Classify works on age factors or sex factors relating to a particular disease, with the disease.
- 55 **Trauma (Physical)**
- 57 **Physical agents**
 e.g., Heat. Light. Vibration
 Cf. QT 162 for physiological effects.
- 59 **Chemical agents**
- 65 **Bacteria. Fungi. Viruses. Rickettsia (General)**
 Classify works on specific organisms in QW regardless of the subject.
- 85 **Animal parasites**
- 105 **Nutritional disturbances**
 Cf. WD 100-175 for clinical aspects.
- 109 **Vitamin deficiencies**
- 140 **General manifestations of disease**
140.3 English language, 1978-
140.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 150 **Local reactions to injury and disease**
- 160 **General reactions to injury and disease. Stress**
- 170 **Circulatory disturbances**
- 180 **Degenerative processes. Disturbances of metabolism**
 Cf. WD 200-226 for clinical aspects.
- 190 **Local disturbances of growth**
 e.g., Hyperplasia
- 200 **Neoplasms (General) Cysts (General)**
 Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.
200.3 English language, 1978-
200.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 201 **Popular works on all aspects of neoplasms in general**

Neoplasms (General) Cysts (General) - cont.

- 202 Etiology. Metastasis. Regression. Invasiveness
202.3 English language, 1978-
202.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 204 Precancerous conditions
- 206 Research (General)
 Classify works on specific topics by subject, e.g., on experimental work on the etiology of neoplasms in QZ 202.
- 241 Diagnosis
- 266 Therapy
- 267 Drug therapy
- 268 Surgical technics
- 269 Radiotherapy
- Specific types of neoplasms**
 Classify books on neoplasms by site when possible, especially when the emphasis is on disturbances of function, symptomatology, and treatment. Emphasis in this section is on the pathology of tissues rather than on organ. Classify works on dental or oral tissue in WU 280.
- 310 Embryonal and mixed tumors
- 340 Connective, muscle, and vascular tissues
- 345 Sarcoma
- 350 Leukemia. Lymphoma
 Cf. WH 250 and WH 525 for clinical aspects.
- 365 Glandular epithelial tissues. Carcinoma (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 380 Nervous tissue

W

MEDICAL PROFESSION

Classify here general and miscellaneous material relating to the medical profession.

W 1-96	General
W 100-275	Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans
W 322-323	Other Medical Services
W 601-925	Forensic Medicine and Dentistry

- * 1 **Serials. Periodicals**
Classify here serials of medical importance.
- * 2 **Serial documents (Table G)**
Classify here administrative and statistical government publications related to medicine or allied fields.
- * 3 **Congresses**
Classify here monographic and serial publication of recurring congresses on medicine and related subjects.
- * 3.5 **Directories of congresses**
Classify bibliographies of publications of congresses in ZW 3.
- * 4 **Dissertations, by university**
- * 4A **American dissertations, by author**
Classify dissertations which qualify as Americana in WZ 270.
- 5 **Collections (General)**
 By several authors
- 6 Pamphlet volumes. Miscellaneous reprint volumes
- 7 By individual authors
- 9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**
Classify works on specific topics by subject.
- 10 **Voyages. Expeditions. Travels**
- 13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**
Classify material on medical shorthand here if it is the primary subject of book.
- 13.3 English language, 1978-
- 13.4 Other languages, 1978-

- 15 **Nomenclature. Terminology**
 Classify works on classification of disease and on disease eponyms in WB 15.
- 16 **Tables. Statistics**
- * 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.**
 Catalogs of and works about audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
 Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 18.3 **English language, 1978–**
- * 18.4 **Other languages, 1978–**
- * 19 **Schools and colleges**
- * 19.5 **Courses of study, catalogs, announcements, etc., of all schools (including schools of dentistry, nursing, etc.) (Table G)**
- * 20 **Graduate and continuing medical education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)**
- * 20.3 **English language, 1978–**
- * 20.4 **Other languages, 1978–**
- * 20.5 **Medical research (General)**
 Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of medical research. Classify works on research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- 20.9 **Fraternities in medicine and allied fields (Cutter from name of fraternity)**
- 21 **Medicine as a profession. Peer review**
 Classify here works about medical careers. Classify those about other specific careers with the specialty, e.g., those about nursing in WY 16. Classify works on the specialties in general in W 87.
- 21.5 **Allied health personnel**
 Classify here works about supply and distribution as well as those about careers. Classify works on specific personnel in more specific number when available, e.g., those on nurses aides in WY 193. Classify works on health manpower including physicians in W 76.
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 23 **Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
 Collective
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- * 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify here medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs. Include works on history of instruments in general.

- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. W 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibits, etc.**
- 27 **Collective**
- 28 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency or exhibit)**
- * 32 **Laws (General) (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 32.5 **Discussion of law. Medical jurisprudence (General) (Table G)**
 Include here works on legal advice, court decisions and opinions, legal rights and obligations. Cf. W 700, etc., Forensic medicine.
- * 32.6 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Laws governing medical practice (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 40 **Licensure (Table G)**
- 40.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 44 **Malpractice**
- 50 **Medical ethics**
- 50.3 **English language, 1978–**
- 50.4 **Other languages, 1978–**
- 58 **Economic aspects. Fee-splitting. Advertising**
- 61 **Medical philosophy and logic**
- 61.3 **English language, 1978–**
- 61.4 **Other languages, 1978–**
- 62 **Social relations of the physician (including relations with patients; relations with public, clubs, societies, etc.) Attitude**
- 64 **Referral and consultation (General)**
 Classify here works on referral, etc., initiated by the physician. (General in scope). Classify works on particular medical problems by subject; works on problems referred by specialists with the specialty.
- 74 **Medical economics**
- 76 **Health manpower and services, distribution and characteristics**
 Classify works on allied health manpower only in W 21.5.

- 79 **Income of physicians**
- 80 **Practice management (including business administration)**
 Classify here medical secretaries' handbooks.
- 84 **Health services (General) Quality of health care (General) (Table G)**
 Classify works on public health administration in appropriate WA number. Classify works on quality of health care relating to private practice only in WB 50.
- 84.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 84.5 **Comprehensive health care. Community medicine**
 Cf. WA 546 Community health service.
- 84.6 **Primary health care**
- 84.7 **Patient care planning. Progressive health care (General)**
 Classify works on care of hospital patients in WX 162.
- 84.8 **Patient care team**
 Classify works on hospital teams in WX 162.5.
- 85 **Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction**
 Classify works on attitude toward particular subject with the subject.
- 87 **Professional practice**
 Cf. W 21 Medicine as a profession. Include here general works about types of practice in medicine and allied fields. Classify works on specific medical specialties or allied fields by subject, e.g., on surgery in WO 21; on nursing in WY 101-145, etc.
- 88 **Administrative work. Teaching. Research**
 Classify here works about planning for administrative, teaching, or research careers. Classify works on practice management in W 80, etc.; on education and how to teach in W 18, etc.; on research itself in W 20.5, etc.
- 89 **Family practice (As a specialty) Private practice**
 Classify texts and treatises for general practitioner or family doctor in WB 110.
- 90 **Specialism (General)**
 Classify works on a particular specialty with the specialty.
- 92 **Group practice. Partnership practice**
- 94 **Government services**
- 96 **Institutional practice**

MEDICAL, DENTAL, AND PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICE PLANS

Classification by country involved (W 275) takes precedence over all other numbers in this section. Classify medical care plans for the aged in WT 30.

- 100 General works**
- 125 Voluntary pre-payment plans**
Classify here material on health insurance, hospitalization insurance, etc., voluntarily subscribed to, and paid for, by an individual, or by an organization, industry, etc., for the benefit of its members, employees, etc.
- 185 Compulsory pre-payment plans (not a function of the state)**
Classify here material on compulsory participation in health insurance, hospitalization insurance, etc., through salary deductions, compulsory fees, etc.
- 225 Medicine as function of the state**
Classify here material on health protection for everyone as a function of the state, supported by taxation, with medical services subject to regulation by the state.
- 250 Medical care for low-income and indigent groups**
- 260 Dental insurance. State dentistry**
- 265 Pharmaceutical insurance**
- 270 Psychiatric insurance**
- 275 Medical, dental, pharmaceutical and/or psychiatric service plans, by country (Table G)**
This class covers both compulsory and voluntary plans.

OTHER MEDICAL SERVICES

- 322 Medical social work**
Include works on social service in hospitals here.
- 323 Medical missions**
Classify biographical or autobiographical works of medical missionary doctors and nurses in WZ 100.

FORENSIC MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY

- * 601 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- Collections (General)
- 605 By several authors
- 607 By individual authors
- 609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 611 History (Table G)
- 611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 615 Nomenclature. Terminology
- 616 Tables. Statistics
- 617 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases and pictorial works on any phase of forensic medicine, etc.
- * 618 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs of and works about audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction.
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials; classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 622 Directories (Table G)
- * 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 623 Collective
- 624 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
- 625 Laboratory manuals. Technic
- 626 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 626.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
Cf. 618 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

- Museums, exhibits, etc., on medicolegal subjects
- 627 Collective
- 628 Individual (Cutter from name of agency, exhibit, etc.)
- [632] [This number not used]
 Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W 32.5–32.6. Cf. W 700.
- 700 **General works**
 Classify here works on medical and pathological examination of criminal evidence, as well as works including material on medical jurisprudence. Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W 32.5–32.6.
- 700.3 **English language, 1978–**
- 700.4 **Other languages, 1978–**
- 705 **Medicolegal dentistry**
- 725 **Medical evidence in the establishment of responsibility**
- 740 **Forensic psychiatry**
 Classify works on commitment in WM 32–33.
- 750 **Examination of evidential material. Forensic chemistry**
- 775 **Medicolegal examination**
- 780 **Examination of the living**
- 783 **Malingering**
- 786 **Identification**
- 789 **Legal establishment of the beginning of life**
- 791 **Consanguinity. Paternity. Pregnancy**
- 795 **Rape. Sexual offenses**
- 800 **Examination of dead bodies. Duties of coroners**
- 820 **Signs of death. Time of death. Sudden death**
- 822 **Destruction and attempted destruction of the human body**

- 825 Determination of cause of death. Medicolegal autopsy
- 843 Trauma
- 860 Criminal violence. Homicide
- 864 Suicide
- 867 Criminal abortion. Infanticide
- 900 **Medicolegal aspects of insurance**
 Classify works on liability insurance in form number 44 with malpractice in appropriate NLM schedules or in HG 9970.L5-9970.L54 if general material.
- 910 **Medicolegal aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence**
- 925 **Medicolegal aspects of occupational disease and injury**
 Cf. WV 32 for estimation of disability in otorhinolaryngology; WW 32 for estimation of disability in ophthalmology.

WA

PUBLIC HEALTH

WA 1-106	General
WA 108-245	Preventive Medicine
WA 250-292	Prevention of Accident and of Injury
WA 300-395	Health Problems of Special Population Groups
WA 400-495	Occupational Health and Hygiene. Industrial Medicine
WA 525-590	Health Administration and Organization
WA 670-847	Sanitation and Environmental Control
WA 900-950	Statistics and Surveys

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Include ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 4 Works on general hygiene (including in one volume personal hygiene, public health, etc.)
Classify general works on public health in WA 100.
- 4.3 English language, 1978-
- 4.4 Other languages, 1978-
- Collections (General)
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Nomenclature. Terminology
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs of and works about audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

- * 19 **Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities**
Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- * 20.5 **Research**
*Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of public health.
Classify research limited to a particular subject with the subject.*
- 21 **Public health as a profession**
- * 22 **Directories of sanitary authorities, boards of health, etc. (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on safety equipment in general in WA 260; on industrial safety equipment in WA 485.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. WA 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibits, etc.**
- 27 **Collective**
- 28 **Individual (Cutter from name of museum or exhibit)**
- 30 **Social, economic, and environmental factors in public health (General)**
Classify works on rural health and hygiene in WA 390; on urban health and hygiene in WA 380.
- 31 **Social medicine**
- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
Classify pure food laws in WA 697.
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 54 **Registration and certification of the dead**
- 55 **Registration of notifiable diseases**

- 100 General works
- 100.3 English language, 1978–
- 100.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 105 Epidemiology
 Classify statistics in WA 900.
- 106 Disease reservoirs

PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

- 108 Preventive health services (General). Preventive medicine (General)
- 110 Prevention and control of communicable diseases. Transmission of infectious diseases
 Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 700; on parasitological aspects of insect control in QX 600; on control of venereal diseases in WC 142.
- 230 Quarantine
 Classify material on laws in WA 32–33.
- 234 Port and maritime quarantine
- 240 Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides (Including diseases caused by)
 Classify works on immunological aspects in QX 650. Classify works on ectoparasitic infestations and disinfestations in WC 900.
- 243 Diagnostic services
 Classify works on mass chest X-ray in WF 225; on mobile health units in WX 190.
- 245 Mass screening. Multiphasic screening

PREVENTION OF ACCIDENT AND INJURY

- 250 General works
 Classify works on industrial accidents and their prevention in WA 485.
- 260 Protective devices (General)
- 275 Traffic accidents. Public health aspects of automobile driving

- 288 **Accidents in the home, office, etc. Consumer protection (General)**
 Include works on household articles and products as causes of accidents
- 292 **First aid in illness and injury, e.g., Bandaging. Minor injuries**
 Classify works on resuscitation in anesthesiology in WO 250; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450. Classify military first aid manuals in UH 396.
- 292.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 292.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

HEALTH PROBLEMS OF SPECIAL POPULATION GROUPS

- 300 **General works**
 Classify general works on diseases generally associated with particular ethnic groups in WB 720. Include works on particular groups not indexed elsewhere.
- 305 **Mental health of special population groups**
 Classify works on particular diseases in WM. Cf. WM 105 for general works on mental health.
- 310 **Maternal welfare. Maternal and child welfare**
- 320 **Child welfare. Child abuse**
- 350 **School health and hygiene services. School dental health services**
 Classify works on diseases of school children in WS. Cf. WU 113 for dental hygiene.
- 350.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 350.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 351 **Universities and colleges**
- 352 **School mental health services**
 Classify works on diseases in WM.
- 353 **Universities and colleges**
- 380 **Urban health and hygiene**
 Cf. WA 546 Local health administration.
- 390 **Rural health and hygiene**
 Classify agricultural workers' diseases in WA 400.
- 395 **Health in developing countries**

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND HYGIENE. INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE

- 400 **General works (including occupational diseases)**
 Classify works on particular diseases by system, etc. Cf. WW 505 Industrial ophthalmology.
- 400.3 **English language, 1978–**
- 400.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

- 412 **Medical and dental services**

- 440 **Prevention and control of occupational diseases**

- 450 **Control of atmospheric conditions**

- 465 **Industrial poisons and poisoning (General)**
 Classify works on toxicology of chemicals with no industrial health emphasis and on specific chemicals in QV 610–662; or if insecticides in WA 240.

- 470 **Illumination. Noise. Radiation. Vibration**

- 475 **Industrial fatigue and its prevention**

- 485 **Industrial accidents. Safety equipment**

- 487 **Accidents in professional work**
 Use only for works on professions not ordinarily considered industrial

- 487.5 **By profession, A–Z**
 .
 .D4 **Dancing**

- 491 **Protection of women in industry**

- 495 **Industrial mental health services**

HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION

- 525 **General works**

- 540 **International, national and state health administration (Table G)**
- 540.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- 541 Regional health planning (Table G)
541.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 546 Local health administration. Community health services (Table G)
546.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 590 Health education
Classify here works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.). Classify works on study and teaching of public health in WA 18; classify teachers' manuals on physiology and hygiene in QT 200.

SANITATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

- 670 General works
670.3 English language, 1978-
670.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 671 Sanitary engineering. Environmental control (General)
Classify works on entraterrestrial environment in WD 758; on sealed cabin ecology in WD 756.
- 672 Inspection. Surveys (Table G)
Classify works on inspection in particular areas by subject.
672.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 675 Water. Water supply. Sources
Include works on sanitary aspects of ice and ice making here.
- 686 Analysis
Cf. QW 80 Water microbiology.
- 687 Saline water conversion
- 689 Pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution in WN 615; general works on sea water pollution in WA 788; on pollution of bathing beaches in WA 788.
- 690 Purification
- 695 Food. Food supply. Food inspection
- 697 Pure food laws
Classify here food and drug laws discussed together. Classify works on drug laws alone in QV 32-33.

- 701 **Adulteration and contamination**
Classify works on radioactive contamination in WN 612.
- 703 **Fresh foods (Vegetables. Fruits. Eggs. Fish)**
- 707 **Meat and poultry inspection**
- 710 **Preserved foods (canned, dried, frozen, salted, smoked, etc.)**
- 712 **Food additives**
- 715 **Milk. Milk supply. Dairy products**
- 716 **Analysis**
- 719 **Pasteurization**
- 722 **Fats. Oils. Margarine**
- 730 **Drugs. Drug adulteration and contamination. Pharmacies**
Classify here works on refrigeration of biological products. Classify works on fraud in QV 773; on drug legislation in QV 32-33.
- 744 **Cosmetics. Barber shops. Beauty salons**
- 750 **Air sanitation and hygiene**
- 754 **Pollution and pollutants**
Cf. QW 82 Air microbiology; WA 450 Industrial pollution. Classify works on radioactive pollutions and pollutants in WN 615. Classify works on agents used extensively in biochemistry or pharmacology in QU or QV.
- 770 **Ventilating. Heating**
- 774 **Air conditioning**
- 776 **Noise and noise abatement**
- 778 **Waste disposal**
- 780 **Refuse and garbage disposal**

- 785 Sewage disposal. Soil pollution
 Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615.
- 788 Industrial waste (including radioactive waste)
 Cf. WN 650 for general works on radiation safety.
- 795 Housing
- 799 Public buildings. Restaurants
- 810 Public transportation
- 820 Bathing beaches. Public baths. Swimming pools
- 830 Toilet facilities
- 840 Mortuary practice
- 844 Embalming
- 846 Burial. Cemeteries
- 847 Cremation

STATISTICS AND SURVEYS

- 900 Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys) (Table G)
 Classify mortality statistics with causes of death here. Classify works on mortality statistics alone in HB. Classify works on nutrition surveys in QU 146.
- 900.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics
 Classify works on biometry in its broader sense in QH 323.5.

WB

PRACTICE OF MEDICINE

WB 1-135 General
 WB 141-293 General Diagnosis
 WB 300-962 Therapeutics

- * 1 **Societies (Table G)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- Collections (on clinical medicine, diagnosis, special therapeutic systems)**
Classify collections on a specific subject with the subject. Cf. W5 on the medical profession.
- 5 **By several authors**
 7 **By individual authors**
- 9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**
- [11] **[This number not used]**
Use WZ for history of medical practice. Classify works on the history of special systems of therapeutics in the numbers for those specialities (WB 900-962).
- 13 **Encyclopedias**
Classify dictionaries in W 13.
- 15 **Classification. Nomenclature. Terminology**
Classify works that consist of general medical nomenclature or terminology in W 15.
- 16 **Tables. Statistics**
- 17 **Atlases**
*e.g., those on special devices or forms of therapy, such as Acupuncture.
 Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.*
- * 18 **Education in the special systems of therapeutics or in other topics specific to this schedule. Outlines. Questions and answers. Catalogs of and works about audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify material on general medical education in W 18.
- * 22 **Directories (of health resorts and/or special systems of therapeutics) (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
- 25 Technic of research in internal medicine
- 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs in W 26. Classify works on self help devices in WB 320.
- [26.5] [This number not used]
 Classify works on computers used in medicine in W 26.5 or by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries and clinics for specialized types of therapy e.g.,
Homeopathy. Diathermy. Hydrotherapy
 Classify works on general hospitals in WX; others in specialty numbers.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- 29 Rehabilitation centers. Residential facilities. Sheltered workshops
 Cf. WM 29 Mental health facilities.
- * 32 Laws relating to special systems of therapeutics (Table G)
- * 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- * 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
- * 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 50 Medical practice (Table G)
 Classify here works dealing only with private practice. Classify works on health services in general in W 84.
- 50.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 100 General works
- 100.3 English language, 1978–
- 100.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 105 Medical emergencies
 Classify works on emergency hospital service in WX 215; on first aid in WA 292.
- 110 Family practice (including general practice)
 Classify works on general or family practice as a specialty in W 89.
- 115 Internal medicine

- 117 **Medical uses of non-ionizing radiation (General)**
 Cf. WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use.
- 120 **Popular medicine (General)**
 e.g., Household medical books. Self medication
 Example: Fishbein. Modern home medical adviser.
- 120.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 120.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 130 **General works for laymen**
 Classify here books on general medicine written in style suitable for laymen. Example:
 Clark. Medicine on the march.
- 130.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 130.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

GENERAL DIAGNOSIS

- 141 **General works**
 Cf. QY 4 General works on clinical pathology.
- 141.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 141.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 141.5 **Differential diagnosis**
- 142 **Prognosis. Monitoring**
- 143 **Symptomatology**
- 146 **Asthenia. Cachexia. Fatigue**
- 152 **Chills. Fever**
- 158 **Dehydration. Edema**
- 176 **Pain**
- 182 **Syncope. Coma**
- 200 **Physical diagnosis (General)**
- 205 **Technique of physical examination**
- 270 **Temperature**

- 275 **Inspection. Palpation**
- 278 **Auscultation. Percussion**
- 280 **Blood pressure**
- 282 **Pulse**
- 284 **Respiration**
- 288 **Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation**
- 289 **Diagnostic uses of ultrasonics**
- 290 **Medical history taking**
Classify works on medical record libraries and hospital records in WX 173.
- 293 **Collections of clinical case reports**
Classify here miscellaneous collections. Classify case reports limited to one disease with disease.

THERAPEUTICS

- 300 **General works**
- 305 **Instructions or non-drug prescriptions for devices or therapy (General)**
Classify specific devices or therapies by subject.
- 310 **Palliative treatment. Terminal care**
Cf. WY 152 Nursing care of terminal patients.
- 320 **Rehabilitation of the disabled (General)**
Classify here works on physical and medical rehabilitation in general as well as those that include in addition educational, social, and vocational rehabilitation. Classify works on specific types, by type, e.g., Physical therapy WB 460. Classify works with no medical slant in HD 7255-7256.
- 325 **After care**
Cf. WM 29 for mental patients; WO 183 Postoperative care; WY 100 Nursing care.
- 330 **Drug therapy**
Cf. QV Pharmacology.

- 340 Administration of medicine
- 342 Inhalation. Intranasal
- 344 Rectal
- 350 Oral
- 354 Injections. Infusions
- 356 Blood transfusion
- 365 Various other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 369 Acupuncture. Moxibustion
369.3 English language, 1978-
369.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 371 Cupping. Counterirritation
e.g., Mustard plasters
- 373 Punctures (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture
- 379 Biopsy
- 381 Bloodletting
- 391 Tissue therapy. Organotherapy
- 400 Dietetics. Diet therapy
*Classify works on diets to be used with particular diseases with the disease, e.g.,
atherogenic diet in WG 550. Classify works on nutrition and food values in
QU 145.*
400.3 English language, 1978-
400.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 405 Dietary cookbooks (General)
- 410 Special methods of feeding, e.g., parenteral; tube

Dietetics. Diet therapy - cont.

- 420 Fasting
- 424 Low sodium diets. Salt-free diets
- 425 Fat control
 Classify works on reducing diets in WD 210-212.
- 426 Meat diets. Protein control
- 427 Carbohydrate control
- 428 Milk diets. Calcium control
- 430 Vegetable diets. Fruit diets
- 431 Cereals. Grains. Seeds. Breads
- 432 Raw food diets
- 433 Beverages
- 438 Coffee. Tea. Chocolate
- 442 Water. Mineral waters
 Classify general works on hydrotherapy in WB 520.
- 444 Wines. Liquors. Cordials. Beer
- 447 Miscellaneous food preparations
 e.g., Yeast
- 449 Diet fads (Critical and historical material)
- 460 Physical medicine. Physical therapy
- 469 Heat therapy. Fever therapy
- 473 Cryotherapy. Therapeutic use of cold
- 480 Ultraviolet therapy. Sunlight. Light therapy

- 495 **Electrotherapy**
- 510 **Diathermy**
- 515 **Ultrasonic therapy**
- 520 **Hydrotherapy (General)**
- 525 **Balneology**
- 535 **Mechanotherapy. Massage, exercise, rest, etc., treated together**
- 537 **Massage**
- 541 **Exercise. Medical gymnastics**
 Cf. QT 255 Physical education
- 545 **Rest. Relaxation**
- 550 **Therapeutic use of music**
 Classify works on therapeutic use of music in psychiatry in WM 450.5.M8.
- 555 **Occupational therapy**
 Classify works on occupational therapy in psychiatry in WM 450.5.O2.
- 700 **Medical climatology. Geography of disease**
- 710 **Diseases of geographic areas**
- 720 **Diseases of ethnic groups (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify here works on diseases that are associated primarily with a particular ethnic group, when treated as such. Classify works on general health problems of ethnic groups in WA 300–305. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease.
- 750 **Climatotherapy**
 Cf. WF 330 Climatotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis.
- 760 **Health resorts (Table G)**
 Includes history.
- 760.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- 880 Mental healing
- 885 Faith cure. Christian Science healing
- 890 Special systems of therapeutics. Therapeutic cults (General or not indexed elsewhere)
Classify works on cupping in WB 371; on diet fads in WB 449; on vegetarianism in WB 430; on mental healing in WB 880-885. Classify works on a specific disease with the disease. Note that the numbers used under Chiropractic may be used in a similar pattern for other special systems.
- 900 History of special systems or therapeutic cults (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 903 Anthroposophy (used in medicine)
Cf. BP 595-597 General works.
- 905 Chiropractic
- 905.6 History and philosophy
- 905.7 Chiropractic as a profession
Classify works on education in WB 18.
- 905.8 Diagnosis
- 905.9 Therapeutics
- 920 Eclecticism
- 925 Herbalism
- 930 Homeopathy
- 935 Naturopathy
- 940 Osteopathy
- 960 Radiesthesia
- 962 Reflexotherapy

WC

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

All major systemic infections are to be found here with exception of tuberculosis, which is WF, Respiratory Diseases. A few infectious diseases, usually local in character, are classed with the part affected (e.g., those classed in Dermatology, WR 220–245).

If no specific class number is found for a relatively obscure disease such as pseudoglanders, such material may be classed on the basis of likeness (i.e., in this case, with glanders). Classify material on an infection which affects a single organ with the organ. Note that some related diseases are classed together regardless of the affecting organism, e.g., the pneumonias and the dysenteries.

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (General) (Table G)
 Classify history of a single infectious disease with the disease.
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
 Classify here also atlases on single infectious diseases.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
 Catalogs and discussion of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction.
 Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities

- * 20 **Research**
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify catalogs in W 26.

- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. WC 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

- Isolation and quarantine hospitals, leprosaria, prophylaxis stations, clinics, dispensaries, etc.**
- 27 **Collective (Table G)**
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**

- [32] **[This number not used]**
 Classify laws relating to infectious diseases under appropriate topics in WA Public Health.

- [33] **[This number not used]**
 Classify discussion of laws relating to infectious diseases under appropriate topics in WA Public Health.

- 100 **General works**
- 100.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

- 140 **Venereal diseases**

- 142 **Control measures**

- 144 **Prevention**

- 150 **Gonorrhea**
 Classify works on gonorrhea in the female in WP 157.

Venereal diseases - cont.

- 155 **Chancroid**
- 160 **Syphilis**
- 161 **Congenital**
- 162 **Primary. Secondary**
- 164 **Tertiary**
- 165 **Neurosyphilis. Paresis**
 Cf. WM 220 for general works on organic psychoses.
- 168 **Cardiovascular**
- 170 **Treatment**
- 180 **Granuloma inguinale**
- 185 **Lymphogranuloma venereum**
- 195 **Infection. Cross infection. Laboratory infection**
 Cf. WX 167 for prevention and control of cross infection in hospitals.
- 200 **Bacterial infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify works on bacterial infections of the kidney in WJ 351; on the venereal diseases in WC 140-185; on skin diseases in WR 220-245.
- 202 **Pneumonia (General)**
- 204 **Lobar pneumonia. Staphylococcal pneumonia**
- 207 **Viral pneumonia**
- 209 **Other**
- 210 **Streptococcal infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify works on endocarditis in WG 285; on impetigo in WR 225.
- 214 **Scarlet fever**

Streptococcal infections - cont.

- 217 **Pneumococcal infections**
 Classify works on lobar pneumonia in WC 204.
- 220 **Rheumatic fever. Chorea in rheumatic fever**
 Classify works on rheumatic heart disease in WG 240.
- 230 **Focal infection**
 Cf. WU 290 in dentistry.
- 234 **Erysipelas**
- 240 **Bacteremia. Septicemia. Toxemias**
 Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215.
- 242 **Listeria infections**
- 245 **Meningococcal infections**
- 246 **Mycoplasmatales infections**
- 250 **Staphylococcal infections**
 Classify works on infectious skin diseases in WR; on hordeolum in WW 205; on staphylococcal pneumonia in WC 204; on food poisoning in WC 268.
- 255 **Wound infection**
 Cf. WO 185 Surgical wound infection.
- 260 **Enterobacteriaceae and other enteric infections**
 Classify works on Yersinia infections in WC 350.
- 262 **Cholera**
- 264 **Epidemics**
- 266 **Paratyphoid fevers**
- 268 **Bacterial food poisoning**
 Classify with chemical involved works on contamination of food by specific chemicals. Classify works on food poisoning caused by pesticides in WA 240. Classify works on plant poisoning in WD 500-530.
- 269 **Salmonella infections**
 Classify works on salmonella food poisoning in WC 268; on paratyphoid fevers in WC 266.

Salmonella infections - cont.

- 270 Typhoid
- 280 Dysentery
- 282 Bacillary dysentery
- 285 Amebic dysentery. Amebiasis
 Classify works on amebic liver abscess in WI 730.
- 290 Escherichia coli infections
- 302 Actinomycetales infections. Mycobacterium infections
 Classify works on leprosy in WC 335; on maduromycosis in WR 340; on tuberculosis in WF, etc.
- 305 Anthrax
- 310 Brucellosis
- 318 Corynebacterium infections
- 320 Diphtheria
- 330 Pseudomonas infections. Glanders
- 335 Leprosy
- 340 Bordetella infections. Whooping cough
- 350 Yersinia infections. Plague
- 355 Epidemics
- 368 Clostridium infections
 Classify works on botulism in WC 268; on bacillary hemoglobinuria in WJ 344.
- 370 Tetanus. Trismus
- 375 Gas gangrene
- 380 Tularemia

- 390 Rat-bite fever
- 400 Spirochete infections
- 406 Borrelia infections
- 410 Relapsing fever
- 420 Leptospirosis. Weil's disease
- 422 Treponemal infections
 Classify works on syphilis in WC 160-170.
- 425 Yaws
- 450 Mycoses (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Classify works on dermatomycoses in WR 300-340; on fungal lung diseases in WF 652.
- 460 Coccidioidomycosis. Paracoccidioidomycosis
- 465 Histoplasmosis
- 470 Moniliasis
 Classify works on cutaneous moniliasis in WR 300.
- 475 Cryptococcosis. Sporotrichosis
- 500 Virus diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 505 Viral respiratory tract infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 510 Common cold
- 512 Orthomyxovirus infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 515 Influenza
- 518 Paramyxovirus infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Classify works on measles in WC 580.
- 520 Mumps

- 522 **Infectious mononucleosis**
- 524 **Arbovirus infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify works on epidemic encephalitis in WC 542; on lymphocytic choriomeningitis in WC 540.
- 526 **Pappataci fever**
- 528 **Dengue**
- 530 **Yellow fever**
- 532 **Epidemics**
- 534 **Viral hemorrhagic fevers**
- 536 **Human viral hepatitis**
- 540 **Neurotropic virus diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 542 **Epidemic encephalitis. Equine encephalomyelitis (in humans)**
 Classify works on encephalomyelitis of the horse in SF 959.E5.
- 550 **Rabies**
- 555 **Poliomyelitis**
- 556 **Prevention and control**
- 570 **Infectious viral skin diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 571 **Herpesvirus infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify works on infectious mononucleosis in WC 522; on Burkitt's lymphoma in WH 525; on other infections with no skin manifestations in WC 500.
- 572 **Chickenpox**
- 575 **Herpes zoster**
- 578 **Herpes simplex**
- 580 **Measles**

Infectious viral skin diseases - cont.

- 582 Rubella
- 584 Poxvirus infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 585 Smallpox
- 588 Prevention and control
- 590 Epidemics
- 593 Cat-scratch disease
- 600 Rickettsial infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 602 Trench fever
- 605 Epidemic louse-borne typhus
- 610 Epidemics
- 615 Endemic flea-borne typhus
- 620 Rocky Mountain spotted fever
- 625 Other tick-borne rickettsial infections
 e.g., Q fever
- 630 Scrub typhus
- 635 Other mite-borne rickettsial infections
 e.g., Rickettsialpox
- 640 Bartonellaceae infections
- 660 Ornithosis
- 680 Tropical diseases (General)
 Cf. WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin.
- 695 Parasitic diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Classify general works on localized infections by site, e.g., Parasitic skin diseases in
 WR 345.

- 698 **Parasitic intestinal diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify works on amebic dysentery in WC 285.
- 700 **Protozoan infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify works on amebiasis in WC 285; on trichomonas vaginitis in WP 258.
 See also other localized infections indexed.
- 705 **Trypanosomiasis**
- 715 **Visceral leishmaniasis**
 Classify general works on leishmaniasis and on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis
 in WR 350.
- 725 **Toxoplasmosis (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 730 **Coccidiosis**
- 735 **Balantidiasis**
- 750 **Malaria**
- 755 **Incidence. Distribution**
- 765 **Prevention and control**
- 770 **Therapy**
- 800 **Helminthiasis (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 805 **Trematode infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 810 **Schistosomiasis**
- 830 **Cestode infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 838 **Cysticercosis. Taeniasis**
- 840 **Echinococcosis**
 Classify works on hepatic echinococcosis in WI 700; on plumonary
 echinococcosis in WF 600.

- 850 Nematode infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 855 Trichinosis
- 860 Trichuriasis. Oxyuriasis
- 865 Strongyloidiasis
- 870 Ascariasis
- 880 Filariasis and related conditions (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 885 Onchocerciasis
- 890 Hookworm infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 900 Ectoparasitic infestations (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Disinfestation
 *Classify works on pediculosis in WR 375; on scabies in WR 365 or if veterinary
 in SF 810. Cf. WC 625 and WC 635 for tick and mite-borne rickettsial
 infections.*
- 950 Zoonoses (General)
 Classify work on specific diseases of animals in SF.

WD

The WD block consists of a series of small tables which deal with various concepts which cut across the main axis selected for the framework of the Classification. Classify works on history or societies in the general number for the block of numbers.

100

NUTRITION DISORDERS

Classify works on infant and child nutrition disorders in WS.

- 100 General works**
Classify here works on particular nutrition disorders not included below or indexed elsewhere.
- 105 Deficiency diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on deficiency of hormones in WK; on deficiencies as etiological factors in particular disease with the disease.
- 110 Vitamin A deficiency**
e.g., Nyctalopia
- 120 Vitamin B deficiency**
- 122 Thiamine deficiency**
e.g., Beriberi
- 124 Riboflavin deficiency**
- 126 Pellagra**
- 140 Ascorbic acid deficiency**
e.g., Scurvy
- 145 Vitamin D deficiency**
e.g., Rickets
- 150 Vitamin E deficiency**
- 155 Vitamin K deficiency**

175 Sprue. Celiac disease

WD

200

METABOLIC DISEASES

200 General works

Classify works on diabetes and related conditions in WK; on achlorhydria in WI 308.

200.5 Specific diseases or groups of diseases not indexed elsewhere, A-Z

.C2 Calcium metabolism disorders

Classify works on deficiency diseases in WD 100-175.

.H8 Hyperlipemia

.M2 Malabsorption syndromes

Classify works on celiac disease and sprue in WD 175. Classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 500.

.P4 Phosphorus metabolism disorders

.P7 Protein-losing enteropathies

205 Inborn errors of metabolism (General)

Classify works on the hemolytic anemias in WH 170; on chronic idiopathic jaundice in WI 703; on errors of renal tubular transport in WJ 301.

205.5 Specific errors or groups of errors not indexed elsewhere, A-Z

.A5 Amino acid metabolism

Classify works on albinism in WR 265.

.A6 Amyloidosis

.C2 Carbohydrate metabolism

.H9 Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary

.L5 Lipid metabolism

.M3 Metal metabolism (General)

Classify works on specific disorders separately.

.P2 Paralysis, Familial periodic

.P6 Porphyria

.P8 Purine-pyrimidine metabolism

Classify works on gout in WE 350.

.X2 Xanthomatosis

210 Obesity

Classify works on reducing diets here or in WD 212 below.

212 Popular works

- 214 **Adiposis dolorosa. Lipomatosis. Lipodystrophy**
 Classify works on panniculitis in WR 220; on lipochondrodystrophy in WD 205.5.C2.
- 220 **Water-electrolyte imbalance. Acid base imbalance**
 Classify works on water-electrolyte balance and acid base equilibrium in QU 105.
- 222 **Acidosis**
 Classify works on diabetic acidosis in WK 830; on renal tubular acidosis in WJ 301; on respiratory acidosis in WF 140.
- 226 **Alkalosis**

WD

300

IMMUNOLOGIC DISEASES. HYPERSENSITIVITY.

COLLAGEN DISEASES

This schedule is for works on diseases that are largely systemic. Classify works on the hematologic diseases in WH; on disorders associated with transplantation in WO 680; on phagocytic bacterial disfunction and associated conditions in QW 690.

- 300 **General works**
Classify works on asthma in WF 553; on hay fever in WV 335; on dermatitis in WR 160; on respiratory hypersensitivity in WF 150.
- 305 **Autoimmune diseases (General)**
- 308 **Immune complex disease. Immunologic deficiency syndromes**
- 310 **Food hypersensitivity**
- 320 **Drug hypersensitivity**
- 330 **Serum sickness**
- 375 **Collagen diseases (General)**
Cf. WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis; WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease; WC 220 Rheumatic fever; WG 518 Periarteritis nodosa; WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans; WR 152 Lupus erythematosus, Systemic; WR 260 Scleroderma, Systemic.

WD

400

ANIMAL POISONING

- 400 General works
- 405 Marine forms
- 410 Reptiles
- 420 Spiders. Scorpions. Centipedes. Leeches
- 430 Insects

WD

500

PLANT POISONING

500 General works
 Cf. QV 627 Organic poisons.

505 Ergotism

515 Favism

520 Mushroom poisoning

530 Milk sickness

WD

600

**DISEASES AND INJURIES CAUSED BY
PHYSICAL AGENTS**

- 600 General works**
Classify material on burns in WO 704; on blast injuries in WO 820; on radiation injuries in WN 610.
- 602 Electric injuries**
- 605 Non-ionizing radiation injuries (General)**
- 610 Heat exhaustion. Sunstroke**
- 630 Motion sickness**
e.g., Seasickness. Airsickness
- 640 Vibration disturbances (General)**
Classify works on vibration as a cause of disease in QZ 57; on aviation effects in WD 735; on control in industry in WA 470; on therapeutic use in WB 535.
- 650 High air pressure. Submarine medicine**
- 655 Anoxia. Anoxemia**
Cf. WF 143 Respiratory symptoms; WD 715 Aviation medicine.
- 670 Hypothermia**
Classify here works written for the practicing physician, such as those on diagnosis, treatment, etc. Classify works on pathogenesis of hypothermia in QZ 57; studies of normal physiological effects of cold in QT 160; on induced hypothermia in WO 350.

WD

700

AVIATION AND SPACE MEDICINE

Classify works combining both atmospheric and space flight in WD 700–745; on space flight alone in WD 750–758. Classify here works on diseases associated with high altitude on earth as well as in the air.

WD 700–745 General
WD 750–758 Space Medicine

- 700 **General works**
Classify material on aerotitis media in WV 232; on vision in WW.
- 703 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**
- 705 **Personnel selection and fitness. Physical standards**
- 710 **Altitude effects**
- 712 **Decompression sickness**
- 715 **Anoxia. Inert gas narcosis**
- 720 **Speed. Acceleration. Deceleration. Gravitation. Rotation**
 e.g., G force
 Classify works on airsickness in WD 630.
- 730 **Psychological aspects**
 e.g., Fear. Stress
- 735 **Fatigue. Effect of noise. Effect of vibration**
- 740 **Aviation accidents. Protective devices**
- 745 **Aviation dentistry**

SPACE MEDICINE

- 750 General works (including works on broad aspects of space flight)
- 752 Physiological aspects
- 754 Psychological aspects
- 756 Sealed cabin ecology
- 758 Extraterrestrial environment

WE

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

Classify general works on the musculoskeletal system and its diseases in WS 270 when related to children; in WY 157.6 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also. Classify works on skin diseases in WR.

WE 1-190 General
WE 200-600 By Tissue
WE 700-890 By Region

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
 Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
 Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
 Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
 Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools, departments and faculties of orthopedics

- * 20 **Research**
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 21 **Orthopedics as a profession**
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on bone plates and screws in WE 185.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. WE 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.**
- 27 **Collective (Table G)**
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**
- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 100 **General works**
- 100.3 **English languages, 1978-**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 101 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology (General)**
- 102 **Physiology. Biochemistry**
- 103 **Movement. Locomotion. Posture. Exertion**
- 103.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 103.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

- 104 **Kinesthesia. Weight perception**
- 140 **Diseases (General)**
- 141 **Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Radiography**
 Classify material on a single organ with the organ.
- 168 **Orthopedics (General)**
- 170 **Amputation**
- 172 **Prosthesis**
 Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on all artificial limbs and joints here, not with the part replaced.
- 175 **Fractures. Dislocations. Sprains**
- 180 **Fractures**
- 180.3 **English language, 1978–**
- 180.4 **Other languages, 1978–**
- 182 **Open fractures**
- 185 **Fracture fixation**
- 190 **Reconstructive orthopedics. Transplantation of bone and bones**

BY TISSUE

- 200 **Bone and bones (General)**
 Include works on structure and function of bones in general. Classify works on specific bones with part or system involved.
- 200.3 **English language, 1978–**
- 200.4 **Other languages, 1978–**
- 225 **Bone diseases**
 Classify works on eosinophilic granuloma in WH 650.
- 250 **Congenital abnormalities. Disorders of metabolism, growth, or development**
 Classify works on abnormalities of specific bones or regions with the bone or region. Classify works on systemic metabolic disorders involving the bones in WD 200–205.5.

- 251 Osteomyelitis and other infectious diseases
- 253 Tuberculosis of bones and joints
- 258 Neoplasms. Cysts
Classify works on neoplasms of specific bones by site.
- 259 Osteochondritis
- 300 Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and fluid. Cartilage
300.3 English language, 1978-
300.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 312 Surgery (including arthrodesis and arthroplasty) (General)
- 344 Arthritis
- 346 Rheumatoid arthritis. Ankylosis
Cf. WU 140 Temporomandibular joint ankylosis; WE 725 Ankylosing spondylitis.
- 348 Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis
- 350 Gout
- 400 Bursae
- 500 Muscles. Fascia
Include works on structure and function. Classify works on diseases in general in WE 550. Classify works on specific muscles with part or system involved.
500.3 English language, 1978-
500.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 544 Myositis. Fibrositis. Rheumatism
- 545 Contracture
Classify works on muscle contraction in WE 500; on muscle cramp and myoclonus in WE 550.
- 550 Muscular diseases. Neuromuscular diseases
Classify works on neuromuscular diseases of the eye in WW 400-475.
- 555 Myasthenia gravis

- 559 Muscular dystrophy
- 600 Tendons. Tendon sheaths

BY REGION

- 700 Head and trunk
- 705 Head. Face
 Cf. WU 101 works for the dentist. Classify works on the jaw in WU; on the temporal bone in WV.
- 705.3 English language, 1978–
- 705.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 706 Injuries
- 707 Neoplasms (Head and neck)
- 708 Neck
- 715 Thorax. Ribs
 Classify material on anatomy and physiology here as well as that on bone disorders and malformations. Classify material on diseases of organs or systems within the thoracic cavity, as well as thoracic surgery, in WF.
- 720 Back
- 725 Spine. Vertebrae
 Classify works on lumbar and sacral vertebrae in WE 750; on spinal tuberculosis in WE 253.
- 730 Congenital anomalies
 e.g., Spina bifida
- 735 Curvatures
 e.g., Scoliosis. Kyphosis. Lordosis
- 740 Intervertebral disks
- 750 Lumbosacral region. Sacrococcygeal region. Pelvis
- 755 Low back pain. Sciatica

- 800 Extremities
- 805 Upper extremity
- 810 Shoulder. Upper arm
- 812 Axilla
- 820 Elbow. Forearm
- 830 Wrist. Hand
- 832 Infections of the hand
- 835 Fingers. Toes
- 850 Lower extremity
 Classify works on varicose veins in WG 620.
- 855 Hip. Upper leg
- 860 Hip joint
- 865 Femur. Thigh
- 870 Knee. Lower leg
- 880 Ankle. Foot
 Classify works on toes in WE 835.
- 883 Deformities
 e.g., Clubfoot
- 886 Flat feet
- 890 Podiatry

WF

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Classify general works on the respiratory system and its diseases in WS 280 when related to children; in WY 163 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WF 1-900 General
WF 970-985 Thorax and Thoracic Surgery

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
By several authors
- 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities
- * 20 Research
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- 21 Pneumology as a profession
- * 22 Directories (Table G)
- * 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
- 25 Laboratory manuals. Technic
- 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
 Cf. WF 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works for use on special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- * 32 Laws (Table G)
 Classify legislation on tuberculosis in WF 200.
- * 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- * 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
- * 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 100 General works
- 100.3 English language, 1978-
- 100.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- 102 Physiology of respiration
- 110 Biochemistry of respiration and the respiratory system
- 140 Diseases of the respiratory system (General)
- 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Radiography. Monitoring

- 143 **Symptomatology**
- 145 **Therapeutics**
- 150 **Respiratory hypersensitivity (General)**
 Classify localized reactions with organs affected, e.g., Hayfever in WV 335.
- 200 **Tuberculosis (General)**
 Classify works on tuberculosis of organs of other systems, with the organ or system.
- 205 **Epidemiology**
- 215 **Pathology**
- 220 **Diagnosis. Prognosis**
- 225 **Mass chest X-ray**
- 250 **Immunological aspects**
 e.g., BCG vaccination
- 290 **Lymph node tuberculosis. Scrofula**
- 300 **Pulmonary tuberculosis**
 Classify works on silicotuberculosis in WF 654.
- 310 **Therapy**
- 315 **Diet. Rest. Exercise. Home care**
- 330 **Hospitalization. Climatotherapy. Heliotherapy**
- 350 **Surgery**
- 360 **Drug therapy**
- 380 **Miliary tuberculosis**
- 390 **Pleural tuberculosis**
- 405 **Tuberculosis in industry**

- 415 Tuberculosis in childhood
- 450 Neoplasms (General)
- 490 Pharynx. Trachea
Classify works for the otorhinolaryngologist in WV 410. Classify works on tracheoesophageal fistula in WI 250.
- 500 Bronchi
- 544 Bronchiectasis
- 546 Bronchitis. Tracheitis
- 553 Asthma
- 600 Lungs
Classify works on the pneumonias in WC 202-209; on pulmonary tuberculosis in WF 300-360.
- 600.3 English language, 1978-
600.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 645 Atelectasis
- 648 Emphysema
- 651 Lung abscess
- 652 Fungal lung diseases
- 654 Pneumoconiosis
- 658 Neoplasms
Include works on lung neoplasms of bronchial origin.
- 668 Surgery
e.g., Pneumonectomy
- 700 Pleura. Pleural cavity
- 744 Pleurisy. Pleuritis
- 745 Empyema

Pleura. Pleural cavity - cont.

746 Pneumothorax. Hemothorax

768 Artificial pneumothorax

800 Diaphragm

805 Functional disturbances
 e.g., Hiccup

810 Diaphragmatic hernia

900 Mediastinum

THORAX AND THORACIC SURGERY

970 General works

For works on two or more systems within the thoracic cavity, e.g., on respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Classify works on anatomy, physiology, bone structure and abnormalities of the skeletal portion of the thorax in WE 715.

975 Diagnosis. Radiography

980 Surgery

985 Injuries

WG

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

Classify general works on the cardiovascular system and its diseases in WS 290 when related to children; in WY 152.5 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also. Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with system or part.

WG 1-170 General
 WG 200-460 Heart
 WG 500-700 Blood Vessels

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
 Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 - By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
 - 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
 Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
 Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
 Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities

- * 20 **Research**
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WG 110 Experimental studies.

- 21 **Cardiology as a profession**

- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research**
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on artificial and mechanical hearts in WG 169.5. Classify works on artificial pacemakers here. Cf. WG 169 for artificial cardiac pacing.

- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. WG 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.**
- 27 **Collective (Table G)**
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**

- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- 100 **General works**
- 100.3 **English language, 1978–**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

- 101 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology**

- 102 **Physiology. Biochemistry**

- 103 **Circulation. Plethysmography (General)**
 Classify works on blood circulation of a system or part with system or part.

- 104 **Microcirculation (General)**
- 106 **Hemodynamics. Blood velocity, volume, pressure, etc.**
 Classify works on hypertension and hypotension in WG 340; on measurement of blood pressure in clinical diagnosis in WB 280.
- 110 **Experimental studies**
 Classify here works that discuss the experimental work itself. Classify works about research in WG 20. Classify works on specific subjects, by subject.
- 113 **Popular works**
 Classify here works on heart and vascular diseases in general or on coronary disease and congestive heart failure in particular. Classify works on other specific disorders with the disorder.
- 140 **Electrocardiography. Vectorcardiography. Monitoring (General)**
 140.3 English language, 1978-
 140.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 141 **Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General and heart specifically)**
 141.3 English language, 1978-
 141.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 141.5 **Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z**
- .A3 Angiocardiography
 .A9 Auscultation, Heart
 .B2 Ballistocardiography
 .C2 Catheterization, Heart
 .E2 Echocardiography
 .F9 Function tests, Heart (General)
 .K5 Kinetocardiography
 .K9 Kymography
 .P4 Phonocardiography
 .R2 Radiography (General)
- 142 **Pathology**
- 166 **Therapeutics**
 Classify works on drugs acting on the cardiovascular system in QV 150.
- 168 **Cardiovascular surgery. Artificial cardiac pacing**
 Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.
- 168.3 English language, 1978-
 168.4 Other languages, 1978-

- 169 Heart surgery. Heart transplantation**
Classify works on surgery of coronary vessels in general, heart valves, myocardium, etc., here. Classify works on surgery of the aorta in WG 410. Classify works on surgery of a particular disorder with the disorder.
- 169.5 Artificial heart. Mechanical heart**
- 170 Vascular surgery**
Classify works on surgery of arteries and veins in general here. Cf. WG 410 Aorta and numbers for other specific vessels.

HEART

- 200 General works**
Note that popular works are classed in WG 113; works on examination, in WG 140-141; on surgery, in WG 169.
- 200.3 English language, 1978-**
- 200.4 Other languages, 1978-**
- 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology**
- 202 Physiology. Mechanism of the heart beat**
- 205 Cardiac emergencies**
- 220 Congenital heart disease. Abnormalities of the heart and the cardiovascular system (General)**
- 240 Rheumatic heart disease**
- 260 Valves**
- 262 Mitral**
- 265 Aortic**
- 268 Tricuspid**
- 269 Pulmonary**
- 275 Pericardium**

- 280 **Myocardium**
 Classify material on myocardial infarct in WG 300.
- 285 **Endocardium**
- 298 **Angina pectoris**
- 300 **Coronary vessels. Coronary disease**
300.3 English language, 1978-
300.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 320 **Functional heart disease**
 e.g., Neurocirculatory asthenia
- 330 **Disorders of the heart beat**
- 340 **Hypertension. Hypertensive heart disease. Hypotension**
340.3 English language, 1978-
340.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 370 **Congestive heart failure**
- 410 **Aorta**
 Cf. WC 168 for aortic involvement in syphilis.
- 420 **Pulmonary embolism and related disorders. Pulmonary heart disease**
- 460 **Special cardiac problems in anesthesia, dentistry, surgery**
 e.g., Choice of anesthetic
 Cf. WO 235 for general works on choice of anesthetic. Classify works on problems in pregnancy in WQ 244; in labor specifically in WQ 330.

BLOOD VESSELS

Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with system or part. (Exception: works on blood supply of the extremities in general are classed here). Classify works on coronary vessels in WG 300; on the aorta specifically in WG 410; on circulation in WG 103-104; on vascular resistance in WG 106; on vascular surgery in WG 170.

- 500 **General works. Radiography**
- 510 **Arteries (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

Arteries - cont.

- 515 Inflammation
- 518 Periarteritis nodosa
- 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans
- 530 Trench foot. Frostbite. Immersion foot
- 540 Arterial embolism. Arterial thrombosis
- 550 Arteriosclerosis and related disorders
- 560 Vasomotor regulation and disorders
 Classify material on carotid sinus syndrome here.
- 570 Raynaud's disease
- 578 Vasodilator disorders
- 580 Aneurysms
 *Classify works on aortic aneurysm in WG 410; on heart aneurysm in WG 300;
 on cerebral aneurysm in WL 354-355.*
- 590 Arteriovenous anastomosis. Arteriovenous fistula
- 595 Specific arteries, A-Z
 Classify works on the aorta in WG 410; on coronary arteries in WG 300.
- .A9 Axillary artery
- .B2 Basilar artery
- .B7 Brachial artery
- .B76 Bronchial arteries
- .C2 Carotid arteries
- .C3 Celiac artery
- .C37 Cerebral arteries
- .F3 Femoral artery
- .H3 Hepatic artery
- .I5 Iliac artery
- .I6 Innominate artery
- .M2 Maxillary artery
- .M3 Meningeal arteries
- .M38 Mesenteric arteries
- .O7 Ophthalmic artery
- .P6 Popliteal artery
- .P8 Pulmonary artery
- .R3 Renal artery
- .R38 Retinal artery

- .S7 Splenic artery
- .S8 Subclavian artery
- .T3 Temporal arteries
- .T4 Thoracic arteries
- .U6 Umbilical arteries
- .V3 Vertebral artery

600 Veins

610 Thrombosis. Phlebothrombosis. Thrombophlebitis and related disorders

620 Varicose veins

625 Specific veins, A-Z

Classify works on coronary veins in WG 300; on the portal system in WI 720.

- .A9 Axillary vein
- .A99 Azygos vein
- .C7 Cranial sinuses
- .F3 Femoral vein
- .H3 Hepatic veins
- .I5 Iliac vein
- .I6 Innominate vein
- .J8 Jugular vein
- .P6 Popliteal vein
- .P8 Pulmonary veins
- .R3 Renal veins
- .R38 Retinal vein
- .S2 Saphenous vein
- .S8 Subclavian vein
- .V3 Venae cavae

700 Capillaries

Classify works on capillary resistance in WG 106; on microcirculation in WG 104.

WH

HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS

Classify general works on the hemic and lymphatic systems and their diseases in WS 300 when related to children; in WY 152.5 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

- * 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 **Collections (General)**
 - By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**
- 11 **History (Table G)**
 - 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**
- 15 **Classification. Nomenclature**
- 16 **Tables. Statistics**
- 17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- * 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 **Schools, departments and faculties of hematology**
- * 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 21 **Hematology as a profession**

- * 22 Directories (Table G)
- * 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
-
- 23 Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research. Blood banks
Collective
- 24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
-
- 25 Laboratory manuals. Technic
Classify works on laboratory examination of blood in QY 400-490.
-
- 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
-
- 26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
Cf. WH 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
-
- 28 Hospitals, clinics, etc.
Individual (Table G)
-
- * 32 Laws (Table G)
- * 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
-
- * 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
- * 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
-
- 100 General works
- 100.3 English language, 1978
- 100.4 Other languages, 1978-
-
- 140 Hematopoietic system and hematopoiesis. Developmental theories. Blood cells (General)
Classify material on blood chemistry in QY 450.
-
- 150 Erythrocytes
-
- 155 Anemia
Classify works on neonatal anemia in WS 420; on splenic anemia in WH 600; on blood group incompatibility in WH 420.
-
- 160 Hypochromic anemia
-
- 165 Macrocytic anemia. Pernicious anemia

- 170 **Hemolytic anemia**
 e.g., Sickle cell anemia
 Classify works on favism in WD 515; on hemoglobinuria in WJ 344; on kernicterus in WL 362.
- 175 **Anemias of bone marrow dysfunction**
 e.g., Aplastic anemia
- 180 **Polycythemia. Polycythemia vera**
- 190 **Hemoglobin and other hemeproteins. Porphyrins (Associated with hemoglobin)**
 Classify general works on porphyrins in QU 110; on porphyria in WD 205.5.P6.
- 200 **Leukocytes**
- 250 **Leukemia**
 Classify works on histology and pathology of leukemia in QZ 350.
- 300 **Blood platelets**
- 310 **Mechanism of blood coagulation. Hemostasis**
 Classify works on blood coagulation disorders in WH 322–325.
- 312 **Hemorrhagic diathesis (General)**
 Classify works on blood platelet disorders in WH 300.
- 314 **Purpura (General)**
- 315 **Thrombopenic purpura**
- 320 **Non-thrombopenic purpuras**
- 322 **Blood coagulation disorders (General)**
- 325 **Hemophilia. Hemarthrosis**
- 380 **Bone marrow. Bone marrow diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Sternal puncture
 Cf. WH 175 Anemias; WH 180 Polycythemia vera.
- 400 **Fluid elements. Plasma. Serum. Blood protein disorders**
 Classify works on blood chemistry in QY 450–490; on inborn errors of protein metabolism in WD 205–205.5. Cf. WH 540 Multiple myeloma.

- 420 **Blood groups. Blood group incompatibility (General)**
 Classify works on blood typing in QY 415; on medicolegal examination in W 791.
- 425 **Rh-Hr blood group system. Fetal erythroblastosis**
 Classify works on kernicterus in WL 362.
- 450 **Whole blood. Blood derivatives. Plasma substitutes. Blood expanders**
- 460 **Blood bank procedures**
 e.g., Procurement, processing, preservation, storage, shipment, etc. Blood donors. Plasmapheresis
 Classify material on blood banks in WH 23 or WH 24; on blood transfusion in WB 356.
- 500 **Hodgkin's disease**
- 525 **Lymphoma**
 e.g., Lymphosarcoma. Leucosarcoma
 Classify here works which deal collectively with subjects which separately are classed in WH 250, 500, and 525; include works on chemotherapy of hematological neoplastic disease. Classify works on histology and pathology of lymphomas in QZ 350.
- 540 **Multiple myeloma**
- 600 **Spleen**
- 650 **Reticuloendothelial system**
 Classify works on the lipoidoses alone in WD 205.5.L5.
- 700 **Lymphatic system (General)**
 Classify works on cells in general in WH 140; on cells by type in the numbers provided above.

WI

GASTROINTESTINAL SYSTEM

Classify general works on the gastrointestinal system and its diseases in WS 310-312 when related to children; in WY 156.5 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY number also.

WI 1-250	General
WI 300-387	Stomach
WI 400-575	Intestines
WI 600-650	Anus and Rectum
WI 700-770	Liver and Biliary Tract
WI 800-820	Pancreas
WI 900-970	Abdomen and Abdominal Surgery

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)

- 5 By several authors
 7 By individual authors

- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

- 11 History (Table G)
 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

- 15 Classification. Nomenclature

- 16 Tables. Statistics

- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
 Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

- * 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gastroenterology

- * 20 **Research**
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 21 **Gastroenterology as a profession**
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. WI 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, etc.**
- 27 **Collective (Table G)**
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**
- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 100 **General Works**
 Classify works on surgery of the gastrointestinal system in general in WI 900.
- 100.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 101 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology**
- 102 **Physiology. Biochemistry. Digestion**
- 113 **Hygiene. Popular works**
- 141 **Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)**
 Classify works on examination of organ with the organ.

- 143 **Symptomatology. Manifestations of disease**
- 145 **Dyspepsia and related conditions**
- 146 **Nausea. Vomiting**
- 147 **Abdominal pain**
- 149 **Neoplasms**
 Classify works on neoplasms of specific organ with the organ.
- 150 **Functional disorders**
- 200 **Lips. Mouth**
 Classify works for the dentist in WU 140; on neoplasms written for the dentist in WU 280.
- 210 **Tongue. Taste buds**
- 230 **Salivary glands**
- 250 **Esophagus**

STOMACH

- 300 **General works**
 Classify works on analysis of stomach content in QY 130.
- 301 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Congenital abnormalities**
- 302 **Physiology**
- 308 **Achlorhydria**
- 310 **Gastritis**
- 320 **Neoplasms**
- 350 **Peptic ulcer**

Peptic ulcer - cont.

- 360 Stomach ulcer
- 370 Duodenal ulcer
- 380 Surgery. Postgastrectomy syndromes
- 387 Pylorus. Pyloric antrum. Pyloric stenosis

INTESTINES

- 400 General works
- 402 Physiology
- 405 Symptomatology
- 407 Diarrhea
- 409 Constipation
- 412 Congenital malformations
- 420 Inflammation
 e.g., Enteritis
 Classify works on regional enteritis in WI 512.
- 425 Diverticulitis. Diverticulosis
- 430 Polyps. Polyposis
- 435 Neoplasms
- 450 Intussusception
- 460 Intestinal obstruction. Ileus
- 480 Surgery (General)
- 500 Small intestine. Mesentery

Small Intestine. Mesentery - cont.

- 505 **Duodenum**
 Classify works on duodenal ulcer in WI 370; on analysis of duodenal content in QY 130.
- 510 **Jejunum**
- 512 **Ileum**
- 520 **Colon**
 Classify works on diverticulitis and diverticulosis in WI 425. Cf. WC 280 Dysentery.
- 522 **Inflammation**
 e.g., Colitis
- 528 **Megacolon**
 e.g., Hirschsprung's disease
- 530 **Cecum**
- 535 **Appendix**
- 560 **Sigmoid**
- 575 **Peritoneum. Omentum. Peritoneal cavity. Retroperitoneal space**

ANUS AND RECTUM

- 600 **General works**
- 605 **Hemorrhoids. Fissure in ano. Rectal fistula**
- 610 **Neoplasms**
- 620 **Proctoscopy. Sigmoidoscopy**
- 650 **Proctological surgery**

LIVER AND BILIARY TRACT

- 700 General works
 - 700.3 English language, 1978–
 - 700.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 702 Physiology. Liver circulation
- 703 Bile. Bile acids, alcohols, and salts. Jaundice (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 704 Liver function in food metabolism
- 720 Circulatory disturbances. Portal system. Portal hypertension
- 725 Cirrhosis
- 730 Abscess. Biliary fistula
- 735 Neoplasms
- 740 Degenerative diseases. Hepatolenticular degeneration
- 750 Gallbladder. Bile ducts. Vater's ampulla. Cholecystography
- 755 Cholecystitis. Cholelithiasis
- 765 Neoplasms
- 770 Surgery (General)

PANCREAS

- 800 General works. Surgery (General)
 - Classify works on the islands of Langerhans in WK 800–885.*
- 802 Physiology. Secretions
- 805 Pancreatitis

810 Neoplasms. Cysts

820 Cystic fibrosis

ABDOMEN AND ABDOMINAL SURGERY

Classify works on surgery of the gastrointestinal system in general here.

900 General works

940 Umbilical region

950 Hernia

955 Ventral

960 Inguinal

965 Femoral

970 Neoplasms

WJ

UROGENITAL SYSTEM

Classify general works on the urogenital system and its diseases in WS 320-322 when related to children; in WY 164 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY numbers also.

WJ 1-190	General
WJ 300-378	Kidney
WJ 400	Ureter
WJ 500-504	Bladder
WJ 600	Urethra
WJ 700-875	Male Genitalia

- 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 - By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
 - 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction.
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of urology

- * 20 **Research**
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
- 21 **Urology as a profession**
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. WJ 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.**
- 27 **Collective (Table G)**
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**
- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 100 **General works**
- 100.3 **English language, 1978**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 101 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities**
- 102 **Physiology. Biochemistry**
- 141 **Urological examination (General) Monitoring**
 Classify material on examination of single organ with the organ. Classify works on urinalysis in QY 185.
- 146 **Urination and urination disorders**

- 151 Urinary tract infections
- 160 Neoplasms (General)
- 166 Urological therapeutics
 *Classify works on the pharmacodynamics of diuretics in QV 160; on the
 pharmacodynamics of anti-infective agents in QV 243.*
- 168 Urological surgery
- 190 Gynecological urology
 *Classify works that include obstetrical urology here. Classify those on urologic diseases
 in pregnancy (when treated separately) in WQ 260. Cf. WP 180 Vesicovaginal
 fistula.*

KIDNEY

- 300 General Works
 Classify works on kidney functions tests in QY 175; on urinalysis in QY 185.
- 300.3 English language, 1978-
- 300.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Physiology. Abnormalities
- 302 Diagnosis. Radiography. Pyelography. Monitoring
- 303 Urinary secretion. Anuria (General)
- 340 Nephrosis
- 342 Kidney failure. Crush syndrome
- 343 Proteinuria. Albuminuria. Renal aminoaciduria
- 344 Hemoglobinuria. Hematuria. Myoglobinuria
- 348 Uremia
- 351 Infections
 e.g., Pyelitis, Pyelonephritis
- 353 Nephritis

- 356 **Kidney calculi. Nephrocalcinosis**
- 358 **Neoplasms. Cystic kidney**
- 368 **Surgery. Kidney transplantation**
- 378 **Artificial kidney. Hemodialysis. Peritoneal dialysis**
 Classify works on hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis used in treatment of diseases
 of other parts of the body with the diseases or part.

URETER

- 400 **Ureter**

BLADDER

- 500 **Bladder. Cystoscopy. Cystoscopic surgery**
 Classify works on vesicovaginal fistula in WP 180.
- 500.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 500.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 504 **Neoplasms**

URETHRA

- 600 **Urethra**

MALE GENITALIA

- 700 **General works**
- 701 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology**
- 702 **Physiology**
- 709 **Impotence. Sterility**
 Cf. WP 570 for general works on sterility.

- 710 **Male contraception**
 Classify general works on medical aspects of contraceptives in WP 630. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects in HQ 763 or 766. Classify works on contraceptive drugs in QV 177.
- 712 **Sex differentiation disorders**
- 750 **Prostate. Seminal vesicles. Ejaculatory ducts**
- 752 **Diseases of the prostate. Prostatic neoplasms**
- 768 **Surgery**
- 780 **Vas deferens. Spermatic cord**
- 790 **Penis. Foreskin. Circumcision**
- 800 **Scrotum. Scrotal contents. Epididymis. Tunica vaginalis**
- 830 **Testis**
- 834 **Spermatogenesis. Spermatozoa**
 Cf. QY 190 Semen (clinical analysis).
- 840 **Cryptorchism. Eunuchism and related disorders**
- 858 **Neoplasms**
- 868 **Surgery. Castration**
- 875 **Testicular hormones and antagonists**
 Include works on related synthetic hormones here. Classify works on anabolic steroids in WK 150.

WK

ENDOCRINE SYSTEM

Classify general works on the endocrine system and its diseases in WS 330 when related to children; in WY 155 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in the WY number also.

WK 1-190	General
WK 200-280	Thyroid Gland
WK 300	Parathyroid Glands
WK 350	Pineal Body
WK 400	Thymus Gland
WK 500-590	Pituitary Gland
WK 700-790	Adrenal Glands
WK 800-885	Islands of Langerhans
WK 900-920	Gonads

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- Collections (General)
 - 5 By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

- * 19 Schools, departments and faculties of endocrinology
- * 20 Research
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 21 Endocrinology as a profession
- * 22 Directories (Table G)
- * 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
- 25 Laboratory manuals. Technic. Experimental studies (General)
- 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
 Cf. WK 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- * 32 Laws (Table G)
- * 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- * 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
- * 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 100 Endocrine glands (General)
- 100.3 English language, 1978–
- 100.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Hormones and antagonists (General)
- 102.3 English language, 1978–
- 102.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 150 Steroid hormones (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Classify works on hormones of a particular gland with the gland.

- 170 **Gastrointestinal hormones**
 e.g., Secretin. Enterogastrone
- 180 **Renal hormones**
- 185 **Other hormones**
 e.g., Peptide hormones
- 187 **Synthetic hormones (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify works on specific synthetic hormones with the hormones synthesized.
- 190 **Hormone therapy**

THYROID GLAND

- 200 **General works**
- 201 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities**
- 202 **Physiology. Biochemistry (including iodine metabolism). Thyroid hormones and antagonists**
- 250 **Hypothyroidism and related disorders (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 252 **Cretinism. Myxedema**
- 259 **Goiter**
 Classify here works on goiter in general and on specific goiters, except exophthalmic goiter which is classed in WK 265.
- 265 **Hyperthyroidism. Thyrotoxicosis. Exophthalmic goiter**
- 267 **Medical therapy**
- 270 **Neoplasms. Cysts**
- 280 **Surgery**

PARATHYROID GLANDS

300 Parathyroid glands

PINEAL BODY

350 Pineal body

THYMUS GLAND

400 Thymus gland

PITUITARY GLAND

500 General works

501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

502 Physiology. Biochemistry

510 Anterior pituitary gland (Adenohypophysis)
Include here works on the pituitary-adrenal system.

515 Hormones and antagonists
e.g., Corticotropin. Growth hormones
Include works on release and release inhibiting hormones.

520 Posterior pituitary gland (Neurohypophysis). Hormones and antagonists
Classify works on antidiuretic vasopressin in QV 160; on oxytocin in QV 173.

550 Diseases
e.g., Diabetes insipidus. Pituitary dwarfism. Gigantism. Acromegaly.
Hypopituitarism. Froelich's syndrome, etc.

585 Neoplasms
Include works on the anterior and posterior pituitary glands here also.

590 Surgery

ADRENAL GLANDS

- 700 General works
- 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- 702 Physiology. Biochemistry
- 725 Adrenal medulla. Epinephrine. Norepinephrine and other catecholamines
 Classify works on methyldopa in QV 150 or with the disorder being treated.
- 750 Adrenal cortex
 *Classify works on neoplasms in WK 780; on surgery, in WK 790; on the
 pituitary-adrenal system, in WK 510.*
- 755 Adrenal cortex hormones
 e.g., Cortisone
- 757 Synthetic substitutes for cortical hormones
 Classify works on topical glucocorticoids in QV 60.
- 760 Diseases of the adrenal cortex
- 765 Adrenal cortex hypofunction
 e.g., Addison's disease
- 770 Adrenal cortex hyperfunction
 e.g., Adrenogenital syndrome. Virilism
- 780 Neoplasms
- 790 Surgery

ISLANDS OF LANGERHANS

- 800 General works
- 801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 810 Diabetes mellitus
- 810.3 English language, 1978-
- 810.4 Other languages, 1978-

Diabetes mellitus - cont.

- 815 Therapy
- 818 Diet
- 819 Diet lists. Diabetic cookery
- 820 Insulin and its modifications
- 825 Other hypoglycemic agents
- 830 Diabetic acidosis. Diabetic coma
- 835 Complications of diabetes
- 840 Diabetes as a complication in other conditions
 Classify works on diabetes in pregnancy in WQ 248.
- 850 Diabetic patients' manuals
- 850.3 English language, 1978-
- 850.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 870 Non-diabetic meliturias
- 880 Hyperinsulinism. Hyperglycemia. Hypoglycemia
- 885 Neoplasms

GONADS

- 900 Gonads (General) Sex hormones (General)
 Cf. WJ 830 Testis; WP 320 Ovary; WJ 875 Androgens; WP 522 Estrogens; WK 515 Pituitary gonadotropins; WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones.
- 920 Placental hormones

WL

NERVOUS SYSTEM

Classify general works on the nervous system and its diseases in WS 340 when related to children; in WY 160 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WL 1-225	General
WL 300-405	Central Nervous System
WL 500-544	Peripheral Nerves
WL 600-610	Autonomic Nervous System
WL 700-710	Sense Organs

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 - By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
 - 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of neurology

- * 20 **Research**
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 21 **Neurology as a profession**
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 e.g., For electroencephalography
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. WL 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.**
- 27 **Collective (Table G)**
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**
- 30 **Administration of services**
 e.g., Services for the epileptic
- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 100 **General works**
- 100.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 101 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities (General)**
- 101.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 101.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 102 **Physiology (General)**
- 102.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 102.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

- 102.5 **Neurons**
- 102.7 **Motor neurons**
- 102.8 **Synapses**
- 102.9 **Nerve endings**
- 103 **Psychophysiology (General)**
Classify works on specific topics by subject. See MeSH tree structure F2 and Index to this Classification.
- 104 **Neurochemistry**
- 106 **Reflexes**
Classify works on conditioned reflexes, etc., in BF 319-319.5.
- 108 **Physiology of sleep**
Classify works on disorders of sleep WM 188.
- 141 **Neurological examination. Diagnostic principles. Radiography of the brain**
e.g., Ventriculography
Classify works on pediatric neuroradiography in WS 340.
- 141.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 141.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 150 **Electroencephalography. Monitoring (General)**
- 154 **Echoencephalography**
- 200 **Meninges. Blood-brain barrier**
Classify works on listeria meningitis in WC 242; on meningococcal meningitis in WC 245; on viral meningitis in WC 540.
- 203 **Cerebrospinal fluid**
Cf. QY 220 Clinical analysis; WB 377 Punctures.

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

- 300 **General works (Include works on brain alone)**
 Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases. Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141 General;
 WL 150 Electroencephalography; WL 154 Echoencephalography; WL 405
 Myelography or in a specific number for the disorder.
- 300.3 **English language, 1978-**
300.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 302 **Cerebrovascular circulation**
 Cf. WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries.
- 307 **Cerebrum. Cerebral cortex. Telencephalon**
 Classify here works on basal ganglia, corpus callosum and cerebral ventricles.
- 307.3 **English language, 1978-**
307.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 310 **Brain stem**
- 312 **Diencephalon. Thalamus**
- 314 **Limbic system**
- 320 **Cerebellum**
- 330 **Cranial nerves (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 335 **Localization of function. Cerebral dominance. Brain mapping**
- 340 **Neurologic manifestations (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Cf. WL 390 Movement disorders; WW 460 Neurologic manifestations of eye disease.
- 340.3 **English language, 1978-**
340.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 340.5 **Aphasia**
 Classify works on aphasia of psychic origin in WM 475.
- 340.6 **Dyslexia, Acquired**
 Classify works on dyslexia of psychic origin in WM 475.
- 341 **Consciousness. Unconsciousness**
- 342 **Headache**
- 344 **Migrane**

- 346 Paralysis (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 348 Diseases of the brain
- 350 Congenital (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 351 Inflammatory
 e.g., Abscess. Encephalitis. Encephalomyelitis
 Cf. WC 542 Epidemic encephalitis.
- 354 Traumatic
 e.g., Concussion. Skull fracture. Brain damage
- 355 Cerebrovascular disorders
 e.g., Cerebral hemorrhage
- 355.3 English language, 1978–
- 355.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 358 Neoplasms
- 359 Degenerative
 e.g., Parkinsonism
- 360 Multiple sclerosis
- 362 Kernicterus
- 368 Brain surgery. Neurosurgery (General)
 Classify works on sympathectomy in WL 610.
- 370 Psychosurgery
- 385 Epilepsy
- 390 Movement disorders (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Classify works on muscular diseases in WE 550–559; on psychomotor disorders in WM 197.
- 400 Spinal cord. Spinal nerves (General or not indexed elsewhere). Nerve roots.
 Pyramidal tract
- 405 Myelography

PERIPHERAL NERVES

- 500 **General works**
 Cf. WL 330 Cranial nerves; WL 400 Spinal nerves.
- 544 **Neuritis. Neuralgia**

AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM

- 600 **General works**
 Classify here works on specific autonomic nerve groups, not included below.
- 610 **Sympathetic nervous system. Parasympathetic nervous system**
 Classify works on cranial nerves in WL 330.

SENSE ORGANS

- 700 **General works**
 Classify works on specific sense organs with the system involved.
- 702 **Psychophysics. Sensation (General)**
 Do not confuse with psychophysiology WL 103.
- 704 **Pain**
 Classify works on individual sense organ and/or pain relating to it with the organ.
- 705 **Perception. Perceptual distortion**
 Classify works on psychological aspects of perception in BF 311. Classify works on perceptual distortion and disorders associated with psychoses in WM 204. Classify works on visual perception in WW 105; on auditory perception in WV 272, etc.
- 710 **Sensation disorders (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Cf. WR 280 for sensory disorders of the skin.

WM

PSYCHIATRY

Classify material on medicolegal psychiatry in W 740; on child psychiatry in WS 350ff; on adolescent psychiatry in WS 463; on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150; on psychiatric nursing in general and on specific diseases, as well as works on psychiatry written for nurses in WY 160. Classify in WM, however, works on specific mental disorders of childhood, adolescence, or old age unless specifically instructed to do otherwise.

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 - By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
 - 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Pictorial works
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools and colleges
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- * 19.5 Graduate and continuing education in psychiatry (including fellowships, internships, residences, etc.)

- * 20 **Research**
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- 21 **Careers in mental health. Types of practice. Psychiatry, psychoanalysis, etc., as professions. Peer review**
 Classify works for and about psychiatric aides in WY 160.

- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter form name of agency)**

- 25 **Technics in experimental psychiatry**

- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify catalogs in W 26.

- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Classify works on computers used for specific purposes by subject. Cf. WM 18
 Computer assisted instruction.

- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.**
 Classify works on psychiatric hospitals for children only in WS 27-28.
- 27 **Collective (Table G)**
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**

- 29 **Rehabilitation centers. Halfway houses. Sheltered workshops. After care.**
 Day care (Table G)
- 29.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- 29.5 **Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction**

- 30 **Administrative psychiatry**
 e.g., Management of hospitals, etc. Supervision of students. Mental health services
 Cf. WM 401 for general works on crisis intervention; WA 305 for Special population groups.
- 30.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 30.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

- 30.5 **Psychiatric social work**

- 30.6 Community psychiatry (General)
- 31 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness
- 31.5 Preventive measures in psychiatry
- * 32 Laws and regulations (Table G)
 - e.g., Commitment
 - Cf. W 740 Forensic psychiatry.*
- * 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 - Include international law.*
- * 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
- * 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 34 Malpractice
- 35 Practices in the care of the mentally ill
 - e.g., Ward attendance. Use of restraints. Technic of home care
 - Cf. WY 160 Psychiatric nursing.*
- 40 Case histories
 - Classify here case books, biographies and autobiographies of the mentally ill. Classify works on famous persons in WZ 313.*
- 49 Art and literature as related to psychiatry. Symbolic case histories
 - e.g., Electra, Hamlet, Oedipus, Don Juan, etc.
- 55 Counseling on psychological problems
- 61 Pastoral care
 - 61.3 English language, 1978–
 - 61.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 62 Psychiatrist–patient relations. Ethics
- 64 Referral and consultation (General)
- 75 Popular works (General)
 - 75.3 English language, 1978–
 - 75.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 90 Psychophysiologic disorders (General) Psychosomatic medicine (General works about the profession)
 - Classify general works on psychophysiologic sex disorders in WM 611.*
 - 90.3 English language, 1978–
 - 90.4 Other languages, 1978–

- 100 Mental disorders (General)
100.3 English language, 1978-
100.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 105 Clinical psychology. Mental health
 Classify popular works in WM 75. Classify works on counseling in WM 55.
- 141 Psychiatric examination and diagnosis
- 145 Psychological tests. Projective technics, e.g., Rorschach test. TAT
 Classify works on intelligence tests usually administered to people considered normal in BF 431.
145.3 English language, 1978-
145.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 170 Neuroses
170.3 English language, 1978-
170.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 171 Affective disturbances
 Cf. WM 207 Manic depressive psychoses. Include works on depression here.
- 172 Anxiety
- 173 Hysteria and associated disorders
- 173.5 Conversion reaction
- 173.6 Dissociative reaction
- 173.7 Amnesia and other memory disorders
- 174 Neurasthenia. Mental fatigue
- 175 Appetite disorders associated with neuroses. Anorexia nervosa
 Cf. WI 143 for appetite disorders in general; WS 115-130 for disorders of children and infants.
- 176 Obsessive-compulsive neuroses. Compulsive behavior
- 178 Phobias. Hypochondriasis. Sick role
 Classify works on sick role associated with a particular disease with the disease.
- 184 War neuroses

- 188 Sleep disorders and associated conditions**
Classify here material on all disorders of sleep regardless of severity. Include popular works. Cf. WL 108 Physiology of sleep.
- 190 Personality disorders (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 e.g., Inadequate personality. Passive-dependent personality
- 193 Defense mechanisms**
Cf. WM 173.5 Conversion reaction; WS 350.8.D3 Defense mechanism in children. Classify works on purely psychological aspects of various defense mechanisms in appropriate BF numbers.
- 193.5 Special topics, A-Z**
- .A2 Acting out
 - .D3 Denial (Psychology)
 - .D5 Displacement Psychology)
 - .P3 Perceptual defense
 - .P7 Projection
 - .R1 Rationalization
 - .R2 Regression
 - .R4 Repression
 - .S8 Sublimation. Fantasy
- 197 Psychomotor disorders (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify specific disorders by subject, e.g., Apraxia WL 340.
- 200 Psychoses**
- 200.3 English language, 1978–
 - 200.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 202 Functional**
- 203 Schizophrenia and schizophrenic syndromes**
- 203.3 English language, 1978–
 - 203.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 203.5 Autism**
- 204 Cognition and perceptual disorders associated with psychoses**
- 205 Paranoia and paranoid syndromes**
- 207 Manic-depressive psychoses and affective syndromes**
Classify works on reactive depression and on non-psychotic affective disturbances in WM 171.

Psychoses - cont.

- [210] [This number not used]
 Classify works on antisocial personality in WM 190.
- 220 **Organic (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 e.g., Psychoses associated with infections, convulsive disorders, neurologic disorders
- 270 **Drug dependence. Drug abuse**
 270.3 **English language, 1978-**
 270.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 274 **Alcohol**
 274.3 **English language, 1978-**
 274.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 276 **Cannabis**
- 280 **Cocaine**
- 286 **Opium alkaloids**
- 288 **Diacetylmorphine**
- 300 **Mental retardation. Down's syndrome**
 Classify works on mental retardation of children WS 107; on education of the mentally retarded in LC 4601-4640.
- 300.3 **English language, 1978-**
 300.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 302 **Case studies. Biographical accounts**
- 304 **Evaluation. Prognosis**
- 307 **Special problems, A-Z**
 .C6 **Communication**
 .S3 **Sex problems (General)**
 .S6 **Social problems (General)**
- 308 **Rehabilitation and training (General)**
- 400 **Therapy**
 Cf. WL 370 Psychosurgery.
- 401 **Emergency psychiatric services. Crisis intervention (including work with victims of rape and other crimes)**
 Classify works on community mental health programs in WM 30.

Therapy - cont.

- 402 Drug therapy
- 405 Physical therapy (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 e.g., Fever
- 410 Shock. Insulin shock therapy
- 412 Electric. Electronarcosis
- 415 Hypnosis
415.3 English language, 1978-
415.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 420 Psychotherapy (General)
420.3 English language, 1978-
420.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 425 Behavior therapy
- 428 Socioenvironmental therapy
- 430 Group psychotherapy
- 430.5 Special types, A-Z
 .F2 Family therapy
 .P8 Psychodrama
 .S3 Sensitivity training groups
 Cf. HM 134 for general sociological works.
- 440 Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community
- 445 Residential treatment (General)
- 450 Activity therapy
- 450.5 Special types, A-Z
 .A8 Art therapy
 .B5 Bibliotherapy
 .M8 Music therapy
 .O2 Occupational therapy

- 460 Psychoanalysis. Psychoanalytic theory
 460.3 English language, 1978-
 460.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 460.5 Special topics when associated with psychoanalysis, psychoanalytic therapy
 or interpretation, A-Z
- .C7 Creativeness
 - .D8 Dreams. Symbolism
 - .E3 Ego. Self
 - .E8 Existentialism. Logotherapy
 - .E9 Extroversion. Introversion
 - .I4 Identification
 - .M6 Motivation
 - .O2 Object attachment
 - .P3 Personality
 - .P5 Pleasure-pain principle
 - .R3 Religion. Church. Morals. Superego
 - .S3 Sex
 - .U6 Unconscious. Id
 - .W6 Women
- 460.6 Psychoanalytic therapy
- 460.7 Psychoanalytic interpretation
- 475 Speech and language disorders (Functional)
 475.3 English language, 1978-
 475.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 600 Social behavior disorders (General)
Cf. WS 350.8.S6 for works about children.
- 610 Sex deviation
 e.g., Sadism. Fetishism. Transvestitism. Exhibitionism. Pedophilia
 610.3 English language, 1978-
 610.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 611 Psychophysiologic sex disorders (General)
Cf. WJ 712 Sex differentiation disorders; WP 610 Female sexual adjustment.
- 612 Masturbation
Classify works concerning the adolescent in WS 463.
- 615 Dyshomophilia
*Classify here works on mental problems associated with dyshomophilia; classify works
 on homosexuality as a life style in HQ 76.*

WN

RADIOLOGY

Classify material on ionizing radiation used in the diagnosis and treatment of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system. Classify material on non-ionizing radiation in WB or other applicable number (See index).

WN 1-160	General
WN 200-240	Radiography
WN 250	Radiotherapy
WN 300-340	Radium
WN 415-650	Radioactivity

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 - By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular radiological subject here also.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools and colleges
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

- * 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
- 21 **Radiology and nuclear medicine as professions**
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 23 **Radiological laboratories, institutes, etc.**
- 24 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
- [26] **[This number not used]**
Classify works on equipment in WN 150; catalogs of equipment in W 26.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. WN 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- 27 **Hospitals, clinics, etc.**
- 27.1 **Collective (Table G)**
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**
- * 32 **Laws relating to the use of radiography, radium, etc. (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 100 **General works. Stereoscopy. Electrocardiography**
- 100.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 110 **Health physics**
Include here works on the physics of radiation and nuclear medicine.
- 150 **Equipment and supplies**
e.g., Film. Screens. Generators. Radiation counters
Note the more specific number WN 650 for the use of counters, etc. in radiation protection. Classify catalogs in W 26.

- 160 Technology. Contrast media**
e.g., Positioning
Classify works on contrast media for particular types of radiography with the specific type.

RADIOGRAPHY (X-RAY DIAGNOSIS)

- 200 General works**
Classify works on diagnosis of a system, region or organ with the specific area.
- 210 Foreign body localization**
- 220 Fluoroscopy**
- 230 Dental X-ray diagnosis**
- 240 Pediatric X-ray diagnosis**

RADIOTHERAPY (X-RAY THERAPY)

- 250 General works**

RADIUM

- 300 General works**
- 340 Therapeutic use**
e.g., Use of radon seeds, radium needles, etc.

RADIOACTIVITY (EXCLUSIVE OF ROENTGEN RAYS AND RADIUM)

Classify here works on specific elements as well as general works. Classify works on medical applications for a specific disease or organ with the disease or organ.

- 415 General works (On nuclear physics, atomic energy, radioisotopes slanted toward the biological sciences)**
Classify works slanted toward the physical sciences in QC.

- 420 **Radioisotopes. Radioactive elements**
 Classify works on medical applications in WN 440-450.
- 440 **Nuclear medicine**
- 445 **Diagnosis**
- 450 **Therapeutics**
- 610 **Radiobiology. Radiation injuries**
610.3 **English language, 1978-**
610.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 612 **Food contamination**
- 615 **Air, soil, and water pollution and pollutants (General)**
 Classify general works on air pollution in WA 754; on industrial air pollution in WA 450; on soil pollution in WA 785; on water pollution in WA 689.
- 620 **General and injurious effects on man and animals**
- 630 **General and injurious effects on plant life (related to human ecology)**
- 650 **Safety measures. Radiometry**
 Cf. WA 788 Industrial wastes.
650.3 **English language, 1978-**
650.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

WO

SURGERY

Note form numbers used also under Anesthesia WO 201-233.1.

WO 1-64	General
WO 100-149	General Surgery
WO 162-198	Surgical Procedure and Armamentarium
WO 200-460	Anesthesia
WO 500-517	Operative Surgery and Surgical Technics
WO 600-640	Plastic Surgery
WO 660-690	Transplantation
WO 700-820	Traumatic, Industrial, and Emergency Surgery
WO 925-950	Surgery in Special Age Groups

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections

- 5 By authors
 7 By individual authors

- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

- 11 History (Table G)
 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

- 15 Classification. Nomenclature

- 16 Tables. Statistics. Collected surgical case reports (General)

- [17] [This number not used]
Classify atlases in WO 517.

- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
 Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

- * 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery

- * 20 Research
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- 21 Surgery as a profession

- * 22 Directories (Table G)
- * 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- Laboratories, research institutes, organ banks, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)

- [25] [This number not used]
 Classify laboratory manuals in WO 500-512, etc.

- [26] [This number not used]
 Classify material on surgical instruments and equipment in WO 162; on instruments and equipment used in anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26.

- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)

- * 32 Laws (Table G)
- * 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- * 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
- * 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- 34 Malpractice

- 50 Experimental surgery (General)
 Classify works on experimental work in a particular area by subject.

- 62 Social relations of the surgeon (including relations with patients; relations with public, clubs, societies, etc.) Attitude

- 64 Referral and consultation (General)

- 75 Popular works

GENERAL SURGERY

- 100** **General works**
 Cf. WF 980 Thoracic surgery; WI 900 Abdominal surgery; WO 500 Operative surgery.
- 100.3** **English language, 1978–**
- 100.4** **Other languages, 1978–**
- 101** **Surgical anatomy**
- 102** **Physiology**
- 113** **Antisepsis. Sterilization. Asepsis**
- 140** **Surgical diseases (General)**
 Classify here works that discuss diagnosis, prognosis, treatment. Classify works on pathology only in WO 142 below.
- 141** **Surgical examination. Surgical diagnosis. Exploratory surgery**
- 142** **Surgical pathology (Examination of tissues or organs removed in course of surgery. Examination of biopsy or frozen section material, etc.)**
 Cf. WO 140 Surgical diseases.
- 149** **Surgical shock**

SURGICAL PROCEDURE AND ARMAMENTARIUM

- 162** **Surgical equipment, instruments and other supplies**
 Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 240 for equipment used in anesthesia.
- 166** **Sutures. Ligatures. Tissue adhesives**
- 167** **Surgical dressing. Bandaging technic. Adhesive plaster**
- 170** **Surgical casts**
- 176** **Artificial organs**
 Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that in the general number for the organ being replaced. Cf. WG 169.5 Artificial heart; WJ 378 Artificial kidney.

- 178 Principles of surgical care
- 179 Preoperative care
- 183 Postoperative care
- 184 Postoperative complications and treatment
- 185 Surgical wounds. Surgical wound infection. Wound healing (including healing of non-surgical wounds)
- 188 Closure of wounds. Drainage
- 192 Minor surgery (General)
- 198 Electrosurgery. Cautery. Laser and electrocoagulation (General)
Classify works on use in particular fields with the field or the condition, e.g., in ophthalmology WW 168.

ANESTHESIA

- 200 Surgical anesthesia (General). Analgesia (General)
Do not confuse with general anesthesia WO 275.
- 200.3 English language, 1978-
- 200.4 Other languages, 1978-
- * 201 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- Collections
- 205 By several authors
- 207 By individual authors
- 209 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 211 History (Table G)
- 211.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 213 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 215 Classification. Nomenclature

- * 218 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

- * 219 **Schools, departments, and faculties of anesthesiology**

- * 220 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- 221 **Anesthesiology as as profession**

- * 222 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 222.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- [226] **[This number not used]**
Classify equipment and supplies for anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical equipment.

- * 232 **Laws (Table G)**
- 232.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- * 233 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- 233.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- 234 **Preanesthetic medication. Preparation of patient**

- 235 **Choice of anesthesia**
Classify works on choice of anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

- 240 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical equipment.

- 245 **Accidents. Complications**
e.g., Laryngospasm. Cardiac failure. Vomiting
Classify works written for the cardiologist in WG 460.

- 250 **Asphyxia. Methods of resuscitation**
Classify here general works on asphyxia and resuscitation. Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on resuscitation of the newborn in WO 450.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 275 | General anesthesia |
| 277 | Inhalation anesthesia |
| 280 | Intratracheal anesthesia. Technic of intubation |
| 285 | Intravenous |
| 290 | Rectal |
| 297 | Muscle relaxants and tranquilizing agents in conjunction with anesthesia and analgesia |
| 300 | Conduction anesthesia
e.g., Regional anesthesia or local anesthesia |
| 305 | Spinal. Epidural |
| 340 | Infiltration and topical |
| 350 | Refrigeration anesthesia, artificial hibernation, and related topics |
| 375 | Diagnostic and therapeutic anesthetic procedures
e.g., Nerve block |
| 440 | Pediatric anesthesia |
| 445 | Geriatric anesthesia |
| 450 | Obstetrical anesthesia |
| 460 | Anesthesia in dentistry. Dental hypnosis |

OPERATIVE SURGERY AND SURGICAL TECHNIQS

- | | |
|-------|---|
| 500 | General works
<i>Classify works on abdominal surgery in WI 900; on thoracic surgery in WF 980;
on general surgery in WO 100.</i> |
| 500.3 | English language, 1978- |
| 500.4 | Other languages, 1978- |
| 510 | Cryogenic surgery |

512 **Microsurgery**

517 **Atlases. Pictorial works**

Classify all types of surgical atlases in this number, except those relating to a particular body system or part. Classify the latter by system.

PLASTIC SURGERY

600 **General works**

Classify material on plastic surgery of a condition, e.g., burns, with the condition.

Classify material on plastic surgery of a region, system or organ with the area covered, e.g., plastic surgery of the nose, in WV 312.

610 **Skin grafts, tube grafts, etc.**

640 **Prosthesis in plastic surgery**

Cf. WO 176 Artificial organs (General).

TRANSPLANTATION (GENERAL)

660 **General works**

Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that in the general number for the organ being replaced. Classify general works on artificial organs in WO 176.

665 **Tissue preservation**

680 **Immunology**

Classify works on immunosuppressive agents in QW 920.

690 **Legal, ethical, and religious aspects**

Classify the text of laws in WO 32.

TRAUMATIC, INDUSTRIAL, AND EMERGENCY SURGERY

700 **General works**

704 **Burns**

800 **Military surgery**

807 Gunshot wounds

820 Blast injuries

SURGERY IN SPECIAL AGE GROUPS

925 **Pediatric surgery**

Classify works on pediatric anesthesia in WO 440; on surgery of individual organs in WS 260-360.

950 **Geriatric surgery**

Classify works on geriatric anesthesia in WO 445.

WP

GYNECOLOGY

Classify general works on pediatric gynecology in WS 360; on gynecological nursing and nursing of gynecological diseases in WY 156.7. Classify works on male and female reproductive organs treated together in WJ 700–702; on human reproduction in WQ 205, etc.

WP 1–390	General
WP 400–480	Uterus and Cervix Uteri
WP 505–660	Physiology and Functional Disturbances
WP 800–910	Breast

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 - By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
 - 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Statistics. Tables
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on specific organs.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instruction. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gynecology

- * 20 **Research**
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 21 **Gynecology as a profession**
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. WP 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.**
- 27 **Collective (Table G)**
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**
- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 100 **General works**
 Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WP 140.
- 100.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 101 **Anatomy**
- 120 **Popular works (General)**
- 140 **Diseases (General)**
- 141 **Examination. Diagnosis. Radiography. Monitoring**

- 145 **Neoplasms (General). Cysts**
 Classify works on neoplasms of specific organs with the organ.
- 150 **Embryology. Congenital abnormalities**
- 155 **Pelvic inflammations**
- 157 **Gonorrhea in the female**
- 160 **Genital tuberculosis**
- 170 **Perineal injuries**
- 180 **Rectovaginal fistula. Vesicovaginal fistula**
- 200 **Vulva**
- 250 **Vagina**
- 255 **Vaginitis. Leukorrhea**
- 258 **Trichomonas vaginitis**
- 275 **Adnexa uteri**
- 300 **Fallopian tubes**
 Classify works on tubal pregnancy in WQ 220.
- 320 **Ovary**
 Cf. WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries.
- 322 **Neoplasms. Cysts**
- 390 **Endometriosis**

UTERUS AND CERVIX UTERI

- 400 **General works**
- 451 **Inflammations**

- 454 Displacements. Prolapse
- 458 Neoplasms
- 459 Leiomyoma
- 460 Carcinoma. Sarcoma
- 465 Trophoblastic tumor
e.g., Chorioadenoma. Hydatidiform mole
- 468 Surgery (General)
- 470 Cervix uteri
- 475 Cervicitis
- 480 Neoplasms

PHYSIOLOGY AND FUNCTIONAL DISTURBANCES

- 505 Physiology (General)
- 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries
- 522 Estrogenic hormones and synthetic substitutes
- 530 Corpus luteum hormones and related compounds
Classify works on progestational hormones here unless those produced by other organs are discussed exclusively.
- 540 Ovulation. Ovarian function. Menstrual cycle
- 550 Menstruation and its disorders
- 552 Amenorrhea. Hypomenorrhea. Oligomenorrhea
- 555 Menorrhagia. Metrorrhagia
- 560 Dysmenorrhea. Premenstrual tension

- 565 **Fertility**
- 570 **Sterility (General). Sterility in the female**
 Cf. WJ 709 Sterility in the male only.
- 580 **Menopause**
- 610 **Problems of the female in sexual adjustment**
 e.g., Dyspareunia. Frigidity
- 630 **Contraception**
 Classify works on religious and sociological aspects in HQ 763 or HQ 766.
- 640 **Contraceptive devices (General and female)**
 *Classify works only on male contraceptive devices in WJ 710. Classify works on
 contraceptive agents (chemical) in QV 177.*
- 650 **Gynecological therapy**
- 660 **Gynecological surgery**
 *Classify works on female sexual sterilization here. Classify works on surgery of
 particular organs with the organ.*

BREAST

- 800 **General works**
- 815 **Examination. Diagnosis. Radiography**
- 825 **Functional changes**
 e.g., In pregnancy and lactation
- 840 **Diseases of the breast**
- 870 **Neoplasms**
- 900 **Therapy**
 Classify works on therapy of neoplasms in WP 870.
- 910 **Surgery**

WQ

OBSTETRICS

Classify works on obstetrics for nurses and obstetrical nursing in WY 157.

WQ 1-175	General
WQ 200-260	Pregnancy
WQ 300-330	Labor
WQ 400-450	Obstetrical Surgery
WQ 500-505	Puerperium

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

- Collections (General)
 5 By several authors
 7 By individual authors

- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

- 11 History (Table G)
 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

- 15 Classification. Nomenclature

- 16 Tables. Statistics

- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
 Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual material. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

- * 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of obstetrics

- * 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 21 **Obstetrics as a profession**
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 23 **Clinics, dispensaries, etc.**
- 23.1 **Collective (Table G)**
- 24 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 24 **Individual (Table G)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 26.5 **Computers. Autonomic data processing**
Cf. WQ 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- 27 **Maternity hospitals**
- 27.1 **Collective (Table G)**
- 28 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**
- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 100 **General works**
- 100.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 150 **Popular works on pregnancy and childbirth. Natural childbirth**
- 150.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 150.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 160 **Midwifery**
- 165 **Manuals for midwives**

175 Prenatal care

PREGNANCY

200 General works

202 **Diagnosis**
Cf. QY 335 Pregnancy tests.

205 Fertilization. Conception. Development of ovum. General physiology of reproduction

206 Sex determination (Diagnostic)

208 Artificial insemination

209 Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring

210 Fetus. Fetal membranes. Umbilical cord (General). Perinatology
Classify works on fetal experimentation in general in W 20.5.

210.5 Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry

211 Fetal diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)

212 **Placenta**
Cf. WK 920 Placental hormones.

215 **Toxemias**
e.g., Eclampsia

220 Ectopic pregnancy

225 **Abortion. Fetal death**
Cf. WQ 440 Induced abortion; W 867 Criminal abortion.

235 Multiple pregnancy

240 **Pregnancy complications (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215.

Pregnancy complications - cont.

- 244 Cardiovascular complications
- 248 Diabetes
- 252 Hematologic complications
- 256 Infectious diseases
- 260 Urologic complications

LABOR

- 300 General works
- 305 Physiology. Clinical course
- 307 Presentation
- 310 Difficult labor
- 320 Disproportions of the pelvis
- 330 Complications of labor
 e.g., Postpartum hemorrhage

OBSTETRICAL SURGERY

- 400 General works
 Classify works on obstetrical anesthesia in WO 450.
- 415 Delivery (including preparatory manipulation)
- 425 Use of forceps
- 430 Cesarean section. Symphysiotomy and similar technics
- 435 Embryotomy

- 440 **Induction of labor. Therapeutic abortion. Technics of induced abortion**
 Classify works on sociological and religious aspects of induced abortion in HQ 767.

- 450 **Resuscitation of the newborn**

PUERPERIUM

- 500 **General works. Postnatal care**

- 505 **Puerperal infection**

WR

DERMATOLOGY

Classify general works on dermatology in WS 260 when related to children; in WY 154.5 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific skin diseases in the WY number also.

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single skin diseases.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Question and answers. Teachers' instructions.
 Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of dermatology
- * 20 Research
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 21 Dermatology as a profession

- * 22 Directories (Table G)
- * 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
- 25 Laboratory manuals. Technic
- 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
Cf. WR 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- * 32 Laws (Table G)
- 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- * 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
- * 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 100 General works
- 100.3 English language, 1978-
- 100.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 102 Physiology. Chemistry and metabolism of the skin. Sensory functions.
Skin temperature
- 105 Pathology
- 140 Skin diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere). Diagnosis. Monitoring
- 140.3 English language, 1978-
- 140.4 Other languages, 1978-
Classify works on porphyria and other metabolic diseases in WD 205.5.P6, etc.
- 143 Skin manifestations

- 150 **Erythemas**
 e.g., E. multiforme. E. nodosum
- 152 **Lupus erythematosus**
- 160 **Diseases associated with hypersensitivity. Dermatitis**
 Cf. WD 300 for general works on hypersensitivity. Classify works on dermatitis herpetiformis in WR 200; on occupational dermatitis in WR 600; on neurodermatitis in WR 280.
- 165 **Dermatitis medicamentosa**
- 170 **Urticaria. Angioneurotic edema**
 Classify works on urticaria pigmentosa in WR 267.
- 175 **Contact dermatitis**
 Cf. WR 600 Occupational dermatitis.
- 180 **Dermatitis exfoliativa**
- 190 **Eczema**
- 200 **Bullous skin diseases of obscure etiology**
 Classify works on erythema multiforme in WR 150.
- 204 **Papulosquamous dermatoses**
 Classify works on exfoliative dermatitis in WR 180; on seborrhea in WR 415.
- 205 **Psoriasis**
- 215 **Lichen planus**
- 218 **Genetic skin diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 220 **Infectious skin diseases (General, bacterial, or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify works on viral skin infections in WC 570-590; parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.
- 225 **Impetigo. Ecthyma**
- 235 **Furunculosis. Carbuncle**
- 245 **Cutaneous tuberculosis**
 e.g., Lupus

- 260 Scleroderma
- 265 Pigmentation disorders
 e.g., Lentigo. Vitiligo
- 267 Of metabolic origin
 e.g., Hemochromatosis
- 280 Neurodermatitis and related sensory disorders
 Classify works on causalgia in WL 544.
- 282 Pruritus. Prurigo
- 300 Dermatomycoses
- 310 Tinea. Tinea pedis
- 330 Tinea capitis
- 340 Maduromycosis
- 345 Parasitic skin diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 Classify works on leishmaniasis mucocutaneous in WR 350.
- 350 Tropical diseases of the skin (General or not indexed elsewhere)
 e.g., Leishmaniasis
 Cf. WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis.
- 360 Skin diseases caused by arthropods (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 365 Scabies
- 375 Pediculosis
- 390 Skin appendages
- 400 Sweat glands. Disorders of the sweat glands
- 410 Sebaceous glands. Disorders of the sebaceous glands
- 415 Seborrhea

- 420 Sebaceous cyst
- 430 Acne. Acneform lesions
- 450 Hair. Scalp. Diseases of the hair and scalp
- 455 Hypertrichosis
- 460 Alopecia
- 465 Care of the hair
- 475 Nails. Diseases of the nails
- 500 Neoplasms. Keratosis (General or not indexed elsewhere)
- 598 Decubitus ulcer and other skin ulcers
 Classify works on leg ulcer in WE 850.
- 600 Occupational dermatitis
 Cf. WR 175 Contact dermatitis.
- 650 Therapy of skin diseases
- 660 Radiotherapy

WS

PEDIATRICS

Classify material on anatomy and physiology of the child in QS or QT. Material on the various body systems in children is classed in the WS table; pediatric works dealing with something other than body systems per se are classed elsewhere (i.e., a book on surgery in children would class in WO 925). It should be noted that while a book dealing with respiratory ailments of childhood classes in WS 280, a book on pneumonia in infants would class with pneumonia, WC 202. Material on schizophrenia in childhood classes in WM 203.

WS 1-141 General
WS 200-463 Diseases of Children

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journal, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)

- 5 By several authors
7 By individual authors

- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

- 11 History (Table G)
11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

- 15 Classification. Nomenclature

- 16 Tables (development, height, nutrition, weight, etc.) Statistics

- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

- * 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pediatrics

- * 20 **Research**
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.

- 21 **Pediatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review**

- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- Institutes**
 Classify here works on public or private services for crippled children which include medical, nursing and hygienic aspects, rehabilitation, etc. Cf. WA 320 for public health aspects.
- 23 **Collective (Table G)**
- 23.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 24 **Individual (Table G)**

- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 e.g., Eating utensils for spastic children
 Classify catalogs in W 26.

- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. WS 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

- Hospitals, dispensaries, etc. (including psychiatric hospitals for children)**
 Classify here works on psychiatric hospitals for children only. Classify works on community mental health services for children in WM 30.
- 27 **Collective (Table G)**
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**

- 29 **Hospital staff manuals**

- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

- 100 **General works**
- 100.3 **English language, 1978–**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

- 103 **Normal physical growth and development**

- 105 **Normal mental growth and development. Child psychology**
 Classify works on psychophysiological aspects in WL, e.g., on physiology of sleep in WL 108; on laterality in WL 335; or with the system involved; on vision and visual perception in WW 103-105; on motor skills in WE 103-104.
- 105.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 105.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 105.5 **Special topics, A-Z**
- .A8 **Attitudes and adjustments (to death, illness, divorce, etc.)**
- .C3 **Child rearing (Psychological aspects)**
 Classify general works including physiological problems with child care in WS 113.
- .C7 **Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination**
- .C8 **Communication. Verbal behavior**
- .D2 **Decision making. Logic. Thinking. Concept formation.**
 Perception (Psychological)
 Classify works on neurophysiological perception and specific types of perception in WL 705 or with the organ involved.
- .D3 **Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.) and security**
- .E5 **Emotions. Frustrations, etc.**
- .E8 **Evaluation of psychological development (General)**
- .E9 **External influences (literature, motion pictures, television, war, etc.)**
- .F2 **Family relations. Birth order. Only child. Twins. Parent-child relations. Father-child relations. Mother-child relations. Sibling relations, etc.**
- .H2 **Handicapped child (Psychological problems)**
- .H7 **Hospitalized child**
 Cf. WA 310-320 Maternal and child welfare.
- .I5 **Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)**
 Cf. WS 105.5.S6 Race relations. Classify works on dentist's relation to the child in WU 480; on nurse's relation to the child in WY 159.
- .M3 **Mental health**
 Classify works on school mental health in WA 352.
- .M4 **Morals**
- .M5 **Motivation**
- .P3 **Personality development**
- .P5 **Play**
- .S3 **Self**
- .S4 **Sex behavior**
- .S6 **Social behavior. Social problems. Race relations**
 Cf. WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations.
- 107 **The retarded child. Down's syndrome**
 Classify other material on child psychiatry in WS 350; on education of the mentally retarded in LC 4601-4640; on adult mental retardation in WM 300.
- 107.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 107.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 107.5 **Special topics when related to the retarded child, A-Z**
- .B4 **Biochemistry. Genetics**
- .C2 **Case studies. Biographical accounts**

- .C6 Communication
- .D3 Development. Prognosis
- .F6 Foster homes
- .I4 Institutionalization
 Cf. WS 27-28 Hospitals; WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child (General).
- .P7 Psychomotor problems
- .P8 Psychosocial problems
- .R3 Rehabilitation and training (General)
- .R4 Relations with doctor, nurse, etc.
- .R5 Relations with family. Family adjustment

- 110 Learning disorders (physical, mental, and neurological)
 Classify works on specific disorders in appropriate numbers, e.g., Aphasia WL 340.
 Classify works for the educator in LC 4704.

- 113 Care and training
 Cf. WS 105.5.C3 for psychological aspects.

113.3 English language, 1978-

113.4 Other languages, 1978-

- 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders

115.3 English language, 1978-

115.4 Other languages, 1978-

- 120 Feeding of infants

120.3 English language, 1978-

120.4 Other languages, 1978-

- 125 Breast feeding

- 130 Feeding of children

- 135 Prophylactic immunizations

- 141 Physical examination and diagnosis

Classify works on examination and diagnosis of specific age groups in WS 405-460.

DISEASES OF CHILDREN

Classify works on communicable diseases of children, not associated with a system, in the WC schedule.

- 200 General works

200.3 English language, 1978-

200.4 Other languages, 1978-

BY SYSTEM

In the numbers for each system, include general works on the diseases of the organs of the system or on special groups of diseases of the system. Classify works on particular diseases with the disease except for the three disease numbers in WS 312-342. Classify works on surgery with the system, e.g., Gastrectomy of the child in WI 380.

- 260 Skin
- 270 Musculoskeletal system
- 280 Respiratory system
- 290 Cardiovascular system
- 300 Hemic and lymphatic system
- 310 Gastrointestinal system
- 312 Diarrheal disorders
- 320 Urogenital system
- 322 Enuresis
- 330 Endocrine system
- 340 Nervous system
- 340.3 English language, 1978-
- 340.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 342 Cerebral palsy
- 350 Child psychiatry. Child guidance (General) Psychoses
 Cf. WS 107 The retarded child. Classify works on specific disorders in WM.
- 350.2 Therapy
 Classify here works on all types of therapy for mental disorders of children. Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.
- 350.5 Psychoanalysis

350.6 **Behavior disorders. Development deviations. Neuroses (General)**
 Classify works on particular neurotic disorders in WM 171-197.

350.8 **Special topics in child psychiatry, A-Z**

 .A4 **Aggression. Violence**

 .D3 **Defense mechanisms**

 .H9 **Hyperkinesis**

 .I3 **Identity crisis**

 .I4 **Inhibition**

 .L9 **Lying**

 .P3 **Personality disorders**

 .R9 **Runaway reaction**

 .S6 **Social behavior disorders**

Classify works on aggression in WS 350.8.A4.

360 **Pediatric gynecology (General)**

366 **Pediatric therapeutics (General)**

368 **Medical rehabilitation of physically handicapped children**

BY AGE GROUP

405 **Birth injuries**

410 **Premature infants**

420 **Newborn infants. Neonatology**
 Classify specific diseases with the disease, except those of the newborn only.

430 **Infancy**

440 **Preschool child**

450 **Puberty**

460 **Adolescence (General)**

462 **Adolescent psychology**

462.3 **English language, 1978-**

462.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

- 463 **Psychiatric problems of adolescents. Psychotherapy. Psychoanalysis.**
 Psychoses. Masturbation
 Cf. WM 612 for works on masturbation in the adult. Classify specific mental disorders
 with the disorder in WM.

WT

GERIATRICS. CHRONIC DISEASE

Classify works on geriatric nursing in WY 152.

WT 1-33	General
WT 100-150	Geriatrics
WT 500	Chronic Disease

- * 1 Societies
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
By several authors
- 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables of life expectancy
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of geriatrics
- * 20 Research
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.

- 21 Geriatrics as a profession
- * 22 Directories (Table G)
- * 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
- 25 Laboratory manuals. Technic
- 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
 Cf. WT 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, old age homes, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- 29 Day care centers and programs (Table G)
- 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 30 Surveys. Medicosocial problems of gerontology and chronic disease.
 Medical care plans. Long term care
 Classify works on nursing care only in WY 152.
- 30.3 English language, 1978-
- 30.4 Other languages, 1978-
- * 32 Laws. Jurisprudence (Table G)
- * 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- * 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
- * 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

GERIATRICS

- 100 General works
 Classify works on specific diseases with the disease in other schedules; on nursing of specific diseases in WY 152; on anesthesia in WO 445; on surgery in WO 950.
- 100.3 English language, 1978-
- 100.4 Other languages, 1978-

- 104 **Anatomic, biochemic and physiologic changes in senescence. The aging process. Longevity. Prolongation of life. Death**
 Classify works on the aging organ or system with the organ or system. Classify works on aging tissue here. Cf. WS 200 for death of children, and other specific topics related to death, e.g., Attitude to death BF 789.D4, etc.
- 104.3 **English language, 1978–**
- 104.4 **Other languages, 1978–**
- 120 **Popular works. Geriatric hygiene**
 Include here autobiographical case histories. Example: Mills. Notings of a nonogenarian. Classify popular works on a particular subject by subject.
- 150 **Geriatric psychiatry. Psychological changes and mental disorders of senescence**
 Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder.

CHRONIC DISEASE

- 500 **General works**

WU

DENTISTRY. ORAL SURGERY

WU 1-290	General
WU 300-360	Operative Dentistry
WU 400-440	Orthodontics
WU 480-490	Age Groups
WU 500-530	Prosthodontics
WU 600-640	Oral Surgery

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
 Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about educational and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject
- * 18.5 Education of dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians
- * 19 Schools and colleges
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

- * 20 Graduate and continuing dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- * 20.5 Dental research
 - Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.*
- 21 Dentistry as a profession. Peer review
- * 22 Directories (Table G)
- * 22.1 General coverage
- Laboratories, institutes, etc., including research institutes
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- 24.5 Banks (Table G)
- 24.51 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 25 Laboratory manuals (General) Technic
 - Classify manuals of prosthetic dentistry in WU 500-530.*
- 26 Equipment and supplies (General)
 - Classify catalogs in W 26; works on dental materials in WU 180-190; on orthodontic materials in WU 400-440.*
- 26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
 - Classify works on use for special subjects by subject. Cf. WU 18 Computer assisted instruction.*
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective (Table G)
- 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 28 Individual (Table G)
- 29 Dental care (including comprehensive dental care)
 - Cf. W 260 Dental insurance.*
- 30 Surveys
- * 32 Laws (Table G)
- * 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- * 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
- * 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- 40 Licensure of dentists and dental hygienists (Table G)
40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 44 Malpractice (Table G)
44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 50 Dental ethics
- 58 Fee splitting. Advertising
- 61 Dentist's relation to public, patients and physicians. Attitude
- 77 Dental economics. Practice management
- 79 Group practice. Partnership practice
- 80 Popular works
 Classify works for children in WU 113.6
- 90 Auxiliary personnel
 e.g., Duties, professional opportunities, work manuals
- 95 Dental records
- 100 General works
 Include here works about dentistry written for practitioners of other specialties.
100.3 English language, 1978-
100.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Morphology. Embryology
 Include works on the jaw.
101.3 English language, 1978-
101.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 101.5 Malformations and abnormalities of jaws, mouth, and/or teeth (General)
- 102 Physiology
 e.g., Mastication
 Include works on the jaw.
- 113 Oral health and hygiene. Preventive and prophylactic dentistry
 Classify here works on school education and prophylactic programs. Cf. WA 350
 School dental services. Classify popular works for the adult in WU 80.

- 113.6 **Works for and about children**
 Classify general works on pedodontics in WU 480.
- 113.7 **Nutrition and oral health (General)**
 Cf. WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries.
- 140 **Dental medicine. Dental pathology. Stomatology for dentists. Jaw diseases**
 Cf. WU 600-610 Injuries and surgery of the jaw.
- 141 **Examination. Diagnosis**
 Classify works on X-ray diagnosis in WN 230.
- 150 **Dental technology (General) Dental technicians**
 Classify works on technology for particular procedures with that procedure.
- 158 **Oral and dental injuries (General)**
 Classify works on maxillofacial injuries and jaw fractures and dislocations in WU 610.
- 166 **Oral and dental therapeutics**
- 170 **Dental chemistry (General)**
- 180 **Dental alloys and metals**
- 190 **Dental materials (General and those not classed in WU 180)**
- 210 **Dentition**
- 220 **Enamel. Dentin**
- 230 **Dental pulp. Tooth root. Root canals. Dental cementum (Endodontics)**
 Classify works on reimplantation in WU 640.
- 240 **Periodontium. Alveolar process. Gingiva (Periodontics)**
- 242 **Periodontitis and related diseases**
- 250 **Dental deposits**
- 270 **Caries. Etiology of caries. Effect of fluoridation**
270.3 **English language, 1978-**
270.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

280 Oral and dental neoplasms

290 Oral manifestations

Classify works on oral manifestations of specific diseases with the disease.

OPERATIVE DENTISTRY

300 General works

350 Cavities. Cavity treatment

360 Inlays

ORTHODONTICS

400 General works

400.3 English language, 1978-

400.4 Other languages, 1978-

440 Occlusion. Malocclusion

AGE GROUPS

Classify works on subjects covered by WU 1-90, WU 113, and WU 180-190 in those numbers.

480 Pedodontics

490 Geriatric dentistry

PROSTHODONTICS

Classify works on cleft palate prosthesis in WV 440; on maxillofacial and mandibular prosthesis in WU 600.

500 General works. Dental prosthesis (General)

515 Partial dentures. Bridges. Crowns

530 Complete dentures

ORAL SURGERY

600 General works

Cf. WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Include here general works on mandibular and maxillofacial prosthesis.

600.3 English language, 1978-

600.4 Other languages, 1978-

605 Tooth extraction

610 Maxillofacial injuries. Mandibular injuries. Fractures and dislocations of the jaw

640 Dental implantation. Tooth reimplantation. Transplantation

WV

OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

Classify works on otorhinolaryngology for nurses and nursing of patients with ear, nose, or throat diseases in WY 158. Note that the numbers WV 1-33.1 are assigned to works on the specialties otology, rhinology, and laryngology when treated individually as well as in combination. WV 100-180 are for general works only.

WV 1-180	General
WV 200-290	Ear
WV 300-358	Nose and Paranasal Sinuses
WV 400-440	Pharyngeal Region
WV 500-540	Larynx

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 - By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
 - 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific organ.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instruction.
 Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
- * 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of otorhinolaryngology

- * 20 **Research**
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 21 **Otorhinolaryngology as a profession. Manpower**
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.**
- 23 **Collective**
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. WV 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.**
- 27 **Collective (Table G)**
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**
- * 32 **Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 100 **General works**
- 100.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 101 **Anatomy. Physiology. Biochemistry. Embryology. Abnormalities**
- 150 **ENT symptomatology and diagnosis. Monitoring**
- 168 **ENT surgery**
 Classify works on surgery of a particular organ with the organ.
- 180 **Intracranial complications of ENT diseases**

EAR

- 200 General works
- 201 Anatomy. Physiology
 - Cf. WV 272 for physiology and testing of hearing.*
- 210 Examination. Diagnosis
- 220 External ear
- 222 Ear canal. Foreign bodies. Cerumen
- 225 Tympanic membrane
- 230 Middle ear. Eustachian tube. Petrous bone
- 232 Otitis media (including aerotitis)
- 233 Mastoid region
- 250 Labyrinth
- 255 Vestibular apparatus. Equilibrium. Spatial orientation
 - Classify works on motion sickness in WD 630.*
- 258 Ménière's disease
- 265 Otosclerosis
- 270 Audiology. Hearing. Hearing disorders. Deafness
- 270.3 English language, 1978-
- 270.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 271 Deafness and other hearing disorders in children
- 272 Physiology of hearing. Paracusis. Tinnitus. Function tests
- 274 Hearing aids
- 276 Treatment of deafness

280 Deaf-mutism

290 Neoplasms

Classify works on neoplasms of specific parts of the ear with the part.

NOSE AND PARANASAL SINUSES

300 General works

Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

301 Anatomy. Physiology. Olfaction

310 External nose

312 Plastic surgery

320 Nasal septum

335 Rhinitis. Hay fever

Cf. WC 510 Common cold.

340 Paranasal sinuses

345 Maxillary

350 Frontal

355 Ethmoid

358 Sphenoid

PHARYNGEAL REGION

400 General works

Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

401 Anatomy. Physiology

- 410 **Pharynx. Uvula. Palate**
 Classify works relating to respiration and the pharynx in WF 490.
- 430 **Tonsils. Adenoids**
- 440 **Cleft lip. Cleft palate**

LARYNX

- 500 **General works on larynx, speech, and voice and their organic disorders**
 Classify works on neurological speech disorders in WL 340; on functional speech disorders in WM 475.
- 501 **Anatomy. Physiology. Physiology of speech**
- 505 **Laryngoscopy**
- 510 **Inflammation**
- 520 **Neoplasms**
- 530 **Vocal cords**
- 535 **Paralysis**
- 540 **Surgery. Laryngectomy. Alaryngeal voice production**

WW

OPHTHALMOLOGY

Classify works on ophthalmological nursing and ophthalmology for nurses in WY 158.

WW 1-100	General
WW 101-170	Eye
WW 202-290	Parts of the Eye
WW 300-320	Refraction and Errors of Refraction
WW 350-358	Corrective Devices
WW 400-460	Neuromuscular Mechanism
WW 475-480	Problems Associated with Eye Diseases
WW 505-525	Industrial and Traumatic Ophthalmology
WW 600-620	Age Groups
WW 704-722	Optometry

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of agency)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 - By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History of ophthalmology and optometry (Table G)
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables. Statistics
Classify tables used in optical dispensing calculations in WW 352.
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific part of the eye.
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussion of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

- * 19 **Schools and colleges**
 Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- * 20 **Research**
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- 21 **Ophthalmology as a profession. Peer review**
 Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 721.
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
 Classify directories of optometrists and/or opticians in WW 722.
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 23 **Laboratories, institutes, eye banks, etc.**
 Collective
- 24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
- 25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
- 26 **Equipment and supplies**
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
 Cf. WW 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- 27 **Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.**
 Collective (Table G)
- 27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 28 **Individual (Table G)**
- * 32 **Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 80 **Popular works (General)**
- 100 **General works**
- 100.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

EYE

- 101 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Biochemistry. Abnormalities**
- 103 **Physiology of the eye. Vision (General)**
103.3 English language, 1978–
103.4 Other languages, 1978–
- 105 **Visual perception. Space perception**
 Cf. WW 150 Color perception.
- 109 **Ocular accommodation. Ocular adaptation**
- 113 **Hygiene. Conservation of vision**
 Cf. WW 80 Popular works.
- 140 **Eye diseases. Vision disorders (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
 Classify general works on the field of ophthalmology, the profession and diseases (combined with the others) in WW 100.
- 141 **Examination. Diagnostic methods**
 Classify works on the examination of a part with the part.
- 143 **Objective methods**
 e.g., Ophthalmoscopy. Slit lamp microscopy. Tonometry
 Classify works on electroretinography in WW 270; on gonioscopy in WW 210; on retinography in WW 300.
- 145 **Subjective methods. Evaluation of function**
 e.g., Visual acuity
- 149 **Neoplasms**
 Classify works on neoplasms of parts of the eye with the part.
- 150 **Color perception. Color blindness**
 Cf. WW 105 Visual perception
- 160 **Diseases due to infection, hypersensitivity, etc. (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
- 166 **Ocular therapeutics (Medical)**

- 168 Ophthalmological surgery (General)
168.3 English language, 1978-

168.4 Other languages, 1978-
 *Classify works on surgery of a particular part of the eye with the part. Cf. also
 WW 525 for industrial injuries and their treatment.*
- 170 Eye bank procedures (including those for specific parts of the eye)
 Classify material on eye banks in WW 23-24.

PARTS OF THE EYE

- 202 Orbit
- 205 Eyelids. Eyebrows
 Cf. WR 390-475 Skin appendage diseases.
- 208 Lacrimal apparatus
- 210 Anterior chamber. Posterior chamber. Aqueous humor (Eyeball)
- 212 Conjunctiva
- 215 Trachoma
- 220 Cornea
- 230 Sclera
- 240 Uvea. Iris. Ciliary body
- 245 Choroid
- 250 Vitreous body
- 260 Crystalline lens. Cataract
- 270 Retina
- 276 Blindness. Amblyopia
- 280 Optic nerve

290 Glaucoma

REFRACTION AND ERRORS OF REFRACTION

300 General works

310 Astigmatism

320 Myopia

CORRECTIVE DEVICES

350 Optical dispensing. Spectacle fitting. Opticianry
Classify works on optometry and opticianry as specialties in WW 704-722.

352 Principles. Calculations. Tables

354 Frames. Eyeglasses
Classify works on intraocular lenses in WW 358 or if exclusively for cataract therapy in WW 260.

355 Contact lenses

358 Prosthesis

NEUROMUSCULAR MECHANISM

400 General works

405 Orthoptics (General)

410 Disturbances of ocular motility

415 Strabismus

460 Disturbances due to diseases of the central nervous system. Neurologic manifestations of eye diseases (General)

PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH EYE DISEASES

- 475 **Eye manifestations of general disease**
 Classify works on eye manifestations of specific diseases with disease.
- 480 **Medical aspects of reading problems associated with poor vision.**

INDUSTRIAL AND TRAUMATIC OPHTHALMOLOGY

- 505 **Industrial ophthalmology**
- 525 **Foreign bodies. Injuries. Toxic injuries**

AGE GROUPS

- 600 **Pediatric ophthalmology and optometry**
 Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder.
- 620 **Geriatric ophthalmology and optometry**
 Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder.

OPTOMETRY

- 704 **General works. Office management**
 Classify works on the specific functions of the optometrist in the WW number for the function; on functions of the optician in WW 350-355.
- 721 **Optometry and opticianry as professions**
 Classify works on history of the professions in WW 11.
- * 722 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 722.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

WX

HOSPITALS AND OTHER HEALTH FACILITIES

WX 1-147 General
 WX 150-190 Hospital Administration
 WX 200-225 Clinical Departments and Units

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
 Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

- * 2 Serial hospital reports (Table G)
 Classify clinical material (e.g., Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Guy's Hospital Reports) in W1.

- Collections (General)
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors

- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

- 11 General history of hospitals and the hospital movement (Table G)
 Cf. WX 27-28 History of individual hospitals or groups of individual hospitals. Classify history of emergency or ambulance services in WX 215.
- 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

- * 15 Classification. Nomenclature. Standardization. Accreditation

- 16 Tables. Statistics

- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
 Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
 Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

- * 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of hospital administration

- * 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
- [21] [This number not used]
Classify hospital administration as a career in WX 155.
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- [26] [This number not used]
Classify works on equipment and supplies in WX 147. Classify catalogs in W 26.
- 26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. WX 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals and medical centers. Health facilities (General)**
Classify here non-serial hospital reports. Classify serial reports in WX 2; reports of army hospitals in UH 470; on those of naval hospitals in VG 410. Classify works on special types of hospitals or of specialized departments of general hospitals in the appropriate schedule for the field, e.g., isolation hospitals in WC 27-28; on psychiatric departments of general hospitals in WM 27-28, etc.
- 27 **Collective (Table G)**
27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
28 **Individual (Table G)**
- 29 **Day care centers and programs (Table G)**
29.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
Cf. WA 310-320 Child day care centers; WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics.
- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 100 **General works**
- 140 **Health facility planning and construction**
Classify works on special facilities with the specialty.
- 147 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26.

HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION

- 150 General works
- 150.3 English language, 1978–
- 150.4 Other languages, 1978–

- 153 Utilization review. Quality of service. Medical audit

- 155 Hospital administration as a career, e.g., Educational requirements.
 Professional opportunities

- 157 Financial administration. Business management. Cost accounting
- 157.3 English language, 1978–
- 157.4 Other languages, 1978–

- 158 Hospitalization
 Include here narrative reports on admissions and discharges; also on patient readmissions. Classify works that are largely statistical in WX 16. Classify works on hospitalization insurance in W 100–275.

- 158.5 Hospital patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction

- 159 Hospital personnel administration. Staff manuals. Career literature
 Classify manuals for professional staff only in WX 203.

- 159.5 Volunteers
 Classify works on professional hospital social work in W 322.

- 159.8 Collective bargaining (Hospitals and hospital personnel)

- 160 Public relations. Staff relations. Staff attitudes

- 162 Patient care planning. Progressive patient care. Long term care
 Classify here works on hospital care only. For general comprehensive works on patient care planning, use W 84.7–84.8. Classify works on nursing care only in WY; on long term care of geriatric patients in WT 30.

- 162.5 Patient care team

- 165 General housekeeping. Maintenance. Laundries. Environmental control

- 167 Cross infection prevention and control
 Cf. WC 195 for general works on infection.

- 168 Dietary services. Kitchens
- 173 Medical records. Medical record administrators
Cf. WB 290 for works on medical history taking in general.
- 179 Hospital pharmacy service. Hospital medication systems
- 185 Safety, fire and disaster programs
- 190 Mobile health units

CLINICAL DEPARTMENTS AND UNITS

Classify works on specialty departments in the hospital number for the specialty, e.g., psychiatric wards in WM 27-28.

- 200 General works
Include works on services not indexed elsewhere.
- 203 Medical personnel. Interns. Staff manuals. Ward manuals and precedent books
Classify general staff manuals and those for non-professional personnel in WX 159.
- 205 Hospital outpatient clinics
- 207 Clinical and pathological laboratories
Classify works on laboratories not connected with hospitals in QY 23.
- 215 Emergency service. Ambulance service
Include here works on ambulance and general emergency health services not indexed elsewhere even if they are not connected with hospitals. Classify those connected with industrial medicine in WA 400-495.
- 218 Intensive care units (General). Critical care
Cf. WB 105 Medical emergencies; WY 154 for works on nursing care. Classify works on critical care in the specialty fields with the specialty, e.g., Cardiac emergencies WG 205; Coronary care units WG 27-28.
- 223 Physical therapy department
- 225 Occupational therapy department

WY

NURSING

WY 1-100.5	General
WY 101-145	Special Fields in Nursing
WY 150-164	Nursing Technics in Special Fields of Medicine
WY 191-200	Other Nursing Services
WY 300	By Country

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- 5 Collections (General)
 - By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- 11 History (Table G)
 - 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 16 Nursing as a profession. Peer review. Quality control
Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101-200.
- 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instruction. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
 - * 18.3 English language, 1978-
 - * 18.4 Other languages, 1978-
- * 18.5 Graduate and continuing nursing education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- * 18.8 Practical nursing education

- * 19 **Schools of nursing**
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5. Include here works on the history of nursing schools.
- 20 **Organization and administration of nursing schools**
- * 20.5 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
- * 21 **Licensure. Certification. Registration (Table G)**
- * 21.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 22 **Directories (Table G)**
- * 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 29 **Employment. Placement agencies**
- 31 **Statistics. Surveys**
- * 32 **Laws (Table G)**
- * 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- * 33 **Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)**
- * 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
- 44 **Malpractice. Liability. Liability insurance**
- 77 **Economics of nursing**
- 85 **Nursing ethics**
- 86 **Nursing philosophy**
- 87 **Psychology applied to nursing. Psychological aspects of nursing. Relations to patients, physicians, public**
- 90 **Referral and consultation (General)**
- 100 **General works on nursing procedures**
- 100.3 **English language, 1978-**
- 100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**
- 100.5 **Nursing records. Nursing audit**

SPECIAL FIELDS IN NURSING

- 101 **General works. Primary nursing care**
 e.g., Special nursing as a career; types of specialized fields in nursing
- 105 **Administrative work. Supervisory nursing. Teaching**
- 106 **Community health nursing**
 Classify works on a particular kind of community nursing with the more specific type, e.g., Public health nursing WY 108.
- 108 **Public health nursing**
 e.g., Federal, state, etc.
 Cf. WY 130 Governmental nursing services.
- 109 **Office nursing**
- 113 **School nursing**
- 115 **Home care services (including visiting nursing and visiting nurse associations)**
- 125 **Institutional nursing. Team nursing**
 e.g., In hospitals, sanatoriums, etc.
 Cf. WY 105 Administrative work.
- 127 **Private nursing**
- 128 **Nurse practitioners. Nurse clinicians**
- 130 **Governmental nursing services**
 e.g., Armed Forces. Veterans Administration. Indian Health Service, etc.
 Cf. WY 108 Public health nursing; UH 470 Army hospitals.
- 137 **Red Cross nursing**
- 141 **Industrial nursing**
- 143 **Transportation nursing**
 e.g., On airplanes, ships, trains
- 145 **Nursing by religious orders**

NURSING TECHNICS IN SPECIAL FIELDS OF MEDICINE

Classify here also background textbooks in the special fields written for nurses, e.g., surgery for nurses (as well as surgical nursing) in WY 161. In the pre-clinical sciences, however, texts for nurses class with other general texts, e.g., bacteriology for nurses, QW 4.

- 150 General works
 - 151 Nurse anesthetists
 - 152 Geriatric and chronic disease nursing. Long term care. Terminal care
 - 152.5 Cardiovascular nursing. Hemic and lymphatic disease nursing
 - 153 Communicable disease nursing
 - 154 Critical care. Intensive care. Recovery room care
 - 154.5 Dermatological nursing
 - 155 Endocrine disease nursing
 - 156 Cancer nursing
 - 156.3 English language, 1978-
 - 156.4 Other languages, 1978-
 - 156.5 Gastroenterologic nursing
 - 156.7 Gynecological nursing
 - 157 Obstetrical nursing
 - 157.3 Maternity nursing. Maternal-child nursing
 - 157.6 Nursing of diseases of the musculoskeletal system
 - 158 Ophthalmic nursing. Otorhinolaryngological nursing
 - 159 Pediatric nursing
- Classify works on pediatric nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.*

- 160 Psychiatric nursing. Neurological nursing
 Include works on psychiatric aides and ward attendants here. Classify works on supervision of ward attendance in WM 35.
- 160.3 English language, 1978-
160.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 161 Surgical nursing
- 161.3 English language, 1978-
161.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 162 Operating room technics
- 163 Nursing of diseases of the respiratory system
- 164 Urological nursing

OTHER NURSING SERVICES

- 191 Male nurses
- 193 Nurses' aides, ward attendants and orderlies
 Classify ward attendants for psychiatric institutions in WY 160.
- 195 Practical nursing
- 195.3 English language, 1978-
195.4 Other languages, 1978-
- 200 Home nursing

BY COUNTRY

- 300 Nursing by country (Table G)

WZ

HISTORY OF MEDICINE

Classify history of a particular subject with the subject, e.g., History of surgery WO 11.

WZ 1-40	General
WZ 51-80	History, By Period, Locality, etc.
WZ 100-150	Biography
WZ 220-294	Early Printed Books
WZ 305-350	Miscellany Relating to Medicine, Dentistry, Psychiatry,

- * 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.

Collections

- 5 By several authors
 7 By individual authors

- 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

- [11] [This number not used]

- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

- * 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions.
 Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

- * 22 Directories (Table G)
 * 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- 23 Institutes (Cutter from name of institute)

Museums

- 27 Collective
 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum)

- 30 Chronologies

- 40 General works
- 40.3 English language, 1978-
- 40.4 Other languages, 1978-

HISTORY, BY PERIOD, LOCALITY, ETC.

Except in WZ 51 (which see) prefer classification by locality if applicable.

- 51 Ancient (to 476 A.D.)
Include works on countries of the western world. Classify those on history of medicine in other countries by locality in WZ 70.
- 54 Medieval (to 1453 A.D.)
- 55 Modern (1454 A.D.-)
- 56 Early modern (to 1800 A.D.)
- 59 Late modern (1801 A.D.-)
- 60 19th century
- 64 20th century
- 70 History (By locality) (Table G)
- 80 History (Special groups, general or not indexed elsewhere)
- 80.5 Specific groups, A-Z
 - .A8 Arabic and Islamic groups
 - .B5 Blacks
 - .J3 Jews
 - .W5 Women

BIOGRAPHY

100 Individual biography (Cutter from name of biographee)

Classify here biographies and bibliographies of persons in the medical field, the preclinical sciences and other related fields. Cf. WZ 294 Modern criticism and bibliographies of early works. Include here works about two persons or a family, e.g., the Mayos.

*** 112 Collective biography (General or not specified below)**

Classify here collective biographies in the field of medicine and the preclinical sciences. Classify collective biographies of persons in other fields in the appropriate LC schedule.

*** 112.5 By specialty, A-Z**

Classify biography of individuals in WZ 100 regardless of specialty.

.D3	Dentists
.I5	Immunologists
.M4	Military physicians and surgeons
.N8	Nurses
.O7	Ophthalmologists, optometrists, etc.
.O8	Otorhinolaryngologists
.P2	Pathologists
.P4	Pharmacists
.P5	Physiologists
.P6	Psychiatrists
.S8	Surgeons

Cf. WZ 112.5.M4 above.

Collective biography (By period)

Prefer specialty numbers above or if not applicable locality number below.

- * 121 Ancient (to 476 A.D.)
- * 124 Medieval (to 1453 A.D.)
- * 126 Early modern (to 1800 A.D.)
- * 129 Late modern (1801 A.D.-)
- * 132 19th century
- * 134 20th century

*** 140 Collective biography (By locality) (Table G)**

- * 150 Collective biography (Special groups)
e.g., Women

EARLY PRINTED BOOKS

Works published before 1801 (or later if considered Americana) are not classed by subject; instead, they are arranged alphabetically by author under classification number for period during which they were printed.

220 Early Western manuscripts

225 Other early manuscripts

230 Incunabula

240 XVI century

250 XVII century

260 XVIII century

For special scheme for XIX century material see pp. 222-228.

270 Americana

The closing dates given in the following table (based on the American Imprints Inventory for the U.S.) will be used to determine inclusion in this class.

North and South America (except U.S.), 1820

United States

Alabama, 1840

Arizona, 1890

Arkansas, 1870

California, 1875

Colorado, 1876

Connecticut, 1820

Delaware, 1820

District of Columbia, 1820

Florida, 1860

Georgia, 1820

Hawaii, 1860

Idaho, 1890

Illinois (except Chicago), 1850

Chicago, 1871

Indiana, 1850

Iowa, 1860

Kansas, 1875

Kentucky, 1830

Louisiana, 1820

Maine, 1820

Maryland, 1820

Massachusetts, 1820

Michigan, 1850

Minnesota, 1865

Mississippi, 1840

Missouri, 1850

Montana, 1890

Nebraska, 1875

Nevada, 1890

New Hampshire, 1820

New Jersey, 1820

New Mexico, 1875

New York City, 1820

New York (except N.Y. City, Brooklyn, and Hudson River towns),
1850

Brooklyn, 1825

Hudson River towns, e.g., Poughkeepsie, Hudson, Troy, Albany, 1830

North Carolina, 1820

North Dakota, 1890

Ohio, 1840

Oklahoma, 1870

Oregon, 1875

Pennsylvania (except Philadelphia), 1830

Philadelphia, 1820

Rhode Island, 1820

South Carolina, 1820

South Dakota, 1890

Tennessee, 1840

Texas, 1860

Utah, 1890

Vermont, 1820

Virginia, 1820

Washington, 1875

West Virginia, 1830

Wisconsin, 1850

Wyoming, 1890

290 Modern editions of early works

Classify here 1801– editions of works originally published before 1801, except for Americana (Cf. WZ 270). Classify by subject editions of Americana published after the closing date for the particular area, e.g., an 1825 edition of a work with a New York City imprint, originally published before 1820.

*** 292 Modern collections of early works**

Classify here collections (including those serially issued) which contain pre-1801 works of three or more authors. Classify works of only two authors in WZ 290 with the first author.

294 Modern criticism of early works and bibliographies of single titles

Classify here studies, commentaries, etc, of pre-1801 works on Americana unless they are largely the biography of one or two authors, in which case classify them in WZ 100. Classify in WZ 290 works that include the original text unless it is decidedly subordinate to the commentary. Classify here a bibliography of a single work. Cf. WZ 100 for bibliography of a single author's works.

MISCELLANY RELATING TO MEDICINE, DENTISTRY, PSYCHIATRY, ETC.

305 Anecdotes. Humor. Light verse

305.5 Surgery. Hospitalization

308 Curiosities

309 Folklore. Proverbs. Superstitions

- 310 **Quacks. Quackery**
 Classify here works the subject of which the author considers quackery. Works on special systems of therapeutics are classed in WB 890-962.
- 313 **Biographical clinics (Diagnosis of diseases of famous persons, derived from records, memoirs, letters, portraits, etc.)**
- 320 **Body snatching. Resurrectionists**
- 330 **Medicine etc., as depicted in art and literature (critical studies) e.g., Medicine in the works of Rabelais**
 Cf. WM 49 Art and literature as related to psychiatry.
- 334 **Emblems, insignia, etc.**
- 336 **Caricatures. Cartoons**
- 340 **Numismatics, philately, bookplates, etc.**
- 345 **Medical writing and publishing. Historiography**
- 348 **Medical illustration (General)**
- 350 **Literary and artistic works by physicians and other association items**
 Cf. WZ 330 Medicine in art and literature.

SPECIAL SCHEDULE FOR 19TH CENTURY PUBLICATIONS

QS	Anatomy
QS 22	Directories (Table G)
QSA	Histology
QSB	Embryology
QT	Physiology
QT 22	Directories (Table G)
QTA	Hygiene
QU	Biochemistry
QU 22	Directories (Table G)
QV	Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Materia medica
QV 22	Directories (Table G)
QVA	Pharmacopoeias (Official)
QVB	Toxicology
QW	Bacteriology
QW 22	Directories (Table G)
QWA	Immunology
QX	Parasitology

SPECIAL SCHEDULE FOR 19TH CENTURY PUBLICATIONS

QX 22 Directories (Table G)

QY Clinical pathology

[QY 22] [Directories. Use QZ 22]

QZ Pathology

QZ 22 Directories (Table G)

QZA Neoplasms

W Medicine (General)

W1 Serials. Periodicals

W2 Documents

W3 Congresses

W4 Dissertations

W4A American dissertations

W5 Collections by several authors

W6 Pamphlet volumes

W 22 Directories (Table G)

W 600 Medical jurisprudence

WA Public health

WA 22 Directories (Table G)

WAA Sanitation and sanitary control

WB Practice of medicine

SPECIAL SCHEDULE FOR 19TH CENTURY PUBLICATIONS

WB 22	Directories (Table G)
WBA	Popular medicine
WBB	Diagnosis
WBC	Therapeutics (General)
WBD	Dietetics
WBE	Electrotherapy
WBF	Hydrotherapy
WBG	Massage
WBH	Climatology. Geography of disease
WBI	Health resorts
WBJ	Special systems (General)
WBK	Homeopathy
WBL	Osteopathy
WC	Infectious diseases (General)
WC 22	Directories (Table G)
WCA	Venereal diseases
WCB	Cholera
WCC	Diphtheria
WCD	Influenza
WCE	Leprosy

SPECIAL SCHEDULE FOR 19TH CENTURY PUBLICATIONS

WCF	Malaria
WCG	Plague
WCH	Smallpox
WCI	Typhoid fever
WCJ	Typhus fever
WCK	Yellow fever
WDA	Deficiency diseases. Metabolic diseases (including Obesity and Disorders of acid-base balance)
WDB	Allergy
WDC	Animal poisoning. Plant poisoning
WDD	Diseases due to physical agents
WE	Musculoskeletal system
WE 22	Directories (Table G)
WEA	Fractures. Dislocations
WF	Respiratory system
WF 22	Directories (Table G)
WFA	Tuberculosis
WG	Cardiovascular system
WG 22	Directories (Table G)
WH	Hematology
WH 22	Directories (Table G)

SPECIAL SCHEDULE FOR 19TH CENTURY PUBLICATIONS

WI	Gastrointestinal system
WI 22	Directories (Table G)
WIA	Stomach
WIB	Anus and rectum
WIC	Liver
WJ	Urogenital system
WJ 22	Directories (Table G)
WJA	Male genitalia
WK	Endocrine system
WK 22	Directories (Table G)
WKA	Diabetes
WL	Nervous system
WL 22	Directories (Table G)
WLA	Epilepsies
WM	Psychiatry
WM 22	Directories (Table G)
WMA	Drug addiction
WN	Radiology
WN 22	Directories (Table G)
WO	Surgery

WO 22 Directories (Table G)

WOA Anesthesia

WP Gynecology

WP 22 Directories (Table G)

WPA Breast

WQ Obstetrics

WQ 22 Directories (Table G)

WR Dermatology

WR 22 Directories (Table G)

WS Pediatrics

WS 22 Directories (Table G)

WT Geriatrics. Chronic disease

WT 22 Directories (Table G)

WU Dentistry. Oral surgery

WU 22 Directories (Table G)

WV Otorhinolaryngology. Nose

WV 22 Directories (Table G)

WVA Ear

WVB Throat. Larynx

WW Ophthalmology

SPECIAL SCHEDULE FOR 19TH CENTURY PUBLICATIONS

WW 22 Directories (Table G)

WX Hospitals

WX 2 Serial reports of hospitals (Table G)

WX 22 Directories (Table G)

WY Nursing

WY 22 Directories (Table G)

History of medicine

Use schedule in full, as for twentieth century.

INDEX

A

- Abattoirs WA 707
- Abbreviations
 - Chemistry QD 7
 - General Z 52
 - Library symbols (U.S.) Z 881
 - Medical W 13
 - By specialties (Form number 13 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Organizations (General) AS 8
 - Periodical titles Z 6945.A2
 - Science (General) Q 179
 - Particular languages, by language in appropriate LC schedule
- Abdomen WI 900-970
 - Pain WI 147
 - Surgery WI 900-970
- Abdomen, Acute WI 900
 - In infancy & childhood WI 900
- Abdominal Injuries WI 900
- Abdominal Neoplasms WI 970
- Abdominal Wall WI 900
- Abducens Nerve WL 330
- Abiogenesis see Biogenesis QH 325, etc.
- Abnormal Reflex see Reflex, Abnormal WL 340
- Abnormalities
 - Congenital QS 675-679
 - Autosome see Autosome Abnormalities QS 677
 - Bone WE 250
 - Brain WL 350
 - Cardiovascular WG 220
 - Chromosome see Chromosome Abnormalities QS 677
 - Embryological QS 675-679
 - Etiology QS 675
 - Foot WE 883
 - Gynecological
 - General WP 150
 - Pelvic WQ 320
 - Heart see Heart Defects, Congenital WG 220
 - Intestines WI 412
 - Jaw see Jaw Abnormalities WU 101.5
 - Medical curiosities WZ 308
 - Mouth see Mouth Abnormalities WU 101.5
 - Nervous system WL 101
 - Otorhinolaryngology WV 101
 - Respiratory system WF 101
 - Sex chromosome see Sex Chromosome Abnormalities QS 677
 - Tooth see Tooth Abnormalities WU 101.5
 - Urogenital system WJ 101
 - Vertebrae WE 730-735
 - Veterinary SF 769
 - Developmental QZ 45
 - See also names of other organs affected or of specific abnormalities
- Abnormalities, Drug-Induced QS 679
- Abnormalities, Multiple QS 675
- Abomasum QL 862
- Abortifacient Agents QV 175
 - Drugs provoking see Abortifacient Agents QV 175
 - Medicolegal aspects W 867
 - Religious and social aspects HQ 767
- Abortion, Criminal W 867
- Abortion, Habitual WQ 225
- Abortion, Incomplete WQ 225
- Abortion, Induced
 - Religious and social aspects HQ 767
 - Technic WQ 440
- Abortion, Legal WQ 440
 - See also Family Planning HQ 763.5-767.7
- Abortion, Missed WQ 225
- Abortion, Septic WQ 256
 - Veterinary SF 887
- Abortion, Therapeutic WQ 440
- Abortion, Threatened WQ 225
- Abortion, Veterinary SF 887
- Abrasions see Dermabrasion WO 600; Tooth Abrasion WU 140; Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820
- Abreaction WM 420
- Abruptio Placentae WQ 212
- Abscess WC 195
 - Bone WE 251
 - Cerebral see Brain Abscess WL 351
 - General (requiring surgery) WO 140
 - Liver see Liver Abscess WI 730
 - Lung see Lung Abscess WF 651
 - Pelvic WP 155
 - Periapical see Periapical Abscess WU 230
 - Puerperal WQ 505
 - Subphrenic see Subphrenic Abscess WI 575
 - Surgery WO 140
 - Other localities, by site
- Absenteeism
 - Industrial HD 5115
 - School WA 350
- Absorption
 - Immunochemistry QW 504.5
 - Intestinal see Intestinal Absorption WI 402
 - Of drugs QV 38
 - Of foods WI 102
 - Of gases QC 162
 - Skin see Skin Absorption WR 102
 - Of other substances, with the substance
 - See also Tampons WO 162
- Abstracting and Indexing Z 695.9
- Academies and Institutes AS
 - (Form numbers 23-24 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - For other particular purposes, by subject
- Acanthocephala QX 200
- Acanthosis Nigricans WR 265
- Acari QX 473
- Acariasis see Mite Infestations
- Acarina see Acari QX 473
- Acceleration WD 720
- Accessory Nerve WL 330
- Accident Insurance see Insurance, Accident W 100-250, etc.
- Accident Prevention WA 250-288

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Accident Prevention

- In hospitals WX 185
- In industry see Accidents, Industrial WA 485-491
- See also specific types of accidents
 - e.g., Prevention & control under Accidents
- Traffic WA 275; Protective devices WA 260, etc.
- Radiation injuries WN 650
- Accident Services see Ambulances WX 215; Emergency Health Services WX 215; Insurance, Accident W 100-250, etc; Occupational Health Services WA 412, etc.
- Accidents
 - First aid WA 292
 - In anesthesia WO 245
 - Medicolegal aspects
 - Cause of death W 843
 - Disability evaluation W 900-925
 - See also Insurance, Accident W 100-250, etc.
- Accidents, Aviation WD 740
 - See also special topics under Accidents
- Accidents, Home WA 288
 - See also special topics under Accidents
- Accidents, Industrial WA 485-491
 - Of the eye WW 505-525
 - See also special topics under Accidents
- Accidents, Traffic WA 275
 - Prevention & control WA 275
 - See also special topics under Accidents
- Acclimatization QT 145
 - Cold climate QT 160
 - Hot climate QT 150
 - See also Desert climate QT 150, etc.; Tropical climate QT 150, etc.
- Accommodation, Ocular WW 109
- Accounting
 - Dental administration WU 77
 - Hospital administration WX 157
 - Medical administration W 80
 - Nursing administration WY 77
 - Pharmacy administration QV 736
 - In other specific fields, by subject
- Accreditation
 - Dentists WU 40
 - Hospitals WX 15
 - Special (Form numbers 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Physicians W 40
 - Schools (Form numbers 18 or other appropriate education number in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Other institutes, etc. (Form numbers 23-24 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Other professionals (Form number 21 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Acculturation GN 366-367
 - Of particular customs, by subject
 - Of particular peoples, by race or country
- Acetabulum WE 750
- Acetaldehyde QU 99
 - In alcohol metabolism QV 84
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.A6
 - Special topics, by subject, e.g., in experiments
 - on muscle contraction WE 500
- Acetanilide QV 95
- Acetarsonic see Arsenic QV 294
- Acetates QU 90
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Acetic Acids QU 90
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Acetoacetates QU 90
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Acetobacter QW 131
- Acetone
 - In urine QY 185
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.K2
- Acetophenetidin see Phenacetin QV 95
- Acetylcholine QV 122
- Acetylcholinesterase QU 136
- Acetylene
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.H8
 - Plant and soil microbiology QW 60
 - Toxicology QV 633
- Acetylsalicylic Acid see Aspirin QV 95
- Achievement BF 637.S8
 - In infancy & childhood
 - Measurement WS 105.5.E8
 - Motivation WS 105.5.M5
 - Motivation BF 683
 - Personality development BF 698.9.A3
 - Success BJ 1611-1618
 - See also Educational Measurement LB 3051-3057
- Achilles Tendon WE 880
- Achlorhydria WI 308
- Achondroplasia WE 250
- * Achylia Gastrica see Achlorhydria WI 308
- Acid-Base Equilibrium QU 105
- Acid-Base Imbalance WD 220
- Acid Phosphatase QU 136
- Acidosis WD 222
 - Veterinary SF 780.5
- Acidosis, Diabetic WK 830
- Acidosis, Renal Tubular WJ 301
- Acidosis, Respiratory WF 140
- Acids
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 167
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
 - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A2
 - Toxicology
 - Inorganic QV 612
 - Organic QV 632
 - See also names of specific acids
- Acne WR 430
- Acneiform lesions see Acne WR 430
- Aconite QV 766
 - Toxicology QV 628
- * Aconitine see Aconite QV 766, etc.
- Acosta's disease see Anoxia WD 715, etc.
- Acoustic Nerve WL 330
 - Neoplasms WV 250
 - Physiology of hearing WV 272
 - See also Cochlear Nerve WL 330; Vestibular Nerve WL 330
- Acoustic sense see Hearing WV 270-280

- Acoustic Trauma WV 270
 Industrial medicine WA 470
 Veterinary SF 891
- Acoustics
 Noise abatement
 General WA 776
 Housing WA 795
 Industrial WA 470
 Public buildings WA 799
 Physics QC 221-246
 Sound recording industry TS 2301.S6
 See also Hearing WV 270-280
 Noise WA 776, etc.
- Acquired Immunity see Immunity QW 551, etc.
- Acridines
 Dyes
 As a disinfectant QV 235
 As a stain, etc. QV 240
 In amino acid biochemistry QU 65
 Organic chemistry QD 401
- Acrocephalosyndactylia WE 250
- Acrodermatitis WR 218
- Acromegaly WK 550
- Acromelalgia see Erythromelalgia WG 578
- Acrylamides QU 60
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A7
- Acrylates
 Chemical technology TP 1180.A35
 In dentistry WU 90
 In orthopedics WE 190
 Pharmacodynamics QV 50
 Used in particular procedure, with the procedure
- Acrylic Resins
 Chemical technology TP 1180.A35
 In dentistry WU 190
 Pharmacodynamics QV 50
 Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in
 orthopedic surgery WE 190
 See also Bone Cements WE 190
- Acting Out WM 193.5.A2
 In Adolescence WS 463
 In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Actinium WN 420
 Nuclear Physics QC 796.A2
- Actinomyces QW 125.5.A2
- Actinomycetaceae QW 125.5.A2
- Actinomycetales QW 125-125.5
- Actinomycetales Infections WC 302
- Actinomycetes see Bacteria QW 115, etc.; names
 of specific organisms or groups, e.g., Coryneform
 group QW 718
- Actinomycin QV 269
- Actinomycosis WC 302
- Actinomycosis, Cervicofacial WC 302
- Actinotherapy see Ultraviolet Therapy WB 480
- Action Potentials WL 102
 Muscles WE 102
 Other Sites: in physiology number for the site
 or the general number if no physiology number
 exists.
- Activation Analysis QD 606
- Active Immunity see Immunity, Active QW 552
- Activities of Daily Living
 Handicapped HV 3011
 Homemaking HV 3011
 Old Age WT 120
 Orthopedic devices for WE 172
 Catalogs for WE 26
 Special disabilities or diseases, by subject
 Special types of activity not limited to a special
 group of people, by activity
- Activity Therapy see WM 450 for art therapy,
 bibliotherapy, music therapy, occupational
 therapy, etc., treated together as
 psychotherapeutic measures; WB 555 for
 occupational therapy of physical diseases
- Acuity, Visual see Visual Acuity WW 145
- Acupuncture WB 369
- Acute Abdomen see Abdomen, Acute WI 900
- Acute Disease WB 105
 In infancy & childhood WS 200
- Acyltransferases QU 141
 Deficiency WD 105
- Adams-Stokes Syndrome WG 330
- Adaptation, Biological QH 546
- Adaptation, Ocular WW 109
- Adaptation, Physiological QT 140
 Aviation WD 710
 Space flight WD 752
- Adaptation, Psychological BF 335
 Aviation WD 730
 In adolescence WS 462
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.A8
 Space flight WD 754
 Other specific subjects, by subject
- Adaptation Syndrome see Stress QZ 160, etc.
- Addison's Disease WK 765
- Addresses see Form number 9 in any NLM schedule
 where applicable
- Adenine
 In nucleic acids QU 58
 Organic chemistry QD 401
- Adenine Nucleotides
 Biochemistry QU 58
 Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Adenitis see Lymphadenitis WH 700
- Adenocarcinoma QZ 365
 Localized, by site
- Adenofibroma QZ 310
 Localized, by site
- Adenohypophysis see Pituitary Gland, Anterior
 WK 510
- Adenoidectomy WV 430
- Adenoids WV 430
- Adenolymphoma WI 230
- Adenoma QZ 365
- Adenoma, Chromophobe WK 585
- Adenoma, Eosinophilic WK 585
- Adenoma, Virilizing WK 780
- Adenosine QU 58
 Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Adenosine Cyclic-3',5'-Monophosphate QU 58
 Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Adenosine Diphosphate QU 58
 Pharmacodynamics WV 185

Adenosine Triphosphatase

- Adenosine Triphosphatase QU 136
- Adenosine Triphosphate QU 58
 - In general metabolism QU 120
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- S-Adenosylmethionine QU 58
- Adenovirus Infections WC 500
- Adenoviruses QW 165.5.A3
- Adenyl Cyclase QU 139
- Adhesions
 - Abdominal WI 900
 - Gynecologic WP 140
 - Localized, by site
- Adhesive Plaster see Bandages WO 167, etc.
- Adhesiveness QC 183
 - Chemical technology TP 967-970
- Adipose Tissue QS 532.5.A3
- Adiposis Dolorosa WD 214
- Adjuvants, Anesthesia see Anesthesia Adjuvants QV 81
- Adjuvants, Immunologic QW 800
- Adjuvants, Pharmaceutic QV 38
- Administration see Organization and Administration WX 150, etc.
- Administration, Health see Public Health
- Administration WA 525-590
- Administration, Intranasal WB 342
- Administration of Medicine see Administrative methods WB 340-356 under Drugs
- Administration, Oral WB 350
- Administration, Topical WB 340
- Administrative Personnel
 - Business administration HF 5500.2
 - Hospital administration WX 155
 - Industrial management HD 28-70
 - Nursing administration WY 105
 - Public health administration WA 525-546
 - See also names of particular types of administrators, e.g., Medical record administrators WX 173
- Administrative Work see Organization and administration WX 150, etc.
- Adnexa Uteri WP 275-322
- Adnexal Diseases WP 275-322
- Adnexitis WP 275
 - Pelvic inflammations WP 155-157
- Adolescence WS 460-463
 - Pregnancy
 - Illegitimacy WS 462
 - Medical problems WQ
 - Psychological problems WS 462
 - Welfare WA 310-352
- Adolescent Psychiatry WS 463
 - As a career WS 463
- Adolescent Psychology WS 462
- Adoption
 - Psychological aspects WS 105.5.F2
 - Sociological aspects HV 875
- Adrenal Cortex WK 750-770
- * Adrenal Cortex Diseases see Adrenal Gland Diseases WK 750-790, etc.
- * Adrenal Cortex Function Tests see Pituitary Adrenal Function Tests WK 510
- Adrenal Cortex Hormones WK 755
 - Synthetic WK 757
- Adrenal Cortex Hyperfunction see Adrenal Gland Hyperfunction WK 770
- Adrenal Cortex Hypofunction see Adrenal Gland Hypofunction WK 765
- * Adrenal Cortex Neoplasms see Adrenal Gland Neoplasms WK 780
- Adrenal Gland Diseases WK 700-790
- Adrenal Gland Hyperfunction WK 770
- Adrenal Gland Hypofunction WK 765
- Adrenal Gland Neoplasms WK 780
- Adrenal Glands WK 700-790
- Adrenal Insufficiency see Adrenal Gland Hypofunction WK 765
- Adrenal Medulla WK 725
- Adrenalectomy WK 790
- Adrenalin see Epinephrine WK 725
- Adrenergic Alpha Receptor Agonists QV 129
- Adrenergic Alpha Receptor Blockaders QV 132
- Adrenergic Beta Receptor Agonists QV 129
- Adrenergic Beta Receptor Blockaders QV 132
- Adrenergic Drugs see Sympathomimetics QV 129
- Adrenergic Receptor Agonists QV 129
- Adrenergic Receptors see Receptors, Adrenergic WL 102.8
- Adrenochrome QV 77.7
- Adrenocorticotrophic Hormone see Corticotropin WK 515
- Adrenogenital Syndrome WK 770
- Adriamycin QV 269
- Adsorbents see Dermatologic Agents QV 60, etc.; Gastrointestinal Agents QV 66; Powders QV 785, etc.
- Adsorption
 - Immunochemistry QW 504.5
 - Of drugs QV 38
 - Of gases QC 162
 - Chemical engineering TP 156.A3
 - Of matter QC 182
 - Of solutions QD 547
 - Virology QW 160
 - Of other substances, with the substance
- Adult
 - Developmental psychology BF 724.5
 - Middle age BF 724.6
 - Other particular topics, by subject
 - See also Aging WT 104
- Adulteration of Drugs see Drug Contamination WA 730; Legislation, Drug QV 32-33
- Adulteration of food see Food Contamination WA 701
- Advertising
 - Alcoholic beverages HF 6161.L75
 - Cigarette HF 6161.C35
 - Dental WU 58
 - Medical W 58
 - Pharmaceutical QV 736
 - See also Drug Labeling QV 835
 - Tobacco HF 6161.T6
 - Other special subjects, by business in HF 6161 or other appropriate number
- Aedes QX 525
- Aeroembolism see Embolism, Air QZ 170, etc.

- Aerophagy WI 150
 Aerophobia see Phobias WM 178
 Aeroplanes see Aircraft WA 810, etc.
 Aerosols
 Disinfectant QV 220
 Dosage form QV 785
 Pollutant see Air Pollutants WA 450; WA 754
 Used in inhalation therapy WB 342
 Aerospace Medicine see Space Flight WD 750-758
 Aerotherapy see Therapy WB 460 under Air
 * Aerotitis see Otitis Media WV 232
 AET WN 650
 Affect BF 511-568
 In adolescence WS 462
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
 Affective Disturbances
 In adolescence WM 463
 In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
 Neurotic WM 171
 Psychotic WM 207
 Afibrinogenemia WH 322
 Aflatoxins QW 630
 African Swine Fever SF 977.A4
 After Care
 In infancy & childhood WS 366
 Of the mentally ill WM 29
 Of the physically ill and disabled WB 325
 Of particular diseases, with the disease
 See also Nursing Care WY 100; Postoperative
 Care WO 183; Surgical Nursing WY 161
 Afterbirth see Fetal Membranes WQ 210; Placenta
 WQ 212
 Afterbrain see Cerebellum WL 320; Pons WL
 310
 Afterimage WW 105
 Agammaglobulinemia WH 400
 Agar QU 83
 Cathartic QV 75
 Culture medium QY 26
 Agaric, Fly see Mushrooms QW 180.5.B2
 Agaricaceae QW 180.5.B2
 Poisoning WD 520
 Age Determination by Skeleton GN 70
 Age Determination by Teeth GN 209
 Animal SF 869
 Age Factors
 As a cause of disease QZ 53
 Demography HB 1531-1740
 Related to other particular subjects, by subject
 See also Gestational Age WQ 210.5
 Aged WT
 Anesthesia WO 445
 Dentistry see Geriatric Dentistry WU 490
 Nursing see Geriatric Nursing WY 152
 Psychiatry see Geriatric Psychiatry WT 150
 See also Psychoses, Senile WT 150
 Social problems; Surveys WT 30
 Surgery WO 950
 See also Geriatrics
 Agglutination QW 640
 Diagnostic reactions QY 265
 See also Hemagglutination QW 640
 Agglutination Tests QY 265
 Agglutinins QW 640
 Plant QW 640
 Aggression
 Animals QL 785.5
 Psychology
 In adolescence WS 462
 In adulthood BF 575.A3
 In infancy & childhood WS 107.S6
 Social behavior disorder
 In adolescence WS 463
 In adulthood WM 600
 In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.A4
 See also Violence HM 281-283
 Aggressiveness see Aggression BF 575.A3
 Aging WT 104
 Psychological changes WT 150
 Agnosia WL 340
 * Agoraphobia see Phobias WM 178
 Agranulocytosis WH 200
 Agraphia WL 340
 Agricultural Workers' Diseases WA 400
 See also Farmer's Lung WF 600
 Agriculture S
 General works S 491-494.5
 Aid to Families with Dependent Children WA 320
 Ainhum WE 835
 Air
 Industrial hygiene WA 450
 Public health aspects WA 750-776
 Relation to personal health QT 230
 Therapy
 Pharmacodynamics QV 310
 Physical medicine WB 460
 See also Atmosphere WA 750-776, etc.
 Air Conditioning WA 774
 Air Defense see Aviation TL, etc.; Civil defense
 UA 926-929; Military science UG 630, etc.
 Air Ionization
 Physics
 Electricity QC 702
 Meteorology QC 969
 Physiology QT 162.A5
 Public health hazard WA 750
 Therapeutic use WB 460
 For other uses, by subject
 Air Microbiology QW 82
 Air Movements QC 880.4.A8
 Clinical aspects of disease caused by
 Aviation problems WD 720
 Extraterritorial environment WD 758
 General works WD 600
 Motion sickness WD 630
 Vibration disturbances WD 640
 Etiology of disease QZ 57
 Spread of pesticides WA 240
 Wind (General) QC 930.5-959
 Air Pollutants
 *Environmental WA 754
 *Occupational WA 450
 *Radioactive WN 615
 In industry WA 470
 See also Radioactive Pollutants WN 615, etc.
 Air Pollution WA 754

Air Pollution

- In industry WA 450
- Legislation WA 32-33
- Air Pollution, Radioactive WN 615
 - See also Air Pollutants WN 615, etc.;
 - Radioactive Pollutants WN 615; names of specific pollutants
- * Air Pressure see Atmospheric Pressure WD 650, etc.
- Air raid protection see Civil Defense UA 926-929
- Air Sacs QL 855
- Air Travel, Accidents see Accidents, Aviation WD 740
- Aircraft
 - As ambulances WX 215
 - Industrial diseases of aircraft construction and maintenance workers WA 400-495
 - Noise effects
 - On aviators and passengers WD 735
 - On animals and humans on the ground WA 776
 - Nursing service WY 143
 - Pollution WA 754
 - Relation to aviation and space medicine WD 700-758
 - Sanitation WA 810
 - Speed effects WD 720
 - See also Aviation WD 705, etc.
- * Airsickness see Motion Sickness WD 630
- Airway Obstruction WF 140
 - In anesthesia WO 250
- Airway Resistance WF 102
 - Tests WF 141
- Akamushi Disease see Scrub Typhus WC 630
- Akinetic Mutism WL 348
- Alalia see Speech Disorders WM 475, etc.
- Alanine Aminotransferase QU 141
- Alarm Reaction see Stress QZ 160, etc.
- Alaryngeal Voice Production see Voice Production, Alaryngeal WV 540
- Albinism WD 267
- Albright's Disease see Fibrous Dysplasia of Bone WE 250
- Albumins QU 55
 - Serum see Serum Albumin WH 400, etc.
- Albuminuria WJ 343
- Alcaligenes QW 131
- Alchemy QD 23.3-26
 - Therapeutics WB 890
- Alcohol Drinking WM 274
 - Adolescents and children
 - Psychiatric problem WM 274
 - School problem WA 352
 - Sociological problem HV 5006-5720
 - Traffic accidents WA 275
- Alcohol, Ethyl
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 84
- Alcohol, Methyl QV 83
- Alcohol Oxidoreductases QU 140
- Alcohol, Propyl
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 82
- Alcoholic Beverages
 - As dietary supplement in health or disease WB 444
 - Chemical technology TP 507-617
 - See also Alcoholism WM 274; Alcohol, Ethyl QV 84, etc.
- Alcoholic Intoxication QV 84
 - Associated with traffic accidents WA 275
 - In forensic medicine W 780
- Alcoholism WM 274
 - Classify like material on Alcohol drinking
 - See also Fatty liver, Alcoholic WI 700; Hepatitis, Alcoholic WI 700; Liver Cirrhosis, Alcoholic WI 725; Psychoses, Alcoholic WM 274; Skid row alcoholics WM 274, etc.
- Alcohols QV 82-84
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A4
 - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A4
- Aldehydes QU 99
 - In alcohol metabolism QV 84
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A6
 - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A6
 - Used for particular experiments, by main topic of the work, e.g. as a fixative in histological experiments QS 525-530
- Aldosterone WK 755
 - Deficiency WK 760
 - As a cause of a particular disorder, with the disorder
- Aleutian Mink Disease SF 997.5.M5
- Alexia see Dyslexia, Acquired WL 340.6
- Alexin see Complement QW 680
- Algae QK 564-580
- Alginates
 - Biochemistry QU 83
 - Phytochemistry QK 898.A3
 - Used in dentistry WU 190
 - Used in surgical dressings WO 167
- Algolagnia see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Alienists see Biography WZ 112.5.P6, etc. under Psychiatry; Directories WM 22 under Psychiatry
- Alimentary Tract see Digestive System WI
- Alimentation (Therapeutics) see Diet Therapy WB 400, etc.
- Aliphatic Compounds see Anti-infective Agents, Local QV 220-239; Formaldehyde QV 225, etc.; Nitrofurans QV 243; Hydrocarbons or Aliphatic compounds under Chemistry, Organic QD 300-315
- Alkalemia see Alkalosis WD 226
- Alkali Disease see Tularemia WC 380
- Alkalies
 - Pharmacology QV 275
 - Toxicology QV 612
- Alkaline Earth Metals see Metals, Alkaline earth QV 275, etc.
- Alkaline Phosphatase QU 136
- Alkaloids
 - As a therapeutic system WB 890
 - Organic Chemistry QD 421.A1-421.7

- Toxicology QV 628
 Alkalosis WD 226
 Alkalosis, Respiratory WF 140
 Alkanes
 Microbial chemistry QW 52
 Organic chemistry QD 305.H6
 Alkenes
 Microbial chemistry QW 52
 Organic chemistry QD 305.H7
 Alkyl Sulfonates QU 98
 Organic chemistry QD 305.S3
 Alkylating Agents QV 269
 Alkylation QD 281.A5
 Alkynes
 Organic chemistry QD 305.H8
 Allantiasis see Botulism WC 268
 Allantoin
 In amino acid metabolism QU 65
 * Allantois see Fetal Membranes QS 645, etc.
 Alleles QH 447
 Allergens QW 900
 Allergic Diseases see Hypersensitivity WD 300-375, etc.
 Allergic Rhinitis see Hay fever WV 335
 Allergy see Hypersensitivity WD 300-375, etc.
 Allied Health Personnel W 21.5
 Directories
 General W 22
 Special types of personnel, in the directory number for the specialty involved
 Education W 18
 Alloxan Diabetes see Diabetes Mellitus, Experimental WK 810
 Alloys
 Analysis QD 133-137
 Dental applications WU 180
 Particular applications, by subject, e.g. used in orthopedics, WE 26, WE 172, etc.
 Almanacs AY 30-1730
 * Aloe see Plants, Medicinal QV 75, etc.
 Alopecia WR 460
 Alpha 1-Antitrypsin WH 400
 As an enzyme inhibitor QU 143
 Alpha Fetoproteins WQ 210.5
 Alpha Particles WN 110
 In nuclear physics (General) QC 793.5.A22-229
 Specific topics, by subject, e.g., of radioisotopes WN 420
 Alpha Rhythm WL 150
 Alport's Syndrome see Nephritis, Hereditary WJ 353, etc.
 Alprenolol QV 132
 Altitude
 Physiological effects WD 710-715
 * Altitude Sickness see Anoxia WD 715, etc.
 Aluminosis see Pneumoconiosis WF 654
 Aluminum
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.A4
 Pharmacodynamics QV 65
 Aluminum Silicates
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S6
 Pharmacodynamics QV 65
 Alveolar Process WU 240
 Amalgam Filling see Dental Amalgam WU 180
 * Amanita see Agaricaceae QW 180.5.B2
 Amanitz see Agaricaceae QW 180.5.B2
 Amaurosis see Blindness WW 276
 Amaurotic Familial Idiocy WD 205.5.L5
 Amblyopia WW 276
 Toxic WW 276
 Amboceptor see Bacteriolysis QW 660;
 Hemolysins QW 660
 Ambulances WX 215
 Military UH 500-505
 Ambulatory Care WX 205
 In infancy & childhood WS 200
 Clinics WS 27-28
 Nursing WY 154
 Pediatric nursing WY 159
 Of a patient with a particular disease, with the disease
 Ambystoma QL 668.C23
 As laboratory animals QY 60.A6
 Amebiasis WC 285
 Amebic Dysentery see Dysentery, Amebic WC 285
 Amebicides QV 255
 Ameloblastoma WU 280
 Amenorrhea WP 552
 Americana see Books WZ 270, etc.
 Americium WN 420
 Nuclear physics QC 796.A5
 See also special topics under Radioisotopes
 Ametropia see Refractive Errors WW 300
 Amidases see Amidohydrolases QU 136
 Amides QU 60
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A7
 Aromatic compounds QD 341.A7
 Amidines QU 60
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
 Amidohydrolases QU 136
 Amines QU 60
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A8
 Aromatic compounds QD 341.A8
 Amino Acid Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205.5.A5
 D-Amino Acid Oxidase QU 140
 Amino Acid Oxidoreductases QU 140
 Amino Acid Sequence QU 60
 Amino Acids QU 60
 Amino Acids, Essential QU 60
 Amino Acids, Sulfur QU 60
 Amino Alcohols
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
 Pharmacodynamics QV 82
 Amino Sugars QU 75
 Aminoaciduria, Renal WJ 343
 Aminobenzoic Acids QU 195
 Aminobutyric Acids QU 60
 Aminocaproic Acids QU 60
 Aminoform see Methenamine QV 243
 Aminoglycosides QU 75
 Aminohippuric Acids QU 60
 Organic chemistry QD 341.A7

Aminohydrolases

- Aminohydrolases QU 136
- Aminopropionitrile
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.N7
 - In plant poisoning WD 500
- Aminopyrine QV 95
- Aminosalicylic Acids QV 268
- Aminotransferases QU 141
- Ammonia
 - Detergent use QV 233
 - In nitrogen fixation
 - Biochemistry (General) QU 70
 - Phytochemistry QK 898.N6
 - Plant and soil QW 60
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N15
- Ammonia-Lyases QU 139
- Ammonium Chloride
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N15
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 280
- Ammonium Compounds
 - Chemical technology TP 223
 - Detergent use QV 233
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 305.A8
 - Quaternary see Tetraethylammonium Compounds QV 132
 - See also names of specific compounds
- Ammotherapy WB 525
- Amnesia WM 173.7
- Amniocentesis WQ 209
- Amnion
 - Animal embryology QL 975
 - Human embryology QS 645
 - Obstetrics WQ 210.5
- Amniotic Fluid
 - Animal embryology QL 975
 - Human embryology QS 645
 - Obstetrics WQ 210.5
 - See also Embolism, Amniotic Fluid WQ 244
- Amoeba QX 55
- Amphetamines QV 102
 - Dependence WM 270
- Amphibia QL 640-669.2
 - As laboratory animals QY 60.A6
- Amphibian Venoms WD 400
- Ampicillin QV 354
- Ampulla of Vater see Vater's Ampulla WI 750
- Amputation WE 170
- Amputation Stumps WE 172
- Amputees WE 172
 - Psychology BF 727.P57
 - Child psychology WS 105.5.H2
 - Rehabilitation
 - General and medical aspects WE 172
 - Of children WS 368
 - Of disabled soldiers UB 360-366
 - Sociological aspects
 - Disabled workers HD 7255-7256
 - Vocational rehabilitation HV 3018-3019
- Amygdaloid Body WL 314
- Amyl Nitrate QV 156
- Amylase QU 136
 - Pancreatic WI 802
- Amyloidosis WD 205.5.A6
- Amyotonia Congenita WE 550
- Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis WL 550
- Anabolic Steroids WK 150
 - See also Metabolism QU 120, etc.; names of anabolic steroids that are also synthetic androgens, e.g. Methandrostenolone WJ 875
- Anabolism see Metabolism QU 120, etc.
- Analeptics QV 101-107
- Analgesia WO 200
 - In labor see Anesthesia Obstetrical WO 450
 - Muscle relaxants with WO 297
 - Prenesthetic medication WO 234
 - Veterinary SF 914
- Analgesia in labor see Anesthesia, Obstetrical WO 450
- Analgesics QV 95
- Analgesics, Addictive QV 89-92
 - In preanesthetic medication WO 234
- Analgesics, Anti-Inflammatory QV 95-98
- Analysis see Chemistry, Analytical QD 71-142, etc.; names of substances being analyzed
- Analysis of Variance QA 279
 - Particular variables, by subject
- Analytical Psychology see Psychoanalysis WM 460-460.5, etc.
- Anaphylaxis QW 900
- Anaplasma QW 150
- Anaplasmosis WC 600
 - Veterinary SF 809.B8
- Anarthria see Speech Disorders WM 475
- Anastomosis, Arteriovenous see Arteriovenous
- Anastomosis WG 590
- * Anatomic Models see Models, Structural QY 35, etc.
- Anatomists see Biography WZ 112, etc., and Directories QS 22 under Anatomy
- Anatomy QS
 - Adrenal glands WK 701
 - Bacterial QW 51
 - Cardiovascular system WG 101
 - Directories QS 22
 - Domestic animals SF 761-SF 768.3
 - Ear WV 201
 - Eye WW 101
 - Fetus WQ 210.5
 - Gastrointestinal system WI 101
 - Gynecology WP 101
 - Heart WG 201
 - Islands of Langerhans WK 801
 - Kidney WI 301
 - Laboratory animals
 - Larynx WV 501
 - Male genitalia WJ 701
 - Musculoskeletal system WE 101
 - Nervous system WL 101
 - Nose WV 301
 - Nursing texts QS 4, etc.
 - Otorhinolaryngology WV 101
 - Pathological (General) QZ
 - Pharyngeal region WV 401
 - Pituitary gland WK 501
 - Respiratory system WF 101
 - Skin WR 101

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Stomach WI 301
- Surgical WO 101
- Tooth WU 101
- Thyroid gland WK 201
- Urogenital system WJ 101
- Wild animals QL 801-950.9
 - See also names of specific animals
- Other organs or systems, in the general number for the organ or system
- Anatomy, Artistic NC 760-785
- Anatomy, Comparative
 - Animals only QL 801-950.9
 - Human and animals QS 124
- Anatomy, Regional QS 4
 - For surgeons WO 101
- Anatomy, Veterinary SF 761-767
 - See also Anatomy, Comparative QL 801-950.9, etc.
- Ancylostoma QX 243
- Ancylostomiasis WC 890
- Androgens WJ 875
- Androgens, Synthetic WJ 875
- Androstenedione WJ 875
- Anecdotes PN 6259-6268
 - Medicine, medical specialties and related fields WZ 305-305.5
- Anemia WH 155-175
 - Cooley's see Thalassemia WH 170
 - Erythroblastic see Thalassemia WH 170
 - In pregnancy WG 252
 - *Megaloblastic see Anemia, Macrocytic WH 165
 - Miners' see Hookworm infections WC 890, etc.
 - Osteosclerotic see Anemia, Myelophthisic WH 175
 - Tunnel see Ancylostomiasis WC 890
 - Specific named types not listed here, see for example: Hemoglobinuria WJ 344
 - Veterinary SF 769.5
- Anemia, Aplastic WH 175
- Anemia, Hemolytic WH 170
 - See also Favism WD 515; Hemoglobinuria WJ 344 and other special topics
- Anemia, Hemolytic, Acquired WH 170
- Anemia, Hemolytic, Autoimmune WH 170
- Anemia, Hemolytic, Congenital WH 170
- Anemia, Hypochromic WH 160
- Anemia, Macrocytic WH 165
- * Anemia, Megaloblastic see Anemia, Macrocytic WH 165
- Anemia, Myelophthisic WH 175
- Anemia, Neonatal WS 420
- Anemia, Pernicious WH 165
- Anemia, Sickle Cell WH 170
- Anemia, Splenic WH 600
- Anencephalus QS 675
- Anesthesia WO 200-460
 - Adverse effects WO 245
 - Cardiac problems WG 460
 - Written for the anesthesiologist WO 245
 - Choice of WO 235
 - Drugs producing see Anesthetics QV 81, etc.; Anesthetics, Local QV 110-115
 - In old age WO 445
 - In infancy & childhood WO 440
 - In pregnancy see Anesthesia, Obstetrical WO 450
 - Nurses administering see Nurse anesthetists WY 151
 - Of laboratory animals QY 58
 - Veterinary SF 914
 - See also the specialty Anesthesiology WO 200-222
- Anesthesia Adjuvants QV 81
- * Anesthesia, Caudal see Anesthesia, Epidural WO 305
- Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300-340
- Anesthesia, Dental WO 460
- Anesthesia, Epidural WO 305
- Anesthesia, General WO 275
- Anesthesia, Inhalation WO 277
- Anesthesia, Intratracheal WO 280
- Anesthesia, Intravenous WO 285
- Anesthesia, Local WO 300
 - Infiltration anesthesia WO 340
 - Surface anesthesia WO 340
 - Topical anesthesia WO 340
- Anesthesia, Obstetrical WO 450
- Anesthesia, Rectal WO 290
- Anesthesia, Refrigeration WO 350
- Anesthesia, Spinal WO 305
- Anesthesiology WO 200-460
 - Children and other special groups see In infancy & childhood, etc. under Anesthesia
- Anesthetics QV 81
 - Diagnostic use WO 375
 - Therapeutic use WO 375
 - Topical see Anesthetics, Local QV 115
 - See also Analgesics QV 95, etc.
- Anesthetics, Local QV 110-115
 - Synthetic QV 115
- Aneuploidy QH 461
- Aneurin see Thiamine QU 189
- Aneurysm WG 580
 - Aortic see Aortic Aneurysm WG 410
 - Arteriovenous see Arteriovenous Fistula WG 590
 - Cardiac see Heart Aneurysm WG 300
 - Cerebral see Cerebral Aneurysm WL 354-355
 - See also Bone Cyst
- Aneurysm, Mycotic WG 580
- Anger BF 575.A5
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Angina see Angina Pectoris WG 298; Gingivitis, Necrotizing Ulcerative WI 200, etc.; Infectious Mononucleosis WC 522; Ludwig's Angina WI 200
- Angina Pectoris WG 298
- Angiocardiography WG 141.5.A3
- Angiography WG 500
 - Cerebral WL 141
 - Veterinary SF 811
 - Other specific organ or system, by site
- Angioid Streaks WW 270
 - As a manifestation of diseases WW 475

Angiokeratoma

- Angiokeratoma WR 500
- Angiomatosis QZ 340
 - Localized, by site, in the neoplasm number if available
- Angioneurotic Edema WR 170
- Angiotensin II QU 68
- Angiotensins QU 68
- Anhydrides
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
 - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A2
 - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., for radiolabeling of proteins QU 55
- Aniline Compounds
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.A8
 - Toxicology QV 632
- Animal-borne Diseases see Zoonoses WC 950
- Animal Communication
 - General QL 776
- Animal Culture see Animal Husbandry SF 1-597, etc.
- Animal Diseases SF 600-1100
 - See also Zoonoses WC 950
- Animal Feed SF 95-99
- Animal Husbandry SF 1-597
 - Waste disposal WA 778-785
- Animal Magnetism see Hypnosis WM 415, etc.; Mental Healing WB 880-885
- Animal Nutrition SF 95-99
- Animal Parasites see Parasites QX
- Animal poisons see Animals, Poisonous WD 400-430; Fishes, Poisonous WD 405
- Animals
 - Bites see Bites and stings and entries under it WD 400-430, etc.
 - Clinical use see Animals, Laboratory QY 50-60, etc.
 - Domestic see Animals, Domestic SF
 - Inoculation see Veterinary SF 757.2 under Vaccination
 - Laboratory see Animals, Laboratory QY 50-60, etc.
 - Microbiology QW 70
 - Quarantine SF 998, etc.
 - Wild see *Animals, Wild
 - Wounds by WO 700
- Animals, Domestic SF
 - Anatomy and physiology SF 761-768.2
 - Culture SF 1-597
 - Diseases SF 600-1100
 - Laboratory see Animals, Laboratory QY 50-60
 - See also Animals
- Animals, Infancy of see Animals, Newborn QL 763, etc.
- Animals, Laboratory QY 50-60
 - Domestic
 - Anatomy and physiology SF 761-768.3
 - Care and breeding QY 54
 - Diseases SF 996.5
 - See also names of specific animals or groups of animals
 - Wild
 - Anatomy QL 801-950.9
 - Care and breeding QY 54
 - Diseases SF 996.5
 - Physiology QP
 - See also names of specific animals or groups of animals
- Animals, Newborn
 - Animal behavior QL 751
 - Developmental behavior QL 763
 - Popular works QL 50
- Animals, Poisonous WD 400-430
- * Animals, Wild
 - Anatomy QL 801-950.9
 - Diseases SF 600-1100
 - Laboratory see Animals, Laboratory
 - Physiology QP
 - See also Animals
- Animals, Zoo QL 77.5
 - Diseases SF 996
 - See also names of individual animals
- Anions QV 280-285
- Aniseikonia WW 300
- Anisoles
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.E7
 - Toxicology QV 632
- Ankle WE 880-883
- Ankle Joint WE 880
- Ankylosis WE 346
 - Veterinary SF 901
 - Localized, by site
- Annelida QX 451
- Anoci-Association see Preanesthetic Medication WO 234
- Anodontia WU 101.5
- Anodynes see Analgesics QV 95, etc.
- Anomalies see Abnormalities QS 675, etc.
- Anomie HM 291
- Anonyms and Pseudonyms Z 1041-1121
- Anopheles QX 515
- Anoplura QX 502
- Anorexia Nervosa WM 175
- Anosmia WV 301
- Anovulation WP 540
- Anoxemia WF 143
 - Associated with high altitude WD 715
 - Associated with high atmospheric pressure WD 655
- Anoxia WF 143
 - *Altitude sickness WD 715
 - Cerebral see Cerebral Anoxia WL 355
 - Fetal see Fetal Anoxia WQ 211
 - Submarine medicine WD 655
- Antacids QV 69
- Antagonism of Drugs see Drug antagonism QV 38
- Antagonists see Names of substances affected, e.g., Hormone antagonists WK 102, etc.
- Anterior Chamber WW 210
- Anterior Lobe Hormones see Pituitary Hormones, Anterior WK 515
- Anthelmintics QV 253
- Anthemorrhagics see Hemostatics QV 195
- Anthocyanins QU 75

- Anthracenes
 As carcinogens QZ 202
 As cathartics QV 75
 Anthracosilicosis WF 654
 Anthracosis see Anthracosilicosis WF 654;
 Pneumoconiosis WF 654
 Anthraquinones QV 240
 Organic chemistry QD 393
 Anthranilic Acids QU 98
 Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
 Anthrax WC 305
 Veterinary SF 787
 Anthropology GN
 Criminal HV 6035-6197
 Psychic research BF 1045.A65
 Psychological GN 502-517
 Anthropology, Cultural GN 307-673
 See also Ethnopsychology GN 270-279
 Anthropology, Physical GN 50.2-263
 Miscegenation GN 254
 Sociological aspects HQ 1031
 Anthropometry GN 51-59
 Criminal see Anthropology HV 6035-6197, etc.
 Anthroposophy
 Philosophy BP 595-597
 Therapeutic cult WB 903
 Anti-Antibodies QW 575
 Anti-Arrhythmia Agents QV 150
 Antibiotics QV 350-360
 See also specific types of antibiotics
 Antibiotics, Antifungal QV 252
 Antibiotics, Antineoplastic
 Pharmacodynamics QV 269
 Therapeutic use QZ 267
 Antibiotics, Antitubercular
 Pharmacodynamics QV 268
 Therapeutic use WF 360
 Antibodies QW 575
 *Reagents QW 575
 Associated with hypersensitivity QW 900
 See also Antigen-antibody reactions QW 570
 Antibodies, Bacterial QW 575
 Antibodies, Heterotypic QW 575
 Antibodies, Neoplasm QW 575
 Neoplastic pathogenesis QZ 202
 Antibodies, Viral QW 575
 Antibody-Dependent Cell Cytotoxicity QW 568
 Antibody Formation QW 575
 Antibody Producing Cells QW 575
 Antibody Specificity QW 570
 Anticestodal Agents QV 253
 Anticholesteremic Agents QU 95
 Anticholinesterase Agents see Cholinesterase
 Inhibitors QV 124
 Anticoagulants QV 193
 Anticonvulsants QV 85
 Antidepressive Agents QV 77.5
 Antidiabetics see Hypoglycemic Agents WK 825;
 Insulin WK 820
 Antidiarrheals QV 71
 Antidiuretics see Vasopressin QV 160, etc.
 Antidotes
 Lists QV 605
 For a particular poison, with the poison
 Antiemetics QV 73
 Antifibrinolytic Agents QV 195
 Antifungal Agents QV 252
 See also Antibiotics, Antifungal QV 252;
 Fungicides, Industrial SB 951.3
 Antigen-Antibody Reactions QW 570
 Antigens QW 573
 In histocompatibility WO 680
 Antigens, Bacterial QW 573
 Antigens, Fungal QW 573
 Antigens, Neoplasm QW 573
 Neoplasm etiology QZ 202
 Neoplasm research QZ 206
 Antigens, Viral QW 573
 Antihistaminics see Histamine H1 receptor
 blockaders QV 157
 Antihypertensive Agents QV 150
 Anti-Infective Agents QV 250-268.5
 Anti-Infective Agents, Local QV 220-239
 Oxidizing antiseptics QV 229
 Anti-Infective Agents, Urinary QV 243
 Anti-Inflammatory Agents QV 247
 Anti-Inflammatory Agents, Topical QV 60
 Antilipemic Agents QU 85
 Antiluetics see Syphilis QV 261-262, etc.
 Antilymphocyte Serum QW 815
 Immunosuppressive agent QW 920
 Antimalarials QV 256-258
 Antimetabolites QV 38
 See also names of specific antimetabolites
 Antimetabolites, Antineoplastic QV 269
 Therapeutic use QZ 267
 Antimony QV 295
 *Antimony potassium tartrate QV 253
 As an emetic QV 73
 * Antimony Potassium Tartrate see Antimony QV
 253, etc.
 Antimycin A QV 252
 Antineoplastic Agents QV 269
 Therapeutic use QZ 267
 See also Antibiotics, Antineoplastic QV 269
 Antineoplastic Agents, Phytogenic QV 269
 Therapeutic use QZ 267
 Antinuclear Factors QW 575
 Antioxidants
 As a pharmaceutical aid QV 800
 In food preservation WA 710-712
 Antiparkinson Agents QV 80
 See also Levodopa WK 725
 Antiprotozoal Agents QV 254-258
 * Antipruritics see Dermatologic Agents QV 60
 Antipyretics see Analgesics, Anti-inflammatory
 QV 95, etc.
 Antireticular Cytotoxic Serum QW 815
 Antisepsis
 Dental WU 300
 In labor WQ 400
 Public health aspects WA 240
 Surgical WO 113
 Antiseptics see Anti-infective Agents, Local QV
 220-239
 Antiserum see Immune Serums QW 815

Antisickling Agents

- Antisickling Agents QV 180
- Antisocial Personality WM 190
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.P3
- Antispasmodics see Parasympatholytics QV 132
- Antisyphilitics see Syphilis QV 261-262, etc.
- Antithrombins QV 193
- Antitoxins
 - Immunology
 - Immunizing agent QW 805
 - Pharmacodynamics QW 630
 - Used for particular diseases, with the disease
 - See also names of specific antitoxins
- Antitrichomonal Agents QV 254
- Antitubercular Agents
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 268
 - Therapeutic use WF 360
 - See also Antibiotics, Antitubercular QV 268
- Antitussive Agents QV 76
- Antivenins
 - Immunology
 - Immunizing agent QW 805
 - Pharmacodynamics QW 630
 - Therapy WD 400-430
- Antiviral Agents QV 268.5
- Antivivisection see Vivisection HV 4905-4959, etc.
- Ants QX 565
- Anuria WJ 303
- Anus WI 600-650
- Anus Diseases WI 600
- Anus Neoplasms WI 610
- Anxiety WM 172
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
 - Neuroses see Neuroses, Anxiety WM 172
- Aorta WG 410
- Aorta, Abdominal WG 410
- Aorta, Thoracic WG 410
- Aortic Aneurysm WG 410
- Aortic Arch Syndromes WG 410
- Aortic Coarctation WG 220
- Aortic Stenosis see Aortic Valve Stenosis WG 265
- Aortic Valve WG 265
- Aortic Valve Insufficiency WG 265
- Aortic Valve Stenosis WG 265
- * Aortitis, Syphilitic see Syphilis, Cardiovascular WC 168
- Aortography WG 410
- Apes QL 737.P96
 - As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
 - Diseases SF 997.5.P7
- Aphakia
 - Congenital WW 101
- Aphakia, Postcataract WW 260
- Aphasia
 - Neurological WL 340.5
 - Psychiatric WM 475
- Aphemia see Aphasia WL 340.5, etc.
- Aphids QX 503
 - As vectors of plant virus diseases SB 736
- Aphonia WM 475
 - Neurological origin WL 340
 - Psychological origin WM 475
- Aphorisms and Proverbs PN 6269-6278
 - Medicine and related fields WZ 309
- Aphrodisiacs QV 170
- Aphthae see Stomatitis, Aphthous WI 200, etc.; Moniliasis, Oral WC 470
- Apicoectomy WU 230
- Apis see Bees QX 565
- Aplastic Anemia see Anemia, Aplastic WH 175
- Apnea WF 143
- Apomorphine QV 73
- Apoplexy see Cerebrovascular Disorders WL 355
- Apothecaries see Pharmacies QV 737, etc.
- Apparatus see Equipment and Supplies W 26, etc.
- Appendectomy WI 535
- Appendiceal Neoplasms WI 535
- Appendicitis WI 535
- Appendix WI 535
- Appetite WI 102
- Appetite Depressants QV 129
- Appetite Disorders
 - In infancy & childhood
 - Children WS 130
 - Infants WS 120
 - Manifestation of disease WI 143
 - Psychophysiological WM 175
- Appetite Regulation WI 102
- Appetitive Behavior BF 575.D4
 - Animal aspects QL 758-785
 - Sex psychology BF 692
- Appointments and Schedules
 - In hospitals WX 159
 - Practice management
 - Dental WU 77
 - Medical W 80
 - Nursing, by type, e.g. Private duty nursing WY 127
- Apraxia WL 340
- Aptitude Tests BF 431-433
 - In special fields, in the career number for the field, e.g., for dentistry WU 21
- Aqueous Humor WW 210
- Arabic Physicians see Physicians WZ 80.5.A8, etc.
- Arabinofuranosyladenine QU 58
 - As an antiviral agent QV 268.5
- Arachnida QX 467-483
- Arachnidism WD 420
- Arachnoid WL 200
- Arachnoiditis WL 200
- Arbovirus Infections WC 524-532
 - General works WC 524
 - See also Encephalitis, Epidemic WC 542
- Arboviruses QW 168.5.A7
- Archaeology
 - General CC (entire schedule)
 - Individual countries D-F
 - Prehistoric GN 700-885
- * Architectural Accessibility see Design and Construction, Hospital WX 140, etc.; Facility Design and Construction WA 795-799, etc.; names of particular facilities, e.g. Toilet facilities WA 830
- Architecture NA
 - Public health aspects WA 795-799

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- See also Design and Construction, Hospital WX
140; Housing HD 251-268, etc.; names of
particular buildings, e.g. Laboratories, Dental
WU 23-24
- Archives CD 931-4280
Cataloging Z 695.2
- Arctic Regions
Physiological effects and adaptation QT 160
- * Arcus Senilis see Corneal Diseases WW 220
- Arginase QU 136
- Arginine QU 60
- Argon
Inorganic chemistry QD 181.A6
Pharmacodynamics QV 310
- Argyria WR 265
- Arm WE 805
Artificial see Artificial Limbs WE 172
Upper arm WE 810
See also Forearm WE 820
- Arm Injuries WE 805
See also Forearm Injuries WE 820
- Armpit see Axilla WE 812
- Arnold-Chiari Deformity WL 101
- Aromatic Compounds see Anti-infective Agents,
Local QV 220, etc.; Cresols QV 223, etc.;
Phenols QV 223, etc. and other compounds by
name; Hydrocarbons QD 341.H9, etc.;
Polycyclic Hydrocarbons QV 633; Aromatic
Compounds QD 330-341 under Chemistry,
Organic
- Arousal WL 103
Behaviorism BF 199
In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C7
- Arrhenoblastoma WP 322
- Arrhythmia WG 330
- Arrhythmia, Sinus WG 330
- Arsenic QV 294
- Arsenicals QU 143
As amebicides QV 255
As antisyphilitic agents QV 262
- Arsphenamine QV 262
- Art N
Anatomy see Anatomy, Artistic NC 760-785
By physicians WZ 350
Child study WS 105.5.E8
In psychotherapy see Art therapy WM
405.5.A8
Related to medicine see Medicine in Art WZ
330, etc.
Related to psychiatry WM 49
See also Medical Illustration WZ 348
- Art Therapy WM 450.5.A8
In adolescence WS 463
In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
- Arterial Occlusive Diseases WG 510
- Arteries WG 510-595
Coronary see Coronary Vessels WG 300
See also Aorta WG 410
- Arteriosclerosis WG 550
Cerebral see Cerebral Arteriosclerosis WL 355
Veterinary SF 811
- Arteriosclerosis Obliterans WG 550
- Arteriosclerotic Heart Disease see Coronary Disease
WG 300
- Arteriovenous Anastomosis WG 590
- Arteriovenous Fistula WG 590
Congenital see Arteriovenous Malformations
WG 500
- Arteriovenous Malformations WG 500
Cerebral see Cerebral Arteriovenous
malformations WL 355
- Arteriovenous Shunt, Surgical WG 170
- Arteritis WG 515
Coronary WG 300
See also Endarteritis WG 515; Periarteritis
Nodosa WG 518; Temporal Arteritis WG
510
- Arthritis WE 344-348
Arthritis, Infectious WE 344
Arthritis, Juvenile Rheumatoid WE 346
Arthritis, Rheumatoid WE 346
Arthrodesis WE 312
Localized, by site
Arthrogryposis WE 300
Arthropathy, Neurogenic WE 344
Arthroplasty WE 312
Localized, by site
Arthropod Vectors QX 460
See also Insect vectors QX 650, etc.
Arthropod Venoms WD 420-430
Arthropods QX 460-570
Bites, stings and poisoning WD 420-430
Cause of skin diseases WR 360-375
Non-medical
Paleozoology QE 815-832
Zoology QL 434-599.82
See also specific arthropods
- Arthus Phenomenon QW 900
- Artic Regions see Cold Climate QT 160, etc.
- Articulation see Dental Occlusion WU 440; Joints
WE 300, etc.; Speech WV 501
- Artificial Eye see Eye, Artificial WW 358
- Artificial Fever see Fever Therapy WB 469
- Artificial Heart see Heart, Artificial WG 169.5
- Artificial Hibernation see Hibernation, Artificial
WO 350
- Artificial Insemination see Insemination, Artificial
WQ 208, etc.
- Artificial Kidney see Kidney, Artificial WJ 378
- Artificial Limbs WE 172
- Artificial Organs WO 176
Banks WO 23-24
See also names of specific artificial organs
- Artificial Pneumothorax see Pneumothorax,
Artificial WF 350, etc.
- Artificial Respiration see Respiration, Artificial
WA 292, etc.
- Artificial Teeth see Dental Prosthesis WU
500-530; Denture, Partial WU 515; Denture,
Complete WU 530; Tooth, Artificial WU 515
- Artiodactyla
Diseases SF 600-1100
Wild QL 737.U5-U595
- Artistic Anatomy see Anatomy, artistic NC
760-785
- Aryl Sulfonates QU 98

Aryl Sulfonates

- Organic chemistry QD 341.S3
- Asbestos
 - As a mineral TN 930
 - As air pollutant WA 754
 - In industry WA 450
 - Industrial wastes WA 788
 - Toxicology QV 610
- Asbestosis WF 654
- Ascariasis WC 870
 - Veterinary SF 810.A5
- * Ascaris QX 277
- Ascaroidea QX 277
- Ascites WI 575
- Ascitic Fluid WI 575
 - Clinical analysis QY 210
- Ascomycetes QW 180.5.A8
- Ascorbic Acid QU 210
- Ascorbic Acid Deficiency WD 140
- * Asepsis see Antisepsis WO 113, etc.
- Asjike see Beriberi WD 122
- Asparaginase QV 269
 - Enzymology QU 136
- Asparagine QU 60
- Aspartate Aminotransferase QU 141
- Aspartic Acid QU 60
- Aspergillosis WC 450
 - Veterinary SF 809.M8
- Aspergillus QW 180.5.D38
- Aspergillus Flavus QW 180.5.D38
- Asphyxia WO 250
 - First aid WA 292
- Asphyxia Neonatorum WQ 450
- * Aspidium QV 253
- Aspiration, Pneumatic see Suction WO 188, etc.
- Aspirin QV 95
- Asporogenous Rods, Gram-Positive see Bacteria QW 142.5.A8
- Assay see Biological Assay QV 771, etc.
- Assimilation of food see Metabolism QU 120
- Assisted Circulation WG 168
- Association
 - Free see Free Association WM 460.2
 - Of ideas (psychology) BF 365-395
 - Word tests see Word Association Tests WM 145, etc.
- Asthenia WB 146
 - Neurocirculatory see Neurocirculatory Asthenia WG 320
 - See also Neurasthenia WM 174
- Asthma
 - Bronchial WF 553
 - Cardiac see Dyspnea, Paroxysmal WG 370
- Astigmatism WW 310
- Astringents QV 65
- Astrocytoma QZ 380
 - Localized, by site
- Astrology BF 1651-1729
 - And birth control BF 1729.B4
 - And medicine BF 1718
 - And sex BF 1729.S4
- Astronauts, Physical Standards see Standards WD 752 under Space flight
- Astronomy QB
 - General works QB 42-43.2
- Asylums, Insane see Hospitals, Psychiatric WM 27-28, etc.
- Atabrine see Quinacrine QV 258
- Ataxia WL 390
- Ataxia, Locomotor see Tables Dorsalis WC 165
- Atelectasis WF 645
- * Atherosclerosis WG 550
- Athetosis WL 390
- Athlete's Foot see Tinea Pedis WR 310
- Athletic Injuries QT 260
 - First aid WA 292
- Athletics see Sports QT 260
- Atlanto-Occipital Joint WE 708
- Atlas WE 725
- Atlases G
 - (Form number 17 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Embryology QS 617
 - Histology QS 517
 - Surgery WO 517
- Atmosphere QC 851-999
 - Control WA 750-776
 - In industry WA 450
 - See also Environment, Controlled WA 750, etc.
 - Pollutants see Air pollutants WA 754, etc.
 - Relation to disease see Climate WB 700
- Atmospheric Pressure
 - High altitude WD 710
 - In industry WA 450
 - Meteorology QC 885-896
 - Underwater WD 650
- Atomic Absorption see Spectrophotometry, Atomic Absorption QC 454.A2, etc.
- Atomic Bomb WN 610
- Atomic Energy WN 415
 - Meteorology QC 913.2.A8
 - Nuclear physics QC 770-798
- Atopy see Hypersensitivity, Immediate QW 900, etc.
- Atrioventricular Node see Heart conduction system WG 201-202
- Atropa Belladonna see Belladonna QV 134
- Atrophy
 - Manifestation of disease QZ 180
- Atropine QV 134
- Atropine Derivatives QV 134
- Attendants see Nurses' Aides WY 193; Psychiatric Aides WY 160; Allied Health Personnel W 21.5, etc.
- Attention BF 321-323
 - Children WS 105.5.C7
 - Vigilance BF 323.V5
- Attitude
 - Change BF 323.C5
 - Conscious (Psychology) BF 323.C5
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.A8
 - Of patients W 85
 - In hospitals WX 158.5
 - In mental hospitals WM 29.5
 - Toward health insurance W 275

- To specific topics, by subject
- Attitude of Health Personnel
- Allied health personnel W 21.5
 - Dentists WU 61
 - Hospital staff WX 160
 - Nurses WY 87
 - Physicians W 62
 - Psychiatrists WM 62
 - Special areas, with the area
- Attitude to Death BF 789.D4
- In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.A8
 - Pastoral care WM 61
 - Speculative philosophy BD 444
- Attitude to Health W 85
- Other specific subjects, by subject
- Audiology WV 270-280
- See also Hearing WV 270-280
- Audiometry WV 272
- Audio-Visual Aids
- (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Special topics, by subject
- Audition, Limits of see Auditory Threshold WV 272
- Auditory Canal, External see Ear Canal WV 222
- Auditory Cortex WL 307
- Auditory Pathways WV 272
- Auditory Perception WV 272
- In infancy & childhood and other groups WV 272
- Paracusis WV 272
- Auditory Threshold WV 272
- In infancy & childhood and other groups WV 272
- Aural Vertigo see Ménière's Disease WV 258
- Aureomycin see Chlortetracycline QV 360
- Auricle, Ear see Ear, External WV 220, etc.
- Auricular Fibrillation WG 330
- Auricular Flutter WG 330
- Auriculoventricular Bundle see Heart Conduction System WG 201-202
- Auscultation WB 278
- Heart see Heart Auscultation WG 141.5.A9
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Australia Antigen see Hepatitis B Antigens WC 536
- Australoid Race
- Anthropology GN 662-671
 - See also applicable special topics under Ethnic groups
- Authoritarianism
- Psychology BF 323.D6
 - Social psychology HM 271
- Autism WM 203.5
- Autism, Early Infantile WM 203.5
- Autoanalysis Q 183.9
- Analysis in a special field, in the technic number for the field, e.g. QY 25 for clinical analysis
 - Special topics, by subject
- Autoantibodies QW 575
- As a cause of autoimmune diseases WD 305
- Autobiography CT
- As a literary form CT 25
- Of mentally ill WM 40
- Of physicians WZ 100
- Of specialists in dentistry, nursing, pharmacy, psychology, science, etc. WZ 100
- Of patients with a particular disease, with the disease
- Autoeroticism see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Autogenic Training
- Parapsychology BF 1111-1156
 - Psychiatry WM 415
- Autohemolysis see Hemolysis QW 660, etc.
- Autoimmune Diseases WD 305
- Autolysis QZ 180
- Automatic Data Processing
- In particular fields (Form number 26.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Automation T 59.5
- Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., of clinical laboratory procedures QY 23
- Automatism
- Parapsychology, e.g., Automatic writing BF 1321
 - Psychiatry WM 197
- Automobile Accidents see Accidents, Traffic WA 275
- Automobile Driver Examination WA 275
- Automobile Driving
- Public health aspects WA 275
- Automobile Exhaust WA 754
- Automobiles TL 1-390
- Human engineering in design TL 250
 - Noise hazard WA 776
 - Sanitary conditions of buses and other public carriers WA 810
 - Sanitary disposal WA 778
- Autonomic Blocking Agents see Adrenergic Alpha Receptor Blockaders; Adrenergic Beta Receptor Blockaders; Ganglionic Blockaders; Parasympatholytics; Sympatholytics QV 132
- Autonomic Drugs QV 120-137
- Autonomic Dysfunction WL 600
- Autonomic Nerve Block WO 375
- Autonomic Nervous System WL 600-610
- Autopsy QZ 35
- Medicolegal W 825
 - Veterinary SF 769
 - See also names of particular conditions requiring autopsy, e.g., Drug Abuse WM 270
- Autoradiography
- Biochemistry
 - General QU 4
 - Technics QU 25 - Biology QH 324.9.A9
 - Cytological technics QH 585
 - Clinical pathology QY 95
 - Diagnosis (General) WN 445
 - Histological technic QS 525
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Autosexuality see Narcissism WM 460.5.E3
- Autosome Abnormalities QS 677
- Aversive Therapy WM 425
- Avertin see Tribromoethynol QV 81

- Avian Leukosis SF 995.6.L4
 - Avian Leukosis Viruses QW 166
 - Aviation TL
 - Air defense UG 630, etc.
 - Standards
 - Physical WD 705
 - Psychological WD 730
 - See also Aircraft WD 700, etc.; Space Flight WD 750-758
 - Aviation Accidents see Accidents, Aviation WD 740
 - Aviation Dentistry WD 745
 - See also Military Dentistry UH 430-435
 - Aviation Medicine WD 700-740
 - Psychiatric aspects WD 730
 - See also Space Flight WD 750-758
 - Aviation Nursing see Aviation WY 143 under Nursing
 - Aviation, Physical Standards see Standards WD 705 under Aviation
 - Avitaminosis WD 105-155
 - Pathogenesis of disease in general QZ 109
 - Veterinary SF 780.5
 - See also names of specific vitamin deficiencies
 - Avoidance Learning BF 319.5.A9
 - * Awareness see Cognition BF 320, etc.
 - Axilla WE 812
 - Axillary Artery WG 595.A9
 - Axillary Vein WG 625.A9
 - Axis WE 725
 - Axons WL 102.5
 - Azaserine QU 60
 - As antifungal agent QV 252
 - Cancer chemotherapy QZ 267
 - Immunosuppression QW 920
 - Azathioprine QV 269
 - Cancer chemotherapy QZ 267
 - Immunosuppression QW 920
 - Azides QU 55
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A9
 - Azirines
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
 - Azo Compounds QV 235
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A9
 - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A9
 - Azoles
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
 - Azotobacter QW 131
 - Azygos Vein WG 625.A99
- B**
- Babesiasis SF 780.6
 - Baboons QL 737.P9
 - As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
 - Diseases SF 997.5.P7
 - Bacillaceae QW 127
 - Bacillary Dysentery see Dysentery, Bacillary WC 282
 - Bacillus QW 127.5.B2
 - Bacillus Anthracis QW 127.5.B2
 - Bacillus Megaterium QW 127.5.B2
 - Bacillus stearothermophilus QW 127.5.B2
 - Bacillus Subtilis QW 127.5.B2
 - Bacillus thuringiensis QW 127.5.B2
 - Bacitracin QV 350
 - Back WE 720-755
 - Backache WE 720
 - Low back pain WE 755
 - Bacteremia see Septicemia WC 240
 - Bacteria QW
 - Actinomycetes QW 115, etc.
 - Anatomy and morphology QW 51
 - As cause of disease QZ 65
 - Budding and/or appendaged QW 153
 - General works QW 4
 - Gliding QW 129
 - Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods QW 137-141
 - Gram-positive organisms QW 142-142.5
 - Asporogenous rods QW 142.5.A8
 - Cocci QW 142.5.C6
 - Invasiveness QW 730
 - Metabolism QW 52
 - Sheathed QW 153
 - Spiral and curved QW 154
 - Bacterial Drug Resistance see Drug Resistance, Microbial QW 52, etc.
 - Bacterial Genetics see Genetics, Microbial QW 51
 - Bacterial Infections WC 200-425
 - Enteric WC 260-290
 - In infancy & childhood WC 200-425
 - In plants SB 734
 - Of the kidney WJ 351
 - Veterinary SF 781
 - Specific infection see name of infection
 - Other particular organ affected, by organ or region
 - Bacterial Proteins QW 52
 - Therapeutic use, with the disease being treated
 - Bacterial Toxins QW 630
 - Bacterial Vaccines WC 200
 - Pyrogenic WB 469 or with disease being treated
 - For specific diseases, with the diseases
 - Bacterial Warfare see Biological Warfare QW 300, etc.
 - Bactericidal Action of Antibodies see Bacteriolysis QW 660
 - Bacteriocins QV 350
 - Bacteriodaceae QW 133
 - Bacteriological Technics QW 25
 - Clinical pathology QY 100
 - Veterinary QW 70
 - Bacteriologists, Directories see Directories QW 22 under Bacteriology
 - Bacteriology QW 1-155
 - Clinical see Bacteriological Technics QY 100
 - Dental QW 65
 - Directories QW 22
 - Industrial QW 75
 - Nursing texts QW 4, etc.
 - Of air see Air microbiology QW 82
 - Of food see Food microbiology QW 85
 - Of milk QW 85

- Of plants QW 60
- Of sewage QW 80
- Of soil see Soil microbiology QW 60
- Of water see Water microbiology QW 80
- Veterinary science QW 70
- Bacteriolysis QW 660
- Bacteriophage Typing QW 25
- Bacteriophages QW 161
- Bacteriuria WJ 351
 - In urine analysis QY 185
- Bacteroides QW 133
- Bacteroides Infections WC 200
- Balantidiasis WC 735
- Balantidium QX 151
- Baldness see Alopecia WR 460
- Ballistocardiography WG 141.5.B2
- Balneology WB 525
- Balsams QV 241
- Bamethan QV 129
- Bandages
 - First aid WA 292
 - Surgical WO 167
 - See also Occlusive Dressings WO 167
- Banks see Blood Banks WH 23-24; Tissue Banks
 - QS 523-524, etc.
 - (Form number 23-24 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Barber Surgeons see Surgery WO 11, etc.
- Barbering
 - Care of hair WR 465
 - Public health aspects of barber shops WA 744
 - Registration of barbers WA 32
- * Barbitol see Barbiturates QV 88
- Barbiturates QV 88
- Barbituric Acid Derivatives see Barbiturates QV 88
- Barium QV 618
 - As a contrast medium in radiology WN 26
- Barlow's Disease see Scurvy WD 140
- Barnacles QX 463
- Bartholin's Glands WP 200
- Bartonella Infections WC 640
- Bartonellaceae Infections WC 640
- Bartonellosis see Bartonella Infections WC 640
- Basal Anesthesia see Preanesthetic Medication WO 234
- Basal Metabolism QU 125
- Basedow's Disease see Goiter, Exophthalmic WK 265
- Basidiomycetes QW 180.5.B2
- Basilar Artery WG 595.B2
- Basophilism, Pituitary see Cushing's Syndrome WK 770
- Basophils WH 200
- Bathing Beaches WA 820
- Baths
 - Hygiene QT 240
 - Mud see Mud Therapy WB 525
 - Public WA 820
 - Sand see Ammotherapy WB 525
 - See also Balneology WB 525; Thalassotherapy WB 750
- Baths, Finnish WB 525
- * Battered Child Syndrome see Child Abuse WA 320
- Battle Fatigue see Neuroses, War WM 184
- Baunscheidtism see Acupuncture WB 369
- Bayer E39 QV 269
 - Cancer chemotherapy QZ 267.5
- BCG Vaccination WF 250
- Beaches, Bathing see Bathing Beaches WA 820
- Beard see Hair WR 450-465
- Beauty Culture
 - Hygienic aspects QT 275
 - Public health aspects WA 744
 - Registration of beauticians and cosmeticians WA 32
- Beauty Salons see Beauty Culture WA 744, etc.
- Beclomethasone WK 757
- Bedbugs QX 503
- Bedding and Linens WX 165
 - Home Care of Sick W 26
- Beds
 - Home Care of Sick W 26
 - Hospitals WX 147
- Bedsore see Decubitus Ulcer WR 598
- Bee Venoms WD 430
- Beer
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 444
 - Chemical technology TP 577
 - Microorganisms of fermentation QW 85
 - See also Alcoholism WM 274; Alcohol, Ethyl QV 84, etc.
- Bees QX 565
- Beetles QX 555
- Beggiatoales see Cytophagales QW 128
- Beginning of Life see Biogenesis QH 325, etc.
- Behavior
 - Drug effects WM; QV
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105
 - Psychology (General) BF 21-28; BF 110-149
 - Sex see Sex behavior HQ 12-33, etc.
 - Special topics, by subject
- Behavior, Animal QL 750-785
- Behavior Disorders see Affective Disturbances WM 171, etc.; Child Behavior Disorders WS 350.6; Social Behavior Disorders WM 600, etc.; names of specific disorders
- Behavior, Exploratory see Exploratory Behavior BF 323.C8, etc.
- * Behavior Modification see Behavior Therapy WM 425, etc.
- Behavior modifiers see Psychotropic Drugs QV 77-77.9
- Behavior Therapy WM 425
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
 - Nursing texts WY 160
 - See also Counseling WY 87, etc.;
 - Nurse-patient relations WY 87
- Behavioral Sciences
 - Animals see Ethology QL 750-785
 - Educational aspects LB-LC
 - Psychiatric aspects WM

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Psychological aspects BF
- Sociological aspects HM
- Other special topics, by subject, e.g., statistics for the behavioral sciences HA 29
- Behavioral Toxicology see Toxicology QV 600, etc.; Drug effects WM 100 under Behavior; Occupational Diseases WA 465, etc.; Poisoning QV 600, etc.; names of particular toxicants
- Behaviorism BF 199
- Behcet's Syndrome WW 240
- * Bejel see Treponemal Infections WC 422
- Belladonna QV 134
- Bell's Palsy see Facial Paralysis WL 330
- Benactyzine QV 77.9
- Bence Jones Protein WH 540
- Bender-Gestalt Test WM 145
- Benzalkonium Chloride QV 233
- Benzamides QU 60
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.A7
- Benzanthraces QZ 202
- Benzene
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
 - Toxicology QV 633
- Benzene Derivatives
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
 - Toxicology QV 633
- Benzene Hexachloride
 - As an insecticide WA 240
 - Toxicology QV 633
- Benzimidazoles
 - As anthelmintics QV 253
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
 - Veterinary medicine SF 918.A45
- Benzoates QU 98
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
- Benzocaine QV 115
- Benzodiazepine Tranquilizers QV 77.9
- Benzoin QV 241
- Benzol see Benzene QV 633, etc.
- Benzopyrans
 - Organic chemistry QD 405
- Benzopyrenes QZ 202
- Benzothiadiazines
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- * Benzoyl Peroxide see Peroxides QV 60, etc.
- Beriberi WD 122
- Beryllium QV 275
- Bestiality see Sex deviation WM 610
- Beta Globulins WH 400
 - Clinical analysis QY 455
- Beta-naphthol see Naphthols QV 241
- Betaine QV 87
- Betamethasone WK 757
- Beverages
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 433-444
 - Chemical technology TP 500-660
 - Microbiology QW 85
 - Public health (General) WA 695
 - Legislation (General) WA 697
 - See also names of specific beverages, e.g. Alcoholic beverages WB 444, etc.
- Bezoars WI 300
 - Of the intestines WI 400
- Veterinary SF 851
- Bible BS
 - Medicine depicted in WZ 330
 - Special topics, by subject, e.g., medical properties of Biblical plants QV 766
- Bibliography
 - Of subjects represented in NLM's classification, appropriate classification number preceded by the letter Z
 - Of other subjects, LC's Z schedule
 - See bibliography section of Introduction for further instructions
- Bibliography, Descriptive Z 1001
- Bibliography, National Z 1201-4980
- Bibliography of Medicine
 - General works including monographs and serials
 - Issued as monograph ZWB 100
 - Issued as serial ZW 1
 - Of monographs ZWB 100
 - Issued serially ZW 1
 - Of serials ZW 1
 - On specific subject, NLM number for the subject preceded by Z
- Bibliotherapy WM 450.5.B5
- Bicarbonates
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C1
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.C1
- Bifocal Lenses see Eyeglasses WW 350-354
- Biguanides QU 60
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
- Bile WI 703
- Bile Acids and Salts WI 703
- Bile Duct Neoplasms WI 765
- Bile Ducts WI 750
 - See also Common Bile Duct WI 750; Cystic Duct WI 750; Hepatic Duct WI 750
- Bile Ducts, Intrahepatic WI 750
- Bile Pigments WI 703
 - Clinical pathology QY 143
- Bilharziasis see Schistosomiasis WC 810
- Biliary Calculi see Cholelithiasis WI 755
- Biliary Fistula WI 730
- Biliary Tract WI 700-770
- Biliary Tract Diseases WI 700-770
 - General works WI 700
- Bilirubin WI 703
 - Clinical pathology QY 143
- Binding, Competitive
 - Bacteriology QW 570
 - Biochemistry (General) QU 34
 - Pharmacology QV 38
- Binding Sites
 - Antigen-antibody reactions QW 570
 - Biochemistry (General) QU 34
 - Immunochemistry QW 504.5
 - Pharmacology QV 38
- Binding Sites, Antibody QW 575
 - See also Agglutination QW 640
- Binocular Vision see Depth Perception WW 105;
 - Eye Movements WW 400-460;
 - Accommodation, Ocular WW 109; Vision WW 103, etc.

- Bioassay see Biological assay QV 771, etc.
- Bibliography
- General Z 1010
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Of individuals in fields largely unrelated to the biological sciences, in the appropriate LC number
 - Of groups of persons in special fields WZ 112-112.5 or in appropriate LC number
- Biochemic Medicine see Therapeutic cults WB 890, etc.
- Biochemical Genetics see Genetics, Biochemical QU 4, etc.
- Biochemical Phenomena see Biochemistry QV 34, etc.
- Biochemistry QU
- Biochemical phenomena (General) QV 34
 - Biography
 - Collective WZ 112
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Cryobiochemistry QU 25
 - Directories QU 22
 - Fetus WQ 210.5
 - Inorganic substances QU 130
 - Nursing texts QU 4, etc.
 - Of respiration WF 110
 - Technic QU 25
 - See also names of specialties and systems
- Biochemists see Biography WZ 112, etc.;
- Directories QU 22 under Biochemistry
- Biocompatible Materials QT 34
- Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., for artificial organs (general) WO 176
- Biodegradation WA 671
- Waste disposal WA 778-788
 - Special topics, by subject
- Bioelectric Energy Sources QT 34
- Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g. for pacemakers WG 26
- Bioethics QH 313*
- See also Ethics, Medical W 50
- Biofeedback (Psychology) WL 103
- Psychotherapy WM 420
- Bioflavonoids QU 220
- Biogenesis QH 325
- Legal establishment of beginning of life W 789
- Biogenic Amines QU 60
- See also names of specific amines
- Biographical Accounts of Disease see Name of diseases, e.g. Mental Retardation WS 107.5.C2, etc.
- Biographical Clinics see Famous persons WZ 313, etc.; Psychoanalytic interpretation WZ 313, etc.; names of particular persons
- Biography CT
- As a form of literature CT 21
 - Of mentally ill WM 40
 - Of other persons with particular diseases, with the disease
 - Physicians and specialists of medically related fields
 - Collective WZ 112-150
 - Individual WZ 100
- Scientists and behavioral scientists
- Collective in appropriate LC number
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Other professions, in appropriate LC number
 - See also names of other groups of persons, e.g.,
 - Pharmacists WZ 112.5.P4
- Biological Assay QV 771
- Of hormones QY 330
 - Of vitamins QY 350
- Biological Chemistry see Biochemistry QU
- Biological Clocks QT 167
- See also special topics under Circadian Rhythm
- Biological Products QW 800
- Refrigeration WA 730
 - Tissue extracts QV 370
 - Veterinary SF 918.B5
 - See also Hormones, Synthetic WK 187
- Biological Transport QH 509
- Cytology QH 601
 - Metabolism QU 120
 - See also Osmosis QH 615, etc.
- Biological Transport, Active QH 509
- Cytology QH 601
 - Metabolism QU 120
- Biological Warfare
- Bacteriological aspects QW 300
 - Military aspects UG 447.8
- Biology QH 301-705
- General works QH 307-308
 - History QH 305-305.2
 - In art N 72.B5
- Biomathematics see Mathematics QT 35, etc.
- Biomechanics WE 103
- Biomedical Engineering QT 34
- Special topics, by subject
- Biometry QH 323.5
- Medical WA 950
- Bionics Q 317-321
- Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g. in biophysics QT 34
- Biopharmaceutics QV 38
- Biophysics QT 34
- Radiation WN 110
- Biopsy
- Clinical diagnosis WB 379
 - Surgical diagnosis WO 142
 - Veterinary SF 772
 - Specific area, by organ; in specific diseases, with the disease
- Biopsy, Needle
- Clinical diagnosis WB 379
 - Surgical diagnosis WO 142
 - Specific area, by organ; in specific diseases, with the disease
- Biorhythms see Biological Clocks QT 167, etc.;
- Circadian Rhythm QT 167, etc.; Periodicity QT 167, etc.
- Biostatistics see Statistics WA 900, etc.
- Biotin QU 195
- Biotransformation
- Metabolism QU 120
 - Pharmacology QV 38

- Biphenyl Compounds
 As carcinogens QZ 202
 As insecticides WA 240
 Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
 Toxicology QV 633
 Bird Diseases SF 994-995
 Birds
 As laboratory animals QY 60.B4
 Domestic (Breeding) SF 461-473
 Wild QL 671-699
 Birth see Delivery WQ 415, etc.; Biogenesis QH 325, etc.
 Birth Certificates HA 38-39
 Birth Control see Contraception WP 630, etc.;
 Family Planning HQ 763.5-767.7
 Birth Injuries WS 405
 Birth, Multiple see Pregnancy Multiple WQ 235;
 named groups, e.g., Twins WQ 235
 Birth Order
 Psychological aspects in children WS 105.5.F2
 Birth Rate HB 901-1110
 Birth Registration see Birth Certificates HA 38-39
 Birth Statistics see Birth Rate HB 901-1110; Vital
 Statistics HB 901-1110, etc.
 Birth Weight
 Newborn WS 420
 Premature infant WS 410
 Tables WS 16
 Birthmark see Hemangioma QZ 340; Nevus WR 500, etc.; Nevus, Pigmented WR 265, etc.
 Bishydroxycoumarin QV 193
 Bismuth QV 290
 Bites and Stings WD 400-430
 Insects see Insect Bites and Stings WD 430
 Snake see Snake Bites WD 410
 Spider and scorpion see Arachnidism WD 420
 Surgical treatment WO 700
 Bitters see Flavoring Agents WA 712, etc.;
 Gastrointestinal Agents QV 66
 Biureas
 Organic chemistry QD 315
 Black Tongue see *Tongue, Hairy under Tongue
 Diseases WI 210
 Blacks
 American E 184.6-185.97
 As physicians
 Collective biography WZ 150
 History WZ 80.5.B5
 Individual biography WZ 100
 In other countries, see name of country in LC
 schedules D-F
 See also special topics under Ethnic groups
 * Blackwater Fever see Malaria WC 750-770
 Bladder WJ 500-504
 Bladder Calculi WJ 500
 Bladder Diseases WJ 500-504
 General WJ 500
 See also Vesicovaginal Fistula WP 180
 Bladder Exstrophy WJ 500
 Bladder Fistula WJ 500
 Bladder Neck Obstruction WJ 500
 Bladder Neoplasms WJ 504
 Bladder, Neurogenic WJ 500
 Bladder Worm see Taenia QX 400
 Blast Injuries WO 820
 Blastomyces QW 180.5.A8
 Blastomycosis WC 450
 Blastomycosis, South American see
 Paracoccidioidomycosis WC 460
 Blepharoptosis WW 205
 Blindness WW 276
 Color see Color Blindness WW 150
 Day see Hemeralopia WW 140
 Education of blind HV 1618-2349
 Hysterical WM 173.3
 In infancy & childhood WW 276
 Libraries for the blind Z 675.B6
 Library operations Z 731-880
 Night see Nyctalopia WD 110
 Rehabilitation
 Physical & medical WW 276
 Social HV 1573-2349
 Veterinary SF 891
 Blister WR 143
 Localized, by site
 Block Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300
 Blood WH
 Chemistry see Blood chemical analysis QY 450-490, etc.
 Children WS 300
 Clinical examination QY 400-490
 Corpuscles see Blood Cells WH 140, etc.;
 Erythrocytes WH 150-180; Leukocytes WH 200
 Derivatives WH 450
 Fluid elements WH 400
 Flukes see Schistosoma QX 355
 Medicolegal examination W 750
 Substitutes see Plasma Substitutes WH 450
 Typing see Blood Groups QY 415, etc.
 Velocity see Blood Flow Velocity WG 106
 See also Anticoagulants QV 193; Lipids QU 85-95; Plasma WH 400, etc.
 Blood Banks WH 23-24
 Procedures WH 460
 Blood-Brain Barrier WL 200
 Blood Cell Count QY 402
 Veterinary SF 811
 Blood Cells WH 140
 Clinical examination QY 402
 Drugs affecting QV 180-185
 Blood Chemical Analysis QY 450-490
 In infancy & childhood QY 450-490
 Medicolegal W 750
 Veterinary SF 774
 Blood Circulation WG 103
 Disturbances as a manifestation of disease QZ 170
 In infancy & childhood WG 103
 Tests WG 103
 See also names of specific types of circulation,
 e.g., Pulmonary Circulation WF 600
 Blood Circulation Time WG 103
 Blood Coagulation
 Clinical examination QY 410

- Drugs affecting QV 190-195
- Physiology WH 310
- Blood Coagulation Disorders WH 322
 - Hemophilia WH 325
 - Veterinary SF 769.5
 - See also names of specific disorders
- Blood Coagulation Factors WH 310
 - Clinical examination QY 410
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 195
- Blood Coagulation Tests QY 410
- Blood Donors WH 460
- Blood Expanders see Plasma Substitutes WH 450
- Blood Flow see Rheology WG 106, etc.
- Blood Flow Velocity WG 106
- Blood Gas Analysis QY 450
 - Veterinary SF 774
- Blood Group Incompatibility WH 420
- Blood Groups WH 420-425
 - Medicolegal examination W 791
 - Typing QY 415
- Blood Platelet Disorders WH 300
 - See also Purpura, Thrombopenic WH 315
- Blood Platelets WH 300
 - Count QY 402
- Blood Preservation WH 460
- Blood Pressure WG 106
 - General physical examination WB 280
 - High see Hypertension WG 340
 - Low see Hypotension WG 340
- Blood Pressure Determination WG 106
 - Physical examination WB 280
- Blood Protein Disorders WH 400
 - Clinical pathology QY 455
 - Specific disorders involving various blood elements, with the element
 - See other specific disorders under its name in the index
- Blood Protein Electrophoresis QY 455
- Blood Proteins WH 400
 - Clinical analysis QY 455
 - Coagulation factors WH 310
 - Clinical pathology QY 410
- Blood Sedimentation QY 408
- Blood Serum see Blood WH, etc.
- Blood Specimen Collection QY 26
- Blood Sugar QU 75
 - Clinical analysis QY 470
- Blood Transfusion WB 356
 - Veterinary SF 919
 - See also Blood Banks WH 23-24, etc.; Blood Donors WH 460
- Blood Transfusion, Intrauterine WQ 210
- Blood Typing see Blood Groups QY 415, etc.
- Blood Vessel Prosthesis WG 170
- Blood Vessels
 - Peripheral WG 500-700
 - Surgery WG 170
 - Of a particular region or organ, with the region or organ
- Blood Viscosity WG 106
 - Clinical analysis QY 408
- Blood Volume WG 106
 - Volume index QY 408
- Bloodletting WB 381
- Blue sclera see Abnormalities WW 230 under Sclera
- Boats see Ships WA 810, etc.
- Bodies, Dead see Cadaver WA 840-847, etc.
- Body Burden WN 650
- Body Composition QU 100-110
- Body Constitution
 - Anthropology GN 62
 - As a cause of disease QZ 50
- Body Fluids QU 105
- Body Height
 - Adults GN 66
 - In infancy & childhood WS 103
 - Tables WS 16
- Body Image BF 697
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S3
- Body Lice see Lice QX 502, etc.
- Body snatching see Cadaver WZ 320, etc.
- Body Surface Area GN 66
 - Veterinary
 - Domestic animals SF 761
 - Wild animals QL 363
- Body Temperature WB 270
 - High see Fever WB 152
 - In antibody production QW 570
 - In infancy & childhood WS 141
 - Newborn WS 420
 - In ovulation WP 540
 - In physical examination WB 270
 - Veterinary SF 774
 - See also Skin Temperature WR 102
- Body Temperature Regulation QT 165
 - Skin as a factor WR 102
- Body vermin see Lice QX 501-02; Bedbugs QX 503
- Body Water QU 105
- Body Weight
 - In adulthood GN 66
 - In childhood & infancy WS 103
 - Tables WS 16
 - Infant, Premature see Birth Weight WS 410, etc.
 - Newborn see Birth Weight WS 420, etc.
- Bonding, Dental WU 190
- Bone and Bones WE 200-259
 - Physiology WE 200
 - Surgery WE 168-190
 - Transplantation WE 190
 - See also Skeleton WE 100-102
- Bone Cements WE 190
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Bone Conduction WV 272
- Bone Cyst WE 258
 - Localized, by site
- Bone Development WE 200
- Bone Diseases WE 225-259
 - In infancy & childhood WS 270
 - Infectious WE 251
 - Veterinary SF 901
- Bone Diseases, Developmental WE 250
- Bone Diseases, Infectious see Infectious WE 251

Bone Diseases, Infectious

- under Bone Diseases
- Bone Lengthening WE 168
 - Localized, by site
- Bone Marrow WH 380
- Bone Marrow Diseases WH 380
 - See also Anemia, Aplastic WH 175; Anemia, Myelophthisic WH 175; Leukemoid reaction WH 200; Polycythemia vera WH 180
- Bone Marrow Examination WH 380
- Bone Neoplasms WE 258
 - Veterinary SF 910.T8
- Bone Plates WE 185
- Bone Regeneration WE 200
- Bone Resorption WE 200
 - See also Ainhum WE 835
- Bone Screws WE 185
- Book circulation see Library Services Z 712-714, etc.
- Book Classification Z 696-697
 - Medicine Z 697.M4
- Book Collecting Z 987-997
 - See also Libraries Z 665-997; names of specific types of libraries
- Book Imprints Z 242.I3
- Book Industry Z 116.A2-661
- Book Ornamentation Z 276
 - See also Medical Illustration WZ 348
- Book Prices Z 1000
- Book Reviews Z 1035.A1
 - Criticism of early works (pre-1801) WZ 294
 - Of books on specific subjects in the bibliography number for the subject
 - See also Bibliography
- Book Selection Z 689
- Bookbinding Z 266-276
- Bookplates Z 993-996
 - Medical WZ 340
- Books
 - History Z 4-8
 - Medicine and related fields
 - Americana WZ 270
 - Early imprints WZ 240-270
 - Criticism WZ 294
 - Modern editions WZ 290
 - Modern collections WZ 292
 - See also Incunabula WZ 230, etc.
- Books, Illustrated
 - Bibliography Z 1023
 - Technics NC
 - Special types of books, by subject
 - See also Medical Illustration WZ 348, etc.
- Bookselling Z 278-550
- Boranes QD 181.B1
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 239
- Borates QD 181.B1
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 239
- Bordetella QW 131
- Bordetella Infections WC 340
- Bordetella Pertussis QW 131
- Boredom
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
 - Fatigue at work BF 481
- Borellia Infections WC 406
 - Veterinary SF 809.B6*
- Boric Acids QV 239
- Bornholm Disease see Pleurodynia, Epidemic WC 500
- Borohydrides QD 181.B1
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 239
- Boron QD 181.B1
 - Metabolism QU 130
- Boron Compounds
 - As antiseptics QV 239
 - Dental use WU 190
 - Organic chemistry QD 181.B1
- Borreliosis QW 155
- Botany QK
 - Economic SB 107-109
 - Medical see Pharmacognosy QV 752; Plants, Medicinal QV 766, etc.
- Bottle Feeding WS 120
- Botulism WC 268
- Boxing QT 260
- Braces WE 172
 - Catalogs W 26
- Brachial Artery WG 595.B7
- Brachial Plexus WL 400
- Bradycardia WG 330
- Bradykinin QU 68
- Brain WL 300-385
 - Blood supply WL 302
 - See also Cerebral arteries WG 595.C37
 - Cerebral hemispheres WL 307
 - Cerebrum WL 307
 - Embryology WL 300
 - Hemorrhage see Cerebral hemorrhage WL 355
 - Injury WL 354
 - Intracranial complications of ENT diseases WV 180
 - Radiography WL 141
 - Surgery WL 368
- Brain Abscess WL 351
- Brain Chemistry WL 300
- Brain Concussion WL 354
- Brain Damage, Chronic WL 354
 - In infancy & childhood WS 340
- Brain Death W 820
- Brain Diseases WL 348-362
 - In infancy & childhood WS 340
 - Veterinary SF 895
 - See also specific Brain Diseases
- Brain Edema WL 348
- Brain Injuries, Acute WL 354
 - In infancy & childhood WS 340
- Brain Mapping WL 335
- Brain Neoplasms WL 358
 - Localized, by site
- Brain Stem WL 310
- Branchial Cyst see Branchioma QZ 310
- Branchial Region WE 101
- Branchioma QZ 310
- Bread
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
 - Baking TX 769

- Breakbone Fever see Dengue WC 528
 Breast WP 800-910
 Breast Diseases WP 840-910
 Breast Feeding WS 125
 See also Lactation Disorders WP 825
 Breast Neoplasms WP 870
 Male WP 870
 Breath Tests
 For alcoholic intoxication in traffic accidents
 WA 275
 Forensic medicine W 780
 In general physical examination WB 205
 Manifestation of gastroenterological diseases
 WI 143
 Breathing see Respiration WF 102
 Breathing Exercises WB 541
 Breeding
 Animal SF 105-109
 Of laboratory animals QY 54
 Of plants SB 123-123.5
 Of individual animals or plants, with animal or
 plant
 Brevibacterium QW 118
 Bridged Compounds
 Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
 Toxicity QV 633
 Used for special purposes, by subject
 Bridges, Dental see Denture, Partial WU 515;
 Tooth, Artificial WU 515
 Brief Psychotherapy see Psychotherapy, Brief
 WM 420
 Bright's Disease see Nephritis WJ 353, etc.
 * Broad Ligament see Adnexa uteri WP 275, etc.
 Broadships Z 240.4
 Bromhexine QV 76
 Bromides QV 87
 Bromine QV 231
 Metabolism QU 130
 Bronchi WF 500-553
 Blood supply WF 500
 Calculi WF 500
 Children WS 280
 Drugs affecting see names of specific agents
 Bronchial Arteries WG 595.B76
 See also Blood supply WF 500 under Bronchi
 Bronchial Diseases WF 500-553
 In infancy & childhood WS 280
 Veterinary SF 831
 Bronchial Fistula WF 500
 Bronchial Neoplasms WF 500
 See also Carcinoma, Bronchiolar WF 658;
 Carcinoma, Bronchogenic WF 658
 Bronchial Spasm WF 500
 Bronchiectasis WF 544
 Bronchiolar Carcinoma see Carcinoma, Bronchiolar
 WF 658
 Bronchioles see Bronchi WF 500, etc.
 Bronchitis WF 546
 Veterinary SF 831
 Bronchodilator Agents QV 120
 Bronchography WF 500
 Broncholithiasis see Bronchial Diseases WF 500,
 etc.
 Bronchopneumonia WC 202
 Veterinary SF 831
 Bronchoscopy WF 500
 Bronchspirometry WB 284
 Bronze Diabetes see Hemochromatosis WR 267
 Brucella Abortus QW 131
 Brucella Vaccine WC 310
 Brucellosis WC 310
 Veterinary SF 809.B8
 Brucellosis, Bovine SF 967.B7
 * Brucine see Strychnine QV 103, etc.
 Bruises see Contusions WO 192, etc.
 Brunner's Gland see Duodenum WI 505, etc.
 Bubo, Climatic or Tropical see Lymphogranuloma
 Venereum WC 185
 Bubo, Venereal see Venereal Diseases WC 140,
 etc.
 Bubonic Plague see Plague WC 350
 Buddhism BQ
 And medical philosophy W 61
 And psychology BQ 4570.P76
 See also Religion and Psychology WM 61,
 etc.
 And psychoanalysis WM 460.5.R3
 Medicine in religious works WZ 330
 Budding and/or Appendaged Bacteria see Bacteria
 QW 153, etc.
 Buerger's Disease see Thromboangiitis Obliterans
 WG 520
 Buffaloes QL 737.U53
 Diseases SF 997.5.B8
 European bison QL 737.U5
 Buffers QV 786
 In acid base equilibrium QU 105
 See also Preservation, Biological QH 324
 Bufo QL 668.E227
 As laboratory animals QY 60.A6
 Bugs see Hemiptera QX 503
 Buildings, Public Health Aspects see Housing WA
 795, etc.; Public Housing WA 795, etc.;
 Restaurants WA 799; and names of other types
 of buildings; also Architecture WA 795, etc.;
 Environment, Controlled WA 671, etc.;
 Sanitation WA 670, etc.
 Bulbourethral Glands WJ 600
 Bundle-Branch Block WG 330
 * Bundle of His see Heart Conduction System WG
 201-202
 Bupivacaine QV 115
 * Burial see Mortuary Practice WA 846, etc.
 Burial Grounds see Mortuary Practice WA 846,
 etc.
 Burkitt's Lymphoma WH 525
 Localized by site
 Veterinary in the appropriate LC SF number,
 by site
 Burkitt's Lymphoma Virus QW 165.5.H3
 Burns WO 704
 Death from (medicolegal aspects) W 843
 Veterinary SF 901
 Localized, by site
 See also Sunburn WR 150
 Burns, Chemical WO 704

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
 SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Burns, Electric WO 704
- Burns, Inhalation WO 704
- Bursa, Synovial WE 400
- Bursitis WE 400
- Buses see Automobiles WA 810, etc.
- Business Administration see Hospital Administration
WX 150-190; Organization and Administration;
Practice Management, Dental WU 77; Practice
Management, Medical W 80
- Busulfan QV 269
- Cancer chemotherapy QZ 267
- Butacaine QV 115
- Butesin Picrate see Butylamines QV 115, etc.
- Butter
- As a dietary supplement in health or disease
WB 425
- Biochemistry QU 85
- Manufacture SF 263
- Public health aspects WA 715
- * Butterflies see Lepidoptera QX 560
- Buttermilk see Milk WA 715, etc.
- Buttocks WE 750
- Butylamines QU 60
- As local anesthetics QV 115
- Butyn see Butacaine QV 115
- Butyrophenes QV 77.9
- By-Products, Industrial see Industrial waste WA
788; names of specific products
- Byssinosis WF 654

C

- Cacao
- As a dietary supplement in health or disease
WB 438
- Chemical technology TP 640
- Cultivation SB 267
- Diseases of SB 608.C17
- Pharmacodynamics QV 107
- See also Beverages WB 438, etc.; Candy WU
113.7, etc.
- Cachexia WB 146
- Associated with malnutrition WD 100
- Pituitary see Hypopituitarism WK 550
- Cadaver WA 840-847
- Body snatching WZ 320
- Destruction of human body W 822
- Resurrectionists WZ 320
- See also Autopsy QZ 35, etc.; Coroners and
Medical Examiners W 800; Death Certificates
WA 54; Dissection QS 130, etc.;
- Embalming WA 844; Mortuary Practice
WA 840-847
- Cadmium QV 290
- Caduceus see Emblems and Insignia WZ 334
- Caesarean Section see Cesarean Section WQ 430,
etc.
- Cafeterias see Restaurants WA 799
- Caffeine QV 107
- Caisson Disease see Decompression Sickness WD
712
- Calcaneus WE 880
- Calciferol see Ergocalciferol QU 173
- Calcification, Pathologic see Calcinosis WD
200.5.C2, etc.
- Calcification, Physiologic WE 200
- See also Ossification, Physiologic WE 200
- Calcinosis WD 200.5.C2
- Intervertebralis WE 740
- See also Ossification, Pathologic QZ 180
- Calciophylaxis WD 200.5.C2
- Calcitonin WK 202
- Calcium QV 276
- Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C2
- Calcium, Dietary QU 130
- As a supplement in health or disease WB 428
- Calcium Hydroxide
- Dentistry WU 190
- Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C2
- Pharmacodynamics QV 276
- Calcium Isotopes
- Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C2
- Pharmzodynamics QV 276
- Calcium Metabolism Disorders WD 200.5.C2
- Decalcification, Pathologic WE 250
- Calcium Phosphates
- Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C2
- Of bone in general WE 200
- Of teeth WU 101
- Calculi QZ 180
- Biliary see Cholelithiasis WI 755
- Bladder see Bladder Calculi WJ 500
- Common bile duct see Common Bile Duct Calculi
WI 755
- Kidney see Kidney Calculi WJ 356
- Salivary duct see Salivary Duct Calculi WI
230
- Ureteral see Ureteral Calculi WJ 400
- Urinary see Urinary Calculi WJ 100
- Californium WN 420
- Nuclear physics QC 796.C45
- For other specific aspects use numbers listed in
this index under Radioisotopes
- Callosities WR 500
- Foot WE 880
- Toes WE 835
- Other locations, by site
- Calmette-Guerin Immunization see BCG
Vaccination WF 250
- * Caloric Intake see Diet QT 235, etc.
- Caloric Value of Foods see Nutrition QU 145
- Calorie Deficiency see Deficiency Diseases WD
105; Protein-Calorie Malnutrition WD 105
- Calorimetry QU 125
- Camels QL 737.U54
- Diseases SF 997.5.C3
- Camphor QV 65
- Cancer see Neoplasms QZ 200-380, etc.
- Cancer chemotherapy see Drug therapy QZ 267
under Neoplasms or names of specific types of
neoplasm
- Cancer Research see Neoplasms, Experimental QZ
206 or names of specific types of neoplasm
- Cancerophobia see Phobias WM 178
- Candida QW 180.5.D38

- Candy
 As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 400
 In dental health WU 113.7
- Cannabinoids QV 77.7
- Cannabis QV 766
 Addiction see Drug Dependence WM 276, etc.
 Associated with hallucinogens QV 77.7
- Canned Foods see Food Preservation WA 710;
 Food-Processing Industry TP 368-684, etc.
- Canned Milk see Milk WA 715, etc.
- Cantharides QV 65
- Capillaries WG 700
- Capillarity QC 183
- Capillary Fragility WG 700
- Capillary Permeability WG 700
- Capillary Resistance WG 106
- Caproates QU 90
- Capsules QV 785
- Carbachol QV 122
- Carbamates QU 98
 As insecticides WA 240
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
- Carbamazepine QV 85
- * Carbarsone see Arsenicals QV 255, etc.
- Carbenicillin QV 354
- Carbohydrate Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205.5.C2
- Carbohydrates QU 75
 Clinical analysis QY 470
 See also Dietary Carbohydrates WB 427, etc.
- Carbolic Acid see Phenols QV 223, etc.
- Carbon QD 181.C1
 Pharmacodynamics QV 138.C1
- Carbon Dioxide QV 314
- Carbon Disulfide QD 181.C1
 Toxicological effects QV 633
- Carbon Isotopes
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C1
 Pharmacodynamics QV 138.C1
- Carbon Monoxide QV 662
- Carbon Monoxide Poisoning QV 662
- Carbon Tetrachloride
 As an anthelmintic QV 253
 Organic chemistry QD 305.H5
- Carbon Tetrachloride Poisoning QV 633
- Carbonates
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C1
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
 Pharmacodynamics QV 138.C1
- * Carbonic Acid see Carbonates QV 138.C1, etc.
- Carbonic Anhydrase QU 139
- Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors QV 160
 Enzymology QU 143
- Carbonization see Drug Compounding QV 778
- Carbonyl Chloride see Phosgene QV 663
- Carboxy-Lyases QU 139
- Carboxylic Acids QU 98
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
 Aromatic compounds QD 341.A2
- Carbuncle WR 235
- Carbutamide WK 825
- Carcinoembryonic Antigen QW 570
 Neoplasm immunology QZ 310
- Carcinogenesis see Neoplasms QZ 202, etc.
- Carcinogens QZ 202
- Carcinogens, Environmental QZ 202
- Carcinoid Tumor WI 435
 Localized, by site
- Carcinoma QZ 365
 Localized, by site
- Carcinoma, Bronchiolar WF 658
- Carcinoma, Bronchogenic WF 658
- Carcinosarcoma QZ 310
- Cardia WI 300
 Neoplasms WI 320
- Cardiac Emergencies see Emergencies WG 205, etc.; Coronary Care Units WG 27-28
- Cardiac Failure see Heart Failure, Congestive WG 370, etc.
- Cardiac Glycosides QV 153
- Cardiac Output WG 106
- Cardiac Pacing, Artificial WG 169
 See also Pacemaker, Artificial WG 26
- Cardiac Volume WG 106
- Cardiologists, Directories see Directories WG 22 under Cardiology
- Cardiology WG
 Directories WG 22
 Experimental studies WG 110
 General works WG 200
 In infancy & childhood WS 290
 Nursing texts WY 152.5
- Cardiospasm WI 250
- Cardiovascular Diseases WG
 General works WG 100
 In infancy & childhood WS 290
 In pregnancy see Pregnancy complications, Cardiovascular WQ 244
 Neoplasms (General) WG 100
 See also Neoplasms, Vascular tissue QZ 340
 Nursing WY 152.5
 Veterinary SF 811
- Cardiovascular System WG
 Abnormalities WG 220
 Children WS 290
 Drugs affecting QV 150-156
 Experimental studies WG 110
 Radiography (General) WG 141.5.R2
 Surgery WG 168-169.5
- Carditis, Bacterial see Endocarditis, Bacterial WG 285
- Care, Surgical see Postoperative care WO 183; Preoperative Care WO 179 (pre- and postoperative care WO 178); Surgical Nursing WY 161-162
- Career Mobility
 Social conditions HN
 Vocational guidance HF 5381-5382.5
 Specific careers, by subject, e.g. Nursing WY 16
- Caricatures NC 1300-1763
 Medical WZ 336
 See also Medical Illustration WZ 348

- Caries see Dental Caries WU 270; Tuberculosis, Spinal WE 253
- Cariogenic Agents WU 270
See also Diet, Cariogenic WU 113.7
- Carminatives see Gastrointestinal agents QV 66, etc.
- Carnitine QU 187
- Carnivora QL 737.C2
Diseases SF 600-1100
Specific carnivora or groups, by animal or group
- Carotene QU 110
Animal biochemistry wild QP 671.C3
Plants QK 898.C35
Vitamin A related QU 167
- Carotenoids QU 110
Animal biochemistry wild QP 671.C35
Plants QK 898
Vitamin A related QU 167
- Carotid Arteries WG 595.C2
- Carotid Artery Diseases WL 355
- Carotid Artery, External WG 595.5.C2
- Carotid Artery, Internal WG 595.5.C2
- Carotid Artery Thrombosis WL 355
- Carotid Body WL 102.9
- Carotid Body Tumor WL 102.9
- Carotid Sinus WG 595.5.C2
Carotid sinus syndrome WG 560
- Carpal Bones WE 830
- Carpal Tunnel Syndrome WL 500
- Carphenazine QV 77.9
- Carpus see Wrist WE 830
- Carrageenan QU 83
- Carrier Proteins QU 55
In immunochemistry QW 504.5
Special topics, by subject
See also names of specific proteins, e.g., Ferredoxins QW 52, etc.
- Carrier State QW 700
Veterinary SF 757.2
- Carriers of Infection see Carrier State QW 700; Disease Vectors QW 700; Insect Vectors QX 650, etc.
- Carriers, Public see Railroads WA 810, etc. and names of other forms of transportation
- Carrion's Disease see Bartonella Infections WC 640
- * Carsickness see Motion Sickness WD 630
- Cartilage WE 300
- Cartilage, Articular WE 300
- Cartilage Diseases WE 300
In infancy & childhood WS 270
- * Cartoons see Caricatures WZ 336
- Caryophanales see Bacteria QW 4, etc.
- * Cascara see Cathartics QV 75
- Case reports see Particular subject reported or case studies under Medicine WB 293; Psychiatry WM 40-49; Surgery WO 16
- Case Taking see Medical History Taking WB 290
- Casein WA 716
Dairy science SF 253
Food and milk microbiology QW 85
- Cassava
As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
Cultivation SB 211.C3
Poisoning WD 500
- Castor Oil QV 75
- Castration
Female WP 660
Male WJ 868
Veterinary SF 889
- Casts see Models, Structural QY 35, etc.; various other types of models; Dental Casting Investment WU 180
- Casts, Surgical WO 170
- Cat Diseases SF 985
- Cat-Scratch Disease WC 593
- Catabolism see Metabolism QU 120
- Catalase QU 140
- Catalepsy WM 197
Catatonic WM 203
Hysterical neurosis WM 173
Neurologic manifestation WL 390
- Cataloging Z 693-695.83
- Catalogs see Types of catalogs or product being announced, e.g., Catalogs, Drug QV 772
- Catalogs, Booksellers' Z 998-1000.5
General catalogs of modern books Z 1036
On particular subjects, in bibliography number for the subject
- Catalogs, Commercial HF 5861-5862
Embryology QS 626
Medical supplies W 26
Non-book materials (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
Embryology QS 618
Histology QS 518
Specialty catalogs W 26
See also names of specific types of catalogs
- Catalogs, Drug QV 772
- Catalogs, Library Z 881-980
Private libraries Z 997
Other particular classes of libraries (not LC practice) Z 675.A-Z
- Catalogs, Publishers' Z 1217-5000
Booksellers Z 998-1000.5
General catalogs of modern books Z 1036
On particular subjects, in bibliography number for the subject
- Catalogs, Union
Books or general Z 695.83
Serials Z 6945
On particular subjects, in bibliography number for the subject
- Catalysis
Enzymatic QU 135
Organic chemistry QD 281.C3
Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 25
Physical chemistry QD 505
Therapeutics see Therapeutic cults WB 890
Applications in other areas, by subject
- Cataphoresis see Electrophoresis QD 79.E44, etc.
- Cataplexy WM 197
Associated with narcolepsy WM 188
- Cataract WW 260
Cataract Extraction WW 260

- Catastrophe Surgery see Emergencies WO
700-820, etc.; names of types of catastrophes, e.g.,
Explosions WA 485, etc.
- Catatonias WM 197
Associated with schizophrenia WM 203
- Catecholamines WK 725
- Catechols
Organic chemistry QD 341.P5
- Caterpillars see Lepidoptera QX 560
- Cathartics QV 75
- Cathepsin QU 136
- Catheterization
General WB 365
Heart see Heart Catheterization WG 141.5.C2
Surgical technic WO 500
Urinary see Urinary Catheterization WJ 500
- Catheters, Indwelling
(Form number 26 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
See also names of various types of catheterization
- Catholicism BX 800-4795
And birth control HQ 766.3
And psychiatry WM 61
Medical ethics W 50
Other special topics, by subject, e.g., nursing ethics according to Catholic standards WY 85
See also Religion and Medicine WB 885, etc.; other headings beginning with Religion
- Cations QV 275-278
- Cations, Divalent QV 275
- Cations, Monovalent QV 275
- Cats
As laboratory animals QY 60.C2
Anatomy QL 813.C38
Culture SF 441-449
Diseases see Cat Diseases SF 985
Wild QL 737.C23
- Cattle
Anatomy SF 767.C3
Culture SF 191-219
Physiology SF 768.2.C3
- Cattle Diseases SF 961-967
- Caucasoid Race
Anthropology GN 537
See also special topics under Ethnic Groups
- Caudal Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Epidural WO 305
- Caudate Nucleus WL 307
- * Causalgia see Neuralgia WL 544
- Causes of Disease see Pathogenesis QZ 40-109 under Disease
- Caustics QV 612
- Cautery WO 198
- Cavernous Sinus WG 625.C7
- Cavities, Dental see Dental Cavity Preparation WU 350
- Cazenave's Lupus see Lupus Erythematosus, Discoid WR 152
- Cecal Diseases WI 530
- Cecal Neoplasms WI 530
- Cecum WI 530
- Celiac Artery WG 595.C3
- Celiac Disease WD 175
- Cell Aggregation QH 604.2
- Cell Differentiation
Animals
Domestic SF 767.5
Wild QL 963.5
General and human QH 607
- Cell Division QH 605-605.3
Plants QK 725
- Cell Fusion QH 451
- Cell Line QH 585
- Cell Membrane QH 601
Bacterial QW 51-52
See also Nuclear Membrane QH 601.2
- Cell Membrane Permeability
Cytology QH 611
Metabolism QU 120
- Cell Movement QH 647
- Cell Nucleolus QH 596
- Cell Nucleus QH 595
- Cell Organelles see Organoids QH 581-581.2
- Cell Therapy see Tissue Therapy WB 391
- Cell Transformation, Neoplastic QZ 202
- Cell Wall
Bacterial QW 51-52
Plant QK 725
- Cellophane
Plastics manufacture TP 1180.C4
Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g.; in hemodialysis WJ 378
- Cells
Aging
Animal QH 608
Human WT 104
Plants QK 725
Chromosome abnormalities QS 675
Histology QS 504-532
Normal morphology and physiology QH 573-609
Pathology
Animal QH 671
Human QZ 4, etc.
Radiation effects WN 620
Of a specific tissue, with the tissue, e. g. Muscle cells WE 500
- Cells, Cultured QH 585
In histology QS 530
Technics QS 525
- Cellular Immunity see Immunity, Cellular QW 568
- Cellular Inclusions QH 581-581.2
- Cellulitis WR 220
- Cellulose
Biochemistry QU 83
Deficiency WD 105
Organic chemistry QD 320-321
Plastics manufacture TP 1180.C6
Therapeutic use by diet WB 427
Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in the treatment of kidney calculi WJ 356
- Cement, Dental see Dental Cementum WU 230
- Cement Fillings see Dental Cements WU 190;
Silicate Cement WU 190
- Cementation WU 300

- Crowns WU 515
- Inlays WU 360
- See also Dental Cements WU 190
- Cementoperiostitis see Periodontitis WU 242
- Cementum see Dental Cementum WU 230
- * Cemeteries see Mortuary Practice WA 846, etc.
- Centipedes see Arthropods QX 460, etc.
- Central Nervous System WL 300-405
 - Drugs affecting QV 76.5-115
- Central Nervous System Diseases WL 300-405
 - Associated eye diseases WW 460
 - General works WL 300
 - In infancy & childhood WS 340-342
 - Veterinary SF 895
- Central Supply, Hospital WX 165
- Central Venous Pressure WG 106
- Centrifugation
 - Biological research QH 324.9.C4
 - Chemical engineering TP 159.C4
 - Chemical technics QD 54.C4
 - Clinical chemistry QY 90
 - See also Ultracentrifugation QD 54.C4, etc.
- Cephalalgia see Headache WL 342-344
- Cephalins see Phosphatidy Lethanolamines QU 93
- Cephalometry
 - Anthropology (medieval and modern) GN 71-131
 - General dental diagnosis WU 141
 - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder
- Cephalosporins QV 350
- Cephalothin QV 350
- Ceramics
 - Chemical technology TP 785-842
 - Dentistry WU 190
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Cereals
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
 - Cultivation SB 189-191
 - Processing TS 2120-2159
- Cerebellar Cortex WL 320
- Cerebellar Diseases WL 320
- Cerebellar Neoplasms WL 320
- Cerebellar Nuclei WL 320
- Cerebellopontile Angle WL 320
- Cerebellum WL 320
- Cerebral Aneurysm WL 355
 - Traumatic WL 354
- Cerebral Angiography WL 141
- Cerebral Anoxia WL 355
- Cerebral Arteries WG 595.C37
 - See also Blood supply WL 302 under Brain
- Cerebral Arteriosclerosis WL 355
- Cerebral Arteriovenous Malformations WL 355
- Cerebral Artery Diseases WL 355
- Cerebral Cortex WL 307
- Cerebral Cortex Decortication WL 307
- Cerebral Edema see Brain Edema WL 348
- Cerebral Embolism and Thrombosis WL 355
- Cerebral Hemispheres see Brain WL 307, etc.
- Cerebral Hemorrhage WL 355
 - Localized, by site
- Cerebral Ischemia, Transient WL 355
- Cerebral Meningitis see Meningitis WL 200
- Cerebral Palsy WS 342
 - In adulthood WL 35
- Cerebral Sclerosis, Diffuse WL 348
- Cerebral Thrombosis see Cerebral Embolism and Thrombosis WL 355
- Cerebral Ventricle Neoplasms WL 358
- Cerebral Ventricles WL 307
- Cerebrospinal Fluid WL 203
 - Clinical analysis QY 220
 - General diagnosis WB 377
- Cerebrospinal Fluid Proteins WL 203
 - Clinical examination QY 220
- Cerebrospinal Meningitis, Epidemic see Meningitis, Meningococcic WC 245
- Cerebrovascular Circulation WL 302
 - Disorders WL 355
- Cerebrovascular Disorders WL 355
- Cerebrum see Brain WL 307, etc.
- Ceremonial
 - Coming of age (Primitive customs) GN 483
 - Nocturnal GT 99
 - Religious (Primitive customs) GN 473
 - Royalty and nobility GT 5010-5090
- Cerium
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C4
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Cerium Isotopes
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C4
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Certification
 - (Form number 21 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Of paraprofessionals, with the general number for the type
- Certification of the Dead see Death Certificates WA 54
- Ceruloplasmin WH 400
 - Clinical examination QY 455
- Cerumen WV 222
 - Impacted WV 222
- * Cervical Rib Syndrome see Scalenus Anticus Syndrome WL 500
- Cervical Vertebrae WE 725
- Cervicitis WP 475
- Cervico-Brachial Neuralgia WL 400
- Cervix Diseases WP 470
 - Veterinary SF 871
- Cervix Erosion WP 470
- Cervix Mucus WP 470
- Cervix Neoplasms WP 480
- Cervix Uteri WP 470-480
 - Dilatation (in labor)
 - Obstetrical surgery WQ 400
 - Physiology WQ 305
- Cesarean Section WQ 430
 - Veterinary SF 887
- Cesium
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C8
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Cesium Isotopes
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C8

- Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Cesium Radioisotopes WN 420
 - Nuclear physics QC 796.C8
 - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Cestoda QX 400
- Cestode Infections WC 830-840
 - Veterinary SF 810.C5
- Cetacea QL 737.C4
 - Paleozoology QE 882.C5
- Chagas' Disease see Trypanosomiasis, South American WC 705
- Chalazion see Eyelid Diseases WW 205
- Chalcosis see Pneumoconiosis WF 654
- Chalones QU 100
- Chancroid WC 155
- Character BF 818-839
 - Disorders see Antisocial Personality WM 190; Personality Disorders WM 190
- Charbon see Anthrax WC 305, etc.
- Charcoal QV 601
- Charcot's Joint see Arthropathy, Neurogenic WE 344
- Charlatanry see Quackery WZ 310
- Charting, Clinical see Medical Records WX 173, etc.
- Chaulmoogra Oil QV 259
- Chediak-Higashi Syndrome WD 308
- Cheek WE 705
- Cheese
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 428
 - Dairying SF 270-274
 - Home economics TX 382
 - Sanitary processing WA 715
- Cheilitis WI 200
- Cheilosis see Riboflavin Deficiency WD 124
- Chelating Agents QV 290
- Chemical Analysis see Chemistry, Analytical QD 71-142, etc.
- Chemical Elements see Elements QD 181, etc.; Isotopes QD 181, etc.; Radioisotopes WN 420, etc.
- Chemical Engineering TP 155-156
- Chemical Genetics see Genetics, Biochemical QU 4, etc.
- Chemical Industry HD 9650-9663
 - Industrial medicine WA 400, etc.
 - Industrial waste WA 788
- Chemical Technology see Technology TP 144-145, etc.
- Chemical Toxicology see Toxicology QV 600-667, etc.
- Chemical Warfare Agents QV 663-667
- Chemicals see Chemistry QD; Drugs QV; and names of particular chemicals and groups of chemicals, e.g. Poisons QV 600-667
- Chemistry QD
 - Bacterial QW 52
 - Biological see Biochemistry QU
 - Chemicals as a cause of disease QZ 59
 - Dental WU 170
 - Forensic W 750
 - Industrial TP
 - Industrial protection WA 465
 - Milk, Public health aspects WA 716
 - Physiological QU
 - Water analysis WA 686
 - See also Blood Chemical Analysis QY 450-490; Histocytochemistry QS 531
- Chemistry, Agricultural S 583-587.5
- Chemistry, Analytical
 - Inorganic QD 71-142
 - Methods in clinical pathology QY 90
 - Of air WA 750
 - Of food see Food Analysis QU 50, etc.
 - Of milk WA 716
 - Of water WA 686
- Chemistry, Clinical QY 90
 - Animal SF 769
- Chemistry, Organic QD 241-441
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 300-315
 - Aromatic compounds QD 330-341
 - Physical QD 476
- Chemistry, Pharmaceutical QV 744
- Chemistry, Physical QD 450-731
- Chemoreceptors WL 102.9
- Chemosterilants WA 240
- Chemotaxis
 - Cells (General) QH 647
 - In phagocytosis QW 690
 - Special topics, by subject
- Chemotaxis, Leukocyte
 - In phagocytosis QW 690
- Chemotherapy see Drug Therapy WB 330, etc.
- Chenodeoxycholic Acid WI 703
- Chenopodium QV 766
 - As an anthelmintic QV 253
- Chest see Thorax WF 970-985, etc.
- Chest X-Ray see Mass Chest X-Ray WF 225; Thoracic Radiography WF 975
- Chick Embryo
 - Domestic birds SF 767.5
 - Wild birds QL 971
- Chickenpox WC 572
- Chickens
 - Anatomy SF 767.P6
 - Culture SF 481-503
 - Diseases SF 995
 - Physiology SF 768.2.P6
- Chiggers see Mites QX 483, etc.
- * Chilblains see Frostbite WG 530
- Child WS
 - Abnormal see Child, Exceptional WS 105.5.C3, etc.
 - Adopted see Adoption WS 105.5.F2, etc.
 - Anesthesia WO 440
 - Care and training see Child Care WS 113
 - Dentistry see Pedodontics WU 480
 - Labor HD 6228-6250
 - Nursing see Pediatric Nursing WY 159
 - Radiography WN 240
 - School child see School Health and Hygiene WA 350-352
 - Surgery WO 925
 - Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis in Childhood WF 415

Child Abuse

- Child Abuse WA 320
- Child Behavior WS 105
- Child Behavior Disorders WS 350.6
- Child Care WS 113
- Child Day Care Centers
 - Public health WA 310-320
 - Sociology HV 851-861
- Child Development WS 105
 - Educational measurement LB 3051
 - Evaluation (General) WS 1055.E8
 - External influences WS 105.5.E9
 - Intelligence tests BF 431-433
 - Of the mentally retarded child WS 107.5.D3
 - Physical see Growth WS 103, etc.
- Child Development Deviations WS 350.6
- Child, Exceptional
 - Education LC 3951-4000
 - See also Education, Special LC 3951-4000, etc.
 - Rearing (General) WS 105.5.C3
 - See also Child Gifted LC 3991-4000, etc.;
 - Education of Mentally Retarded LC 4601-4640; Mental retardation WS 107-107.5, etc.
- Child, Gifted
 - Care WS 113
 - Education LC 3991-4000
 - Guidance WS 350
 - Mental development WS 105
- Child Guidance WS 350-350.8
- * Child Guidance Clinics WS 27-28
 - Directories WS 22
- Child Health Services WA 320
 - Mother and child WA 310
 - In school WA 350
 - See also School Health WA 350
- Child, Hospitalized WS 105.5.H7
- Child, Institutionalized
 - Public health aspects WA 310-320
 - Retarded child WS 107.5.I4
 - Sociological aspects HV 959-1420.5
 - See also Child, Hospitalized WS 105.5.H7
- Child Nutrition
 - Disorders WS 115
 - Feeding WS 130
 - Requirements WS 115
- Child, Preschool
 - General works WS 440
 - Other topics, by subject within the WS or other schedules
- Child Psychiatry WS 350-350.8
 - As a career WS 350
 - Case studies WS 107.5.C2
- Child Psychology WS 105
- Child Rearing WS 105.5.C3
 - Physiological needs see Child Care WS 113
- Child Welfare
 - Public health aspects WA 310-320
 - Sociology HV 701-1420.5
- Childbirth see Labor WQ 300-330; Popular works WQ 150 under Pregnancy; Natural Childbirth WQ 150
- Childbirth Injuries see Birth Injuries WS 405;
 - Labor Complications WQ 330
- Chills see Shivering WB 152; Hypothermia WD 670, etc.; Freezing WH 460, etc.; Frostbite WG 530, etc.
- Chimpanzees QL 737.P9
 - As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
 - Diseases SF 997.5.P7
- Chin WE 705
 - See also Mandible WU 101, etc.
- Chinchillas QL 737.R636
 - Culture SF 405.C45
 - Diseases SF 997.5.C5
- Chinese see Mongoloid Race GN 548, etc.
- Chinese Liver Fluke see Opisthorchis QX 353
- Chiniofon QV 255
- Chiropody see Podiatry WE 890
- Chiropractic WB 905-905.9
- Chiroptera QL 737.C5
 - Diseases SF 997.5.B1*
- Chitin QU 83
- Chitinase QU 136
- Chlamydia QW 152
- Chlamydia Infections WC 600
 - Veterinary SF 809.C45*
 - Specific infection, by type
- Chlamydiales QW 152
- Chloral Hydrate QV 85
- Chlorambucil QV 269
- Chloramphenicol QV 350
- Chlordiazepoxide QV 77.9
- Chlorella QK 569.C49
- Chlorides
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C5
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 280
 - Water purification WA 690
- Chlorine QV 231
 - Toxicology QV 663
- Chlormerodrin QV 160
- Chloroacetophenone QV 665
- Chlorobutanol QV 115
- Chloroform QV 81
- Chlorophenols QV 223
- Chlorophyll QK 898.C5
- Chloropicrin QV 664
- Chloroplasts QK 898.C5
- Chloroquine QV 256
- Chlorosis see Anemia, Hypochromic WH 160
- Chlorosis, Egyptian see Hookworm Infections WC 890, etc.
- Chlorpheniramine QV 157
- Chlorpromazine QV 77.9
- Chlorprothixene QV 77.9
- Chlortetracycline QV 360
- * Chocolate see Cacao WB 438, etc.
- Choking see Airway Obstruction WF 140, etc.
- Cholagogues and Cholagogues QV 66
- Cholangiography WI 750
- Cholecalciferols QU 173
- Cholecystectomy WI 750
- Cholecystitis WI 755
- Cholecystography WI 750
- Cholecystokinin WK 170
- Cholelithiasis WI 755

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Cholera WC 262-264
 Cholera Vaccine WC 262
 Cholestasis WI 703
 Cholesteatoma QZ 365
 Localized, by site
 Cholesterol QU 95
 Cholesterol, Dietary QU 95
 Control in sickness or health WB 425
 Cookbooks WB 425
 Cholic Acids WI 703
 Choline QU 87
 Esters QV 122
 Choline Deficiency WD 120
 Cholinergic Receptors see Receptors, Cholinergic
 WL 102.8
 Cholinesterase Inhibitors QV 124
 Cholinesterase Reactivators QV 124
 Cholinesterases QU 136
 Chondroblastoma QZ 340
 Chondrodystrophia Calcificans Congenita WE 250
 Chondrodystrophia Fetalis see Achondroplasia
 WE 250
 Chondroitin QU 83
 Chondroma QZ 340
 Chorda Tympani Nerve WL 330
 Chordata QL 605-739.3
 See also special aspects, e.g. Embryology QL
 958, etc.
 Chordoma QZ 310
 Localized, by site
 Choreia WL 390
 Associated with rheumatic fever WC 220
 Choreia, Hereditary see Huntington Choreia WL
 390
 Chorioadenoma WP 465
 Pathology QZ 310
 Choriocarcinoma WP 465
 Pathology QZ 310
 Chorionepithelioma see Choriocarcinoma WP 465,
 etc.
 Chorion WQ 210
 Animal QL 977
 Embryology QS 645
 Chorioretinitis WW 270
 Choroid WW 245
 Edema WW 245
 Choroid Neoplasms WW 245
 Choroid Plexus WL 307
 Choroiditis WW 245
 Christian Science BX 6903-6997
 Healing WB 885
 See also Mental Healing WB 885, etc.
 Christianity BR
 And evolution BL 263
 And medicine W 61
 See also Religion and Medicine BL 65.M4,
 etc.
 And psychiatry WM 61
 See also Religion and Psychology BL 53,
 etc.
 And psychoanalysis WM 460.5.R3
 General works BR 120-126
 Medical ethics W 50
 Other special topics, by subject
 Chromaffin System
 Endocrinology WK 102
 Of particular glands or other organs, by gland
 or organ
 Chromatin QU 58
 Cytology QH 599
 Chromatium QW 145
 Chromatography
 Analytical chemistry (General) QD 79.C4
 Organic analysis (General) QD 272.C4
 Qualitative analysis QD 98.C4
 Quantitative analysis QD 117.C5
 Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in
 Assay of Hormones QY 330
 Chromatography, Affinity
 Biochemistry QU 25
 Chromatography, Gas
 Analytical chemistry QD 79.C45
 Organic analysis QD 272.C44
 Chromatography, Paper
 Analytical chemistry QD 79.C6
 Chromatography, Thin Layer
 Analytical chemistry QD 79.C8
 Organic analysis QD 272.C45
 Chromatophores QS 532.5.E7
 Chromium QV 290
 Metabolism QU 130
 Chromium Isotopes
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C7
 Pharmacodynamics QV 290
 Chromomycins QV 269
 Chromophobe Adenoma see Adenoma,
 Chromophobe WK 585
 Chromosome Aberrations QH 462.A1
 See also Chromosome Deletion QH 462.D4;
 Inversion (Genetics) QH 462.I5;
 Translocation (Genetics) QH 462.T7
 Chromosome Abnormalities QS 677
 See also Trisomy QH 461, etc.
 Chromosome Deletion QH 462.D4
 Chromosomes QH 600
 See also Sex Chromosomes QH 600.5
 Chromosomes, Bacterial QW 51-52
 Chromosomes, Human QH 600
 Chromosomes, Human, 1-3 QH 600
 Chromosomes, Human, 13-15 QH 600
 Chronic Disease WT 500
 In infancy & childhood WS 200
 Nursing WY 152
 Social problems WT 30
 Chronicity in Infection see Infection QW 700, etc.
 Chronologies, Medicine see Chronologies WZ 30
 under Medicine; Chronology WZ 30, etc.
 Chronology CE
 Historical D-F
 Medical WZ 30
 Church see Catholicism BX 800-4795, etc.;
 Religion WM 460.5.R3, etc.
 Chyle WI 402
 Chylomicrons QU 85
 Chylothorax WF 700
 Cicatrix WR 143

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
 SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Wound healing WO 185
- Localized, by site
- Cilia QS 532.5.E7
 - In animals QP 310.C5
 - Specific to an organ, with the organ
- Ciliary Body WW 240
- Ciliata QX 151
- Ciliate Infections see Balantidiasis WC 735 or
 - names of other parasitic diseases caused by Ciliata
- Cimex see Bedbugs QX 503
- Cinchona QV 257
- Cinchophen QV 95
- Cineangiography WG 500
- Cineradiography WN 220
 - Heart WG 141.5.R2
 - Diagnosis of specific disease with the disease or organ
- Circadian Rhythm QT 167
 - Animals QP 84.6
 - Biology (General) QH 527
 - Plants QK 761
- Circulation see Blood Circulation WG 103, etc.;
 - Cerebrovascular Circulation WL 300; Collateral Circulation WG 103; Coronary Circulation WG 300; Liver Circulation WI 720; Microcirculation WG 104; Pulmonary Circulation WF 600
- Circulation of Books see Circulation Z 712-714 under Library Services
- Circulatory Disturbances see Blood Circulation QZ 170, etc.; Cerebrovascular Circulation WL 355, etc.; Disturbances WI 720 under Liver Circulation
- Circulatory Function Tests see Blood Circulation WG 103, etc.
- Circulatory System see Cardiovascular System WG
- Circumcision
 - Anthropology GN 484
 - Judaism BM 705
 - Medical procedure WJ 790
- Cirrhosis see Liver Cirrhosis WI 725, etc.;
 - Pulmonary Fibrosis WF 600
- Cisterna Magna WL 200
- Cisternal Puncture see Punctures WB 377, etc.
- Citizen Participation see Consumer Participation WM 30, etc.
- Citrates QU 98
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
- Citrin see Bioflavonoids QU 220
- Citrovorum Factor QU 195
- Citrus Fruits
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 430
 - Sanitary control WA 703
- City Planning HT 165.5-169.9
 - Architecture and engineering NA 9000-9425
 - Public health aspects in WA
 - See also Urban Renewal HT 170-178, etc.
- Civil Defense UA 926-929
 - Psychological aspects UA 926.5
- Civil Rights JC 571-628
 - Constitutional law (U.S.) KF 4741-4785
 - Control of individual rights KF 4791-4856
 - Mentally handicapped WM 30-32
 - Political rights JF 800-1191
- Civilian Protection see Civil Defense UA 926-929, etc.
- Civilization CB
 - General works CB 23-161
 - Sociological aspects HM 101-121
 - Other special topics, by subject, e.g. civilization and disease WA 30
- Clams QX 675
 - Food poisoning WC 268
 - Food sanitation WA 703; WA 710
- Clarification, Pharmaceutical see Drug
- Compounding QV 778
- Classification
 - (Form number 15 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - See also Book Classification Z 696-697 and subjects or objects being classified
- * Claustrophobia see Phobias WM 178
- Clavicle WE 810
- Cleanliness, Personal see Cleanliness QT 240 under Hygiene
- Cleft Lip WV 440
- Cleft Palate WV 440
- Cleft Palate Prosthesis WV 440
- Clergy BV 659-685
 - See also Psychology, Pastoral WM 61
- Clerical Medicine see Psychology, Pastoral WM 61
- Climacteric
 - Female WP 580
 - See also Menopause WP 580
 - Male WJ 702
 - Postmenopausal see Menopause WP 580
- Climate
 - Climatology (Physics) QC 980-999
 - Prescribed for health WB 750
 - Prescribed for tuberculosis WF 330
 - Relation to disease WB 700-710
 - See also Acclimatization QT 145, etc.; Cold Climate QT 160, etc.; Desert Climate QT 150, etc.; Environment QT 230, etc.; Meteorological Factors WA 30, etc.; Tropical Climate QT 150, etc.; Weather WB 700-710, etc.
 - Climatology, Medical see Climate WB 700-710, etc.; Weather WB 700-710, etc.
 - Climatotherapy see Climate WB 750, etc.; Health Resorts WB 760; Thalassotherapy WB 750
 - Clinical Charting see Medical Records WX 173, etc.
 - Clinical Chemistry see Chemistry, Clinical QY 90, etc.
 - Clinical Departments see Hospital Departments WX 200-225
 - Clinical Medicine see Medicine WB, etc.
 - Clinical Psychology see Psychology, Clinical WM 105, etc.
 - Clinical Refraction see Refraction, Ocular WW 300

- Clinics, Outpatient see Outpatient Clinics, Hospital
WX 205
- Clitoris WP 200
- Cloaca WJ 101
- Clomiphene QV 170
- Clone Cells QH 585
- Clonorchis Sinensis QX 353
- Closed Ecological Systems see Germ Free Life
QY 56, etc.; Sealed Cabin Ecology WD 756
- Clostridiopeptidase A QU 136
- Clostridium QW 127.5.C5
- Clostridium Botulinum QW 127.5.C5
- Clostridium Infections WC 368-375
See also Botulism WC 268; Hemoglobinuria,
Bacillary WJ 344; Wound Infection WC
255
- Clostridium Perfringens QW 127.5.C5
- Closure of Wounds see Wounds and Injuries WO
188, etc.
- Clothing QT 245
See also Protective Clothing WA 260, etc.
- Clubfoot WE 883
Veterinary SF 901
- Clumping see Agglutination QW 640, etc.
- Clumping, Erythrocytic see Hemagglutination
QW 640
- Clysis see Enema WB 344
- Clyster see Enema WB 344
- Coagulants QV 195
- Coagulase WH 310
Special topics, by subject
- Coagulation see Blood Coagulation WH 310, etc.;
Laser Coagulation WO 198; Light Coagulation
WO 198
- Coal TP 325
Poisoning QV 633
See also Pneumoconiosis WF 654 and related
disorders
- Coal Mining
Industrial accidents WA 485
Industrial medicine WA 400-495
Industrial waste WA 788
- Coal Tar QV 60
Anti-infective dyes derived from QV 235
Toxicology QV 633
See also Cresols QV 223, etc.; Phenols QV
223, etc.
- Cobalt
Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C6
Metabolism QU 130
Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Cobalt Isotopes
Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C6
Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Cobalt Radioisotopes WN 420
Nuclear physics QC 796.C6
See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Coca QV 113
- Cocaine QV 113
Dependence WM 280
- Cocarcinogenesis QZ 202
- Cocci, Gram-positive see Bacteria QW 142.5.C6
- Coccidioides QW 180.5.P4
- Coccidioidomycosis WC 460
- Coccidiosis WC 730
Veterinary SF 792
Avian diseases SF 995.6.C6
- Coccyx WE 725
- Cochlea WV 250
- Cochlear Nerve WL 330
Physiology of hearing WV 272
- Cockroaches QX 570
- * Cocoa see Cacao WB 438, etc.
- Coconut
Diets for control of fats WB 425
Diets for control of proteins WB 426
- * Cod Liver Oil see Fish Liver Oils QU 165, etc.
- Codeine QV 92
Addiction see Drug Dependence WM 286, etc.
- Codes of Ethics see Bioethics QH 313*; Ethics
BJ, etc.; Ethics, Medical W 50; ethics in other
specialties
- Codes, Sanitary see Legislation WA 32-33 under
Sanitation
- Coelenterata QX 195
- Coelenterate Venoms WD 405
- Coenzyme A QU 135
- Coenzymes QU 135
- Coffee
As a dietary supplement in health or disease
WB 438
Cultivation SB 269
See also Caffeine QV 107
- Cognition BF 311-499
*Awareness BF 320
In adolescence WS 462
In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C7
In old age WT 150
- Cognition Disorders
Consciousness disorders WL 341
General and psychotic WM 204-205
Other special topics by subject, e.g. Amnesia
WM 173.7
- Cognitive Dissonance BF 335
- Coin Lesion, Pulmonary WF 658
- Coins see Numismatics WZ 340, etc.
- Coitus
Animal (General) see Copulation QL 761
Human HQ 19-30
Psychophysiologic problems WM 611
Female WP 610
Male WJ 709
- Cola see Beverages WB 433, etc.
- Colchicine QV 98
- Colchicum QV 98
- Cold
Adverse effects QZ 57
In anesthesia see Anesthesia, Refrigeration WO
350
Therapeutic use WB 473
- Cold Climate
Physiological effects QT 160
Winter temperatures (meteorology) QC 905
- Cold, Common see Common Cold WC 510
- Colectomy WI 520
- Coleoptera QX 555

- Colic WI 147
- Colicins QV 350
- Coliphages QW 161.5.C6
- Colistin QV 350
- Colitis WI 522
 - Amebic see Dysentery, Amebic WC 285
- Colitis, Ulcerative WI 522
- Collagen QU 55
- Collagen Diseases WD 375
 - See also names of specific diseases
- Collapse Therapy WF 350
- Collateral Circulation WG 103
- Collection of Fees see Fees and Charges W 74;
 - Fees, Dental WU 77; Fees, Medical W 80;
 - Fees, Pharmaceutical QV 736
- Collections see Form numbers 5-7 in any NLM schedule where applicable
- Collective Bargaining HD 6483
 - Hospitals and hospital personnel WX 159.8
 - Industry and health services WA 412
 - Mental health services WA 495
 - Industry and health insurance W 125-270
 - By country W 275
 - Special topics, by subject
- College Students, Health see Student Health Services WA 350-353
- Colleges, Medical see Schools, Medical W 19
- Collodion
 - Pharmaceutic aids QV 800
 - Photographic processing TR 390
- Colloids
 - As dosage form QV 785
 - Biochemistry QU 133
- Colocynth QV 75
- Colon WI 520-528
- Colonic Diseases WI 520-528
- Colonic Diseases, Functional WI 520
- Colonic Neoplasms WI 520
- Color QC 494-496.9
 - Psychology BF 789.C7
 - Therapeutics see Therapeutic Cults WB 890, etc.
 - See also Eye Color WW 101; Food Additives WA 712; Hair Color WR 450;
 - Pigmentation WR 102, etc.
- Color Blindness WW 150
- Color Perception WW 150
- Colorimetry QD 113
 - Clinical pathology QY 90
- Colostomy WI 520
- Colostrum WP 825
- Colposcopy WP 250
- Coma WB 182
 - Diabetic see Diabetic Coma WK 830
 - Hepatic see Hepatic Coma WI 700
- Combat Psychiatry see Psychiatry, Military UH 629-629.5
- Comfort Stations see Toilet Facilities WA 830
- Commerce HF
 - General works HF 71
- Commercial Preparations see Drugs, Non-prescription
- Comminution, Pharmaceutical see Drug
- Compounding QV 778
- Commitment of Mentally Ill see Commitment WM 32 under Forensic Psychiatry
- Common Bile Duct WI 750
- Common Bile Duct Calculi WI 755
- Common Cold WC 510
- Communicable Disease Control WA 110-240
 - Disinfestation WA 240
 - Notifiable disease registration WA 55
 - See also Quarantine WA 230, etc.; names of various types of control, e.g., Pest control WA 240
- Communicable Diseases WC
 - Drugs used in QV 250-268.5
 - General works WC 100
 - In infancy & childhood WC
 - In pregnancy see Pregnancy, Complications, Infectious WQ 256
 - Nursing WY 153
 - Prevention see Communicable Disease Control WA 110, etc.; Insect Control QX 600;
 - Quarantine WA 230, etc.
 - Transmission
 - Epidemiological aspects WA 110
 - Insect vectors QX 650
 - Mechanisms QW 700
 - Veterinary SF 781-810
- Communication
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C8
 - In mentally retarded WM 307.C6
 - In infancy & childhood WS 107.5.C6
 - Information systems Z 699
 - Medical writing and publishing WZ 345
 - Nonverbal see Nonverbal communication HM 258
 - Philosophy and linguistics P 87-96
 - Physician's interpersonal relations W 62
 - Psychology BF 637.C45
 - Social psychology HM 258
 - Telecommunication (General) TK 5101-5105.5
- Communication, Animal see Animal Communication QL 776
- Communism HX 56, 626-795
 - As practiced in special countries in JN or in the history number for the country
 - Special topics, by subject, e.g. State medicine in a Communist country W 275
- Community Health Aides W 21.5
- Community Health Nursing WY 106
- Community Health Services WA 546
- Community Medicine W 84.5
- Community Mental Health Services WM 30
 - In infancy & childhood and other age groups WM 30
 - Special population groups WA 305
 - See also Hospitals, Psychiatric WM 27-28, etc.;
 - Social Work, Psychiatric WM 30.5
- Community Pharmacy Services QV 737
- Community Psychiatry see Psychiatry, Community WM 30.6-31.5, etc.
- Comparative Anatomy see Anatomy, Comparative QS 124, etc.

- Comparative Pathology see Pathology QZ 33, etc.
 Comparative Physiology see Physiology,
 Comparative QT 4, etc.
 Comparative Psychology see Psychology,
 Comparative BF 660-685, etc.
 Compensation, Disability see Veterans Disability
 Claims UB 368-369.5; Disability Evaluation;
 Workmen's Compensation W 925, etc.
 Compensation for Criminal Violence see Crime W
 910, etc.; names of specific types of crime, e.g.
 Rape W 795, etc.
 Competitive Behavior HM 136
 Complement QW 680
 Complement Fixation Tests QY 265
 Composite Resins WU 190
 Compound Fractures see Fractures, Open WE 182
 Comprehensive Dental Care WU 29
 Comprehensive Health Care W 84.5
 Comprehensive Health Planning see Regional Health
 Planning WA 541
 Compressed Air Disease see Decompression Sickness
 WD 712, etc.
 Compression of the Brain see Brain Injuries, Acute
 WL 354
 Compression of the Spinal Cord see Spinal Cord
 Compression WL 400
 Compulsive Behavior WM 176
 See also Neuroses, Obsessive-Compulsive WM
 176
 Compulsory Health Insurance see Insurance, Health
 W 100-275
 Computer Assisted Instruction
 (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where
 applicable)
 Embryology QS 618
 General works LB 1028.5
 Histology QS 518
 Computers QA 75-76
 As equipment in special fields
 (Form number 26.5 in any NLM schedule
 where applicable)
 Computer engineering TK 7885-7895
 Digital QA 76.5-76.73
 Machine theory QA 267-268.5
 See also Automatic Data Processing W 26.5,
 etc.; Information Retrieval Systems Z 699
 Computers, Analog QA 76.4
 As equipment in special fields
 (Form number 26.5 in any NLM schedule
 where applicable)
 Computer engineering TK 7885-7895
 See also Automatic Data Processing W 26.5,
 etc.; Information Retrieval Systems Z 699
 Computers, Digital see Computers QA 76.5-76.73,
 etc.
 Concept Formation BF 311
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
 Conception see Fertilization WQ 205, etc.
 Concussion see Brain Concussion WL 354 and
 other localized injuries, e.g. of the spinal cord
 WL 400
 Condiments
 As a dietary supplement in health or disease
 WB 447
 Cookery TX 819
 Conditioned Reflexes see Conditioning, Classical
 BF 319
 Conditioning (Psychology) BF 319
 Conditioning, Classical BF 319
 Conditioning, Operant BF 319.5.O6
 Conduction Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction
 WO 300
 Conduction of Nerve Impulses see Neural
 Conduction WL 102.7-102.8
 Conductometry QD 115
 Clinical chemistry QY 90
 Condurango see Gastrointestinal Agents QV 66
 Conflict (Psychology) BF 683
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.M5
 Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.M6
 Social psychology HM 136
 Congenital Anomalies see Abnormalities QS 675,
 etc.
 Congestive Heart Failure see Heart Failure,
 Congestive WG 370, etc.
 Congo Red QV 240
 Congresses W3
 Directories W3.5
 Psychology W3
 Sciences W3
 Sociology W3
 Unrelated to medicine, in the appropriate LC
 number
 Conjoined Twins see Twins, Conjoined QS 675
 Conjugation, Genetic QW 51
 Conjunctiva WW 212-215
 Conjunctivitis WW 212
 Contagious granular see Trachoma WW 215
 Conjunctivitis, Inclusion WW 212
 Connective Tissue QS 532.5.C7
 Aging WT 104
 Consanguinity
 Forensic medicine W 791
 Marriage HQ 1026
 Primitive customs GN 480
 See also Inbreeding QH 431
 * Conscience see Morals BJ 1547-1725, etc.;
 Superego WM 460.5.R3
 Consciousness
 General diagnosis WB 182
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C7
 Neurologic manifestation of disease WL 341
 Physiological aspects WL 705
 Psychology BF 309-499
 See also Unconsciousness WB 182 etc.
 * Consciousness Disorders see Cognition Disorders
 WL 341, etc.
 Conservation of Natural Resources S 900-954
 Forestry SD 411-428
 Game and bird conservation and protection SK
 351-579
 Nature QH 75-77
 Wildlife QL 81.5-84.77
 See also Ecology QH 540-549, etc.
 Constipation WI 409
 In pregnancy WQ 240

Constitution, Body

- Constitution, Body see Body Constitution
- Constitutional Psychopathic Personality see Antisocial Personality WM 190
- Constriction, Pathologic
 - Of blood vessels WG 560
 - Of duodenum WI 505
- Construction Materials TA 401-492
 - Industrial wastes WA 788
- Consultation see Referral and Consultation W 64, etc.
- Consumer Organizations HC 79.C6-C63
 - By country HC 95-730 (with topical breakdown as given in HC 79, etc.)
 - Consumer protection HC 79.C63
 - By country (as above)
 - For community health planning WA 546
 - For special purposes, by subject
- Consumer Participation
 - In mental health planning WM 30
 - In special areas, in the administrative number for the area or lacking that, in the general number, e.g., in community health organizations WA 546
- Consumer Protection see Accident Prevention WA 288, etc.; Consumer Organizations HC 79.C63, etc.; Environmental Control WA 670-847
- Consumer Satisfaction HF 5353
 - With hospitals WX 158.5
 - With health services, medical treatment, etc. W 85
 - With mental hospitals WM 29.5
 - With other services or products, by subject
- Contact Dermatitis see Dermatitis, Contact WR 175
- Contact Lenses WW 355
- Contact Lenses, Hydrophilic WW 355
- Contact Prevention in Illness see Communicable Disease Control WA 110, etc.; Patient Isolation WX 167; Quarantine WA 230, etc.
- Contactants as Allergens see Allergens QW 900
- Contagious Diseases see Communicable Diseases WC 100, etc.
- Contraception WP 630
 - By prevention of ovulation WP 630
 - Male WJ 710
 - Religious aspects HQ 766.2
 - Catholicism HQ 766.3
 - Protestantism HQ 766.35
 - Islam HQ 766.37
 - Other HQ 766.34, A-Z
 - Sociological aspects HQ 763-766
 - See also Abortion WQ 225, etc.
- Contraceptive Agents QV 177
 - See also specific topics under Contraception
- Contraceptive Agents, Female QV 177
- Contraceptive Agents, Male QV 177
- Contraceptive Devices WP 640
- Contraceptive Devices, Female WP 640
 - See also Intrauterine devices WP 640
- Contraceptive Devices, Male WJ 710
- Contraceptives, Oral QV 177
- Contraceptives, Postcoital QV 177
- Contracture
 - Fingers, wrist see Volkmann's Contracture WE 835
 - Hand see Dupuytren's Contracture WE 830
 - Hip see Hip Contracture WE 855
 - Joint WE 300
 - Muscle (General) WE 545
- Contrast Media
 - In radiology
 - Supplies WN 26
 - Technic of use WN 160
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Controlled Hypotension see Hypotension, Controlled WO 350
- Contusions WO 192
 - First aid WA 292
 - Localized, by site
- Convalescence WB 545
 - After surgery WO 183
 - Convalescence from particular disorder, by the disorder
 - Particular forms of convalescence, by subject
- Convallaria QV 153
- Conversion Reaction WM 173.5
- Convulsants QV 103
- Convulsions WL 340
 - Drugs checking see Anticonvulsants QV 85
 - In epilepsy WL 385
 - In infancy & childhood WL 340
 - In pregnancy see Eclampsia WQ 215
 - Veterinary SF 895
- Convulsive Disorders see Chorea WL 390, etc.; Epilepsy WL 385
- Cookery
 - Army UC 720-735, UH 487
 - Diabetic diet WK 819
 - For hospitals WX 168
 - Institutional (General) TX 820
 - Navy VC 370-375
 - Obesity diet see Diet, Reducing WD 210, etc.
 - Therapeutic diet (General) WB 405
 - See also names of specific diets and diseases for which diet is being administered
- Cooley's Anemia see Thalassemia WH 170
- Coombs' Test QY 265
 - Diagnosis of erythroblastosis fetalis WH 425
 - Used for other special purposes, by subject
- Cooperative Behavior HM 131-134
- Copper QV 65
 - Metabolism QU 130
- Copulation QL 761
 - Human see Coitus
 - Particular animals, in QL or SF number for the animal
- Copying Processes Z 265
- Copyright Z 551-656
- Cor Pulmonale see Pulmonary Heart Disease WG 420
- Coramine see 1 Nikethamide QV 103
- Cord, Umbilical see Umbilical Cord WQ 210
- Cordials see Alcoholic Beverages WB 444, etc.
- Corn
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease

- WB 430
 Cultivation SB 189-191, 351.C7
 Cornea WW 220
 Eye bank procedures WW 170
 Transplantation WW 220
 Corneal Diseases WW 220
 Corneal Opacity WW 220
 Corneal Ulcer WW 220
 Coronary Arteries see Coronary Vessels WG 300
 Coronary Arteritis see Arteritis WG 300, etc.
 Coronary Care Units WG 27-28
 Coronary Circulation WG 300
 Coronary Disease WG 300
 Popular works WG 113
 Coronary Embolism see Embolism WG 300, etc.
 Coronary Infarction see Myocardial Infarct WG 300
 Coronary Vessel Anomalies WG 220
 Coronary Vessels WG 300
 Coroners and Medical Examiners W 800
 Coronoid Fossa see Humerus WE 810
 Corpora Quadrigemina WL 310
 Corpses see Cadaver W 800, etc.
 Corpulence see Obesity WD 210-212
 Corpus Callosum WL 307
 Corpus Luteum WP 320
 Endocrine functions WP 530
 See also Corpus Luteum Hormones WP 530
 Corpus Luteum Cyst WP 322
 Corpus Luteum Hormones WP 530
 Corpus Pineale see Pineal Body WK 350
 Corpus Striatum WL 307
 Corpuscles, Blood see Blood Cells WH 140, etc.;
 Erythrocytes WH 150-180, etc.; Leukocytes
 WH 200, etc.
 Corrosion TA 462
 In dentistry WU 180
 In orthopedics WE 26
 In other areas, by subject
 Corrosive Poisons see Poisons QV 612, etc.
 Corset see Braces WE 172; Clothing QT 245
 Cortex see Adrenal Cortex WK 750-770; Auditory
 Cortex WL 307; Cerebellar Cortex WL 320;
 Cerebral Cortex WL 307; Kidney Cortex WJ
 301; Motor Cortex WL 307; Somatosensory
 Cortex WL 307; Visual Cortex WL 307
 Cortical Hormones see Adrenal Cortex Hormones
 WK 755
 Corticosterone WK 755
 Corticotropin WK 515
 Corticotropin Releasing Hormone WK 515
 Cortisone WK 755
 Corynebacterium QW 118
 Corynebacterium Diphtheriae QW 118
 Corynebacterium Infections WC 318-320
 Coryneform Group QW 118
 Coryza, Acute see Common Cold WC 510
 Cosmetic Surgery see Surgery, Plastic WO
 600-640, etc.
 Cosmetics
 Chemical technology TP 983
 Public health aspects WA 744
 See also Beauty Culture QT 275, etc.
- Cosmetology see Beauty Culture QT 275, etc.
 Cosmic Radiation WN 415
 Adverse effects WN 610-650
 Biophysics QT 34
 Cosmic physics QC 809.R3
 Medical safety measures WN 650
 Radiation physics QC 484.8-485.9
 Cost Benefit Analysis HD 47.5
 Of particular procedures, by subject if specific,
 e.g., value of a diagnostic test WB 141; if
 general, in economics number for the specialty,
 e.g., W 74 Economics of medical practice;
 lacking an economics number, in the general
 number
 Cotton
 Agriculture SB 245-251
 Diseases from dust WF 654
 Industrial wastes WA 788
 Control in work atmosphere WA 450
 Used for special purposes, by subject
 Cottonseed WB 431
 As dietary protein
 In animal feed SF 99.C6
 In human nutrition WB 426
 Biochemistry QU 85
 Cough WF 143
 Coumarins QV 193
 Counseling WM 55
 By nurses WY 87
 Divorce WM 55
 Genetic see Genetic Counseling QZ 50, etc.;
 In adolescence WS 462
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C3
 Marriage WM 55
 Pastoral care WM 61
 Sex WM 55
 Special population groups WA 305, etc.
 Students LB 1027.5-1027.9
 Extension. Adult education LC 5219
 Secondary education LB 1620.5
 Higher education LB 2343
 (Form number 18 or other appropriate
 education number in any NLM schedule
 where applicable)
 See also Mental Health Services WA
 352-353, etc.
 Vocational HF 5381-5382.5
 Workers HD 7395.C8
 Mental health WA 495
 Counterirritation see Therapeutic Use under Irritants
 WB 371
 Countertransference (Psychology) WM 62
 Court Plaster see Bandages WO 167
 Courtship HQ 801-801.5
 Animal QL 761
 Cowper's Glands see Bulbourethral Glands WJ
 600
 Coxiella QW 150
 Coxsackie Virus Infections WC 500
 Coxsackie Viruses QW 168.5.P4
 Cranial Nerve Neoplasms WL 330
 Cranial Nerves WL 330
 See individual nerves under name of nerve

Cranial Sinuses

- Cranial Sinuses WG 625.C7
- Craniofacial Dysostosis WE 705
- Craniology GN 71-131
- Cranimetry GN 71-131
- Craniopharyngioma QZ 310
- Craniosynostoses WE 705
- Craniotomy WL 368
- Cranium see Skull WE 705
- Crataegus QV 150
- Crayfish QX 463
- Creatine QU 60
- Creatine Kinase QU 141
- Creatinine QU 65
- Creativeness BF 408-426
 - In adolescence WS 362
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C7
 - In psychoanalysis WM 460.5.C7
- * Cremation see Mortuary Practice WA 847, etc.
- Crenothrix see Bacteria QW 153, etc.
- * Creosote see Cresols QV 223, etc.
- Cresols
 - As an anti-infective agent QV 223
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.P5
- Cresylic Acid see Cresols QV 223, etc.
- Cretinism WK 252
- Crime HV 6251-7220.5
 - Compensation to victims W 910
 - Therapy for victims WM 401
- Criminal Psychology HV 6080-6113
- Criminal Violence Victims see Crime W 910, etc.
- Criminology HV 6001-9920.5
- Crisis Intervention
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
 - Community programs WM 30
 - General WM 401
 - Society's measures in preventing suicide HV 6545
- See also *Emergency Services, Psychiatric WM 401 under Mental Health Services
- Critical Care WX 218
 - In emergencies (not in hospital) WB 105
 - In infancy & childhood WS 366
 - Administration of hospital unit WS 27-28
 - Nursing WY 154
 - Pediatric WY 159
 - Of a particular disease or in a particular field
 - General, with the disease or field
 - Nursing, with the nursing specialty
- Criticism see Book Reviews WZ 294, etc.
- Cross-Cultural Comparison
 - Comparative civilization CB 151
 - Ethnology GN 378
 - Ethnopsychology GN 270-279
 - Mental development WS 105
 - Special topics by subject, e.g., Cross-National MMPI Research WM 145
- Cross-Eye see Strabismus WW 415
- Cross Infection WC 195
 - Prevention and control in hospitals WX 167
- Crossing Over (Genetics) QH 445
- Croton Oil QV 75
- * Croup see Laryngitis WV 510
- Crowding
 - Animal population QL 752
 - Housing WA 795
 - Human population HB 871
- Crowns WU 515
- Crush Injuries see Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820, etc.
- * Crush Syndrome see Kidney Failure, Acute WJ 342
- Crustacea QX 463
- Crutches WE 26
- Crying
 - Children WS 105.5.E5
 - Emotions (General) BF 511
 - Grief BF 575.G7
 - Neuroses WM 170-184, etc.
- Cryobiochemistry see Biochemistry QU 25, etc.; Freezing QU 25, etc.
- Cryobiology see Freezing
- Cryogenic Surgery WO 510
 - Localized, by site
 - See also Freezing
- Cryoprotective Agents
 - In blood preservation WH 460
 - In microbiology QW 25-26
 - See also Freezing
- Cryotherapy WB 473
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
 - See also Freezing
- Cryptococcosis WC 475
- Cryptococcus QW 180.5.D3
- Cryptorchism WJ 840
 - Veterinary SF 871
- Crystalline Lens see Lens, Crystalline WW 260
- Crystallins WW 101
- Crystallization
 - Crystallography QD 921
 - Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 744
 - Physical and theoretical chemistry QD 548
 - Other special topics, by subject
- Crystallography QD 901-999
- Cubital Fossa see Elbow WE 820; Humerus WE 810
- Cues
 - Conditioned response BF 319
 - Prediction (Logic) BC 181
- Culdoscopy WP 141
- Culex QX 530
- Culicidae see Mosquitoes QX 510-530
- Culicoides QX 505
- Cults, Medical see Therapeutic Cults WB 890-962, etc.
- Cultural Deprivation
 - Adolescents WS 462
 - Children WS 105.5.D3
 - Education LC 4051-4100
- Culture CB
 - Anthropology GN 301-499
 - General works CB 23-113
 - Sociology HM 101-121
- Culture Media QW 25-26
- Cupping see Therapeutic Cults WB 371, etc.
- Curare QV 140

- Curare-Like Agents QV 140
 Cures, Special see Therapeutic Cults WB 890-962, etc.
 Curettage Technic WO 500
 Localized, by site
 See also Dilatation and Curettage WP 470, etc.
 Curiosities, Medical see Folklore WZ 308, etc.; Superstitions WZ 308, etc.
 Curium WN 420
 Nuclear physics QC 796.C55
 See also special topics under Radioisotopes
 Curriculum
 (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 Education extension LC 5219
 Elementary schools LB 1570-1571
 Secondary schools LB 1628-1629.7
 Universities and colleges LB 2361-2365
 University extension LC 6223
 Curvatures, Spinal see Kyphosis WE 735; Lordosis WE 735; Scoliosis WE 735
 Cushing's Syndrome WK 770
 Cuspid WU 101
 Cutaneous Leishmaniasis see Leishmaniasis WR 350
 Cutting Wounds see Wounds, Penetrating WO 700-820
 Cyanates QV 280
 Cyanides QV 610
 Cyanosis WG 142
 Cybernetics Q 300-335.5
 Used for special purposes, by subject
 See also Information Theory Q 350-385
 Cyclamates WA 712
 Cyclic N-Oxides
 Organic chemistry QD 401
 Cyclohexanes
 Organic chemistry QD 305.H9
 Cycloheximide QV 252
 Cyclopentanes
 Organic chemistry QD 305.H9
 Cyclophosphamide QV 269
 Cancer chemotherapy QZ 267
 Immunosuppression QW 920
 Cyclopropanes QV 81
 Cycloserine QV 268
 Cyclostomes QL 638.1
 * Cyclothymic Personality see Personality Disorders WM 190
 Cyclothymic Psychoses see Psychoses, Manic-Depressive WM 207
 Cylindroma QZ 365
 Localized, by site
 Cyprinidae SH 167.C3
 Anatomy and physiology QL 638.C94
 Diseases SH 179.C3
 Cyproheptadine QV 157
 Cyproterone WJ 875
 Cyprus Fever see Brucellosis WC 310, etc.
 Cystadenocarcinoma QZ 365
 Localized, by site
 Cystadenoma QZ 365
 Localized, by site
 Cysteamine QU 60
 As a radiation-protective agent WN 650
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
 Cysteine QU 60
 Cystic Duct WI 750
 Cystic Fibrosis WI 820
 Cysticercosis WC 838
 Localized, by site
 Veterinary SF 810.C5
 Cystine QU 60
 Cystinosis WJ 301
 Cystitis WJ 500
 Cystosarcoma Phyllodes WP 870
 Cystoscopy WJ 500
 Cysts QZ 200
 Bone see Bone Cyst WE 258
 Breast WP 840
 Dermoid see Dermoid Cyst QZ 310
 Kidney see Kidney, Cystic WJ 358
 Mediastinum see Mediastinal Cyst WF 900
 Mesentery see Mesenteric Cyst WI 500
 Nonodontogenic see Nonodontogenic Cysts WU 280
 Odontogenic see Odontogenic Cysts WU 280
 Ovary see Ovarian Cysts WP 322
 Pancreatic see Pancreatic Cyst WI 810
 Periodontal see Periodontal Cyst WU 240
 Pilonidal see Pilonidal Cyst WE 750
 Radicular see Radicular Cyst WU 240
 Sebaceous see Sebaceous Cyst WR 420
 Thyroglossal see Thyroglossal Cyst WK 270
 Vaginal WP 250
 Vulval WP 200
 Other localities, by site
 Cytarabine QV 269
 Cytochrome Oxidase QU 140
 Cytochromes WH 190
 Clinical examination QY 455
 Cytodiagnosis QY 95
 Neoplasms QZ 241
 Gynecology WP 141
 Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
 Cytogenetics QH 605
 General QH 605
 Human QH 431
 Blood analysis QY 402
 Predisposition to disease QZ 50
 Cytological Technics QH 585
 Clinical pathology QY 95
 Cytology QH 573-671
 Cell pathology, with specific subject in NLM schedules
 See also Cells QH 573-609, etc. and related headings
 Cytolysis see Bacteriolysis QW 660; *Oncolysis QZ 266 under Neoplasms
 Cytomegalic Inclusion Disease WC 500
 Cytomegaloviruses QW 165.5.H3
 Cytopathogenic Effect, Viral QW 160
 Cytophagales QW 128
 Cytoplasm QH 591
 Cytoplasmic Granules QH 603.M35

Cytosine

- In nucleic acids QU 58
- Cytosine Nucleotides QU 58
- Cytotoxic Drugs see Antineoplastic Agents
- Cytotoxicity, Immunologic QW 568
- Cytotoxicity Tests, Immunologic QW 568
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Cytotoxins QW 630
 - See also Antibiotics, Antineoplastic QV 269; names of toxins specific to particular cells, e.g. Enterotoxins QW 630

D

- Dacryocystitis WW 208
- Dairy Products SF 250.5-275
 - As dietary supplement in health or disease WB 428
 - Bacteriology QW 85
 - Home Economics TX 759
 - Sanitation WA 715
- Dairying SF 221-250
 - Public health aspects WA 715-719
 - Pasteurization WA 719
- Dancing
 - Injuries WA 487.5.D4
 - Physiological aspects QT 255
- Dandruff see Scalp Dermatoses WR 450
- Dapsone QV 259
- Dark Adaptation WW 109
- Dark Room Equipment see Instrumentation WN 160 under Technology, Radiologic and Instrumentation TR 570 under Photography
- Darkness
 - Physiological effects QT 162.L5
 - See also Nyctalopia WD 110; Visual Perception WW 105
- Data Display TK 7882.I6
 - (Form number 26.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Special topics, by subject
- Data Processing see Autonomic Data Processing W 26.5, etc.
- Day Blindness see Hemeralopia WW 140
- Day Care
 - In old age WT 29
 - Of the mentally ill WM 29
 - Of the physically ill and disabled WX 29
 - See also Child Day Care Centers WA 310-320, etc.
- DDD WA 240
- DDE WA 240
- DDT WA 240
- De Lange's Syndrome QS 675
- Dead Bodies see Cadaver WA 840-847, etc.
- Deaf see Deaf-Mutism WV 280; Deafness WV 270-280, etc.
- Deaf-Mutism WV 280
- Deafness WV 270-280
 - In infancy & childhood WV 271
 - Education see Education, special HV 2417-2990.5
 - Rehabilitation
- Physical and medical WV 270-280
- Social HV 2353-2990.5
- Deamination QD 281.A6
 - Biochemistry QU 25
- Death
 - Attitude see Attitude to Death BF 789.D4, etc.
 - In infancy & childhood WS 200
 - Legal establishment of W 820
 - See also Death certificates WA 54
 - Medicolegal aspects W 800-867
 - Physiology WT 104
 - Registration WA 54
 - Speculative philosophy BD 444
 - Statistics see Mortality HB 1321-1530, etc.
 - See also Brain death W 820; Fetal death WQ 225
- Death Certificates WA 54
- Death, Sudden W 820
 - See also Sudden Infant Death WS 430
- Debridement WO 700-820
 - Localized, by site
- * Decalcification, Pathologic see under Calcium Metabolism Disorders WE 250, etc.
- Decalcification Technic QS 525
- Decamethonium Compounds QV 140
- Decay, Dental see Dental Caries WU 270
- * Deceleration see Acceleration WD 720
- Decerebrate State WL 340
- Decidua WQ 210
 - Embryology QS 645
- Decision Making BF 441
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy and childhood WS 105.5.D2
 - Special topics, by subject, e.g. in local health administration WA 546
- Decoctions see Solutions QV 786
- Decoloration, Drug see Drug Compounding QV 778
- Decompression, Explosive see Atmospheric Pressure WD 710, etc.
- Decompression Sickness
 - Altitude effects WD 712
 - Aviation medicine WD 712
 - Diving problem WD 650
 - Submarine medicine WD 650
- Decontamination
 - Chemical warfare agents QV 663
 - Radiation WN 650
- Decubitus Ulcer WR 598
- Deductibles and Coinsurance
 - Medical insurance W 100-275
 - See also specific types of insurance, e.g. Insurance, Health W 100-275
- Deer QL 737.U55
 - Diseases SF 997.5.D4
- Deer Fly Fever see Tularemia WC 380
- Defecation WI 600
 - See also Encopresis WI 600; Fecal incontinence WI 600
- Defectives, Mental see Mental Retardation WM 300, etc., See also Forensic Psychiatry W 740, etc.
- Defense Mechanisms WM 193-193.5

- In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
 *Rationalization WM 193.5.R1
 Deferoxamine QV 183
 Deficiency Diseases WD 105-155
 Veterinary SF 780.5
 Deformities see Abnormalities QS 675, etc.
 Degeneration see Amaurotic Familial idiocy WD 205.5.L5; Atrophy QZ 180; Hepatolenticular Degeneration WI 740; Nerve Degeneration WL 102.5; Retinal Degeneration WW 270
 Degeneration, Social see Skid Row Alcoholism WM 274, etc.; Social Alienation WM 600, etc.; Social Behavior Disorders WM 600, etc.
 Degenerative Processes in Disease see Disease QZ 180
 Deglutition WI 102
 Deglutition Disorders WI 250
 Dehydration
 Diagnostic significance WB 158
 In water-electrolyte imbalance WD 220
 Dehydrocholesterol see Cholecalciferols QU 173
 Dehydrogenases see Oxidoreductases QU 140
 Deja Vu WM 173.7
 Delayed-Action Preparations QV 785
 Deletion (Genetics) see Chromosome Deletion QH 462.D4
 Delhi Sore see Leishmaniasis WR 350
 Delirium
 Neurologic manifestations WL 340
 Psychotic WM 204
 Specific disease associations, with the disease
 * Delirium Tremens see Psychoses, Alcoholic WM 274
 Delivery WQ 415
 Drugs affecting see Oxytocics QV 173
 Methods WQ 415-430
 Forceps WQ 425
 See also Cesarean section WQ 430
 Version WQ 415
 Veterinary SF 887
 Delivery of Health Care W 84
 In developing countries WA 395
 In rural areas WA 390
 Delusions WM 204
 Dementia Paralytica see Paresis WC 165
 Dementia Praecox see Schizophrenia WM 203
 Dementia, Presenile WM 220
 Demography HB 879-3700
 Demulcents see Dermatologic Agents QV 63, etc.
 Demyelination
 General works WL 100
 Manifestation of disease, with the disease
 Dendrites WL 102.5
 Denervation WL 368
 Dengue WC 528
 Denial (Psychology) WM 193.5.D3
 In adolescence WS 463
 In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
 Densitometry
 Photometry (Optics) QC 391
 Radiography WN 160
 Technic in radiography of special systems with the radiography number for the system or disease being diagnosed
 Dental Alloys WU 180
 Dental Amalgam WU 180
 Dental Arch WU 101
 Dental Assistants WU 90
 Dental Calculus WU 250
 Dental Care WU 29
 School clinics see School Dentistry WA 350-351, etc.
 Dental Caries WU 270
 Dental Casting Investment WU 180
 Dental Casting Technic WU 25
 Dental Cavity Preparation WU 350
 Dental Cements WU 190
 See also Silicate Cement WU 190
 Dental Cementum WU 230
 Dental Chemistry see Chemistry WU 170, etc.
 Dental Clinics WU 27-28
 School Dental Clinics WA 350-351
 Dental Deposits WU 250
 Dental Enamel WU 220
 See also Mottled Enamel WU 220
 Dental Enamel Solubility WU 220
 Dental Equipment WU 26
 Dental Facilities WU 27-28
 Dental Health Services WU 29
 Dental Health Surveys WU 30
 Dental High Speed Equipment WU 26
 Dental High Speed Technic WU 25
 Dental Hygienists WU 90
 Dental Implantation WU 640
 Dental Impression Materials WU 190
 Dental Impression Technic WU 25
 Dental Instruments WU 26
 Dental Materials WU 190
 See also Equipment and Supplies WU 26 under Dentistry.
 Dental Medicine see Dentistry WU; Jaw Diseases WU 140; Mouth Diseases WU 140, etc.; Tooth Diseases WU 140
 Dental microbiology see Microbiology QW 65 under Mouth or Tooth
 Dental Models WU 26
 Dental Nurses see Dental Assistants WU 90
 Dental Occlusion WU 440
 Dental Occlusion, Balanced WU 440
 Dental Occlusion, Centric WU 440
 Dental Occlusion, Traumatic WU 440
 Dental Offices WU 77
 Dental Pharmacology see Pharmacology QV 50, etc.
 Dental Pins WU 26
 Dental Plaque WU 250
 Dental Porcelain WU 190
 Dental Prophylaxis WU 113
 Dental Prosthesis WU 500-530
 See also Prosthodontics WU 500
 Dental Prosthesis Design WU 500
 Dental Pulp WU 230
 Dental Pulp Calcification WU 230
 Dental Pulp Capping WU 230
 Dental Pulp Cavity WU 230
 Dental Pulp Devitalization WU 230

Dental Pulp Diseases

- Dental Pulp Diseases WU 230
- Dental Records WU 95
- Dental Restoration, Permanent WU 300-360
- Dental Restoration, Temporary WU 350
- Dental Service, Hospital WU 27-28
- Dental Staff, Hospital WU 27-28
- Dental Stress Analysis
 - Dental materials WU 190
 - Occlusion etiology WU 150
- Dental Technicians WU 150
- * Denticaid see Medical Assistance, Title 19 W 275
- Dentifrices WU 113
- Dentigerous Cyst WU 280
- Dentin WU 220
- Dentin Sensitivity WU 220
- Dentist-Patient Relations WU 61
 - Children WU 480
- Dentistry WU
 - Aviation see Aviation Dentistry WD 745
 - Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Dental WO 460
 - Army see Military Dentistry UH 430-435
 - Assistants see Dental Assistants WU 90
 - Cardiac Problems WG 460
 - Equipment and supplies WU 26
 - Ethics see Ethics, Dental WU 50
 - Forensic see Forensic Dentistry W 705
 - Geriatric see Geriatric Dentistry WU 490
 - Hygienists see Dental Hygienists WU 90
 - In infancy & childhood see Pedodontics WU 480
 - Industrial see Industrial Dentistry WA 412
 - Insurance see Insurance, Dental W 260, etc.
 - Manpower WU 77
 - See also supply & distribution WU 77 under Dentists
 - Microbiology see Microbiology QW 65 under Mouth
 - Navy VG 280-285
 - Pathology WU 140
 - Pharmacology QV 50
 - Roentgen diagnosis see Radiography, Dental WN 230
 - School clinics see School Dentistry WA 350, etc.; Dental clinics WU 27-28
 - Social relations see Dentist-Patient Relations WU 61, etc.; Interprofessional Relations (with specialty emphasized); Public Relations WU 61
 - Technicians see Dental Technicians WU 90
- Dentistry, Operative WU 300-360
 - In infancy & childhood WU 480
 - In old age WU 490
- Dentists
 - Attitudes see Attitude of Health Personnel WU 61, etc.
 - Biography
 - Collective WZ 112.5.D3
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Directories WU 22
 - Interprofessional and public relations WU 61
 - Licensure see Licensure, Dental WU 40
 - Supply & distribution WU 77
- Dentists, Women WU 21
- See also special topics under Dentistry where applicable
- Dentition WU 210
- Denture Bases WU 500
- Denture, Complete WU 530
- Denture, Complete, Immediate WU 530
- Denture Liners WU 500
- Denture, Overlay WU 515
- Denture, Partial WU 515
- Denture, Partial, Fixed WU 515
- Denture, Partial, Immediate WU 515
- Denture, Partial, Removable WU 515
- Denture, Precision Attachment WU 515
- Denture Retention WU 500
- Denture Stability see Denture Retention WU 500
- Dentures see Dental Prosthesis WU 500-530; types of dentures
- Deodorants WA 744
- Deoxyribonuclease QU 136
- Deoxyribonucleic Acid see DNA QU 58
- * Dependency (Psychology) see Personality BF 575.D34, etc.
- Depersonalization WM 171
- Depressants see Alcohols QV 82-84, etc.; Analgesics QV 95; Anesthetics QV 81, etc.; Anticonvulsants QV 85; Hypnotics and sedatives QV 85-88; names of specific depressants
- Depression WM 171
 - Bipolar see Psychoses, Manic Depressive WM 207
 - Neuroses see Depression, Reactive WM 171
- Depression, Chemical QV 38
- Depression, Reactive WM 171
 - *Psychotic see Psychoses WM 202
- Deprivation see Names of types of deprivation, e.g., Maternal Deprivation WS 105.5.D3
- Deprivation Diseases see Deficiency Diseases WD 105-155
- Depth Perception WW 105
- Dercum's disease see Adiposis Dolorosa WD 214
- Dermabrasion WO 600
- Dermatalgia see Skin Diseases WR
- Dermatitis WR 160-190
 - General works WR 160
 - Occupational see Occupational Dermatitis WR 600
- Dermatitis, Atopic WR 160
- Veterinary SF 901
- Dermatitis, Contact WR 175
- Dermatitis Exfoliativa WR 180
- Dermatitis Herpetiformis WR 200
- Dermatitis Medicamentosa WR 165
- Dermatoglyphics
 - Anatomical structure WR 101
 - Criminal anthropometry HV 6074-76
 - Physiological anthropology GN 191-192
 - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder, or system, e.g. of chromosome abnormalities QS 677
- Dermatologic Agents QV 60-65
 - Adsorbents QV 63
 - Demulcents QV 63

- Emollients QV 63
- Protectives QV 63
- See also Astringents QV 65; Irritants QV 65, etc.; Anti-Infective Agents, Local QV 220-239
- Dermatologists, Directories see Directories WR 22 under Dermatology
- Dermatology WR
 - Children WS 260
 - Directories WR 22
 - Nursing texts WY 154.5
- Dermatomycoses WR 300-340
 - General works WR 300
 - Veterinary SF 901
- Dermatomyositis WE 544
- Dermato-neuroses see Neurodermatitis WR 280
- Dermatophytes QW 180.5.D3
- Dermatophytoses see Dermatomycoses WR 300-340
- Dermatoses see Skin Diseases WR 140, etc.
- Dermatotropic Virus Infections see Skin Diseases, Infectious WC 570-590, etc.
- Dermoid Cyst QZ 310
- Dermotoxins QW 630
- Desensitization QW 900
 - For particular diseases of hypersensitivity, with the disease
- * Desensitization (Psychology) see Behavior Therapy WM 425, etc.
- Desert Climate QC 993.7
 - Diseases of geographic areas WB 710
 - Physiological effects QT 150
- Desiccated Stomach see Tissue Extracts QV 370, etc.
- Design and Construction, Hospital see Hospital Design and Construction WX 140, etc.
- Desipramine QV 77.5
- * Desmolases see Lyases QU 139
- Desoxycorticosterone WK 755
- Desoxyribonucleic Acid see DNA QU 58
- Detachment, Choroid see Choroid WW 245
- Detachment, Retinal see Retinal Detachment WW 270
- Detergents QV 233
- Deuterium QV 275
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.H1
- Deuteromycetes QW 180.5.D38
- Developing Countries
 - Economics HC 59.7
 - Public health WA 395
 - Other special topics, by subject
- Development see Bone Development WE 200; Child Development WS 105, etc.; Growth WS 103, etc.; Language Development WS 105.5.C8, etc.; Maxillofacial Development WE 705, etc.; Personality Development BF 698, etc.; Psychosexual Development BF 692, etc.
- Development, Urban see Urban Renewal HT 170-178, etc.
- Developmental Bone Diseases see Bone Diseases, Developmental WE 250
- Developmental Conditions as a Cause of Disease see Pathogenesis QZ 45 under Growth Disorders
- Deviant Behavior, Social see Social Behavior Disorders WM 600, etc.
- Deviants, Sexual see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Dexamethasone QV 60
- Dextran WH 450
- Dextranase QU 136
- * Dextrins see Polysaccharides QU 83
- Diabetes, Bronze see Hemochromatosis WR 267
- Diabetes Insipidus WK 550
- Diabetes Mellitus WK 810-850
 - See also Obesity in Diabetes WK 835; Pregnancy in Diabetes WQ 218; Prediabetic State WK 810
- Diabetes Mellitus, Experimental WK 810
- Diabetes Mellitus, Juvenile WK 810
- Diabetic Acidosis see Acidosis, Diabetic WK 830
- Diabetic Angiopathies WK 835
- Diabetic Coma WK 830
- Diabetic Diet WK 818-819
- Diabetic Nephropathies WK 835
- Diabetic Neuropathies WK 835
- Diabetic Retinopathy WK 835
- Diacetylmorphine QV 92
 - Addiction see Heroin Addiction WM 288
- Diagnosis WB 141-293
 - Breast diseases WP 815
 - Cardiovascular diseases WG 141
 - Ear diseases WV 210
 - Eye diseases WW 141-145
 - Gastrointestinal diseases WI 141
 - Gynecologic diseases WP 141
 - In infancy & childhood WS 141
 - Mental disorders WM 141
 - Musculoskeletal system WE 141
 - Neoplasms QZ 241
 - Nervous system diseases WL 141
 - Otorhinolaryngologic diseases WV 150
 - Physical WB 200-289
 - See also Physical Examination WB 205, etc.
 - Pregnancy WQ 202
 - See also Pregnancy Complications WQ 240; Pregnancy Tests QY 335; Sex Determination WQ 206, etc.
 - Prenatal see Prenatal diagnosis WQ 209
 - Radioisotope WN 445
 - Radioscopic see Fluoroscopy WN 220
 - Skin diseases WR 140
 - Symptomatology WB 143
 - (Form number 143 on any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Thoracic diseases WF 975
 - Tooth diseases WU 141
 - Tuberculosis WF 220-225
 - Urological WJ 141
 - For diagnosis of other diseases see specific headings below or general works number for disease, organ or system
- Diagnosis, Computer Assisted
 - General WB 141
 - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Diagnosis, Differential WB 141.5
 - In infancy & childhood WS 141

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Diagnosis, Laboratory QY
 In adolescence WS 141
 In infancy & childhood WS 141
 In old age WT 100
 Of other age groups QY
 Veterinary SF 771
 Diagnosis, Oral WU 141
 Diagnosis, Surgical WO 141
 Diagnostic Errors WB 141
 In special fields, in the diagnosis number for the field
 Diagnostic Services WA 243
 Diagnostic Skin Tests see Skin Tests QY 260
 Diagnosticians, Directories see Directories W 22 under Medicine
 Dialysis
 Biochemical technic QU 25
 Organic chemistry (General) QD 281.D47
 See also Hemodialysis WJ 378, etc.
 Diammonium Chloroplatinum Compounds
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P8
 Pharmacodynamics QV 290
 Diaper Rash WS 420-430
 Diaphanoscopy see Transillumination WW 143, etc.
 Diaphoretics see Hypohidrosis QV 122, etc.
 Diaphragm WF 800-810
 Diaphragmatic Eventration WF 800
 Diaphragmatic Hernia WF 810
 Diaphragmatic Hernia, Traumatic WF 810
 Diarrhea WI 407
 In infancy & childhood WS 312
 Veterinary SF 851
 Diarrhea, Infantile WS 312
 Diarsenol see Arsphenamine QV 262
 Diastase see Amylase WI 802, etc.
 Diathermy WB 510
 Surgical see Electrocoagulation WO 198
 Diathesis QZ 50
 Diathetic Disease see Diathesis
 Diatrizoate
 As contrast medium WN 160
 Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
 Diazepam QV 77.9
 Diazonium Compounds QU 55
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A9
 Aromatic compounds QD 341.A9
 Diazoxide QV 150
 Dibenzazepines
 As antidepressive agents QV 77.5
 Organic chemistry QD 401
 Dibothriocephalus see Diphyllbothrium QX 400
 Dibucaine QV 115
 Dichlorodiethyl Sulfide see *Mustard Gas QV 666 under Mustard Compounds
 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic Acid
 As a herbicide
 Agriculture SB 951.4
 Public health WA 240
 Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
 Dicoumarin see Bishydroxycoumarin QV 193

Dictionaries

(Form number 13 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 Others, in appropriate LC number
 Dictionaries, Chemical QD 5
 Dictionaries, Classical DE 5
 Dictionaries, Dental WU 13
 Dictionaries, Medical W 13
 Dictionaries, Pharmaceutic QV 13
 Dictionaries, Polyglot P 361
 Of a specific subject, with the subject
 Dieldrin WA 240
 Diencephalon WL 312
 Diet QT 235
 And oral health WU 113.7
 Diabetic see Diabetic Diet WK 818-819
 In disease see Diet Therapy WB 400-449
 In infancy & childhood WS 115-130
 Low sodium see Diet, Salt-Free WB 424
 Raw food WB 432
 See also Nutrition QU 145; Vegetarianism WB 430; names of particular foods used in special diets; particular diseases for which diet is prescribed
 Diet, Atherogenic WG 550
 Diet, Cariogenic WU 113.7
 Diet Fads WB 449
 Diet, Reducing WD 210-212
 Popular works WD 212
 Diet, Salt-Free WB 424
 Cookery WB 424
 Diet Therapy WB 400-449
 In infancy & childhood WS 366
 Dietary Calcium see Calcium, Dietary QU 130, etc.
 Dietary Carbohydrates QU 75
 As a supplement in health or disease WB 427
 Cookery for carbohydrate control WB 427
 See also Diet, Reducing WD 210-212
 Dietary Cholesterol see Cholesterol, Dietary WB 425, etc.
 Dietary Fats QU 85
 As a supplement in health or disease WB 425
 Cookery for fat control WB 425
 See also Butter QU 85, etc.; Cholesterol, Dietary QU 95, etc.; Diet, Reducing WD 210-212; Margarine QU 85, etc.
 * Dietary Fiber see Cellulose WB 427, etc.
 Dietary Proteins QU 55
 As a supplement in health or disease WB 426
 Cookery for protein control WB 426
 Dietary Services
 Hospitals WX 168
 See also Food Service, Hospital WX 168
 Public health aspects WA 695-722
 See also Dietetics WB 400; Food Services WA 350, etc.
 Dietetic Departments in Hospitals see Dietary Services WX 168, etc.; Food Service, Hospital WX 168
 Dietetics WB 400
 In infancy & childhood WS 115
 Diethylstilbestrol WP 522

- Animal Feed SF 98.H8
- Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
- Dietotherapy see Diet Therapy WB 400-449
- Differential Diagnosis see Diagnosis, Differential WB 141.5
- Difficult Labor see Dystocia WQ 310
- Diffusion
 - Biochemistry QU 34
 - Biophysics QT 34
 - Solution chemistry QD 543
- Digestion WI 102
 - Liver function in WJ 704
- Digestive System WI
 - Animal SF 851
 - Children WS 310
- Digitalis QV 153
- Dihydrotachysterol QU 95
- Diiodohydroxyquin QV 255
- Dilatation
 - Of the cervix
 - Obstetrical surgery WQ 400
 - Physiology WQ 305
 - Of the pupil WW 240
- Dilatation and Curettage WP 470
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Dilatation, Pathologic
 - Of the blood vessels WG 578
 - Of the colon see Megacolon WI 528
 - Of the heart see Heart
 - Enlargement WG 200
 - Of the pupil WW 240
 - Of the stomach see Stomach Dilatation WI 300
 - Of other specific parts, with the part
- Dimenhydrinate QV 73
- Dimethyl Sulfoxide QV 60
- Dimethylaminoazobenzene QZ 202
- Dinitrophenols
 - As fungicides WA 240, etc.
 - Pharmaceutical indicators or reagents QV 744
 - Toxicology QV 632
- Diodoquin see Diiodohydroxyquin QV 255
- Diothane Hydrochloride see Anesthetics, Local QV 115, etc.
- Dioxins
 - Organic chemistry QD 405
- Dioxoles
 - As pesticides WA 240
 - Organic chemistry QD 405
- Diphenhydramine QV 157
- Diphenylhydantoin QV 85
- Diphosgene see Phosgene QV 664
- Diphtheria WC 320
 - Diphtheria Antitoxin WC 320
 - Diphtheria Toxin WC 320
 - Diphtheria Toxoid WC 320
 - Diphyllobothrium QX 400
- Diploidy QH 461
- Diplopia WW 410
- Diptera QX 505
- Dipyridamole QV 150
- Directories
 - (Form number 22 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Embryology QS 622
- Forensic medicine W 622
- Optometry WW 722
- Toxicology QV 605
- Dirofilariasis WC 880
- Disability Compensation see Veterans Disability Claims UB 368-369.5; Workmen's Compensation W 925, etc.
- Disability Evaluation
 - Medicolegal aspects of insurance W 900
 - Medicolegal aspects of occupational disease and injury W 925
 - Other special topics, by subject, e.g., in epilepsy WL 385; in ophthalmology WW 32; in otorhinolaryngology WV 32
- Disability Insurance see Insurance, Health W 100-275, etc.
- Disaccharides QU 83
- Disaster Planning WX 185
 - See also special topics under Disasters
- Disasters HC 79.D45
 - First aid WA 292
 - Hospital emergency service WX 215
 - Hospital programs see Disaster Planning WX 185
 - Medical emergencies WB 105
 - Relief (General) HV 553-555
 - Nursing WY 154
 - Specific types of disaster, by subject
 - See also Civil Defense UA 926-929, etc.
- Discrimination (Psychology) BF 311
 - Racial see Prejudice BF 575.P9
 - Sex see Women's Rights HQ 1154, etc.
 - See also Race Relations HT 1503-1595, etc.
- Discrimination Learning
 - Animal QL 785
 - Educational psychology LB 1059
 - General psychology BF 311
- Disease
 - General manifestations QZ 140-190
 - Degenerative processes QZ 180
 - Pathogenesis QZ 40-109
 - Bacterial QZ 65
 - Special topics, by subject, e.g., endocrine aspects of disease processes WK 100
- Disease Models, Animal QY 58
- Disease Outbreaks WA 105
 - Cholera WC 264
 - History WA 11
 - Plaque WC 35.5
 - Smallpox WC 590
 - Statistics and surveys WA 900
 - Typhus WC 610
 - Veterinary SF 781
 - Yellow fever WC 532
- Disease Reservoirs WA 106
 - Endemic to a particular locality WB 710
 - Pathogenesis QZ 40
 - Veterinary SF 780.9
 - See also names of particular diseases
- Disease Vectors
 - Bacteriology QW 700
 - Parasitology QX 650

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Public health aspects WA 110
- See also Insect Control WX 600
- Diseases in Twins QZ 50
- Particular diseases, with the disease
- Disgerminoma QZ 310
- Localized, by site
- Disinfectants QV 220-239
- * Disinfection see Sterilization WA 240, etc.
- Disinfestation see Communicable Disease Control
WA 240, etc.; Ectoparasitic Infestations WC
900, etc.; Mite Infestations WC 900, etc.; Tick
Infestations WC 900, etc.
- Dislocations WE 175
- Hip see Hip Dislocation WE 860
- Jaw WU 610
- Shoulder see Shoulder Dislocation WE 810
- Tooth see Tooth Luxation WU 158
- Of other specific bones or joints, with the bone
or joint
- Disodium Cromoglycate QV 120
- Dispensaries, Outpatient see Outpatient Clinics,
Hospital WX 205
- Dispensaries QV 740
- Dispensing, Pharmaceutical see Drug Compounding
QV 778; Pharmacy Service, Hospital WX
179; Pharmaceutical Services QV 737
- Displacement (Psychology) WM 193.5.D5
- In adolescence WS 463
- In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Disposable Equipment W 26
- Disposal of the Dead see Cadaver; Mortuary
Practice WA 840-847
- Dissection QS 130-132
- Veterinary SF 762
- Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation WH 322
- Dissertations, Academic
- General Z 5053-5055
- Presented to medical, dental, pharmacy, nursing,
public health and veterinary schools or
departments.
- American schools W 4A
- Foreign schools W 4
- Dissociative Reaction WM 173.6
- Distance Perception WW 105
- Distemper Virus, Canine QW 168.5.P2
- Disulfides QV 280
- Disulfiram
- Organic chemistry QD 305.S3
- Used in treatment of alcoholism WM 274
- Used for other particular purposes, by subject.
- Diuresis WJ 303
- Diuretics QV 160
- Diuretics, Mercurial QV 160
- Diuretics, Osmotic QV 160
- Diuretics, Sulfamyl QV 160
- Divers' Paralysis see Decompression Sickness WD
650, etc.
- Diverticulitis WI 425
- Diverticulitis, Colonic WI 425
- Diverticulosis WI 425
- Diverticulosis, Colonic WI 425
- Diving QT 260
- Accidents QT 260
- Anoxia associated with WD 650
- Industrial accidents WA 485
- Submarine VM 975-989
- Divorce HQ 811-960
- Counseling WM 55
- Effect on adolescents WS 462
- Effect on children WS 105.5.F2
- See also Maternal Deprivation WS 105.5.D3;
Paternal Deprivation WS 105.5.D3
- DMF Index WU 30
- DNA QU 58
- DNA, Bacterial QW 52
- DNA, Neoplasm QZ 200
- DNA, Recombinant QU 58
- Genetic and ethical emphasis QH 438.7
- DNA Repair QH 467
- Biochemistry QU 58
- DNA Replication QH 462.D8
- Biochemistry QU 58
- DNA Tumor Viruses QW 166
- DNA, Viral QW 165
- DNA Viruses
- General works QW 165
- Specific viruses QW 165.5A-Z
- Docimasia, Pulmonary see Autopsy W 825, etc.;
Biogenesis W 789, etc.
- Doctors see Physicians WZ 112-150, etc.
- Documentation Z 1001
- Documents, Serial see Periodicals W 2, etc.
- Dog Diseases SF 991-992
- Dogs
- As laboratory animals QY 60.D6
- Domestic SF 421-429
- Anatomy SF 767.D6
- Wild QL 737.C22
- Dolphins QL 737.C432
- Domestic Medicine see Popular works WB 120
under Medicine; Self-Medication WB 120
- Dominance, Cerebral WL 335
- Dopa WK 725
- Dopa Decarboxylase QU 139
- Dopamine WK 725
- Dopamine Receptors see Receptors, Dopamine
WL 102.8
- Doping in Sports QT 260
- Dosage see Drug Administration Schedule WB
340; Drug Therapy WB 330, etc.; Prescriptions
QV 748, etc.; Radiation Dosage WN 650,
etc.; Radio-therapy Dosage WN 450, etc.
- Dosage Forms QV 785
- See also names of specific forms
- Dose-Response Relationship, Drug QV 38
- Dose-Response Relationship, Radiation
- Non-ionizing radiation WB 460
- Radioisotopes WN 450
- Radium WN 340
- X-rays WN 250
- Ultraviolet rays WB 480
- Other specific types of radiation, by type
- Specific disease treated, with the disease
- Dosimetric System of Therapeutics see Therapeutic
Cults WB 890, etc.
- Down's Syndrome WS 107

- Adult WM 300
- Dracunculus QX 203
- Dragon Worm see Dracunculus
- Drainage WO 188
 - Localized, by site
- Drainage, Sanitary WA 670
- Drama Therapy in Psychiatry see Psychodrama WM 430.5.P8
- Dreams
 - Parapsychology BF 1074-1099
 - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.D8
 - Sleep, Normal WL 108
- Dress see Clothing QT 245, etc.; Protective Clothing WA 260, etc.
- Dressings, Surgical see Bandages WO 167, etc.; Occlusive Dressings WO 167
- Dried Milk see Dairy Products WA 715, etc.; Milk WA 715, etc.
- Drinking WI 102
 - See also Alcohol Drinking WM 274, etc.
- Drinking Behavior
 - Customs GT 2850-2930
- Drinks see Beverages WB 433, etc.
- Drive BF 683
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.M5
 - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.M6
- Drosophila QX 505
- Drowning
 - Resuscitation WA 292
 - Statistics HB 1323.D7
 - Swimming, accidents QT 260
- Drug Abuse WM 270-288
 - Autopsy to determine WN 270-288
 - Social aspects HV 5800-5840
 - See also Doping in Sports QT 260
- Drug Action see Pharmacology QV 38, etc.; Drug interactions QV 38; Dose-response relationships, Drug QV 38 and other specific actions
- Drug Addiction see Drug Dependence WM 270-288, etc.
- Drug Administration Schedule WB 340
- Drug Adulteration see Drug Contamination WA 730, etc.
- Drug and Narcotic Control
 - Laws (sales) QV 32-33
 - Laws (use) WM 32-33
 - Sociological aspects HV 5800-5840
 - Special topics, by subject
- Drug Antagonism QV 38
- Drug Combinations QV 785
 - See also Drug Therapy, Combination WB 330 and names of specific drugs, or diseases for which the drug combinations are prescribed
- Drug Compounding QV 778
- Drug Containers and Closures see Drug Packaging QV 825
- Drug Contamination
 - Fraud QV 773
 - Legislation and jurisprudence QV 32-33
 - Public health aspects WA 730
- Drug Counterfeiting see Drug Contamination QV 773, etc.
- Drug Dependence WM 270-288
 - Cannabis WM 276
 - Cocaine WM 280
 - Opium alkaloids WM 286
 - See also Heroin Addiction WM 288; Morphine Addiction WM 286
- Drug Evaluation QV 771
 - See also Drug Screening QV 771
- Drug Exanthems see Dermatitis Medicamentosa WR 165
- Drug Hypersensitivity WD 320
- Drug Incompatibility QV 746
- Drug Industry QV 736
 - Fraud QV 773
 - See also Ethics, Pharmacy QV 21
- Industrial medicine WA 400-495
- Industrial waste WA 788
- Drug Interactions QV 38
- Drug Labeling QV 835
- Drug Packaging QV 825
- Drug Receptors see Receptors, Drug QV 38
- Drug Resistance WB 330
 - In particular diseases, with the disease
- Drug Resistance, Microbial QW 52
 - In drug therapy WB 330
 - Of particular organisms, with the organism
 - To particular drugs, with the drug
- Drug Screening QV 771
 - See also Drug Evaluation QV 771
- Drug Stability QV 754
- Drug Storage QV 754
 - Public health aspects WA 730
- Drug Stores see Pharmacies QV 737, etc.
- Drug Synergism QV 38
- Drug Therapy WB 330
 - In infancy & childhood WS 366
 - In old age WT 100
 - Mental Disorders WM 402
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
 - Neoplasms QZ 267
 - Veterinary SF 915-919.5
 - For particular diseases, with the disease
- Drug Therapy, Combination WB 330
 - Anti-neoplastic QZ 267
 - For other particular diseases, with the disease
 - See also Drug Combinations QV 785
- Drug Tolerance QV 38
- Drug Utilization WB 330
- Drug Withdrawal Symptoms WM 270-288
- Drugs
 - Administration & dosage QV 748
 - Administrative methods WB 340-356
 - See also Administration, Intranasal WB 342; Administration, Oral WB 350; Administration, Topical WB 340; Dosage Forms QV 785; Drug Administration Schedule WB 340; Injections WB 354; Isolation Perfusion QZ 267; Respiratory Therapy WF 145, etc., and particular diseases being treated
 - Analysis QV 25
 - Autonomic see Autonomic Drugs QV 120

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Drugs

- Catalogs see Catalogs, Drug QV 792
- Legislation see Legislation, Drug QV 32-22
- Metabolism Qv 38
- Military supplies UH 420-425
- Packaging QV 825
- Patent medicines see Drugs, Non-Prescription QV 772
- Preservation Qv 754
 - Public health aspects WA 730
- Proprietary QV 772
- Public health aspects Wa 730
- Quack see Nostrums QV 722
- Receptors see Receptors, Drug QV 38
- Standards QV 771
- See also Iatrogenic Disease QZ 42; names of specific drugs and types of drugs
- Drugs, Non-Prescription QV 772
- Dual Personality WM 173.6
- Ducks
 - Anatomy SF 767.P6
 - Culture SF 505
 - Diseases
 - Domestic and wild SF 995.2
 - Wild SF 510.D8
- Ductless Glands see Endocrine Glands WK
- Ductus Arteriosus WQ 210.5
- Ductus Arteriosus, Patent WG 220
- Dumbness, Hysteric see Mutism WM 173.5, etc.
- Dumping Syndrome WI 380
- Duodenal Contents see Analysis QY 130 under Duodenum
- Duodenal Diseases WI 505
- Duodenal Neoplasms WI 505
- Duodenal Obstruction WI 505
- Duodenal Ulcer WI 370
- Duodenum WI 505
 - Analysis QY 130
 - Feeding by see Tube Feeding WB 410
- Dupuytren's Contracture WE 830
- Dura Mater WL 200
- Dwarfism WE 250
 - See also Cretinism WK 252
- Dwarfism, Pituitary WK 550
- Dwellings see Housing WA 795, etc.
- Dye Dilution Technic WG 141
 - In hemodynamics WG 106
- Dyes
 - As anti-infective agents QV 235
 - As reagents, indicators, etc. QV 240
 - Used in particular procedures, with the procedure
 - See also Stains and Staining QW 25, etc.
- Dysarthria see Speech Disorders WL 340, etc.
- Dyschondroplasia WE 250
- Dysembryoma QZ 310
 - Localized, by site
- Dysentery WC 280-285
 - Veterinary SF 809.D9
- Dysentery, Amebic WC 285
- Dysentery, Bacillary WC 282
- Dyshomophilia see Homosexuality WM 615, etc.
- Dyslexia
 - Psychiatric WM 475
 - Remedial teaching LB 1050.5
- Dyslexia, Acquired
 - Neurological WL 340.6
 - Psychiatric WM 475
 - Remedial teaching LB 1050.5
- Dysmenorrhea WP 560
- Dyspareunia WP 610
- Dyspepsia WI 145
- Dyspituitarism see Hyperpituitarism WK 550; Hypopituitarism WK 550
- Dyspnea WF 143
- Dyspnea, Paroxysmal WG 370
- Dystocia WQ 310
- Dystonia Musculorum Deformans WE 550
- Dystrophic Skin Disorders see Skin Diseases WR 140, etc. or name of specific disorders, e.g., Scleroderma, Circumscribed WR 260
- Dystrophy, Progressive Muscular see Muscular Dystrophy WE 559

E

- E. Coli Infections see Escherichia Coli Infections WC 290, etc.
- Ear WV 200-290
 - Surgery WV 200
- Ear Canal WV 222
- Ear Deformities, Acquired WV 220
 - Deformities of other than the external ear, by part
- Ear Diseases WV 200-290
 - General works WV 200
 - In infancy & childhood WV 200-290
 - Nursing WY 158
- Ear Drum see Tympanic Membrane WV 225
- Ear, External WV 220-222
- Ear, Inner see Labyrinth WV 250-258
- Ear, Middle WV 230-233
- Ear Neoplasms WV 290
 - Localized, by site
- Ear Ossicles WV 230
- Ear Trumpets see Hearing Aids WV 274
- Ear Wax see Cerumen WV 222
- Ebstein's Anomaly WG 220
- Eccentroosteochondrodysplasia WD 205.5.C2
- Ecdysone SF 768.3
 - Zoology QL 868
- Echinococcosis WC 840
 - Veterinary SF 810.H8
- Echinococcosis, Hepatic WI 700
- Echinococcosis, Pulmonary WF 600
- Echinococcus QX 442
- Echocardiography WG 141.5.E2
- Echoencephalography WL 154
- Echolalia WM 475
- Echothiophate Iodide QV 124
- Echoviruses QW 168.5.P4
- Eclampsia WQ 215
- Eclecticism WB 920
- Ecology
 - General and animal QH 540-549
 - Human GF
 - General works GF 31-48
 - Plant QK 901-938

- Economic Factors see Socioeconomic Factors
WA 30, etc.
- Economics
- Land, agriculture, industry HD
 - General works HD 31-37
 - National production HC
 - General works HC 79
 - Pharmacy QV 736
 - Theory HB
 - General works HB 151-180
- Economics, Dental WU 77-79
- Economics, Hospital WX 157
- Economics, Medical W 74-80
- Economics, Nursing WY 77
- Ectasia, Alveolar see Pulmonary Emphysema WF 648
- Ecthyma WR 225
- Ecthyma, Contagious WC 584
- Ectodermal Defect, Congenital WR 218
- Ectoparasitic Infestations WC 900
- Disinfection WC 900
 - Veterinary SF 810
- Ectopic Pregnancy see Pregnancy, Ectopic WQ 220
- Ectropion WW 205
- Eczema WR 190
- Veterinary SF 901
- Edema
- Angioneurotic see Angioneurotic Edema WR 170
 - Brain see Brain Edema WL 348
 - Bronchial WF 500
 - *Cardiac see under Heart Failure, Congestive WG 370
 - Diagnostic significance WB 158
 - Drugs affecting QV 160
 - Laryngeal see Laryngeal Edema WV 500
 - Lymph see Lymphedema WH 700, etc.
 - Manifestation of Disease QZ 170
 - Optic papilla see Papilledema WW 280
 - Pulmonary see Pulmonary Edema WF 600
 - See also names of body parts with which the edema is associated
- Edentata QL 737.E2
- Edta QV 276
- Education
- (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Elementary LB 1555-1599
 - Health see Health Education WA 590, etc.;
 - Health Education, Dental WU 113
 - Higher LB 2300-2430
 - Physical see Physical Education and Training QT 255
 - Safety WA 250
 - Secondary LB 1603-1695
 - Sex see Sex Education QT 225, etc.
 - Vocational see Vocational Education LC 1041-1048
 - See also subheading Education under names of disabilities, specialties, etc.
- Education, Continuing LC 5201-6660
- Education, Dental WU 18
- Education, Dental, Continuing WU 20
- Education, Dental, Graduate WU 20
- Education, Graduate LB 2371-2372
- Education, Medical W 18
- Education, Medical, Continuing W 20
- Education, Medical, Graduate W 20
- Education, Medical, Undergraduate W 18
- Education, Nursing WY 18
- See also Education WY 18.8 under Nursing, Practical
- Education, Nursing, Associate WY 18
- Education, Nursing, Baccalaureate WY 18
- Education, Nursing, Continuing WY 18.5
- Education, Nursing, Diploma Programs WY 18
- Education, Nursing, Graduate WY 18.5
- Education of Mentally Retarded LC 4601-4640
- Sex education LC 4601-4640
- Education, Pharmacy QV 18
- Education, Pharmacy, Continuing QV 20
- Education, Pharmacy, Graduate QV 20
- Education, Predental WU 18
- Education, Premedical W 18
- Education, Special
- Blind children HV 1618-2349
 - Children with behavior disorders LC 4801
 - Crippled children LC 4501-4543
 - Deaf children HV 2417-2990.5
 - Handicapped adults LC 4812-4824
 - Handicapped children LC 4001-4043
 - Mentally ill children LC 4165-4184
 - Mentally retarded children see Education of Mentally Retarded LC 4601-4640
 - Other ill children LC 4580
 - Physically handicapped children LC 4201-4243
 - Slow learning or under achieving children LC 4661-4700
 - Socially handicapped children LC 4051-4100
 - See also subheading Education under names of disabilities, specialties, etc.
- Education, Veterinary SF 775-779
- Educational Measurement LB 3051-3057
- In a particular field (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Other special topics, by subject
- Educational Status
- General official reports, by country L 111-791
 - School surveys LB 2823
 - Relation to special topics, by subject
 - Special classes of people LC 1390-5158
- Educational Therapy in Psychiatry see Occupation Therapy WM 450.5.02 etc.; Education of Mentally Retarded LC 4601-4640
- Efficiency
- Industrial T 58.8
 - Use of time BF 637.T5
- Effort Syndrome see Neurocirculatory Asthenia WG 320
- Egg Proteins QU 55
- In diet therapy WB 426
- Eggs
- As a dietary supplement in health and disease
 - Cholesterol content WB 425

- Protein content WB 426
 - See also Egg Proteins QU 55
- Sanitary handling WA 703
- Ego
 - Child psychology WS 105.5.S3
 - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.E3
 - See also Self Concept BF 697, etc.
- Ehlers-Danlos Syndrome WR 218
- Eidetic Imagery WL 705
- Ejaculation
 - Physiology WJ 750
 - Psychological disorders WM 611
- Ejaculatory Ducts WJ 750
- Ejection Seats WD 740
- EKG see Electrocardiography WG 140, etc.
- Elasticity QC 191
 - Of arteries, bones, etc. in general QT 34
 - Of specific organs or parts, by subject
 - Of a particular material, with material
- Elastin QU 55
- Elbow WE 820
- Elbow Joint WE 820
- Electric Conductivity
 - Human QT 34
 - Physics QC 610.3-612
- Electric Countershock WG 330
- Electric Injuries WD 602
 - Industrial WA 485
 - See also Burns, Electric WO 704
- Electric Organ QP 348
- Electric Shock see Electric Injuries WD 602, etc.;
 - Electroshock WM 25, etc.; Shock Therapy,
 - Electric WM 412
- Electric Stimulation
 - Neurophysiology WL 102
 - Therapeutic use see Electrotherapy WB 495
 - Diagnostic use see Electrodiagnosis WB 141
- Electricity
 - Adverse effects WD 602
 - See also Electric Injuries WD 602
 - Atmospheric QC 960.5-969
 - See also Lightning WD 602, etc.
 - Death by (Medicolegal aspects) W 843
 - Physics QC 501-718.8
 - Electric currents QC 601-641
- Electrocardiography WG 140
 - In infancy & childhood WS 290
 - Veterinary SF 811
- Electrochemistry QD 551-571
 - Industrial TP 250-261
 - Organic compounds QD 273
- Electrocoagulation WO 198
- Electrodes QD 571
 - Biomedical engineering QT 34
 - In electrotherapy WB 495
 - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in
 - Urine Analysis QY 185
 - See also Microelectrodes QT 34, etc.
- Electrodiagnosis WB 141
 - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with
 - the disorder or system
- Electroencephalography WL 150
- Electrogalvanism, Intraoral WU 180
- Electroimmunodiffusion Test see Gel Diffusion Tests QY 265
- Electrokymography WN 100
 - Cardiovascular WG 141.5.K9
 - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with
 - the disorder or system
- Electrolysis QD 551-571
 - In electrotherapy WB 495
 - In hair removal WR 450
 - Special topics, by subject
- Electrolytes QV 270
 - Analytical chemistry QD 139.E4
 - Bacteriology QW 52
 - Electrochemistry QD 565
 - Physiological effects (General) QT 162.E4
 - See also Water-Electrolyte Balance QU 105;
 - Water-Electrolyte Imbalance WD 220
- Electromagnetics
 - Biophysics QT 34
- Electron Microscope see Microscopy, Electron QY 95, etc.
- Electron Probe Microanalysis
 - Qualitative analysis QD 98.E4
 - Quantitative analysis QD 117.E42
 - Special topics, by subject
- Electron Spin Resonance
 - Biological research
 - General QH 324.9.E36
 - Medically oriented QT 34
 - Chemistry QD 455.2
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Electron Theory, Roentgenographic see Health Physics WN 110
- Electron Transport QU 125
- Electronarcosis
 - Anesthesiology WO 275
 - Psychiatry WM 412
- Electronics TK 7800-8360
- Electronics, Medical QT 34
 - See also Biomedical Engineering QT 34
- Electrons WN 415-450
 - In general nuclear physics QC 793.5.E62-629
 - In health physics WN 110
- Electrooculography WW 143
- Electrophoresis
 - Analytical chemistry (General) QD 79.E44
 - Biology QH 324.9.E4
 - Medically oriented QU 25
 - Microbiology QX 25
 - Organic chemistry (General) QD 273.E43
 - Quantitative analysis QD 117.E45
 - Used for other special purposes, by subject
 - See also Blood Protein Electrophoresis QY 455;
 - Isoelectric focusing QW 25, etc.
- Electrophysiology QT 34
 - Animals (General) QP 341-348
 - Domestic SF 768
 - Wild QP 341-348
 - Biology (General) QH 517
 - Nervous system WL 102
 - Plants QK 720
 - Other systems involved, in physiology number
 - for the system or part

- Electroretinography WW 270
 Electroshock WM 25
 See also Electric injuries WD 602; Shock Therapy, Electric WM 412
 Electrosurgery WO 198
 Dental WU 600
 Electrotherapy WB 495
 See also Shock Therapy, Electric WM 412
 Elements
 Biochemistry QU 130
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181
 Non-metallic (pharmacodynamics) QV 138
 Physical chemistry QD 466-469
 See also Isotopes QD 181, etc.; Radioisotopes WN 420, etc. and specific chemical elements
 * Elephantiasis see Lymphedema WC 880, etc.
 Elephants QL 737.P98
 Diseases SF 997.5.E4
 Eligibility Determination
 For Medicaid or Medicare W 275
 Medicolegal aspects
 Of insurance W 900
 Of occupational disease & injury W 925
 Eligibility for other benefits and services, by subject
 See also Disability Evaluation, W 900, etc.
 Elixirs, Pharmacy see Pharmaceutic Aids QV 800, etc.
 Emaciation WB 146
 Malnutrition WD 100, etc.
 Metabolic diseases WD 200
 Emasculation see Castration WJ 868
 Embalming WA 844
 Emblems and Insignia
 In medicine and related fields WZ 334
 Seals CD 5005-6471
 Embolism QZ 170
 Arterial WG 540
 Cerebral see Cerebral Embolism and Thrombosis WL 355
 Coronary WG 300
 Pulmonary see Pulmonary Embolism WG 420
 Venous WG 610
 Embolism, Air QZ 170
 As an effect of high altitude WD 710
 In decompression sickness WD 712
 In other disorders, with the disorder
 Embolism, Amniotic Fluid WQ 244
 Embolism, Fat QZ 170
 Embryo QS 604
 Animals
 Domestic SF 767.5
 Wild animals QL 971
 Specific animals, with the animal
 Embryologists, Directories see Directories QS 622 under Embryology
 Embryology QS 604-679
 Directories QS 622
 Domestic animals SF 767.5
 Experimental QS 604
 Gynecology WP 150
 Twinning QS 642
 See also Twins WQ 235, etc.; Pregnancy, Multiple WQ 235
 Zoology QL 951-991
 See also special topics under Anatomy
 Localized, by site
 Embryotomy WQ 435
 Emergencies
 Cardiac WG 205
 Dental (General) WU 100
 First aid WA 292
 General WB 105
 In infancy & childhood WS 200
 Medical see Emergency Medicine WB 105
 Surgical WO 700-820
 Veterinary medicine SF 911
 See also Crisis Intervention WM 401, etc.
 Emergency Health Services WX 215
 Industrial WA 412
 See also *Emergency Services, Psychiatric WM 401 under Mental Health Services; Emergency Service, Hospital WX 215; names of particular types of service, e.g. Mobile Health Units WX 190
 Emergency Medicine WB 105
 In infancy & childhood WS 200
 Emergency Service, Hospital WX 215
 * Emergency Services, Psychiatric see Mental Health Services WM 401, etc.; Psychiatric Department, Hospital WX 27-28
 Emergency Surgery see Surgery WO 700-820, etc.
 Emetics QV 73
 Emetine QV 255
 Emigration and Immigration JV 6008-6348
 Emigration JV 6061-6149
 General works JV 6008-6049
 Immigration JV 6201-6348
 Of health manpower W 76
 See also Transients and Migrants WA 300, etc.
 Emmenagogues see Menstruation Inducing Agents QV 170
 * Emollients see Dermatologic Agents QV 63
 Emotional Maladjustment see Affective Disturbances WM 171-172
 Emotions BF 531-593
 Disturbances see Affective Disturbances WS 350.6, etc.
 In adolescence WS 462
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
 Physiology WL 103
 Empathy BF 575.E55
 In adolescence WS 462
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
 Emphysema QZ 140
 Mediastinal see Mediastinal Emphysema WF 900
 Pulmonary see Pulmonary Emphysema WF 648
 Employment
 Children HD 6228-6250
 Economic theory HB 301
 Employment agencies HD 5860-6000
 Health problems see Industrial Medicine WA 400-495
 Labor market HD 5701-5856
 Migrants see Transients and migrants WA 300,

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
 SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- etc.
- Nurses WY 29
- Women HD 6050-6223
 - See also Physicians, Women W 21, etc.
 - Other special topics, by subject
 - See also Rehabilitation, Vocational HD 7255-7256; Unemployment HD 5701-5851; Vocational guidance HF 5381, etc.
- Empyema WF 745
- Emulsions QV 785
- Enamel see Dental Enamel WU 220
- Encephalitis WL 351
 - Equine see Encephalomyelitis, Equine SF 959.E5, etc.
 - Meningeal see Meningoencephalitis WL 351, etc.
- Encephalitis, Epidemic WC 542
- Encephalitis, Japanese B WC 542
 - Veterinary SF 809.E5*
- Encephalitis, Post-Vaccinal WL 351
- Encephalitis, St. Louis WC 542
- Encephalitis, Tick-Borne WC 542
 - Veterinary SF 809.E5*
- Encephalitis Virus, Venezuelan Equine QW 168.5.A7
- Encephalitis Viruses QW 168.5.A7
- Encephalitis Viruses, Tick-Borne QW 168.5.A7
- Encephalocele
 - Congenital WL 350
 - Traumatic WL 354
- Encephalography see Cerebral Angiography WL 141; Electroencephalography WL 150; Radiography WL 141 under Brain; Ventriculography WL 141
- Encephalomalacia WL 348
 - Associated with cerebral infarction WL 355
- Encephalomyelitis WL 351
 - Veterinary SF 809.E5
- Encephalomyelitis, Allergic WL 351
- Encephalomyelitis, Equine SF 959.E5
 - In humans WC 542
- Encopresis WI 600
 - Toilet training WS 113
 - See also Defecation WI 600; Fecal Incontinence WI 600
- Encyclopedias AE
 - (Form number 13 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Science Q 121
 - On other topics, by subject
- Endamoeba see Entamoeba QX 55
- Endarterectomy WG 170
- Endarteritis WG 515
- Endbrain see Telencephalon WL 307
- Endemic Typhus see Typhus, Endemic Flea-Borne WC 615
- Endocarditis WG 285
- Endocarditis, Bacterial WG 285
- Endocarditis, Subacute Bacterial WG 285
- Endocardium WG 285
- Endocrine Diseases WK
 - General works WK 100
 - In infancy & childhood WS 330
- Nursing WY 155
- Endocrine Drugs see Hormones WK, etc.; Hormones, Synthetic WK 187; Hypoglycemic Agents WK 825
- Endocrine Glands WK
 - Of children WS 330
 - Of domestic animals SF 768.3
 - Of wild animals QP 187
 - See also Corpus Luteum WP 530, etc.; Ovary WP 520-530, etc.; Testis WJ 875, etc.; names of other specific glands
- Endocrinologists, Directories see Directories WK 22 under Endocrinology
- Endocrinology WK
 - Directories WK 22
 - In infancy & childhood WS 330
- Endoderm WQ 205
- Endodontics WU 230
- Endometriosis WP 390
- Endometritis WP 451
- Endometrium WP 400
- Endoplasmic Reticulum QH 603.E6
- Endoscopy WB 141
 - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
 - See also specific types of endoscopy
- Endotoxins QW 630
- Endotracheal Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Intratracheal WO 280
- Enema WB 344
- Energy Metabolism QU 125
- Energy Transfer QU 34
- Engineering TA
 - Biomedical see Biomedical Engineering QT 34
 - General works TA 144-145
 - Hospital maintenance WX 165
 - Sanitary see Sanitary Engineering WA 671, etc.
 - English Literature see Literature P, etc. and related headings
- Entamoeba QX 55
- Enteric Infections see Enterobacteriaceae Infections WC 260-290; Enterovirus Infections WC 500, etc.; Intestinal Diseases, Parasitic WC 698, etc.; names of specific infections
- Enteritis WI 420
- Enteritis, Regional WI 512
- Enterobacteriaceae QW 138
- Enterobacteriaceae Infections WC 260-290
 - Veterinary SF 809.E58*
- Enterobiasis see Oxyuriasis WC 860
- Enterocoele see Hernia WI 950, etc.
- Enteroclysis see Enema WB 344
- Enterocolitis, Acute WI 420
- * Enterogastrone see Gastrointestinal Hormones WK 170
- Enterovirus Infections WC 500
 - Veterinary SF 809.E59*
 - See also names of specific infections, e.g., Poliomyelitis WC 555-556
- Enteroviruses QW 168.5.P4
- Entomology QL 461-599.82
 - Medical QX 500-650
 - See also Insects QX 500-650, etc.

- Entropion WW 205
- Enuresis WJ 146
 - In infancy & childhood WS 322
- Environment
 - Living space QT 230
 - Physical
 - Adaption to QT 140-165
 - As a cause of disease (Pathology) QZ 57
 - See also Climate WB 750, etc. and related headings
 - Relation to general public health see Environmental Health WA 30 etc.
 - Relation to mental health see Environmental Health WM 31, etc.
 - Social see Social Environment HM 206
 - See also Ecology QH 540-549, etc.
- Environment, Controlled WA 670-847
 - General works WA 671
 - In hospitals
 - General WX 165
 - Intensive care WX 218
 - In industry WA 440-491
 - Of laboratory animals QY 56
 - See also Extraterrestrial Environment WD 758; Germ-free life QY 56, etc.; Incubators QS 530, etc.; Sealed Cabin Ecology WD 756, etc.; names of specific types of control, e.g., Ventilation WA 770, etc.
- Environment Design TA 170
 - Government policy
 - General HC 79.E5
 - By country HC 95-730
 - See also City Planning HT 165.5-169.9, etc.; Environment, Controlled WA 670-847, etc.
- Environmental Exposure QT 140-162
 - In industry WA 400-495
 - To air pollution (General) WA 754
 - To radiation WN 415-650
 - To other specific conditions, by subject
- Environmental Factors see Environmental Exposure QT 140-162, etc.; Meteorological Factors WA 30, etc.; Socioeconomic factors WA 30, etc.; names of physical agents, e.g. Heat QZ 57, etc.
- Environmental Health WA 30
 - Diseases of geographic areas WB 710
 - Psychiatric aspects WM 31
 - See also Environment, Controlled WA 671, etc.
- Environmental Pollutants WA 671
- Environmental Pollution WA 670
 - See also specific types of pollution; e.g., Water Pollution WA 689
- Enzymatic Zonulolysis WW 260
- Enzyme Activation QU 135
- Enzyme Induction QU 135
- Enzyme Inhibitors QU 143
- Enzyme Precursors QU 142
- Enzyme Reactivators QU 144
- Enzyme Repression QU 135
- Enzyme Tests QY 490
- Enzymes QU 135-141
 - Blood chemistry QY 490
- Enzymes, Immobilized QZ 135-141
- Enzymology see Enzymes QU 135, etc.
- Eosinophilia WH 200
- Eosinophilic Granuloma WH 650
 - Localized, by site
- Eosinophils WH 200
- Ependyma WL 307
- Ephedrine QV 129
- Ephemeral Fever SF 967.T47
- Epidemic Hemorrhagic Fever see Hemorrhagic Fever, Epidemic WC 534, etc.
- Epidemics see Disease Outbreaks WA 105, etc.
- Epidemiologic Methods WA 950
- Epidemiology WA 105-106
 - Statistics WA 900
 - See also Epidemiologic Methods WA 950
 - Of particular disorders with the disorder (Form number 16 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Epidermal Necrolysis, Toxic WR 165
- Epidermis WR 101
- Epidermolysis Bullosa WR 200
- Epidermophytosis see Tinea WR 310
- Epididymis WJ 800
- Epidural Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Epidural WO 305
- Epiglottis WV 500
- Epilepsy WL 385
 - Experimental see Convulsions WL 385, etc.
- Epilepsy, Focal WL 385
- Epilepsy, Grand Mal WL 385
- Epilepsy, Myoclonus WL 385
- Epilepsy, Petit Mal WL 385
- Epilepsy, Temporal Lobe WL 385
- Epilepsy, Traumatic WL 385
- Epinephrine WK 725
- Epiphyses WE 200
- Epiphyses, Slipped WE 175
- Epiphysis Cerebri see Pineal Body WK 350
- Episiotomy WQ 415
- Episomes see Plasmids QW 51
- Epispadias WJ 600
- Epistaxis WV 320
- Epithalamus see Diencephalon WL 312
- Epithelium
 - Dermatology WR 101
 - Histology QS 532.5.E7
 - Neoplasms QZ 365
- Eponyms
 - Disease (General) WB 15
 - In specialties (Form number 15 in NLM schedule or in appropriate LC number)
- Epoxy Resins
 - Chemical technology TP 1180.E6
 - Dentistry WU 190
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Epsom Salts see Magnesium Sulphate QV 75
- Equilibrium WV 255
 - See also Acid-Base Equilibrium QU 105; Water-Electrolyte Balance QU 105
- Equine Infectious Anemia SF 959.A6
- Equipment and Supplies
 - Anesthetic WO 240
 - Catalogs (medical and surgical) W 26

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Equipment and Supplies

- Dental see Dental Equipment WU 26; Dental High Speed Equipment WU 26; Dental Instruments WU 26
- Disposable see Disposable Equipment W 26
- Immunology QW 526
- Orthopedic see Orthopedic Equipment WE 26
- Pharmaceutical QV 26; QV 785-835
 - Military UH 420-425
 - Radiological WN 150
- Surgical see Surgical Equipment WO 162, etc. (Form number 26 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- See also particular types of equipment or supplies
- Equipment and Supplies, Hospital WX 147
 - See also particular items, e.g., Beds WX 147, etc.
- Ergocalciferol QU 173
- Ergolines
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 174
- Ergonovine QV 173
- Ergot Alkaloids QV 174
- Ergotamine QV 174
- Ergotism WD 505
- Ergotoxine QV 174
- Erosion, Cervix see Cervix Erosion WP 470
- Erotica HQ 450-471
- Eructation WI 143
- Eruption, Skin see Exanthema WR 220, etc.; Exanthema Subitum WC 570
- Erysipelas WC 234
- Erysipeloid WC 236
- Erysipelothrix Infections
 - Swine SF 977.E7
- Erythema WR 150
 - Migrans see Glossitis, Benign Migratory WI 210
- Erythema Multiforme WR 150
- Erythema Nodosum WR 150
- Erythremia see Polycythemia Vera WH 180
- Erythrina QV 140
- Erythroblastic Anemia see Thalassemia WH 170
- Erythroblastosis, Fetal WH 425
- Erythrocyte Aggregation, Intravascular WH 150
- Erythrocyte Aging WH 150
- Erythrocyte Count QY 402
- Erythrocytes WH 150-180
 - Clinical examination QY 402
- Erythrocytes, Abnormal WH 150
- Erythrocythemia see Polycythemia WH 180; Polycythemia Vera WH 180
- Erythromelalgia WG 578
- Erythromycin QV 350
- Erythropoiesis WH 150
- Erythropoietin WH 150
 - Special topics, by subject
- Escape Reaction BF 319.5.A9
- Escharotics see Caustics QV 612
- Escherichia Coli QW 138.5.E8
- Escherichia Coli Infections WC 290
 - Veterinary SF 809.E8
- Eserine see Physostigmine QV 124
- Eskimos E99.E7
 - See also special topics under Ethnic Groups
- Esophageal Atresia WI 250
- Esophageal Diseases WI 250
- Esophageal Diverticula WI 250
- Esophageal Fistula WI 250
- Esophageal Neoplasms WI 250
- Esophageal Reflux WI 250
- Esophageal Stenosis WI 250
- Esophageal Varices WI 720
- Esophagitis WI 250
- Esophagoplasty WI 250
- Esophagus WI 250
- Essays see Form number 9 in any NLM schedule where applicable
- Essences see Solutions QV 786
- Essential Oils see Oils, Volatile QV 785
- Esterases QU 136
- Esthetics BH
 - Plastic surgery WO 600
 - Transplantation WO 660
 - Women HQ 1219-1220
- Esthetics, Dental WU 100
 - Special methods, by subject, e.g. Orthodontics WU 400-440
- Estradiol WP 522
- Estriol WP 522
- Estrogenic Substances, Conjugated WP 522
- Estrogens WP 522
- Estrogens, Synthetic WP 522
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Estrone WP 522
- Estrus SF 105
- Ethambutol QV 268
- Ethanolamines QV 84
 - Biochemistry QU 60
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 84
- Ethers QV 81
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.E7
 - Aromatic compounds QD 341.E7
 - Spectra QC 463.E7
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Ethers, Cyclic
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.E7
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Ethics BJ
 - General works BJ 71-78
 - Special applications, by subject
- Ethics, Dental WU 50
 - Fee-splitting WU 58
- Ethics, Medical W 50
 - Fee-splitting W 58
 - In psychiatry WM 62
- Ethics, Nursing WY 85
- Ethics, Pharmacy QV 21
- Ethics, Professional BJ 1725
 - Of special groups, by name of group
- Ethinyl Estradiol WP 522
 - As a contraceptive QV 177
- Ethionamide QV 268
- Ethmoid Bone WE 705
- Ethmoid Sinus WV 355

Ethnic Groups

- Anthropology GN 301-673
- Demography HB 3255-3257
- Diseases WB 720
- Education LC 3701-3747
- General works DA 125, E 184-185, F 1035, etc.
- Health surveys WA 300
- Medical biography WZ 150
- Medical history WZ 80
- Mental ability assessment BF 432
- Nutrition surveys QU 146
- Psychology GN 270-279
- Public health (including mental health) WA 300-305
- Other special topics, by subject
- See also names of specific groups
- Ethnology GN 307-673
- See also Anthropology, Cultural GN 307-653
- Ethnopsychology GN 270-279
- Ethology QL 750-785
- Veterinary sciences SF 756.7
- Ethyl Alcohol see Alcohol, Ethyl QV 84, etc.
- Ethyl Aminobenzoate see Benzocaine QV 115
- Ethyl Chloride QV 81
- Ethyl Ethers QV 81
- Organic chemistry QD 305.E7
- Ethylamines QU 60
- Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
- Ethylene Oxide
- As a fungicide SB 951.3
- Organic chemistry QD 305.E7
- Ethylenes QV 81
- Organic chemistry QD 305.H7
- Etiology see Pathogenesis QZ 40-109 under Disease; names of particular diseases
- Etryptamine QV 77.5
- Etymology see Dictionaries W 13, etc.;
- Nomenclature W 15, etc.
- Eubacterium QW 120
- Eugenics HQ 750-799.9
- Euglena QX 50
- Eunuchism WJ 840
- Europium
- Inorganic chemistry QD 181.E8
- Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Eustachian Tube WV 230
- Euthanasia W 50
- * Euthanasia, Passive W 50
- Evaluation Studies
- Health services W 84
- Other special topics, by subject being evaluated
- Evidential Material see Forensic Medicine W 750, etc.
- Evoked Potentials WL 102
- Evolution QH 359-425
- Darwin's works QH 365
- General works QH 366-366.2
- Periodicals, numbered congresses, serial collections, yearbooks, in appropriate NLM numbers
- Single organs with the organ
- See also Ontogeny QH 359-425, etc.;

Phylogeny QH 367.5

- Examination see Diagnosis WB 141-293, etc.;
- names of specific types of examination, e.g.,
- Neurologic Examination WL 141
- Exanthema WR 220
- Veterinary SF 901
- Exanthema Subitum WC 570
- Exchange Transfusion WB 356
- RH factor WH 425
- * Excipients see Vehicles QV 800
- Excretion of Drugs see Metabolism QV 38 under Drugs
- Exercise see Exertion WE 103; Gymnastics QT 155, etc.; Sports QT 260
- Exercise Test WG 141
- Exercise Therapy WB 541
- In water see Hydrotherapy WB 520
- Exertion
- Movement WE 103
- Physical education QT 255
- Sports QT 260
- Exfoliative dermatitis see Dermatitis Exfoliativa WR 180
- Exhaustion see Fatigue WB 146, etc.; Heat exhaustion WD 610; Neurasthenia WM 174
- * Exhibitionism see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Exhibits T 391-999
- (Form numbers 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Existentialism
- Philosophy
- General B 105.E8
- Modern B 819
- Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.E8
- Psychology BF 205
- Exocrine Glands QT 172
- Skin glands WR 101
- Specific glands, with system where located, e.g.
- Sebaceous glands WR 410
- Exodontia see Tooth Extraction WU 605
- Exophthalmos WW 210
- See also Goiter, Exophthalmic WK 265
- Exostoses WE 250
- Localized, by site
- Exostoses, Multiple WE 250
- Exotoxins QW 630
- Expectation (Psychology) BF 323.E8
- Expectorants QV 76
- Expeditions
- Medical W 10
- Scientific expeditions Q 115
- Expenditures, Health W 74
- Experimental Psychology see Psychology, Experimental BF 181-205
- Experimental works in specialties other than psychology see Under the specialty
- Expert Testimony
- Chemistry W 750
- Dentistry W 705
- Medicine W 725
- Psychiatry W 740
- Special topics, by subject
- Exploratory Behavior BF 323.C8

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Children WS 105.5.M5
- Exploratory Surgery see Diagnosis, Surgical WO 141
- Explosions
 - Hospital emergency service WX 215
 - In industry WA 485
 - Mining WA 485
 - Nuclear explosions WN 610
 - Nursing in emergency situations WY 154
 - Prevention & control WA 288
 - In industry WA 485
 - Thermochemistry QD 516
- Explosive Decompression see Atmospheric Pressure WD 710, etc.
- Exposure (Radiology) see Environmental Exposure WA 754, etc.; conditions under which exposure takes place, e.g.; Radiotherapy WN 250, etc.
- Expression, Pharmacy see Drug Compounding QV 778
- Extended Care Facilities WX 27-28
- External Ear see Ear, External WV 220-222
- External Influences on Child see Child Development WS 105.5.E9, etc.; Television WS 105.5.E9; related topics
- Extinction (Psychology) BF 319.5.E9
- Extracellular Space QU 105
- Extrachromosomal Inheritance QW 51
- Extracorporeal Circulation WG 168
- Extraction, Obstetrical WQ 415
- Extraction of Teeth see Tooth Extraction WU 605
- Extracts see Dosage Forms QV 785; Liver Extracts QV 184, etc.; Pancreatic Extracts QV 370, etc.; Placental Extracts QV 370, etc.; Thymus Extracts QV 370, etc.; Tissue Extracts QV 370, etc.
- Extrapyramidal Disorders WL 400
- Extrapyramidal Tracts WL 400
- Extrasystole WG 330
- Extraterrestrial Environment WD 758
- Extremities WE 800-890
 - Blood supply WG 500-700
 - Specific extremities, with the part, e.g. Blood supply to the leg WE 850
 - Lower extremities WE 850-890
 - Upper extremities WE 805-835
- Extroversion (Psychology)
 - Personality BF 698
 - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.E9
- Exudates and Transudates QU 105
- Clinical examination QY 210
- Eye WW
 - Abnormalities WW 101
 - Blood supply WW 101-103
 - See also names of particular arteries and veins, e.g., Ophthalmic Artery WG 595.07
 - Conservation WW 113
 - Innervation WW 101-103
 - See also Optic Nerves WW 280, etc.
 - Pathology due to diseases of central nervous system WW 460
 - Pathological eye conditions in other diseases WW 475
 - Posterior chamber WW 210
 - Surgery WW 168
 - Eye, Artificial WW 358
 - Eye Banks see Tissue Banks WW 23-24, etc.
 - Eye burns WW 100
 - Eye Color WW 101
 - Eye Conservation see Eye WW 113
 - Eye Diseases WW
 - Disability evaluation WW 32
 - General works WW 140
 - In infancy & childhood WW 600
 - In old age WW 620
 - Neurologic manifestation WW 460
 - Nursing WY 158
 - Veterinary SF 891
 - Eye Foreign Bodies WW 525
 - Eye Injuries WW 525
 - Disability evaluation WW 32
 - Eye Manifestations WW 475
 - Ocular disturbances due to neurological disorders WW 460
 - Of particular diseases, with the disease
 - Eye Movements WW 400-460
 - General works WW 400
 - Eye Neoplasms WW 149
 - Of parts of the eye, with the part
 - * Eye Protective Devices see Protective Devices WW 113, etc.
 - Eye Proteins WW 101
 - Eyeball see Eye WW
 - Eyebrows WW 205
 - See also Skin Appendage Diseases WR 390-475
 - Eyeglasses WW 350-354
 - Eyelashes WW 205
 - See also Skin Appendage Diseases WR 390-475
 - Eyelid Diseases WW 205
 - Eyelids WW 205

F

- F Factor QW 51
- Face WE 705-707
- Facial Bones WE 705
 - Maxillofacial injuries WU 610
 - Physiological works for the dentist WU 102
- Facial Dermatoses WR 140
- Facial Expression
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C8
 - Physical examination WB 275
 - Physiology WE 705
 - See also Emotions BF 591, etc.; Nonverbal Communication HM 258; Physiognomy BF 840-861
- Facial Injuries WE 706
- Facial Muscles WE 705
- Facial Neoplasms WE 707
- Facial Nerve WL 330
- Facial Neuralgia WL 544
- Facial Paralysis WL 330
- Facility Design and Construction
 - Health facilities WX 140
 - For the specialties (Form number 27-29 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Hospital departments WX 200-225

- Public health aspects of houses and public buildings WA 795-799
- See also Design and Construction, Hospital WX 140, etc.
- Facility Regulation and Control WX 153
 - See also names of particular types of facility, e.g., Rehabilitation Centers WM 29, etc.
- Factor VII WH 310
 - Clinical examination QY 410
- Factor Analysis, Statistical QA 278.5
 - In psychology BF 39
 - Used in diagnosis, in the diagnosis number for the disease or specialty or lacking that in the general works number
 - Used in other studies, by subject
- Factor, RH see RH-HR Blood Group System WH 425
- Faculty
 - (Form number 19 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Superintendents and principals LB 2803-2822
 - Teaching personnel LB 2832-2849
- Faculty, Medical
 - General W 19
 - Graduate W 20
 - Undergraduate W 19
- Faculty, Nursing
 - General WY 19
 - Graduate WY 18.5
 - Undergraduate WY 19
- FAD QU 135
- Fads, Food see Diet Fads WB 449
- Fainting see Syncope WB 182
- Faith Cures see Mental Healing WB 885, etc.
- Fallopian Tube Neoplasms WP 300
- Fallopian Tubes WP 300
 - Neoplasms WP 300
 - Pregnancy see Pregnancy, Tubal WQ 220
 - Sterilization see Sterilization, Tubal WP 660
- Fallot's Tetralogy see Tetralogy of Fallot WG 220
- Familial Erythroblastic Anemia see Thalassemia WH 170
- Familial Jaundice see Spherocytosis, Hereditary WH 170
- Family HQ 503-1057
 - Adjustment to mentally retarded child WS 107.5.R5
 - Relations WS 105.5.F2
 - See also Father-Child Relations WS 105.5.F2; Mother-Child Relations WS 105.5.F2; Parent-Child Relations WS 105.5.F2; Sibling Relations WS 105.5.F2
- Family Characteristics HQ 503-747
- Family Physicians see Physicians, Family W 89
- Family Planning HQ 763.5-767.7
- Family Practice
 - As a profession W 89
 - Texts and treatises WB 110
- Family Therapy WM 430.5.F2
- Famous Persons
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - In the field of medicine and related sciences
- WZ 112-150
 - In other fields, by subject in LC schedules
- Individual WZ 100
- Illnesses WZ 313
- Fantasy BF 408-411
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C7
 - Psychiatry WM 193.5.58
- Faradic Currents see Electric Conductivity QT 34; etc.; Electricity QC 601-641; Electrotherapy WB 495
- Farcy see Glanders WC 330
- Farmer's Lung WF 652
 - Veterinary SF 831
- Farsightedness see Hyperopia WW 300
- Fascia WE 500
 - Localized, by site
- Fasciola QX 365
- Fascioliasis WC 805
 - Veterinary SF 810.F3
- Fasting WB 420
- Father-Child Relations WS 105.5.F2
- Fatigue
 - Aviation WD 735
 - Industrial
 - General WA 475
 - Mental WA 495
 - Physical WA 475
 - Nervous see Fatigue, Mental WM 174, etc.
 - Physical (General) WB 146
- Fatigue, Mental WM 174
 - Industrial WA 495
- Fats QU 85
 - Public health aspects WA 722
 - See also Dietary Fats WB 425, etc.
- Fats, Unsaturated QU 85
- Fatty Acids QU 90
 - Essential QU 90
 - Nonesterified QU 90
 - Unsaturated QU 90
 - Volatile QU 90
- Fatty Liver WI 700
 - In chickens SF 995.6.F3
- Fatty Liver, Alcoholic WI 700
- Favism WD 515
- Favus see Tinea Favosa WR 330
- Fear WM 178
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In aviation & space flight WD 730; WD 754
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
 - See also Phobias WM 178
- Febrifuges see Analgesics, Anti-Inflammatory QV 95
- Fecal Incontinence WI 600
 - See also Defecation WI 600; Encopresis WI 600
- Feces QY 160
 - Analysis QY 160
 - Veterinary medicine SF 774
- Feces, Impacted WI 460
- Federal Regulations see Names of Legislation JF 401-439, etc.; in products or specialties being regulated e.g. Drug and Narcotic Control QV

Federal Regulations

- 32-33, etc.
- Fee Schedules
 - Dental WU 77
 - Hospital WX 157
 - Medical W 74
 - Nursing WY 77
 - Pharmaceutical QV 736
 - For other services, by subject
- Fee-Splitting see Ethics, Medical W 58, etc. and other ethics headings; Fees and Charges W 74, etc.; and types of fees, e.g., Fees, Dental WU 58, etc.
- Feeble-Mindedness see Mental Retardation WM 300, etc.
- Feedback
 - Electronics TK 7835
 - Mechanical engineering TJ 216
 - Psychophysiology WL 102
 - See also Biofeedback (Psychology) WL 102, etc.
- Feeding see Child Nutrition WS 130; Food Supply WA 695-722; Infant Nutrition WS 120-125
- Feeding Behavior
 - Customs GT 2850-2930
 - Disorders (Neurosis) WM 175
- Feeding Methods (Non Mesh) see Bottle Feeding WS 120; Breast Feeding WS 125; Parenteral Feeding WB 410; Tube Feeding WB 410
- Fees and Charges W 74
 - Fee splitting
 - Dental WU 58
 - Medical W 58
 - Hospitals WX 157
 - Nursing WY 77
 - See also Economics, Medical W 74 and economics in other specialties
- Fees, Dental WU 77
 - Fee splitting WU 58
- Fees, Medical W 80
 - Fee splitting W 58
- Fees, Pharmaceutical QV 736
- Feigned Diseases see Malingering W 783
- * Fellowships
 - Dental WU 20
 - Medical W 20
 - Nursing WY 18.5
- Female Genitalia see Genitalia, Female WP
- Femoral Artery WG 595.F3
- Femoral Fractures WE 865
- Femoral Hernia WI 965
- Femoral Neck Fractures WE 865
- Femoral Nerve WL 400
- Femoral Vein WG 625.F3
- Femur WE 865
- Femur Head WE 865
- Femur Neck WE 865
- Fenestration WV 265
 - See also Otosclerosis WV 265
- Fenfluramine QV 129
- Fentanyl QV 89
- Fermentation QU 34
 - Industrial QW 75
 - Of beverages QW 85
- Ferments see Enzymes QU 135-141
- Ferredoxins
 - In bacteriological chemistry QW 52
 - In photosynthesis QK 882
 - Other special topics, by subject
- Ferritin QV 183
- Ferrocyanides
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.F4
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 183
- * Ferrous Compounds see Iron QV 183
- Fertility WP 565
 - Animals
 - Domestic SF 871
 - Wild QP 273
 - Drugs affecting QV 170
 - Drug effects WP 565
 - Male WJ 702
 - Radiation effects WN 620
- Fertility Agents QV 170
- Fertilization WQ 205
 - Animals
 - Domestic SF 871
 - Wild QP 273
 - Biology (General) QH 485
 - Plants QK 828
- Fertilizers S 631-667
- Fetal Anoxia WQ 211
- Fetal Death WQ 225
 - Veterinary SF 871
- Fetal Diseases WQ 211
- Fetal Distress WQ 211
- Fetal Growth Retardation WQ 211
- Fetal Heart WQ 210.5
- Fetal Hemoglobin WQ 210.5
- Fetal Membranes
 - Embryology QS 645
 - Neoplasms QZ 310
 - Obstetrics WQ 210
 - See also Chorion WQ 210 etc.
- Fetal Monitoring WQ 209
- * Fetishism (Psychiatric) see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Fetus WQ 210-211
 - Disproportion WQ 310
 - Effect of labor on WS 405
 - Embryology QS 645
 - Experimentation W 20.5
 - Manipulation WQ 415
 - Monitoring WQ 209
 - Presentation see Labor Presentation WQ 307, etc.
 - Version see Delivery WQ 415, etc.
- Fever WB 152
 - Drugs relieving see Analgesics, Anti-Inflammatory QV 95
 - Therapeutic use see Fever Therapy WB 469, etc.
- Fever Therapy WB 469
 - In mental disorders WM 405
- Fiber Optics QC 447.9-448.2
 - In endoscopy WB 141
 - See also use in specific types of endoscopy
- Fibrillation see Auricular Fibrillation WG 330; Ventricular Fibrillation WG 330

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Fibrin WH 310
 Clinical examination QY 410
 Fibrinogen WH 310
 Clinical examination QY 410
 Fibrinolysis WH 310
 Fibrinolytic Agents QV 190
 Fibroblasts QS 532.5.C7
 Fibroid see Fibroma QZ 340; Leiomyoma WP 459, etc.
 Fibroma QZ 340
 Fibrositis WE 544
 Fibrous Dysplasia of Bone WE 250
 Fibula WE 870
 Fiedler's Disease see Weil's Disease WC 420, etc.
 Field-Block Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300
 Field Dependence-Independence BF 311
 Figural Aftereffect WW 105
 Filaria see Filarioidea QX 301
 Filariasis WC 880
 Filarioidea QX 301
 Fillings, Dental see Inlays WU 360; Dental Materials WU 190; specific types of material used
 Film, Radiographic see Instrumentation WN 150 under Radiography
 Films see Motion Pictures
 Filth, Epidemic Factor see Communicable Disease Control WA 110, etc.; Environmental Control WA 671, etc.; Environmental Health WA 30
 Filtration QD 63.F5
 Finances see Economics HB, etc.; headings beginning with Fee or Fees, etc.
 Financing, Government HJ
 Education (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 Health insurance W 275, etc.
 Hospitals WX 157
 Public health organizations WA 540
 Other special topics, by subject
 Financing, Organized
 Fund raising HG 174
 Hospitals WX 157
 Medical research (Form number 20 in any schedule where applicable)
 Voluntary health agencies (Form number 1 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 See also Insurance, Health W 100-275, etc. and names of other types of insurance
 Financing, Personal HG 179-188
 Medical costs W 74
 Physicians' income W 79
 See also Fees and charges W 74, etc.; Insurance, Health W 100-275; names of other types of insurance
 Finger Injuries WE 835
 Finger Joint WE 835
 Fingernails see Nails WR 475
 * Fingerprints see Dermatoglyphics WR 101, etc.
 Fingers WE 835
 Abnormalities WE 835
 Fingersucking WS 350.6
 Malocclusion etiology WU 440
 Fires
 Prevention WA 250
 In hospitals WX 185
 First Aid WA 292
 Military UH 396
 Naval VG 466
 Veterinary SF 911
 Fish Diseases SH 171-179
 Aquarium fish diseases SF 458.5
 Fish Liver Oils QV 785
 As a dermatological agent QV 60
 As a source of vitamins A and D QU 165
 Fish Poisoning see Fishes, Poisonous WD 405
 Fish Products
 As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 426
 Preservation WA 710
 Sanitation WA 703
 Supply WA 703
 Fish Skin Disease see Ichthyosis WR 500
 Fish Venoms WD 405
 Fisheries SH 201-399
 Public health aspects WA 703
 Fishes QL 614-639.6
 Aquaculture SH
 As a dietary supplement see Fish Products WB 426, etc.
 As laboratory animals QY 60.F4
 Fishes, Poisonous WD 405
 Fissure in Ano WI 605
 Fistula
 Anal see Rectal Fistula WI 605
 Arteriovenous see Arteriovenous Fistula WG 590
 Biliary see Biliary Fistula WI 730
 Bladder see Bladder Fistula WJ 500
 Bronchial see Bronchial Fistula WF 500
 Esophagotracheal see Tracheoesophageal Fistula WI 250
 Esophagus see Esophageal Fistula WI 250
 Gastric see Gastric Fistula WI 300
 Genital see Rectovaginal Fistula WP 180; Vaginal Fistula WP 250; Vesicovaginal Fistula WP 180
 Intestinal see Intestinal Fistula WI 400
 Pancreatic see Pancreatic Fistula WI 800
 Rectal see Rectal Fistula WI 605
 Salivary see Salivary Gland Fistula WI 230
 Tracheoesophageal see Tracheoesophageal Fistula WI 250
 Urinary see Urinary Fistula WJ 100
 Fixation, Ocular WW 400
 Flagella QW 51
 Flagellata see Mastigophora QX 70
 Flatfoot WE 886
 Flatulence WI 150
 Flatworms see Platyhelminths QX 350
 Flavins QU 110
 Flavoring Agents WA 712
 For drugs QV 810
 See also Food Additives WA 712
 Fleas QX 550

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Flicker Fusion WW 105
- Flies QX 505
- Flight, Animal
 - Birds QL 698.7
 - General QP 310.F5
- Flocculation Tests QY 265
- Flood Fever see Scrub Typhus WC 630
- Flour
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
 - Sanitary control WA 695-701
- Flowmeters
 - Measuring blood flow velocity WG 106
 - Measuring fluids TJ 935
 - Measuring gases TJ 1025
 - Measuring water TC 174
- Flukes see Trematoda QX 353
- Fluorenes QZ 202
- Fluoresceins QV 240
- Fluorescence
 - Physics QC 477-477.2
 - Qualitative and quantitative analysis (Fluorimetry) QD 79.F4
 - Quantitative analysis QD 117.F5
 - Special topics, by subject, in urinalysis QY 185
- Fluorescence Angiography WG 500
- Ocular diagnosis WW 141
- Fluorescent Antibody Technic QW 570
 - In clinical pathology QY 250
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Fluorescent Dyes QV 240
- Fluoridation WU 270
- Fluoride Poisoning QV 282
 - Dentistry WU 270
 - Veterinary SF 757.5
- Fluorides QV 282
- Fluorides, Topical QV 282
 - Dental pharmacology QV 50
- Fluorimetry see Fluorometry QY 25, etc.
- Fluorine QV 282
 - Metabolism QU 130
 - Toxicity in animals SF 910.F5
- Fluorodeoxyuridine QV 268.5
- Fluorometry
 - Analytical chemistry (General) QD 79.F4
 - Laboratory diagnosis QY 25
 - Quantitative analysis QD 117.F5
 - Used for particular purposes, by subject
- Fluoroscopy WN 220
 - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Fluorosis see Mottled Enamel WU 220
- Fluorouracil QV 269
- Fluphenazine QV 77.9
- Flutter, Auricular see Auricular Flutter WG 330
- FMN QU 135
- Focal Epilepsy see Epilepsy, Focal WL 385
- Focal Infection WC 230
- Focal Infection, Dental WU 290
- Folic Acid QU 188
- Folic Acid Deficiency WD 120
- Folie a Deux WM 200
- Folklore GR
- Curiosities WZ 308
- Medical WZ 309
- General works GR 60-71
- Follow-Up Studies
 - (Form number 20 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - In a particular area, with the subject of the original study, e.g., Heart Diseases WG 200
- Food
 - Adulteration see Food Contamination WA 701
 - Allergy see Food Hypersensitivity WD 310
 - Assimilation QU 120
 - Chemical technology see Food Technology TP 368-456, etc.
 - Chemistry QU 50
 - Deficiency diseases WD 105-155
 - Digestion WI 102
 - Fads see Diet Fads WB 449
 - For children WS 115-130
 - For infants see Infant Food WS 115-125
 - Fresh WA 703
 - Hospital service see Food Service, Hospital WX 168
 - Laws see Legislation, Drug WA 697, etc.; subheading legislation under heading beginning with Food
 - Nutritive value see Nutrition QU 145, etc.
 - Public health aspects WA 695-722
 - Therapeutic use see Diet Therapy WB 400-449; names of specific foods
- Food Additives WA 712
- Food Analysis
 - Bacteriology QW 85
 - Biochemistry QU 50
 - Home Economics TX 501-597
 - Nutrition QU 145
 - Sanitation WA 695-722
 - Analysis for specific nutritive agents QU 50-98, etc.
- Food-Borne Diseases see Communicable Diseases WC 100, etc.; Food Contamination WA 701; Food Poisoning WC 268, etc.
- Food Coloring Agents WA 712
- Food Contamination WA 701
 - Poisoning from see Food Poisoning WC 268, etc.
- Food Contamination, Radioactive WN 612
- Food Deprivation
 - Experimental biochemistry QU 34
 - Experimental pharmacology QV 34
 - Experimental psychology BF 205.F3
 - See also Hunger QU 146, etc.
 - Deficiency diseases WD 105-155, etc.
- Food, Fortified QU 145
 - Food processing (General) TP 370
- Food Habits GT 2850-2930
- Food Handling
 - Restaurant sanitation WA 799
 - Sanitation WA 695-722
 - Technology TP 368-684
- Food Hypersensitivity WD 310
- Food Inspection WA 695
- Food Irradiation WA 710

- Food Microbiology QW 85
 Food Poisoning WC 268
 Veterinary SF 757.5
 See also Mushroom Poisoning WD 520;
 Plant Poisoning WD 500-530, etc.;
 Salmonella Food Poisoning WC 268;
 Staphylococcal Food Poisoning WC 268
 and specific types of poisoning or poisoning
 agents
 Food Preferences
 Health aspects QT 235
 Institutional cooking TX 820
 Food Preservation WA 710
 Food Preservatives WA 712
 Food Processing see Food Handling WA 799, etc.
 Food-Processing Industry
 Chemical technology TP 368-684
 Economic aspects HD 9000-9440
 Industrial medicine WA 400-495
 Industrial waste WA 788
 Food Service, Hospital WX 168
 Food Services
 Public health aspects WA 695-722
 Schools
 Elementary and Secondary WA 350
 University and College WA 351
 See also Dietary services WX 168, etc.;
 Restaurants WA 799
 Food Supply
 Home economics TX 351-354.5
 Public health aspects WA 695-722
 Food Technology
 Chemical technology TP 368-456
 Public health aspects WA 695-722
 See also Meat WA 707, etc.; names of other
 specific foods
 Food Values see Nutrition QU 145, etc.
 Foot WE 880-886
 Foot-And-Mouth Disease SF 793
 Foot-And-Mouth Disease Virus QW 168.5.P4
 Foot Deformities, Acquired WE 883
 Foot Dermatoses WR 140
 See also Tinea pedis WR 310
 Foot Diseases WE 880
 Veterinary SF 901
 Forceps Delivery see Methods WQ 425 under
 Delivery; Obstetrical Forceps WQ 425
 Forearm WE 820
 Forearm Injuries WE 820
 Forebrain see Embryology WL 300 under Brain
 Forecasting see Futurology CB 158, etc.
 Foreign Bodies
 As a cause of disease QZ 55
 In the ear WV 222
 Localization by radiography WN 210
 Removal WO 700
 Localized, by site
 See also Bezoars WI 300, etc.; Eye foreign
 bodies WW 525
 Foreign Medical Graduates
 Education W 18-20
 Supply & distribution W 76
 Foreign Professional Personnel
 Health sciences (General) W 76
 Science Q 147-149
 See also Foreign Medical Graduates W 76, etc.
 Forelimb QL 950.7
 Forensic Chemistry see Chemistry W 750, etc.
 Forensic Dentistry W 601-925
 General works W 705
 Forensic Examination of Blood see Blood Chemical
 Analysis W 750, etc.
 Forensic Medicine W 600-925
 Directories W 622
 Examination of evidential material W 750
 Postmortem W 825
 Medical evidence for establishing responsibility
 W 725
 Medicolegal examination W 775-867
 Nineteenth century works W 600
 See also Jurisprudence W 32.5-32.6
 Forensic Psychiatry W 601-925
 As a career W 740
 *Commitment of mentally ill WM 33
 Laws WM 32
 General works W 740
 Foreskin see Penis WJ 790
 Form Perception WW 105
 Formaldehyde
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A6
 Pharmacodynamics QV 225
 Formates QU 98
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
 Formularies QV 740
 Formularies, Dental QV 50
 Formularies, Homeopathic WB 930
 Formularies, Hospital QV 740
 Foster Home Care HV 875
 Public health aspects WA 310-320
 Of persons with various disabilities, with the
 disability, e.g., of mental patients WM 29; of
 the mentally retarded child WS 107.5.F6
 Fourier Analysis QA 403.5-404.5
 Biomedical mathematics QT 35
 Fowl Plague SF 995.6.F59
 Fowl Plague Virus see Orthomyxovirus Type A,
 Avian QW 168.5.O7
 Foxes QL 737.C22
 Foxglove see Digitalis QV 153
 Fracture Fixation WE 185
 Veterinary SF 901
 Fracture Fixation, Internal WE 185
 Fracture Fixation, Intramedullary WE 185
 Fractures WE 175-185
 In infancy & childhood WE 175-180
 See also types of fracture by site, e.g., Skull
 Fracture WL 354
 Fractures, Open WE 182
 Fractures, Spontaneous WE 180
 Fractures, Ununited WE 180
 Frambesia see Yaws WC 425
 Frames (Spectacles) see Eyeglasses WW 350-354
 Frangula QV 766
 Fraternities see Societies W 20.9; names of

- specialties
- Fraud, Drug Manufacture and Sales see Drug Industry QV 773, etc.
- Freckles see Lentigo WR 265
- Free Association WM 460.2
- Free Radicals QD 471
- Freeze Drying
 - Blood WH 460
 - Food WA 710
 - Research technics QH 324.9.C7
 - Tissue QS 525
 - See also Tissue Preservation WO 665, etc.
- Freezing
 - Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Refrigeration WO 350
 - Biochemical technic QU 25
 - Blood WH 460
 - Food WA 710
 - Normal effects on cells QH 653
 - Research technics QH 324.9.C7
 - Special aspects, by subject
 - Tissue WO 665
- Frei's Disease see Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
- Fresh Foods see Food WA 703, etc.
- * Fresh Water see Water WA 675-690, etc.
- Friedlaender's Pneumonia see Pneumonia WC 209, etc.
- Friedreich's Ataxia WL 390
- Friedreich's Disease see Paramyoclonus Multiplex WE 550
- Frigidity WP 610
- Froehlich's Syndrome WK 550
- Frog Venoms see Amphibian Venoms WD 400
- Frogs QL 668.E2
 - As a laboratory animal QY 60.A6
- Frontal Bone WE 705
- Frontal Lobe WL 307
- Frontal Sinus WV 350
- Frostbite WG 530
- Frottage see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Fructose QU 75
- Fructosediphosphate Aldolase QU 139
- Fruit
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 430
 - Plant culture SB 354-399
 - Sanitation and other public health aspects WA 703
- Frustration BF 575.F7
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- FSH WK 515
- Fuchsin Dyes see Rosaniline Dyes QV 240
- Fuels
 - Chemical technology TP 315-360
 - Energy conservation TJ 163.3-163.4
 - Heating WA 770
 - Pollution WA 754
 - See also Gas Poisoning QV 662, etc. and names of other specific fuels
- Full Dentures see Denture, Complete WU 530
- Fumigation see Sterilization WA 240, etc.
- Function Tests see Heart Function Tests WG 141.5.F9; Kidney Function Tests QY 175; Liver Function Tests QY 147; Ovarian Function Tests WP 520; Pituitary Adrenal Function Tests WK 510; Pituitary Function Tests WK 502; Placental Function Tests WQ 212; Respiratory Function Tests WB 284, etc.; Thyroid Function Tests WK 202; Vestibular Function Tests WV 255. See also names of specific tests
- Functional Heart Disease see Neurocirculatory asthenia WG 320 and names of other functional disturbances
- Functional Psychoses see Psychoses WM 202, etc.
- * Fund Raising see Financing, Organized WX 157, etc.
- Fundus Oculi WW 270
- Funeral Directors see Mortuary Practice WA 840-847
- Fungal Vaccines WC 450
- Fungi
 - As a cause of disease QZ 65
 - Non-pathogenic QK 600-635
 - Pathogenic QW 180-180.5
- Fungicides, Industrial
 - Agriculture SB 951.3
 - Public health aspects WA 240
 - See also Antifungal Agents QV 252
- Fungus Diseases see Mycoses WC 450-475
- Funnel Chest WE 715
- Furans
 - Organic chemistry QD 405
- Furosemide QV 160
- Furunculosis WR 235
- Fusarium QW 180.5.D38
- Fusidic Acid QV 350
- Fusobacterium QW 133
- Fusobacterium Infections WC 200
 - Veterinary SF 809.F9*
- Futurology CB 158
 - Agriculture HD 101-2210
 - Business HB 3730
 - Civilization CB 428-430
 - Economics HJ 131-135
 - Environment HC 79.E5
 - Health manpower W 76
 - Hospitals WX 140
 - Natural resources
 - Conservation S 900-964
 - Economics HC 55
 - Land HD 1635-1741; S 950-954
 - Urban areas HT 165.5-178
 - Other special topics, by subject

G

- G Force see Gravitation WD 720, etc.
- * Gagging WI 143
- Gait WE 103
- Galactose QU 75
- Galactosemia WD 205.5.C2
- Galactosidases QU 136
- Galagos
 - As laboratory animals QY 60.P7

- Diseases SF 997.5.P7
 Galanthamine QV 124
 Gallbladder WI 750
 Gallbladder Diseases WI 750
 Gallbladder Neoplasms WI 765
 Gallium
 Organic chemistry QD 181.G2
 Pharmacodynamics QV 290
 Gallstones see Cholelithiasis WI 755
 Galvanic Skin Response
 Psychiatric test WM 145
 Reflex test (general) WL 106
 Galvanosurgery see Electrosurgery WO 198, etc.
 Galvanotherapy see Electrotherapy WB 495
 Gambling
 Risk-taking (Psychology) BF 611
 Sociological aspects HV 6708-6722
 Game Theory QA 269
 In leadership development HM 141
 Other uses with the area being studied, e.g.,
 doctor/nurse relations WY 87
 Games see Physical Education QT 255; Play and
 Playthings WS 105.5.P5, etc.; Sports QT 260;
 Recreation QT 250
 Gamma Globulins WH 400
 Clinical examination QY 455
 Prophylactic QW 806
 Used for treatment of particular disorder, with
 the disorder or system
 Ganglia WL 500
 Ganglia, Autonomic WL 600
 Ganglia, Basal WL 307
 Ganglioneuroma QZ 380
 Localized, by site
 Ganglionic Blockaders QV 132
 Gangliosides QU 85
 Gangliosidosis WD 205.5.L5
 Gangrene QZ 180
 Gas see Gas Gangrene WC 375
 Garbage Disposal see Refuse Disposal WA 780,
 etc.
 Garlic
 As a dietary supplement in health or disease
 WB 430
 As a medicinal plant QV 766
 Gas Gangrene WC 375
 Gas Poisoning QV 662
 In industry WA 465
 Gases
 Analysis QD 121
 As anesthetics QV 81
 Asphyxiating see Lung Irritants QV 666 under
 Irritants
 Chemical technology TP 242-244
 Description and properties QC 161-168.8
 In air pollution see Air Pollutants WA 754,
 etc.
 Inorganic chemistry QD 162
 Irritant see Irritants QV 666, etc.
 Lacrimator see Tear Gases QV 665
 Paralysants QV 667
 Pharmacodynamics QV 310-318
 Poisonous see Gas Poisoning QV 662, etc.
 Vesicant see Irritants QV 666, etc.
 War see Chemical Warfare Agents QV 663-667
 * Gasoline see Petroleum QV 633, etc.
 Gastrectomy WI 380
 In infancy & childhood WI 380
 Gastric Acidity Determination QY 130
 Gastric Antacid Drugs see Antacids QV 69
 Gastric Contents see Analysis QY 130 under
 Stomach
 Gastric Fistula WI 300
 Gastric Hypothermia WI 380
 Used for treatment of particular disorders, with
 the disorder
 Gastric Juice WI 302
 Clinical pathology QY 130
 Gastric Ulcer see Stomach Ulcer WI 360
 Gastrins WK 170
 Gastritis WI 310
 Gastroenteritis WI 100
 Gastroenteritis, Transmissible, of Swine SF
 977.G27*
 Gastroenterology WI
 In infancy & childhood WS 310-312
 Gastroenterostomy WI 900
 Gastrointestinal Agents QV 66
 Gastrointestinal Diseases WI 100
 In infancy & childhood WS 310-312
 Nursing WY 156.5
 Veterinary SF 851
 Gastrointestinal Hormones WK 170
 Gastrointestinal Motility WI 102
 Intestinal peristalsis WI 402
 Gastrointestinal Neoplasms WI 149
 Gastrointestinal System WI
 Children WS 310-312
 Drugs acting on see Gastrointestinal Agents
 QV 66
 Hormones see Gastrointestinal Hormones WK
 170
 Manifestations of Disease WI 143
 Gastroscopy WI 300
 Gaucher's Disease WD 205.5.L5
 Geese QL 696.A52
 Culture SF 505
 Diseases SF 995
 Gel Diffusion Tests QY 265
 Gel Precipitation Test see Gel Diffusion Test QY
 265
 Gelatin QU 55
 Gels QV 785
 Gelsemium QV 766
 Toxicology QV 628
 * General Adaptation Syndrome see Stress QZ 160
 General Practice see Family Practice W 89, etc.
 General Practice, Dental WU 21
 Textbooks WU 100
 Generalization (Psychology) BD 235
 Stimulus BF 319.5.S7
 Generalized Radiation Sickness see Radiation
 Injuries WN 610-650, etc.
 Generators, Electric see Instrumentation WN 150
 under Technology, Radiologic
 Genes QH 447-447.5

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
 SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Genes, Regulator QH 450
 - Genetic regulation QH 450-450.5
- Genetic...
 - See also inverted headings, e.g., Transformation, Genetic QW 51
- Genetic Code QH 450.2
- Genetic Counseling QZ 50
 - In family planning HQ 766
 - Other special topics, by subject
- Genetic Engineering see Genetic Intervention QH 442
- Genetic Intervention QH 442
 - In general neoplastic research QZ 206
 - Therapy QZ 266
 - Special topics, by subject
- Genetic Skin Diseases see Genetic WR 218 under Skin Diseases
- Genetic Technics QH 441
 - Medical QZ 50
- Genetics QH 426-470
 - Animal (General) QH 432
 - Domestic animal breeding SF 105
 - Developmental QH 453
 - Plant QH 433
 - See also Pharmacogenetics QV 38
- Genetics, Bacterial see Genetics, Microbial QW 51
- Genetics, Behavioral QH 457
- Genetics, Biochemical
 - For the biochemist QU 4
 - Genetic regulation QH 450-450.5
 - General works QH 430
 - Human QH 431
 - Works on the retarded child WS 107.5.B4
 - Special topics, by subject
- Genetics, Human
 - Developmental (General) QH 453
 - General works QH 431
 - Medical QZ 50
 - See also Cytogenetics QH 605, etc.
- Genetics, Microbial QW 51
- Genetics, Population QH 455
 - Physical anthropology GN 289
- Genital Diseases, Male WJ 700
 - Veterinary SF 871
- Genital Neoplasms, Male WJ 700
 - See also Prostatic Neoplasms WJ 752;
 - Testicular Neoplasms WJ 858
- Genitalia
 - Animals, Domestic SF 871
 - Children WS 320
 - Drugs affecting QV 170-177
 - General works (male and female, combined) WJ 700
 - See also Gonads WK 900
- Genitalia, Female WP
 - Children WS 360
 - General works WP 100
 - See also specific organs
- Genitalia, Male WJ 700-875
- Genitourinary System see Urogenital System WJ, etc.
- Genius see Child, Gifted WS 105, etc.;
- Creativeness BF 408-426, etc.; Intelligence BF 412-426, etc.
- Genotype QH 447
 - Histocompatibility WO 680
- Gentamicins QV 350
- Gentian QV 766
- Gentian Violet
 - As an anthelmintic QV 253
 - As an anti-infective agent QV 235
- Geographic Tongue see Glossitis, Benign Migratory WI 210
- Geography
 - Medical see Climate WB 700-710;
 - Epidemiology WA 900, etc.; names of diseases in a particular area WB 700-710, etc.
- Geology QE
 - General works QE 26-26.2
- Geopathology see Climate WB 700-710, etc.; Disease Reservoirs WA 106, etc.; Environmental Health WB 710, etc.
- Gerbils QL 737.R6
 - As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
 - As pets SF 459.G4
- Geriatric Dentistry WU 490
- Geriatric Nursing WY 152
- Geriatric Ophthalmology see In Old Age WW 620 under Ophthalmology
- Geriatric Psychiatry WT 150
 - As a career WT 150
- Geriatrics WT
 - See also Aged
- Germ Cells WQ 205
 - Animal QL 964-966
- Germ-Free Life
 - Experimentation QY 56
 - Particular experiments, by subject
 - Laboratory animals QY 56
- Germ Theory of Disease see Pathogenesis QZ 65 under Disease
- German Measles see Rubella WC 582
- Germanium
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.G5
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Gerontology see Geriatrics WT, etc.
- Gestation see Pregnancy WQ 200-260, etc.
- Gestational Age WQ 210.5
- Giant Cell Tumors QZ 340
 - Bone WE 258
 - Localized, by site
- Giardia QX 70
- Giardiasis WC 700
- Gibraltar Fever see Brucellosis WC 310, etc.
- Gigantism WK 550
- Gingiva WU 240
- Gingival Diseases WU 240
- Gingivectomy WU 240
- Gingivitis WU 240
- Gingivitis, Necrotizing Ulcerative
 - For the dentist WU 240
 - For the gastroenterologist WI 200
- Ginseng QV 766
- Glanders WC 330
 - Veterinary SF 796

- Glands see Endocrine Glands WK, etc.; Exocrine Glands QT 172, etc.; names of specific glands
- Glandula Carotica see Carotid Body WL 102.9
- Glandular Fever see Infectious Mononucleosis WC 522
- Glass
- Industrial medicine WA 400-495
 - Materials of engineering and construction TA 450
 - Optical instruments QC 375
- Glasses see Eyeglasses WW 350-354
- Glaucoma WW 290
- Gliding Bacteria (Non Mesh) see Bacteria QW 128, etc.
- Glioblastoma Multiforme QZ 380
- Localized, by site
- Glioma QZ 380
- Localized, by site
- Globulins QU 55
- Globus Pallidus WL 307
- Glomangioma QZ 340
- Localized, by site
- Glomerular Filtration Rate QY 175
- Glomerulonephritis WJ 353
- Glomus Caroticum see Carotid Body WL 102.9
- Glossalgia WI 210
- Glossectomy WI 210
- Glossitis WI 210
- Glossitis, Benign Migratory WI 210
- Glossopharyngeal Nerve WL 330
- Gloves, Surgical WO 162
- Glucagon WK 801
- Associated with hypoglycemia WK 880
- Glucocorticoids WK 755
- Glucocorticoids, Synthetic WK 757
- Glucocorticoids, Topical QV 60
- Glucokinase QU 141
- Gluconeogenesis QU 75
- Glucosamine QU 75
- Glucose QU 75
- Dietary supplement WB 427
 - Infusion technic WB 354
 - Pharmacodynamics QU 75
- Glucose Infusion see Glucose WB 354, etc.;
- Infusions, Parenteral WB 354
- Glucose Oxidase QU 140
- * Glucose Solution, Hypertonic see Glucose WB 354; Infusions, Parenteral WB 354
- Glucose Tolerance Test QY 470
- Glucosephosphatase QU 136
- Glucosephosphatase Deficiency WD 205.5.C2
- Glucosephosphate Dehydrogenase QU 140
- Glucosephosphate Dehydrogenase Deficiency WH 170
- * Glucosides see Glycosides QU 75
- Glucosuria see Glycosuria WK 870
- Glucosyltransferases QU 141
- Glucuronates QU 84
- Organic chemistry QD 321
- Glucuronidase QU 136
- Glue Sniffing WM 270
- Glutamate Dehydrogenase QU 140
- Glutamates QU 60
- Glutaminase QU 136
- Glutamine QU 60
- Glutamine Synthetase QU 138
- Glutathione QU 68
- Glutathione Reductase QU 140
- Gluten QK 898.P8
- Glutethimide QV 85
- Glycerides QU 85
- Glycerin
- Biochemistry QU 75
 - In blood preservation WH 460
 - In tissue culture QS 525
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 82
- Glycerites see Solutions QV 786
- Glycerophosphates QU 93
- Glyceryl Trinitrate QV 156
- Toxicology QV 632
- Glycogen QU 83
- Glycogen Phosphorylase QU 141
- Glycogen Synthetase QU 136
- Glycogenesis WD 205.5.C2
- Glycolates QU 98
- Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
- Glycolipids QU 85
- Glycols
- Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 82
- Glycolysis QU 75
- Glyconeogenesis see Gluconeogenesis QU 75
- Glycoproteins QU 55
- Glycosidases see Glycoside Hydrolases QU 136
- Glycoside Hydrolases QU 136
- Glycosides QU 75
- Cardiac see Cardiac Glycosides QV 153
- Glycosuria WK 870
- Glycyrrhiza QV 766
- Glyoxylates QU 98
- Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
- Goat Fever see Brucellosis WC 310, etc.
- Goats
- Culture SF 381-386
 - Diseases (Domestic and Wild) SF 968-969
- Goiter WK 259
- Veterinary SF 768.3
- Goiter, Endemic WK 259
- Goiter, Exophthalmic WK 265
- Goiter, Substernal WK 259
- Gold
- Dental application WU 180
 - In organic chemistry QD 181.A9
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 296
 - Used for treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Gold Alloys
- Analytical chemistry QD 137.G6
 - Dentistry WU 180
- Gold Colloid, Radioactive WN 420
- Nuclear physics QC 796.A9
 - See also special topics under Radioisotopes

Gold Isotopes

Gold Isotopes

- Inorganic chemistry QD 181.A9
- Pharmacodynamics QV 296
- Golgi Apparatus QH 603.G6
- Gonadotropins WK 900
- Gonadotropins, Chorionic WK 920
- Gonadotropins, Pituitary WK 515
- Gonads WK 900
 - See also Ovary WP 320-322, etc.
 - Testis WJ 830, etc.; Castration WJ 868, etc.
- Gonioscopy WW 210
- Gonorrhea WC 150
 - Female WP 157
- Gout WE 350
 - Drugs for see Gout Suppressants QV 98
- Gout Suppressants QV 98
- Governing Board
 - Hospitals WX 150
 - Of other organizations and institutions, in the administration number for the agency or lacking that in the general number, e.g., governing board of the American Medical Association WB 1
- Government J
 - Agencies (General), with the country in J schedule
 - Medical practice W 94
 - See also Institutional Practice W 96, etc.;
 - Veterinary Service, Military UH 650-655
 - Nursing service WY 130
 - See also Military Nursing WY 130; Public Health Nursing WY 108, etc.; Specialties, Nursing WY 130, etc.
- Government Agencies JF 1501-1525
 - Public health WA 540-546
 - See also Hospitals, Veterans UH 460-485; names of particular types of agencies
- Government Nursing Services see Military Nursing WY 130; Public Health Nursing WY 108, etc.
- Government Publications
 - Administrative serials W 2
 - Bibliography Z 7164.G7
 - Of individual countries Z 1201-4980
 - Statistical serials W 2
 - Subject oriented publications
 - Monographs, by subject
 - Serials (Medicine and related fields) W1
- Government Regulations see Legislation JF 401-439, etc.; names of products or specialties being regulated, e.g. Drug and Narcotic Control QV 32, etc.
- Graafian Follicle WP 320
- Graduate Education see Education, Medical, Graduate W 20; names of other branches of graduate education
- Graft Rejection WO 680
- Graft vs Host Reaction WO 680
- Grafting of Tissue see Transplantation WO 660-690, etc.
- Grain
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
 - Cultivation SB 188-191
 - Industry TS 2120-2159
- Gram-Negative Aerobic Bacteria QW 131
- Gram-Negative Anaerobic Bacteria QW 133
- Gram-Negative Chemolithotrophic Bacteria QW 135
- Gram-Negative Facultatively Anaerobic Rods (Non Mesh) see Bacteria QW 137-141, etc.
- Gram-Positive Organisms see Bacteria QW 142-142.5, etc.
- Grammar see Philology PE 1097, etc.; 'phrase books' under specialties, e.g. Medicine W 15
- Grand Mal Attacks see Epilepsy, Grand Mal WL 385
- * Granulocytes see Leukocytes WH 200
- Granuloma QZ 140
 - Eosinophilic see Eosinophilic Granuloma WH 650, etc.
 - Fungoides see Mycosis Fungoides WR 500
- Granuloma, Giant Cell
- Gingiva WU 240
- Jaws WU 140
- Granuloma Inguinale WC 180
- Granuloma, Lethal Midline WV 300
- Granuloma, Periapical WU 240
- Granuloma, Reparative Giant Cell see Granuloma, Giant Cell WU 240, etc.
- Granuloma Sarcomatodes see Mycosis Fungoides WR 500
- Granuloma Venereum see Granuloma Inguinale WC 180
- Granulosa Cell Tumor WP 322
- Grapes
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 430
 - Cultivation SB 387-398
 - See also Wine WB 444, etc.
- Grasses
 - As allergens QW 900
 - Cultivation SB 197-202
- Grave's Disease see Goiter, Exophthalmic WK 265
- Gravitation QC 178
 - Aviation medicine WD 720
 - Physiological effects QT 162.G7
 - Space medicine WD 752
- Gravity see Gravitation WD 720, etc.
- Grenz Rays see X-Rays WN 1-250 under Radiation, Ionizing
- Grief BF 575.G7
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Grippe see Influenza WC 515, etc.
- Group Practice W 92
- Group Practice, Dental WU 79
- Group Processes HM 131-134
 - Psychotherapy WM 430
 - Small groups HM 133
 - Sensitivity training groups WM 430.5.S3 etc.
 - Special topics, by subject
- Group Psychotherapy see Psychotherapy, Group WM 430-430.5
- Group Structure HM 131-134

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Growth
 General growth of child WS 103
 Mental growth see Child Development WS 105, etc.
 Physical WS 103
 Tables WS 16
- Growth Disorders
 Congenital WE 250
 Endocrine WK 550
 Manifestation of disease QZ 190
 Pathogenesis QZ 45
- Growth Hormone see Somatotropin WK 515
- Growth Substances QU 100
 Plant see Plant Growth Regulators QK 745
- Guanidines QU 60
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
- Guanosine Cyclic-3',5'-Monophosphate QU 58
 Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Guilt BF 575.G8
 In adolescence WS 462
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Guinea Pigs QL 737.R634
 As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
- Guinea Worm see Dracunculus QX 203
- Gums see Gingiva WU 240
- Gunshot Wounds see Wounds, Gunshot WO 807
- Gymnastics QT 255
 Medical WB 541
- Gynecologic Diseases WP
 General works WP 140
 In infancy & childhood WS 360
 Nursing WY 156.7
 See also Obstetrical Nursing WY 157, etc.
 Surgery WP 660
 Therapy WP 650
 Urological WJ 190
 Veterinary SF 871
- Gynecologic Neoplasms WP 145
- Gynecology WP
 Pediatrics WS 360
 Physiology WP 505
 Urology WJ 190
- Gynecomastia WP 840
- Gypsies see Transients and Migrants WA 300, etc.
- Gypsum Dressings see Plaster of Paris WO 170
- ## H
- Habitations see Housing WA 795, etc.
- Habits BF 335
- Habituation (Psychophysiology) WL 103
- Haemophilus QW 139
 Haemophilus Ducreyi QW 139
 Haemophilus Infections WC 200
 See also Chancroid WC 155
 Haemophilus Influenzae QW 139
- Hafnium
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.H5
 Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Hair WR 450-465
 Hair Color WR 450
 Hair Removal WR 450
- Halfway Houses
 For criminal offenders HV 9081-9920.5
 For psychiatric patients WM 29
- Halitosis WI 143
- Hallucinations WM 204
- Hallucinogens QV 77.7
- Hallux WE 835
- Hallux Valgus WE 883
- Halogens QV 280
 Antiseptics QV 231
- Haloperidol QV 77.9
- Halothane QV 81
- Hamsters
 As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
- Hand WE 830
 Infections WE 832
 See also Hand Dermatoses WR 140
- Hand Deformities, Acquired WE 830
- Hand Dermatoses WR 140
 See also Infections WE 832 under Hand
- Hand Injuries WE 830
- Hand-Schueller-Christian Syndrome WH 650
- Handicapped
 Consumer rights HD 7255-7256
 Education LC 4001-4824
 In adulthood LC 4815-4824
 Mentally handicapped LC 4815
 Socially handicapped LC 4822-4824
 In infancy & childhood LC 4001-4801
- Psychological problems
 In adulthood
 Counseling WM 55
 Special problems, by subject, e.g., Neuroses WM 170
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.H2
 Readers' for handicapped children PE 1126.D4
- Rehabilitation
 In adulthood WB 320
 In infancy & childhood WS 368
 Sociological aspects only HD 7255-7256
 See also other entries under Rehabilitation; names of disabilities
- Sociological aspects HV 2571-3024
- Transportation
 Mentally handicapped HV 3005.5
 Physically handicapped HV 3022
- Vocational guidance
 Mentally handicapped HV 3005
 Physically handicapped HV 3018-3019
- Handwriting
 Graphology BF 889-905
 Paleography Z 105-115.5
 Used for diagnostic purposes, with the disorder
- Happiness BF 575.H27
 In adolescence WS 462
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Haptoglobins WH 400
 Clinical examination QY 455
- Harelip see Cleft Lip WV 440
- Harvest Mites see Mites QX 483, etc.
- Hashish see Cannabis QV 77.7, etc.
- Hate BF 575.H3
 In adolescence WS 462

- In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Haverhill Fever see Rat-Bite Fever WC 390
- Hay Fever WV 335
- Head WE 705-707
 - See also Scalp WR 450
- Head and Neck Neoplasms WE 707
- Head Injuries WE 706
 - See also Skull Fractures WL 354
- * Head Protective Devices see Protective Devices WA 485, etc.
- Headache WL 342
 - See also Migraine WL 344
- Healing, Mental see Mental Healing WB 880-885
- Healing of Wounds see Wound Healing WO 185
- Healing, Religious see Mental Healing WB 885, etc.
- Health
 - Developing countries WA 395
 - Industrial see Industrial Medicine WA 400-495
 - Maintenance of personal health QT 255
 - Mental see Mental Health WM 100, etc.
 - Oral see Oral Health WU 113
 - Public see Public Health WA, etc.
 - Rural see Rural Health WA 390
 - Statistics WA 900
 - Students see Student Health Services WA 350-353
 - See also Hygiene QT 180-275, etc.; Physical Fitness QT 255
- Health Administration WA 525-546
- Health and Welfare Planning WA 525-546
- Health Education
 - Informal WA 590
 - Physical see Physical Education and Training QT 255
 - School texts QT 200-215
 - See also education under Patients
- Health Education, Dental WU 113
- Health Facilities WX
 - General works WX 27
 - Special types of facilities, with the specialty for which designed
 - See also names of types of facilities, e.g., Rehabilitation centers WM 29, etc.
- Health Facility Planning WX 140
 - Facility planning in the specialties, with the specialty, e.g., Coronary Care Units WG 27-28
- Health Facility Size WX 140
 - Special types of facility, with the specialty for which designed
- Health Insurance see Insurance, Health W 100-275
- Health Insurance for Aged, Title 18 WT 30
- Health Maintenance Organizations W 125
 - By locality W 275
- Health Manpower W 76
 - Excluding physicians W 21.5
 - In specialties see Manpower in the economics number under the specialty, e.g., Dentistry WU 77, etc. or lacking that in the number for the career, e.g., manpower in otorhinolaryngology WV 21
- Health Occupations W 21
 - Specialties, with the field, e.g. Surgery WO 21
 - Types of medical practice W 87
 - See also names of particular occupations, e.g., Allied Health Personnel W 21.5, etc.; Mortuary Practice WA 840-847
- Health Physics WN 110
- Health Resorts WB 760
- History WB 760
- Health Services W 84-84.8
 - Community see Community Health Services WA 546
 - Emergency see Emergency Health Services WX 215, etc.
 - See also Emergency Service, Hospital WX 215
 - For children see Child Health Services WA 320, etc.
 - For the aged WT 30
 - For the indigent W 250
 - See also Medical Indigency W 250, etc.
 - Industrial see Occupational Health Services WA 412
 - Maternal see Maternal Health Services WA 310
 - Mental see Community Mental Health Services WM 30; Mental Health Services WM 30, etc.
 - Personal see Personal Health Services W 84
 - Private practice WB 50
 - Public see Preventive Health Services WA 108; Public Health Administration WA 525-590
 - School see Student Health Services WA 350-353, etc.
 - Supply & distribution W 76
 - See also names of specific services, e.g., Home Care Services WY 115, etc.
- Health Surveys WA 900
 - Chronic disease WT 30
 - Dental see Dental Health Surveys WU 30
 - Diet see Nutrition Surveys QU 146
 - Geriatric WT 30
 - Hospital surveys WX 27
 - Nursing surveys WY 31
 - Public health WA 900
 - Sanitary WA 672
- Hearing WV 270-280
 - Conservation WV 276
- Hearing Aids WV 274
- Hearing Disorders WV 270
 - In infancy & childhood WV 271
- Hearing Tests WV 272
- Heart WG
 - Beat
 - Disorders WG 330
 - Physiology WG 202
 - See also Heart Rate WG 106; Pulse WB 282, etc.; Tachycardia WG 330
 - Children WS 290
 - Drugs affecting QV 150
 - See also specific drugs
 - Fetal see Fetal heart WQ 210.5
 - Radiography WG 141.5.R2
 - Sounds see Heart Auscultation WG 141.5.A9;

- Phonocardiography WG 141.5.P4
- Heart Aneurysm WG 300
- Heart Arrest WG 205
- Heart, Artificial WG 169.5
- Heart Atrium WG 201-202
- Heart Auscultation WG 141.5.A9
See also Phonocardiography WG 141.5.P4
- Heart Block WG 330
- Heart Catheterization WG 141.5.C2
Veterinary SF 811
- Heart Conduction System WG 201-202
- Heart Defects, Congenital WG 220
Children WS 290
- Heart Diseases WG 200
In infancy & childhood WS 290
Ischemic see Coronary Disease WG 300, etc.
Pick's disease see Pericarditis, Constrictive WG 275
Pulmonary see Pulmonary Heart Disease WG 420
Rheumatic see Rheumatic Heart Disease WG 240
Veterinary SF 811
- Heart Enlargement WG 200
- Heart Failure, Congestive WG 370
Popular works WG 113
See also Adverse effects WO 245
- Heart Function Tests WG 141.5.F9
See also names of specific tests
- Heart Injuries WG 200
Surgery WG 169
- Heart Massage WG 205
- Heart, Mechanical WG 169.5
- Heart Rate WG 106
- Heart Septal Defects WG 220
- Heart Septal Defects, Atrial WG 220
- Heart Septal Defects, Ventricular WG 220
- * Heart Sounds see Heart Auscultation WG 141.5.A9
- Heart Surgery WG 169
In infancy & childhood WS 290
- Heart Valve Diseases WG 260-269
- Heart Valve Prosthesis WG 169
- Heart Valves WG 260-269
- Heart Ventricle WG 201-202
- Heartburn WI 145
- Heat
As a cause of disease QZ 57
Body see Body Temperature WB 270, etc.; Skin Temperature WR 102
Control in industry WA 450
Prostration see Heat Exhaustion WD 610
Therapeutic use WB 469
See also Desert Climate QT 150, etc.; Temperature WB 700, etc.
- Heat Exhaustion WD 610
See also Sunstroke WD 610
- Heating WA 770
In industry WA 450
- Heatstroke see Heat Exhaustion WD 610
- Heavy Metals see Metals QV 290-298, etc.
- Hedgehogs QL 737.153
- Heel WE 880
- Height see Body Height GN 66, etc.
- Height-Weight-Growth Tables see Tables WS 16
under Birth Weight, Body Height, Body Weight, Growth
- Hela Cells QH 585
- * Heliotherapy see Physical Therapy WB 480, etc.; Sunlight WB 480, etc.
- Helium QV 318
Inorganic chemistry QD 181.H4
- Helminthiasis WC 800-890
Veterinary SF 810.A3
- Helminthiasis, Animal (Non Mesh) see Veterinary SF 810.A3 under Helminthiasis
- Helminths QX 200-442
See also Anthelmintics QV 253
- Hemagglutination QW 640
- Hemagglutination Inhibition Tests QY 265
Used for special purposes by subject
- Hemagglutination Tests
Used for special purposes, by subject
- Hemangioma QZ 340
Localized, by site
- Hemangioma, Cavernous QZ 340
Localized, by site
- Hemangiopericytoma QZ 340
Localized, by site
- Hemarthrosis WH 325
- Hematemesis WI 146
Related to a particular disease, with the disease
- Hematin see Heme WH 190
- Hematinics QV 181
- Hematoblast see Blood Cells WH 140, etc.
- Hematocrit QY 408
Apparatus QY 26
- Hemato-Encephalic Barrier see Blood-Brain Barrier WL 200
- Hematologic Diseases WH
General works WH 100
In infancy & childhood WS 300
In pregnancy see Pregnancy Complications, Hematologic WQ 252, etc.
Nursing WY 152.5
Veterinary SF 811
- Hematologic Tests QY 400-410
See also names of specific tests
- Hematology WH
Blood (Clinical analysis) QY 400-490
Children WS 300
In nursing WY 152.5
- Hematoma WH 312
- Hematoma, Subdural WL 200
- Hematopoiesis WH 140
- Hematopoietic Stem Cells WH 380
- Hematopoietic System WH 140
Children WS 300
Drugs affecting QV 180
- Hematorporphyria see Porphyria WD 205.5.P6
- Hematuria WJ 344
- Heme WH 190
- Hemeproteins WH 190
Clinical examination QY 455
- Hemeralopia WW 140
- Hemianopsia WW 276

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Hemic System

- Hemic System see Hematology WH, etc.
- * Hemin see Heme WH 190
- Hemiplegia WL 346
 - Specific etiological factors, by cause, e.g., Cerebrovascular Disorders WL 355
- Hemiptera QX 503
- Hemispheres, Cerebral see Brain WL 307, etc.
- Hemisorosis see Sporotrichosis WC 475
- Hemochromatosis WR 267
- Hemocyanin WH 190
 - Clinical examination QY 455
- Hemodialysis WJ 378
 - Nursing WY 164
- Hemodialysis, Home WJ 378
- Hemodynamics WG 106
- Hemoencephalic Barrier see Blood-Brain Barrier WL 200
- Hemoglobin C WH 190
 - Clinical examination QY 455
- Hemoglobinopathies WH 190
- Hemoglobins WH 190
 - Clinical examination QY 455
- Hemoglobins, Abnormal WH 190
- Hemoglobinuria WJ 344
- Hemoglobinuria, Bacillary WJ 344
- Hemoglobinuria, Paroxysmal WJ 344
- Hemoglobinuric Fever see Malaria WC 750-770
- Hemolymph WH 400
- Hemolysis QW 660
- Hemolysis
 - Erythrocyte destruction WH 150
 - Immunology QW 660
- Hemolytic Anemias see Anemia, Hemolytic WH 170
- Hemoperitoneum WI 575
- Hemophilia WH 325
- Hemopneumothorax WF 746
- Hemoptysis QY 120
 - Associated with a particular disease, with the disease
- Hemorrhage WO 700
 - Cerebral see Cerebral Hemorrhage WL 355
 - Drugs checking QV 195
 - In labor WQ 330
 - Nasal see Epistaxis WV 320
 - Ovarian WP 320
 - Peptic ulcer see Peptic Ulcer Hemorrhage WI 350
 - Retinal see Retinal Hemorrhage WW 270
 - Subarachnoid see Subarachnoid Hemorrhage WL 200
 - Uterine see Uterine Hemorrhage WP 400
 - Veterinary SF 811
 - Vulva WP 200
 - See also Menorrhagia WP 555
- Hemorrhage, Gastrointestinal WI 143
 - Particular types, by type
- Hemorrhage, Oral WU 140
- Hemorrhage, Postpartum WQ 330
- Hemorrhagic Diathesis WH 312-325
 - See also names of specific disorders
- Hemorrhagic Disease of Newborn WS 420
- Hemorrhagic Fever, American WC 534
- Hemorrhagic Fever, Crimean WC 534
- Hemorrhagic Fever, Epidemic WC 534
 - Veterinary SF 809.H4*
- Hemorrhagic Fever, Omsk WC 534
- Hemorrhagic Fevers, Viral WC 534
- Hemorrhoids WI 605
- Hemosiderin QV 183
- Hemosiderosis QU 130
 - Localized, by site
- Hemostasis WH 310
- Hemostasis, Surgical WO 500
 - Complications WO 184
- Hemostatics QV 195
- Hemothorax WF 746
- Heparin QV 193
- Heparinoid QV 193
- Hepatectomy WI 770
- Hepatic Artery WG 595.H3
 - See also Blood Supply WI 702 under Liver; Liver Circulation WI 702
- Hepatic Coma WI 700
- Hepatic Duct WI 750
- Hepatic Veins WG 625.H3
 - See also Blood Supply WI 702 under Liver; Liver Circulation WI 702
- Hepatitis WI 700
 - Veterinary see Hepatitis, Animal SF 851
- Hepatitis A WC 536
- Hepatitis A Virus QW 170
- Hepatitis, Alcoholic WI 700
- Hepatitis, Animal SF 851
- Hepatitis B WC 536
- Hepatitis B Antigens WC 536
- Hepatitis B Surface Antigen WC 536
- Hepatitis B Virus QW 170
- Hepatitis, Homologous Serum see Hepatitis B WC 536
- Hepatitis, Infectious see Hepatitis A WC 536
- Hepatitis, Toxic WI 700
- Hepatitis, Viral, Human WC 536
- Hepatitis Virus, Homologous Serum see Hepatitis B Virus QW 170
- Hepatitis Virus, Infectious see Hepatitis A Virus QW 170
- Hepatitis Viruses QW 170
- Hepatolenticular Degeneration WI 740
- Hepatoma WI 735
- Hepatomegaly WI 700
- Herbalism WB 925
- Herbicides
 - Plant culture SB 951.4
 - Public health aspects WA 240
- Herbs QV 767
- Hereditary Diseases QZ 50
 - In infancy & childhood WS 200
 - Prenatal diagnosis QZ 50
 - Veterinary SF 756.5
 - See also names of specific diseases
- Heredity see Genetics QH 426-470
- Hermaphroditism WJ 712
- Hernia WI 950
 - Vaginal WP 250
 - See also Diaphragmatic Hernia WF 810;

- Diaphragmatic Hernia, Traumatic WF 810;
Femoral Hernia WI 965; Inguinal Hernia
WI 960; Umbilical Hernia WI 940; Ventral
Hernia WI 955
- Heroin see Diacetylmorphine QV 92
- Heroin Addiction WM 288
- Herpes Simplex WC 578
Veterinary SF 809.H47*
- Herpes Zoster WC 575
- Herpes Zoster, Ocular WW 160
- Herpesvirus Hominis QW 165.5.H3
- Herpesvirus Infections WC 571
Veterinary SF 809.H47*
- Herpesviruses QW 165.5.H3
- Heterocyclic Compounds
Associated with amino acid biochemistry QU
65
Organic chemistry QD 399-406
Used for special purposes, by subject
See also names of specific compounds
- Heterophoria see Strabismus WW 415
- Heteroptera see Hemiptera QX 503
- Heterotropia see Strabismus WW 415
- Heterozygote QH 447
Histocompatibility WO 680
- Hexachlorophene see QV 233
- Hexamethonium Compounds QV 140
- Hexamethylenamine see Methenamine QV 243
- Hexamethylenetetramine see Methenamine QV
243
- Hexestrol WP 522
- Hexobarbital QV 81
- Hexokinase QU 141
- Hexosephosphates QU 75
- Hexoses QU 75
- Hexylresorcinol QV 253
- Hibernation QL 755
- Hibernation, Artificial
Anesthesiology WO 350
See also Hypothermia, Induced WO 350, etc.
- Hiccup WF 805
- Hidradenoma WR 500
Localized, by site
- High-Frequency Currents see Electricity QC 641,
etc.; Electrotherapy WB 495, etc.
- Higher Nervous Activity WL 102
- Highway Accidents see Accidents, Traffic WA
275
- Hindbrain see Cerebellum WL 320; Pons WL
310; Medulla Oblongata WL 310
- Hindlimb QL 950.7
- Hip WE 855
- Hip Contracture WE 855
- Hip Dislocation WE 860
- Hip Dislocation, Congenital WE 860
- Hip Fractures WE 855
- Hip Joint WE 860
- Hippocampus WL 314
- Hippocratic Oath W 50
- Hippurates QU 60
Organic chemistry QD 341.A7
In human urine WJ 303
In urinalysis QY 185
- Hirschsprung's Disease see Megacolon WI 528
- Hirsutism WR 455
- Hirudinea see Leeches QX 451
- His-Werner Disease see Trench Fever WC 602
- Histaminase QU 140
- Histamine QV 157
Biochemistry QU 60
- Histamine Antagonists QV 157
- Histamine H1 Receptor Blockaders QV 157
- Histamine H2 Receptor Blockaders QV 157
- Histamine Liberation
In anaphylaxis and hypersensitivity QW 900
Special topics, by subject
- Histidine QU 60
- Histiocytes WH 650
In phagocytosis QW 690
- Histiocytosis X WH 650
- Histochemistry see Histocytochemistry QS 531,
etc.
- Histocompatibility WO 680
Antigens WO 680
Blood bank procedures WH 460
Testing WO 680
- Histocytochemistry
Cytology QH 613
Histology QS 531
- Histological Technics QS 525
- Histologists, Directories see Directories QS 22
under Histology
- Histology QS 504-532.5
Dental WU 101
Directories QS 22
Experimental QS 530
Pathological QZ 4
Veterinary medicine SF 761
See also special topics under Anatomy
- Histology, Comparative QS 504
Animal only QL 807
- Histones QU 58
- Histopathology see Pathology QZ 4 under
Histology
- Histoplasmosis WC 465
- Historiography D 13-15
Medical WZ 345
- History of Dentistry WU 11
- History of Medicine WZ
By locality WZ 70
For special groups WZ 80-80.5
General works WZ 40
Symbols see Emblems and insignia WZ 334
See also form number 11 in any NLM schedule
where applicable
- History of Medicine, Ancient WZ 51
- History of Medicine, Medieval WZ 54
- History of Medicine, 15th Cent. WZ 56
- History of Medicine, 16th Cent. WZ 56
- History of Medicine, 17th Cent. WZ 56
- History of Medicine, 18th Cent. WZ 56
- History of Medicine, 19th Cent. WZ 60
- History of Medicine, 20th Cent. WZ 64
- History of Medicine, Modern WZ 55
- History of Nursing WY 11
- History Taking see Medical History Taking WB

History Taking

- 290
- Hives see Urticaria WR 170
- Hoarseness WV 510
- Hobbies QT 250
- Hodgkin's Disease WH 500
- Hog Cholera SF 973
- Holidays GT 3925-4995
- Holocaine Hydrochloride see Anesthetics, Local QV 115, etc.
- Holography
- Acoustic (Physics) QC 244.5
 - Applied TA 1540-1555
 - Physical optics QC 449
- * Homatropine see Atropine QV 134
- Home Care Services WY 115
- Mental patients WM 35
 - Tuberculous patients WF 315
 - See also Popular works WB 120 under Medicine; Self Medication WB 120
- Home Medicine see Popular works WB 120 under Medicine; Self Medication WB 120
- Home Nursing WY 200
- See also Nursing, Practical WY 195
 - Home care services WY 115, etc.
- Home Range
- Animal behaviour QL 751
 - See also Territoriality QL 756.2, etc.
- Homeopathy WB 930
- History WB 930
 - In infancy & childhood WS 366
 - In treatment of particular diseases or system with the disease or system
 - Veterinary SF 919
- Homeostasis QT 120
- Homes for the Aged WT 27-28
- Homicide
- Criminology HV 6499-6535
 - Juvenile HV 9067.H6
 - Medicolegal aspects W 860
- Homocystinuria WD 205.5.A5
- Homologous Wasting Disease WD 300
- Transplantation complication WO 680
- Homosexuality
- Disturbances associated with WM 615
 - Sex life HQ 76
- * Homosexuality, Female
- Disturbances associated with WM 615
 - Sex life HQ 76
- Homozygote QH 447
- Histocompatibility WO 680
- Honey
- Dietary supplement in health or disease WB 447
 - Pharmaceutical preparation QV 785
- Hoof and Claw QL 942
- Domestic animals SF 761-768
- Hookworm Infections WC 890
- *Necatoriasis WC 890
 - Veterinary SF 810.N4
- Hookworms QX 243
- Hordeolum WW 205
- Hormone Antagonists WK 102
- See also names of specific antagonists
- Hormones WK
- Analysis QY 330-335
 - Female see Sex Hormones WP 520-530, etc. and names of specific hormones
 - General works WK 102
 - Male see Sex Hormones WJ 875, etc.; names of specific hormones
 - Renal WK 180
 - Secretion WK 102
 - Steroid WK 150
 - Therapeutic use WK 190
 - See also names of specific hormones
- Hormones, Ectopic WK 185
- Neoplastic etiology QZ 202
- Hormones, Synthetic WK 187
- See also names of specific hormones
- Hornets see *Wasps under Hymenoptera QX 565
- Horse Diseases SF 951-959
- Horses SF 277-359.7
- Anatomy SF 765
 - Horseshoeing SF 907
 - Military UC 640-645
- Hospital Administration WX 150-190
- As a career WX 155
 - Of specialty hospitals (Form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Of wards
 - General hospitals WX 159
 - Psychiatric hospitals WM 30
- Hospital Bed Capacity WX 140
- Hospital Care see Hospitalization WX 158, etc.
- Hospital Central Supply see Central Supply, Hospital WX 165
- Hospital Communication Systems WK 150
- In disaster WX 185
- Hospital Dental Service see Dental Service, Hospital WU 27-28
- Hospital Dental Staff see Dental Staff, Hospital WU 27-28
- Hospital Departments WX 200-225
- Occupational therapy WX 225
 - Physical therapy WX 223
 - Radiology departments WN 27-28
 - See also various types of departments, e.g., Psychiatric Department, Hospital WM 27-28
- Hospital Design and Construction WX 140
- In specialty fields (Form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Hospital Emergency Service see Emergency Service, Hospital WX 215
- Hospital Equipment and Supplies see Equipment and Supplies, Hospital WX 147
- Hospital Food Service see Food Service, Hospital WX 168
- Hospital Housekeeping see Housekeeping, Hospital WX 165
- Hospital Infection see Cross Infection WX 167, etc.
- Hospital Jurisprudence see Jurisprudence WX 32-33, etc.
- Hospital Maintenance see Maintenance, Hospital WX 165
- Hospital Medical Staff see Medical Staff, Hospital

- WX 203
 Hospital Medication Systems see Medication Systems, Hospital WX 179
 Hospital Nurseries see Nurseries, Hospital WX 200
 Hospital Nursing Service see Nursing Service, Hospital WY 125
 Hospital Nursing Staff see Nursing Staff, Hospital WY 125
 Hospital Outpatient Clinics see Outpatient Clinics, Hospital WX 205
 Hospital Personnel see Personnel, Hospital WX 159-159.8
 Hospital Personnel Administration see Personnel Administration, Hospital WX 159-159.8
 Hospital Pharmacy Service see Pharmacy Service, Hospital WX 179
 Hospital Planning WX 140
 Mental hospitals WM 30
 Other special hospitals (Form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 Hospital Psychiatric Department see Psychiatric Department, Hospital WM 27-28
 Hospital Purchasing see Purchasing, Hospital WX 157
 Hospital Readmission see Patient Readmission WX 158
 * Hospital Records see Medical Records WX 173, etc.
 Hospital Shared Services WX 150
 Hospital Units WX 200-218
 Self care units WX 200
 Wards WX 200
 Hospital Volunteers WX 159.5
 Mental hospitals WM 30.5
 Nursing WY 193
 Hospitalization WX 158-158.5
 Anecdotes about WZ 305.5
 Children see Child, Hospitalized WS 105.5.H7
 Insurance see Insurance, Hospitalization W 100-275
 Tuberculosis WF 330
 Hospitals WX
 Administrative serial reports (all types of hospitals) WX 2
 Directories (Form number 22 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 Disasters WX 185
 Food service see Food Service, Hospital WX 168
 Libraries see Libraries, Hospital Z 675.H7
 Medical record libraries see Medical Records, Medical Record Administrators WX 173, etc.
 Military UH 460-485
 Naval VG 410-450
 Safety measures WX 185
 Social service W 322
 Special (Form number 27-28 in W-WW Schedules)
 Standards WX 15
 Surveys WX 27
 Veterinary see Hospitals, Animal SF 604.5
 See also Accreditation WX 15, etc.; Utilization Review WX 153
 Hospitals, Animal SF 604.5
 Hospitals, Community WX 27-28
 Administration and organization WX 150-190
 Architectural planning and construction WX 140
 Hospitals, Convalescent WX 27-28
 Administration and organization WX 150-190
 Architectural planning and construction WX 140
 Hospitals, General WX 27-28
 Administration and organization WX 150-190
 Architectural planning and construction WX 140
 * Hospitals, Maternity see Hospitals, Special WQ 27-28, etc.
 Hospitals, Psychiatric WM 27-28
 Administration WM 30
 Directories WM 22
 For children only WS 27-28
 Practices in care of mental patients WM 35
 See also Psychiatric Department, Hospital WM 27-28, etc.
 Hospitals, Public WX 27-28
 See also special topics under Hospitals
 Hospitals, Special
 (Form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 Cancer QZ 23-24
 Isolation WC 27-28
 Leprosaria WC 27-28
 *Maternity WQ 27-28
 Quarantine WC 27-28
 Tuberculosis WF 27-28
 Hospitals, Teaching WX 27-28
 For specific curriculum, in hospital number of appropriate schedule
 Hospitals, Veterans UH 460-485
 Administration UH 470-475
 (Not LC practice)
 Nursing WY 130
 Special topics, by subject
 Hostility BF 575.H6
 In adolescence WS 462
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
 Hostility Catharsis see Abreaction WM 420
 Hot Climate
 Physiological effect QT 150
 House Calls WB 50
 Statistics (serial) W 2
 Houseflies QX 505
 Household Articles
 Accidents from WA 288
 Safety control
 Home measures WA 288
 Regulatory measures WA 288
 Household Medicine see Popular works WB 120, etc. under Medicine
 Household Products TP 950-994
 As a cause of accidents WA 288
 Ocular toxicity WW 100
 Safety control
 Home measures WA 288

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Household Products

- Regulatory measures WA 288
- See also names of specific products
- Housekeeping
 - Building operations and housekeeping TX 955
 - Home economics TX 301-323
 - Industrial housekeeping TS 193
 - See also Self Help Devices WB 320
- Housekeeping, Hospital WX 165
- Housing
 - Design for handicapped WA 795
 - See also Architecture WA 795, etc.
 - Architectural Accessibility WA 795-799
 - Low cost housing HD 7285-7391
 - Of the elderly WJ 30
 - Real estate HD 251-1385
 - Repairs and maintenance TH 4817
 - Rural HD 256
 - Sanitation WA 795
 - Urban HD 257
 - See also Public Housing HD 7285-7391, etc.
- Housing, Animal SF 91
 - Laboratory animals QY 56
 - Of particular animals, by animal
- Human Anatomy see Anatomy QS, etc.
- Human Engineering TA 166-167
 - Special topics, by subject, e.g., Biophysics QT 34, etc.; Space Flight WD 750-758
- Human Experimentation W 20.5
 - Special topics, by subject, e.g., in drug research QV 20.5
- Human Figure in Art see Anatomy, Artistic NC 760, etc.
- Human Physiology see Physiology QT, etc.
- Human Reproduction see Reproduction WQ 205, etc.
- Human Rights
 - Constitutional law KF 4741-4788
 - Right to education KF 4151-4155
 - Political theory JC 571-628
 - Special topic by subject, e.g., Advocacy of Child Health Services WA 320
 - See also Civil Rights WM 30-32, etc.; Women's Rights HQ 1154, etc.
- Humanism B 821
- Humanities CB
 - And religion BL 65.H8
 - And science AZ 361, etc.
 - Education (Humanistic) LC 1001-1021
 - Renaissance LA 106-108
 - Other special topics, by subject
- Humeral Fractures WE 810
- Humerus WE 810
- Humic Acids
 - Geochemistry QE 516-516.5
 - Soil acidity (agriculture) S 593.5
- Humidity
 - Control WA 774
 - In industry WA 450
 - Hygienic aspects QT 230
 - Hot climates QT 150
 - Meteorology QC 915-917
 - Physiological effects (General) QT 162.H8
- Humor see Wit and Humor WZ 305-305.5, etc.
- Hunger
 - Malnutrition WD 100
 - Nutrition surveys QU 146
 - Physiology WI 102
 - Prevention WA 695
- Huntington Chorea WL 390
- Hyaline Membrane Disease WS 410
- Hyaluronic Acid QU 83
- Hybrid Cells QH 425
- Hybridization QH 421-425
 - Animals QH 425
 - Plants QH 423
 - See also Animals SF 105-109 and Plants under Breeding SB 123-123.5
- Hydantoins QV 85
- Hydatid see Echinococcus QX 442
- Hydatid Cyst see Echinococcosis WC 840, etc.
- Hydatidiform Mole WP 465
 - Malignant see Choroidadenoma WP 465, etc.
 - Pathology QZ 310
- Hydatidosis see Echinococcosis WC 840, etc.
- Hydralazine QV 150
- Hydrarthrosis WE 300
- Hydrazines
 - As antiparkinson agents QV 80
 - Biochemistry QU 60
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A8
 - Neoplasm etiology QZ 202
 - See also Phenylhydrazines QD 341.A8, etc.
- Hydrocarbons
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.H5-H9
 - Aromatic compounds QD 341.H9
 - Toxicology QV 633
- Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated
 - As anesthetics QV 81
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.H5
 - Aliphatic QD 305.H5
 - Aromatic QD 341.H9
 - Toxicology QV 633
- Hydrocarbons, Fluorinated
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.H5
 - Aromatic compounds QD 341.H9
 - Toxicology QV 633
- Hydrocarbons, Halogenated
 - As anesthetics QV 81
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic QD 305.H5
 - Aromatic QD 341.H9
 - Toxicology QV 633
- Hydrocele WJ 800
- Hydrocephalus WL 350
- Hydrochloric Acid QD 181.C5
 - Gastric see Gastric Juice WI 302, etc.
 - Toxicology QV 612
- Hydrochlorothiazide QV 160
- Hydrocortisone WK 755
 - Deficiency WK 760
 - As a cause of a particular disorder, with the disorder
- Hydrocortisone, Topical QV 60

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Hydrocyanic Acid QV 632
- Hydrogen
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.H1
 Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Hydrogen Acceptors see Oxidation-Reduction QU 125
- Hydrogen-Ion Concentration
 Electrochemistry QD 561
 Disturbances in body fluids WD 220
 In body fluids QU 105
- Hydrogen Peroxide QV 229
- Hydrogen Sulfide
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S1
 Toxicology QV 662
- Hydrogymnastics see Hydrotherapy WB 520
- Hydrolases QU 136
- Hydronephrosis WJ 300
- Hydrophobia see Rabies WC 550
- Hydrophthalmos WW 290
- Hydroquinones
 As dermatologic agents QV 60
 In metabolic processes QU 120
 Organic chemistry QD 341.P5
- Hydrotherapy WB 520-525
- Hydroxamic Acids QU 60
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
- Hydroxides QV 280
- Hydroxy Acids QU 98
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
 Aromatic compounds QD 341.A2
- Hydroxyapatites
 Of bone in general WE 200
 Of teeth WU 101
- Hydroxybutyrates
 In diabetic acidosis WK 830
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Hydroxychloroquine QV 256
- Hydroxycorticosteroids WK 755
- Hydroxycorticosteroids, Synthetic WK 757
- Hydroxydione QV 81
- Hydroxylamines QU 60
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N15
- Hydroxylases QU 140
- Hydroxymethyltestosterone WJ 875
- Hydroxyproline QU 60
- Hydroxyquinolines
 Organic chemistry QD 401
- Hydroxysteroid Dehydrogenases QU 140
- Hygiene QT 180-275
 Cleanliness QT 240
 Dental see Dental Prophylaxis WU 113
 See also Preventive Dentistry WU 113
 In adolescence WS 460
 In cardiovascular diseases WG 113
 In gastrointestinal diseases WI 113
 In infancy & childhood WS 113
 In old age WT 120
 In pregnancy WQ 150
 Prenatal care WQ 175
- Industrial see Industrial Medicine WA 400-495
- Mental see Mental Health WA 495, etc.
- Military see Military Hygiene UH 600-627
- Naval VG 470-475
 See also Naval Medicine VG 470-475
- Of cold climates QT 160
- Of eyes WW 113
- Of hot climates QT 150
- Of school children WA 350
- Of students WA 350
- Oral see Oral Hygiene WU 113, etc.
- Prisons HV 8833-8841
- Public see Public Health WA, etc.
- Rural see Rural Health WA 390, etc.
- Surgery WO 113
- Tropical QT 150
 See also Tropical Medicine WC 680, etc.
- Hygienists, Dental see Dental Hygienists WU 90
- Hymen WP 250
- * Hymenolepis see Cestoda QX 400
- Hymenoptera QX 565
- Hyoid Bone WE 705
- Hyoscyamus see Atropine QV 134
- Hyperactive Child see Hyperkinesis WS 350.8.H9, etc.
- Hyperaldosteronism WK 770
- Hyperbaric Oxygenation WF 145
- Hyperbilirubinemia WI 703
- Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary WD 205.5.H9
- Hypercalcemia WD 200.5.C2
- Hypercapnia WF 140
- Hypercholesteremia WD 200.5.H8
- Hyperemesis Gravidarum WQ 215
- Hyperemia QZ 170
 Artificial WB 371
 Localized, by site
- Hyperesthesia WL 710
 Of skin WR 280
 Of the vagina WP 250
 Other localities, by site
- Hyperglycemia WK 880
- Hyperhidrosis WR 400
- Hyperinsulinism WK 880
- Hyperkeratosis Linguae see Tongue, Hairly WI 210
 under Tongue Diseases
- Hyperkinesis WM 197
 In adolescence WS 463
 In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.H9
- Hyperlipemia WD 200.5.H8
- Hyperlipemia, Essential Familial WD 200.5.H8
- Hypermetropia see Hyperopia WW 300
- Hypernatremia WD 220
- Hyperopia WW 300
- Hyperostosis Frontalis Interna WE 705
- Hyperparathyroidism WK 300
- Hyperpituitarism WK 550
- Hyperplasia QZ 190
- Hypersensitivity
 Allergenic substances see Allergens QW 900
 Diseases (General) WD 300-330
 Drug see Drug Hypersensitivity WD 320
 Eye WW 160
 Food see Food Hypersensitivity WD 310
 Immunology QW 900
 Light see Photosensitization WR 160
 Respiratory see Respiratory Hypersensitivity

Hypersensitivity

- WF 150
- Skin WR 160-190
- Veterinary SF 757.2
- See also other specific diseases or disease groups associated with hypersensitivity, e.g., Collagen Diseases WD 375
- Hypersensitivity, Delayed WD 300-330
 - General works WD 300
 - Immunologic factors QW 900
- Hypersensitivity, Immediate WD 300-305
 - General works WD 300
 - Immunological factors QW 900
- * Hypersomnia see Sleep Disorders WM 188
- Hypersplenism WH 600
- Hypertension WG 340
- Hypertension, Malignant WG 340
- Hypertension, Portal WI 720
- Hypertension, Pulmonary WG 340
- Hypertension, Renal WG 340
- Hyperthyroidism WK 265
- Hypertonic Solutions QV 786
- Hypertrichosis WR 455
- Hypertrophic Arthritis see Osteoarthritis WE 348
- Hypertrophy QZ 190
 - See also Cervix Hypertrophy WP 470; Gingival Hypertrophy WU 240; Heart Enlargement WG 200; Myocardial Diseases, Primary WG 280; Prostatic Hypertrophy WJ 752
- Hyperventilation WF 143
- Hypnosis
 - Parapsychology BF 1111-1156
 - Psychiatric therapy WM 415
 - Self Hypnosis WM 415
 - Surgery see Hypnosis, Anesthetic WO 200
- Hypnosis, Anesthetic WO 200
- Hypnosis, Dental WO 460
- Hypnotics and Sedatives QV 85-88
- Hypobaropathy see *Altitude Sickness WD 715 under Anoxia
- Hypocalcemia WD 200.5.C2
 - Veterinary SF 780.5
- Hypochondriasis WM 178
- Hypochromic Anemias see Anemia, Hypochromic WH 160
- Hypodermic Medication see Infusions, Parenteral WB 354; Injections, Subcutaneous WB 354
- Hypodermoclysis see Infusions, Parenteral WB 354; names of solutions or agents used, e.g., Sodium Chloride WB 354, etc.
- Hypodermiyciasis WC 900
- Hypogastric Plexus WL 600
- Hypoglossal Nerve WL 330
- Hypoglycemia WK 880
- Hypoglycemic Agents WK 825
- Hypogonadism WK 900
- Hypohidrosis WR 400
 - Drugs for QV 122
- Hypokalemia WD 220
- * Hypomenorrhea see Menstruation Disorders WP 552, etc.
- Hyponatremia WD 220
- Hypoparathyroidism WK 300
- Hypophysectomy WK 590
- Hypophysis Cerebri see Pituitary Gland WK 500-590
- Hypopituitarism WK 550
- Hypoprothrombinemias WH 322
- Hyposomnia see Insomnia WM 188
- Hypospadias WJ 600
- Hypotension WG 340
- Hypotension, Controlled WO 350
- Hypotension, Orthostatic WG 340
- Hypothalamo-Hypophyseal System WK 501-502
- Hypothalamus WL 312
- Hypothermia WD 670
 - Pathogenesis QZ 57
 - Physiological adaptation QT 160
- Hypothermia, Induced WO 350
 - For extending life for future therapy WO 350
 - Veterinary SF 914
 - See also Cryogenic Surgery WO 510; Gastric Hypothermia WI 380; Surgery of particular organs or systems, by part, e.g., Hypothermia in Neurosurgery WL 368
- Hypothyroidism WK 250
- Hypsarrhythmia see Spasms, Infantile WS 340
- Hysteria WM 173-173.7
- * Hysteria, Conversion see Conversion Reaction WM 173.5
- * Hysterical Neuroses see Hysteria WM 173-173.7
- Hysterical Personality WM 173
- Hysterosalpingography WP 141

I

- Iatrogenic Disease QZ 42
- Ice
 - Physical geography GB 2401-2598
 - Sanitation WA 675
- Ice Cream
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 428
 - Sanitary control WA 715
- Ichthyosis WR 500
- Icterus see Jaundice WI 703, etc.
- Icterus Gravis Neonatorum see Erythroblastosis, Fetal WH 425
- Id WM 460.5.U6
- Identification of Persons see Forensic medicine W 786, etc. and names of special means of identification, e.g. Dermatoglyphics HV 6074-6076
- Identification (Psychology)
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.P3
 - Personality Development (General) BF 698
 - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.I4
- Identity Crisis BF 697
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.I3
 - In psychoanalysis 460.5.P3
- Idiocy WM 300
- Idiosyncrasy, Drugs see Pharmacology QV 38, etc.
- IgE QW 601
- Ileitis WI 512
- Ileocecal Valve WI 512

- Ileostomy WI 512
- Ileum WI 512
- Ileus see Intestinal Obstruction WI 460, etc.
- Iliac Artery WG 595.15
- Iliac Vein WG 625.15
- Illegitimacy HQ 998-999
 - Adolescents WS 462, etc.
 - Child psychology WS 105.5.A8
 - Maternal welfare WA 310
 - Paternity W 791
 - Unwed parents
 - Relationship to children WS 105.5.F2
- * Illuminating Gas Poisoning see Carbon Monoxide Poisoning QV 662
- Illumination see Lighting WA 470, etc.
- Illusions BF 491-493
 - Optical WW 105
 - Psychotic WM 204
- Illustrations, Surgical see Medical Illustration WO 517, etc.
- Image Enhancement
 - Photography
 - Treatment of negatives TR 299
 - Treatment of positives TR 335
 - Television TK 6655.A6
 - Specific objects, by subject
 - See also Radiographic Image Enhancement WN 160
- Image Intensifiers see Image Enhancement TR 299, etc.
- Imagination
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C7
 - Creative processes BF 408-426
 - Mental imagery (General) BF 367
 - See also Fantasy BF 408-411, etc.
- Imbecility see Mental Retardation WM 300, etc.
- Imidazoles QU 65
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Imines QU 55
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.16
 - Aromatic compounds QD 341.16
- Imipramine QV 77.5
- Imitative Behavior BF 357
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S6
- Immaturity Syndromes see Personality Disorders WM 190
- Immersion
 - As a cause of accident or disease QZ 57
 - Special conditions resulting, with the condition, e.g., Hypothermia WD 670, etc.
- Immersion Foot WG 530
- Immigration see Emigration and Immigration JV 6008-6348, etc.
- Immobilization WE 168
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Immune Body see Antibodies QW 575
- Immune Complex Disease WD 308
- Immune Serums QW 815
- Immune Tolerance QW 504
 - Transplantation immunology WO 680
- Immunity QW 504-949
 - Acquired QW 551
 - Artificial QW 551
 - As affected by stress QZ 160
 - In infancy & childhood WS 135
 - Local QW 563
 - Preparations producing QW 800-815
 - Immunity, Active QW 552
 - Immunity, Cellular QW 568
 - Immunity, Natural QW 541
 - Immunity, Passive QW 553
 - Immunization QW 800-815
 - In infancy & childhood WS 135
 - Public health aspects WA 110
 - Veterinary SF 757.2
 - For a particular disease, with the disease
 - Immunization Schedule QW 800-815
 - In infancy & childhood WS 135
 - Immunization, Secondary QW 800-815
 - In infancy & childhood WS 135
 - Immunoassay
 - General QW 570
 - Assay of hormones QY 330
 - Used for diagnostic, monitoring, or evaluation tests in special fields, with the field
 - Immunochemistry QW 504.5
 - Immunodiagnostic Tests see Immunologic Technics QY 250-275 etc.; names of specific tests
 - Immunodiffusion see Gel Diffusion Tests QY 265
 - Immunoelectrophoresis QY 250-275
 - Assay of hormones QY 330
 - Veterinary SF 774
 - Used for diagnostic monitoring, or evaluation tests in special fields, with the field
 - Immunogenetics QW 541
 - Immunoglobulins QW 601
 - Immunologic Deficiency Syndromes WD 308
 - Immunologic Diseases WD 300-330
 - Immunologic Technics QW 25
 - Immunodiagnostic tests QY 250-275
 - See also names of particular tests and procedures, e.g., Immunoassay QW 570, etc.
 - Immunologic tests see Immunoassay QW 570, etc.; Immunologic Technics QY 250-275, etc.; Radioimmunoassay QW 570, etc.; Serodiagnostics QY 265-275; names of other specific tests
 - Immunologists see Biography WZ 112.5.15 and Directories QW 522 under Immunology
 - Immunology QW 501-949
 - Animals SF 757.2
 - Individual, by animal in QL or SF
 - Biography of immunologists
 - Collective WZ 112.5.15
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Directories QW 522
 - Military laboratory service UH 450-455
 - Nursing texts QW 504, etc.
 - Transplantation see Transplantation Immunology WO 680
 - Associated with a particular disease, with the disease
 - Immunosuppression QW 920
 - Immunosuppressive Agents QW 920
 - Immunotherapy QW 940-949

- Of a particular disease, with the disease
- Impetigo WR 225
- Implantation, Dental see Dental Implantation WU 640
- Implantation, Ovum see Nidation QS 645
- Impotence WJ 709
- Impregnation, Artificial see Insemination, Artificial WQ 208
- Impulsive Behavior BF 685
- Inanition see Deficiency Diseases WD 105-155
- Inborn Errors of Metabolism see Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205-205.5
- Inbreeding QH 431
 - Animal SF 105
 - Physical anthropology GN 252
 - Social pathology HV 4981
- Incest WM 610
- Incisor WU 101
- Income
 - Economic theory HB 601
 - Labor HD 4906-5100.7
 - Of dentists WU 77
 - Of nurses WY 77
 - Of physicians W 79
 - Of other specialties, by type
- Income Tax HJ 4621-4831
- Incompatibility of Drugs see Drug Incompatibility QV 746
- Incubation Period see *Time Factor QW 700 under Time; Carrier State QW 700, etc.
- Incubators
 - (Form number 26 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Used in experimental histology QS 530; in microbiology QW 25
- Incubators, Infant
 - Catalogs W 26
 - Description WS 26
 - Use WS 410-420
- Incunabula Z 240-241
 - Medical WZ 230
- * Incus see Ear Ossicles WV 230
- Indenes
 - As anti-arrhythmia agents QV 150
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
- Indexing see Abstracting and Indexing Z 695.9
- Indian Nursing Service see Public Health Nursing WY 130, etc.
- Indians, North American E 75-99
 - See also special topics under Ethnic Groups
- Indians, South American F 2229-2230.2 etc.
 - See also special topics under Ethnic Groups
- Indicator Dilution Technics WG 141
 - Blood volume WG 106
 - See also Dye Dilution Technic WG 141, etc.; Radioisotope Dilution Technic WG 141, etc.
- Indicators and Reagents
 - Analytical chemistry QD 77
 - Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 744
 - See also Dyes QV 240, etc.
- Indigents, Medical Care see Medical Indigency W 250, etc.; Medical Assistance, Title 19 W 275
- Indigestion see Dyspepsia WI 145; Heartburn WI 145
- Indium
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.I5
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Individuality
 - Psychology BF 697
 - Sociology HM 136
- Indocyanine Green QV 240
- Indoleacetic Acids QK 753.I5
 - In amino acid metabolism QU 65
- Indoles
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Indomethacin QV 95
- Induction of Labor see Labor, Induced WQ 440
- Industrial Accidents see Accidents, Industrial WA 485-491
- Industrial Bacteriology see Bacteriology QW 75, etc.
- Industrial By-Products in Air Pollution see Air Pollutants WA 450, etc.
- Industrial Chemistry see Chemistry TP, etc.
- Industrial Dentistry WA 412
- Industrial Dermatoses see Occupational Dermatitis WR 600
- Industrial Diseases see Occupational Diseases WA 400-495, etc.
- Industrial Hygiene see Industrial Medicine WA 400-495
- Industrial Medical Departments see Occupational Health Services WA 412, etc.
- Industrial Medicine WA 400-495
 - See also Occupational Diseases WA 400-495, etc.; Occupational Health Services WA 412, etc.
- Industrial Mental Health see Mental Health WA 495, etc.
- Industrial Microbiology see Microbiology QW 75
- Industrial Nursing WY 141
 - Education WY 18-18.5
- Industrial Ophthalmology see Ophthalmology WW 505, etc.
- Industrial Poisoning see Poisoning WA 465, etc.
- Industrial Surgery see Surgery WO 700, etc.
- Industrial Toxicology see Industrial Medicine WA 465, etc.; Poisons WA 465, etc.; Toxicology WA 465, etc.
- Industrial Waste WA 788
 - See also names of specific types of waste, e.g. Air Pollutants WA 450, etc.
- Industry HD 2321-4730.7
- Inert Gas Narcosis
 - Aviation and space medicine WD 715
 - Submarine medicine WD 650
- Infant WS
 - Anesthesia WO 440
 - General* WS 430
 - Nursing see Pediatric Nursing WY 159
 - Radiography WN 240
 - Surgery WO 925
 - Welfare see Child Welfare WA 310-320
 - See also Birth Injuries WS 405, other headings beginning with Birth.
- Infant Care WS 113

- Infant Food WS 115-125
 Infant, Low Birth Weight WS 420
 Infant Mortality HB 1323.14
 Including causes of death WA 900
 See also Fetal Death WQ 225, etc.
 Infant, Newborn WS 420
 Legal establishment of life W 789
 Resuscitation WQ 450
 Infant, Newborn, Diseases WS 420
 Infant Nutrition
 Feeding WS 120-125
 Requirements WS 115
 Infant Nutrition Disorders WS 120
 Infant, Premature WS 410
 Infant, Premature, Diseases WS 410
 Infant, Small for Gestational Age WS 420
 Infanticide
 Criminology HV 6537-6541
 Medicolegal aspects W 867
 Infantilism WK 900
 See also Dwarfism WE 250
 Infanto Sexuality see Sex Deviation WM 610
 Infarction QZ 170
 Coronary see Coronary Disease WG 300, etc.;
 Myocardial Infarct WG 300
 Pulmonary see Pulmonary Embolism WG 420
 Infection
 Bacteriological aspects QW 700
 Eye WW 160
 Disease process WC 195
 Surgical see Surgical Wound Infection WO 185
 Veterinary SF 781
 Wound see Wound infection WC 255
 Localized, by site
 See also Cross Infection WC 195, Focal
 Infection WC 230, etc.; Laboratory Infection
 WC 195; names of other specific types of
 infection
 Infectious Bovine Rhinotracheitis Virus QW
 165.5.H3
 Infectious Diseases see Communicable Diseases
 WC; names of particular infectious diseases
 Infectious Mononucleosis WC 522
 Inferiority Complex see Personality Disorders
 WM 190, etc.
 Inferiority, Constitutional Psychopathic see
 Antisocial Personality WM 190, etc.
 Infiltration anesthesia see Anesthesia, Local WO
 340, etc.
 Inflammation QZ 150
 Immunological aspects QW 700
 Localized, by site
 Influenza WC 515
 Veterinary SF 797.5
 Influenza, Asian WC 515
 Influenza Vaccine WC 515
 Influenza Viruses see Orthomyxoviruses QW
 168.5.O7
 Information Retrieval Systems Z 699
 By subject Z 699.5.A-Z
 See also Automatic Data Processing, W 26.5, etc.;
 Computers W 26.5, etc.
 Information Services AG 500-551
 Services in particular fields, by subject
 Information Theory Q 350-385
 Special applications, by subject
 Infrared Detectors see Instrumentation WB 26
 under Infrared Rays
 Infrared Rays QC 457
 Diagnostic use WB 288
 General medical use WB 117
 Instrumentation WB 26
 Technology (Applied optics) TA 1570
 Therapeutic use WB 480
 See also Spectrophotometry, Infrared QC 457,
 etc.
 Infrared Spectroscopy see Spectrophotometry,
 Infrared QC 457, etc.
 Infusion see Drug Compounding QV 778
 Infusions, Parenteral WB 354
 Glucose WB 354
 Saline WB 354
 See also Sodium Chloride WB 354, etc.
 Inguinal Hernia WI 960
 Inhalation see Respiration WF 102, etc.
 Inhalation Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Inhalation
 WO 277
 Inhalation Burns see Burns, Inhalation WO 704
 Inhalation Therapy see Respiratory Therapy WF
 145, etc.
 Inhibition (Psychology) BF 335-337
 In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.I4
 Injections WB 354
 Hypodermic WB 354
 Saline WB 354
 See also Enema WB 344
 Injections, Intra-Arterial WB 354
 Injections, Intradermal WB 354
 Injections, Intramuscular WB 354
 Injections, Intravenous WB 354
 Injections, Jet WB 354
 Injections, Subcutaneous WB 354
 Injured, Transportation see Transportation of
 Patients WX 215, etc.
 Injuries see Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820, etc.
 Ink
 Paleography Z 112
 Toxicology QV 627
 Ink Blot Tests WM 145
 Inlays WU 360
 Innominate Artery WG 595.I6
 Innominate Vein WG 625.I6
 Inoculation see Vaccination QW 806, etc.
 Inorganic Ions see Ions QV 270, etc.
 Inorganic Poisons see Poisons QV 610-618, etc.
 Inorganic Substances, Biochemistry see
 Biochemistry QU 130, etc.
 Inosine
 Biochemistry QU 58
 Pharmacodynamics QV 185
 Inositol QU 87
 Insanity see Mental Disorders WM, etc.
 Insect Bites and Stings WD 430
 Insect Control QX 600
 Insect Poisons see Insect Bites and Stings WD 430

Insect Repellents

Insect Repellents

- Pest control in agriculture SB 951-952
- Public health aspects WA 240
- Insect Sterilization see Insect Control QX 600
- Insect Vectors QX 650
 - Preventive medicine WA 110
- Insect Viruses QW 162
- Insecticide Resistance
 - Agriculture SB 972
 - Chemically induced mutations QH 465.C5
 - Insect control (Parasitology) QX 600
 - Public health aspects WA 240
- Insecticides
 - Agriculture SB 951.5
 - Public health WA 240
- Insecticides, Carbamate
 - Agriculture SB 952.C3
 - Public health WA 240
- Insecticides, Organochlorine
 - Agriculture SB 952.C44
 - Public health WA 240
- Insecticides, Organophosphate
 - Agriculture SB 952.P5
 - Public health WA 240
- Insectivora QL 737.15
- Insects
 - Diseases SB 942
 - Parasitology QX 500-650
 - Poisoning WD 430
- Insemination WQ 205
- Insemination, Artificial WQ 208
 - Sociological aspects HQ 761
 - Veterinary SF 105.5
- Inservice Training HF 5549.5.T7
 - In hospitals WX 159
 - For particular jobs, by subject, e.g. as a nurses' aide WY 193
- Insignia see Emblems and Insignia WZ 334, etc.
- Insomnia WM 188
- Inspection, Sanitary see Sanitation WA 672, etc.
- Instinct
 - Animal QL 781
 - Psychology BF 685
 - Social psychology HM 255
- Institutes see Academies and institutes AS, etc.
- Institutional Nursing see Nursing WY 125 under Institutional Practice; Specialties, Nursing WY 125, etc.
- Institutional Practice W 96
 - Nursing WY 125
- Institutions see Organizations HM 131, etc.
- Instruments see Equipment and Supplies W 26, etc.; Surgical instruments WO 162, etc.; Catalogs, Commercial W 26, etc. and names of particular instruments
- Insular Tissue, Pancreas see Islands of Langerhans WK 800-885
- Insulin WK 820
 - Shock see Hypoglycemia WK 880
 - Shock Therapy see Shock Therapy, Insulin WM 410
- Insulin Antibodies QW 575
- Insulin, Lente WK 820
- Insurance HG 8016-9970
- Insurance, Accident W 100-250
 - By country W 275
 - Medicolegal aspects W 900
- Insurance, Dental W 260
 - By country W 275
- Insurance, Health W 100-275
 - Medicolegal aspects W 900
 - Surgical W 100-275
- Insurance, Hospitalization W 100-275
- Insurance, Liability HG 9970.L5-9970.L54
 - (Form number 44 in any NLM schedule where applicable and practical)
- Psychiatry WM 34
- Insurance, Life HG 8754-9200
- Insurance, Major Medical W 100-275
- Insurance, Old Age see Health Insurance for Aged, Title 18 WT 30; Social Security HD 7090-7250
- Insurance, Pharmaceutical Services W 265
 - By country W 275
- Insurance, Physician Services W 100-275
- Insurance, Psychiatric W 270-275
- * Insurance, Surgical see Insurance, Health W 100-275
- Integumentary System see Skin WR, etc.
- Intelligence BF 431-433
 - Genius BF 412-426
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105
 - See also Educational Measurement LB 3051; Psychological Tests BF 431, etc.
- Intelligence Tests BF 431-433
 - In infancy & childhood BF 431-433
- Intensive Care Nursing see Nursing WY 154 under Critical Care
- Intensive Care Units WX 218
 - Coronary see Coronary Care Units WG 27-28
 - Respiratory see Respiratory Care Units WF 27-28
 - Special fields, form numbers 27-28 where applicable
 - See also Critical Care WX 218, etc.
- Interbrain see Diencephalon WL 312
- Intercarotid Ganglion see Carotid Body WL 102.9
- Intercostal Muscles WE 715
- Interferon
 - Immunology QW 800
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 268.5
- Interferon Inducers
 - Immunology QW 800
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 268.5
- Intermediary Body see Hemolysins QW 660
- Intermittent Claudication WG 550
- Intermittent Fever see Malaria WC 750-770
- Internal Ear see Labyrinth WV 250-258
- Internal-External Control
 - Child development WS 105.5.S6
 - School management and discipline LB 3013
 - Training of will BF 632
- Internal Medicine WB 115
 - Directories W 22
- Internal Secretions see Body Fluids QU 105; Hormones WK, etc.; Intestinal Secretions WI

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- 400 and names of specific secretions
- International Agencies JX 1995
- International Cooperation
 - General works JC 362
 - Special area of cooperation, by subject
- International Health Administration see World Health WA 540
- Interneurons WL 102.5
- Internists, Directories see Directories W 22 under Internal Medicine
- Internship and Residency
 - Dental WU 20
 - Medical W 20
 - Hospital program WX 203
 - Nursing WY 18.5
 - Pharmacy QV 20
- Interpersonal Relations HM 132
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.I5
 - Of the retarded child WS 107.5.R4
 - In hospitals WX 160
 - Of surgeons WO 62
 - Specific relationships, by subject, e.g.,
 - Dentist-patient relations WU 61, etc.; Family WS 105.5.F2, etc.
- Interprofessional Relations
 - Dentists WU 61
 - In hospitals WX 160
 - Nurses WY 87
 - Physicians W 62
 - Surgeons WO 62
 - Others, with specialty primarily involved
- Intervertebral Disk WE 740
 - Of the lumbosacral region WE 750
- Intervertebral Disk Displacement WE 740
 - Veterinary SF 901
- Interview, Psychological
 - Applied psychology BF 637.I5
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105
 - Psychiatry WM 141
- Intestinal Absorption WI 402
- Intestinal Atresia WI 412
- Intestinal Diseases WI 400-650
 - General works WI 400
 - In infancy & childhood WS 310-312
 - Veterinary SF 851
- Intestinal Diseases, Parasitic WC 698
 - Veterinary SF 810.A3
- Intestinal Fistula WI 400
- Intestinal Neoplasms WI 435
 - Localized, by site
- Intestinal Obstruction WI 460
 - Veterinary SF 851
 - Volvulus WI 450
- Intestinal Perforation
 - General WI 400
 - Localized, by site
- Intestinal Polyps WI 430
 - Localized, by site
- Intestinal Secretions WI 400
- Intestine, Large WI 400
 - See also names of specific organs, e.g., Colon WI 520-528
- Intestine, Small WI 500-512
- Intestines WI 400-650
 - See also specific organs, e.g., Rectum WI 600-650
- Intracaine see Benzocaine QV 115
- Intracranial Pressure WL 203
- Intraligamentous Pregnancy see Preganancy, Ectopic WQ 220
- Intraocular Pressure WW 103
 - In glaucoma WW 290
 - Measurement WW 143
- Intratracheal Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Intratracheal WO 280
- Intrauterine Devices WP 640
- Intravascular Erythrocyte Aggregation see Erythrocyte Aggregation, Intravascular WH 150
- Intravenous Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Intravenous WO 285
- Intrinsic Factor QU 195
- Introversion (Psychology) WM 460.5.E9
- Intubation WB 365
 - Feeding WB 410
- Intubation, Gastrointestinal WI 141
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Intubation, Intratracheal
 - In anesthesia WO 280
- Intussusception WI 450
- Inulin QU 83
- Invasiveness see Bacteria QW 730, etc.; Neoplasm Invasiveness QZ 202
- Inversion (Genetics) QH 462.I5
- Inversion, Visceral see Situs Inversus QS 675, etc.
- Invertebrate Hormones QL 364
- Investments HG 4501-5992.5
- Involution of the Uterus see Puerperium WQ 500, etc.; Anatomy & histology under Uterus WP 400, etc.
- Iodides QV 283
 - For syphilis QV 261
- Iodine QV 283
 - As an antiseptic QV 231
 - Metabolism WK 202
- Iodine Isotopes QV 231
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.I1
 - Metabolism WK 202
- Iodine Radioisotopes WN 420
 - Nuclear physics QC 796.I1
 - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Iodochlorhydroxyquin QV 255
- Iodhippuric Acid WN 160
 - In kidney function tests QY 175
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.A7
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Iodopyracet WJ 141
- Ion Exchange QD 561
 - See also Iontophoresis WB 495
- Ion Exchange Resins
 - Anions QV 280
 - Cations QV 275
- Ionium see Thorium WN 420, etc.
- Ions
 - Electrochemistry QD 561
 - Inorganic

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Biochemistry QU 130
- Pharmacodynamics QV 270
- Physics QC 701.7-702.7
- See also Anions QV 280-285; Cations QV 275-278
- Iontophoresis WB 495
- Iopanoic Acid WI 750
- Iothalamic Acid
 - As contrast medium WN 160
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
 - Pharmacodynamics QU 98
- Ipecac QV 73
- Iproniazid QV 77.5
- Iproveratril QV 150
- Iridium
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.I7
 - Radioactive WN 420
- Iridocyclitis WW 240
- Iridodiagnosis see Eye Manifestations WW 475
- Iris WW 240
- Iritis WW 240
- Iron
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 183
- Iron Chelates
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 183
 - Physical chemistry QD 474
- Iron Deficiency Anemia see Anemia, Hypochromic WH 160
- Iron Isotopes
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.F4
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 183
- Iron Lung see Respirators WF 26
- Iron Salts see Iron QV 183, etc.; names of specific salts
- Irritable Heart see Neurocirculatory Asthenia WG 320
- Irritants QV 65
 - Gases QV 666
 - Lung irritants QV 664
 - Poisons other than gases QV 618
 - Therapeutic use WB 371
- Ischemia QZ 170
 - Localized, by site
- Islam BP 1-223
 - Birth control HQ 766.37
 - Psychological aspects BP 175
 - Special topics, by subject
- Islamic Physicians see Physicians WZ 80.5.A8, etc.
- Island Fever see Scrub Typhus WC 630
- Islands of Langerhans WK 800-885
 - Neoplasms WK 885
- Islet Cell Tumor WK 885
- Isoantibodies QW 575
- Isoantigens QW 573
- Isoelectric Focusing
 - Analytical chemistry (General) QD 79.E44
 - Biochemistry QU 25
 - Clinical pathology QY 25
 - Microbiology QW 25
 - Parasitology QX 25
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Isoenzymes QU 135-141
- Isoflurophate QV 124
- Isolation Hospitals see Hospitals, Special WC 27-28, etc.; Patient Isolation WX 167
- Isolation Perfusion see Perfusion, Regional QZ 267
- Isoleucine QU 60
- Isomerases QU 137
- Isomerism QD 471
- Isoniazid QV 268
- Isoproterenol WK 725
- Isoquinolines
 - As antihypertensive agents QV 150
 - In opium alkaloids QV 90
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Isotonic Solutions QV 786
- Isotopes
 - In organic chemistry QD 181
 - Physical chemistry QD 466.5
 - Radioactive see Radioisotopes WN 420, etc.
 - Research in medicine, etc., by subject
- Itch see Scabies WR 365
- Itch Mites see Sarcoptes Scabiei QX 475
- Itching see Pruritus WR 282
- Ivy, Poison see Poison Ivy Dermatitis WR 175
- Ixodoidea see Ticks QX 479

J

- Jacksonian Seizure WL 385
- Japanese see Mongoloid Race GN 548, etc.
- Japanese River Fever see Scrub Typhus WC 630
- Jaundice WI 703
 - Of the newborn see Jaundice, Neonatal WH 425
 - Spirochetal see Weil's Disease WC 420, etc.
- Jaundice, Chronic Idiopathic WI 703
- Jaundice, Neonatal WH 425
 - See also Erythroblastosis, Fetal WH 425
- Jaundice, Obstructive WI 703
- Jaw
 - Anatomy WU 101
 - Dislocation WU 610
 - Physiology WU 102
- Jaw Abnormalities WU 101.5
- Jaw Diseases WU 140
- Jaw Fractures WU 610
- Jaw Neoplasms WU 280
- Jealousy BF 575.J4
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Jejunum WI 510
- Jews
 - Cookery for the sick WB 405
 - Dietary laws BM 710
 - Diseases WB 720
 - General works DS 101-151
 - In medicine
 - Collective biography WZ 150
 - History WZ 80.5.J3
 - Religion see Judaism BM
 - See also special topics under Ethnic Groups
- Job Satisfaction HF 5549.5.J63
- Johne's Disease see Paratuberculosis SF 809.J6
- Joint Contracture see Contracture WE 300, etc.
- Joint Diseases WE 300-350
 - General works WE 300

In infancy & childhood WS 270

Veterinary SF 901

Joint Prosthesis WE 312

Joints WE 300-350

Localized, by site

Judaism BM

And birth control HQ 766.4.J4*

And medicine WZ 80.5.J3

See also Religion and Medicine W 50, etc.

Medical ethics W 50

See also Jews WZ 150, etc.

Judgment BF 441

In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2

Jugular Vein WG 625.J8

See also Blood Supply WE 708 under Neck

Juniper QV 766

Jurisprudence

Dental see Forensic Dentistry W 705

Hospital WX 33

Medical W 32.5-32.6

Nursing WY 33

Pharmaceutical QV 33

Psychiatric see Forensic Psychiatry W 740, etc.

Veterinary SF 780

See also Forensic Medicine W 601-925, etc.

Juvenile Delinquency

Legal problem (non-medical) U.S. KF 184

Parent and physician WS 463, etc.

Society HV 9051-9230.7

Juvenile Hormones SF 768.3

Zoology QL 868

Juxtaglomerular Apparatus WJ 301

K

Kakke see Beriberi WD 122

Kala-Azar see Leishmaniasis, Visceral WC 715

Kallidin QU 68

Kallikrein QU 136

Kallikrein-Trypsin Inactivator QU 143

Kanamycin QV 268

Kaolin QV 71

Karyometry QH 595

Neoplasm Diagnosis QZ 241

Kedani Disease see Scrub Typhus WC 630

Keloid WR 143

Localized, by site

Keratin QU 55

Keratitis WW 220

Keratitis, Dendritic WW 220

Keratoconus WW 220

Keratomalacia see Xerophthalmia WW 208

Keratomycosis Linguae see *Tongue, Hairy under

Tongue Diseases WI 210

Keratosis WR 500

Keratosis Palmaris Et Plantaris WR 500

Kernicterus WL 362

* Kerosene see Petroleum QV 633, etc.

Ketamine QV 81

Ketoglutaric Acids QU 98

Organic chemistry QD 305.A2

Ketone Bodies

Organic chemistry

Aliphatic compounds QD 305.K2

Aromatic compounds QD 341.K2

Liver metabolism and physiology WI 702

Ketones

Organic chemistry

Aliphatic compounds QD 305.K2

Aromatic compounds QD 341.K2

Used for special purposes, by subject

17-Ketosteroids WK 755

Synthetic WK 757

Khellin QV 150

Kidney WJ 300-378

Blood supply WJ 301

See also Renal Artery WG 595.R3; Renal

Veins WG 625.R3

Kidney, Artificial WJ 378

Kidney Calculi WJ 356

Kidney Concentrating Ability WJ 303

Kidney Cortex WJ 301

Kidney, Cystic WJ 358

Kidney Diseases WJ 300-378

General works WJ 300

In infancy & childhood WS 320

Veterinary SF 871

Kidney Failure, Acute WJ 342

Kidney Failure, Chronic WJ 342

Kidney Function Tests QY 175

Kidney Glomerulus WJ 301

Kidney Neoplasms WJ 358

Kidney Papillary Necrosis WJ 351

Kidney Pelvis WJ 301

Kidney, Polycystic WJ 358

Kimmelstiel-Wilson Syndrome see Diabetic

Nephropathies WK 835

Kinases see Phosphotransferases, ATP QU 141

Kinesics

In adolescence WS 462

In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C8

Psychology BF 637.C45

Social psychology HM 258

Kinesiology see Movement WE 103

Kinesitherapy see Exercise Therapy WB 541

Kinesthesia WE 104

See also Motion Perception WW 105; Weight

Perception WE 104

Kinetics

Biochemical techniques QU 25

Enzymology QU 135

Pharmacology QV 38

Physical chemistry QD 501

Special topics, by subject, e.g.; mechanokinetics
in the nervous system WL 102

Kinetocardiography WG 141.5.K5

Kinins QU 68

Kinship see Consanguinity W 791, etc.

Kitchens, Hospital see Food Service, Hospital WX
168

Klebsiella QW 138.5.K5

Klebsiella Infections WC 260

See also Pneumonia WC 209, etc.

Rhinoscleroma WV 300

* Kleptomania see Neurosis, Obsessive-Compulsive
WM 176

Klinefelter's Syndrome QS 677
 Knee WE 870
 Blood supply WE 870
 See also Popliteal Artery WG 595.P6;
 Popliteal Vein WG 625.P6
 Knee Injuries WE 870
 Knowledge of Results
 Incentive (Educational psychology) LB 1065
 See also Motivation BF 683, etc.; Feedback
 WL 102, etc.
 Korsakoff's Syndrome WM 274
 Koumiss see Milk WB 428, etc.
 Kraurosis Vulvae WP 200
 Krebsiozen QV 269
 Krebs Cycle QU 98
 Krypton
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.K6
 Pharmacodynamics QV 310
 Radioactive WN 420
 Kuru WC 540
 Kwashiorkor WS 115
 Kymography
 In cardiology WG 141.5.K9
 Radiographic see Electrokymography WN 100,
 etc.
 Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with
 the disorder or system
 Kynurenine QU 60
 Kyphosis WE 735

L

L Cells QS 532.5.C7
 L Forms QW 51
 Labels, Pharmaceutical see Drug Labeling QV 835
 Labia see Vulva WP 200
 Labial Frenum WI 200
 Labor WQ 300-330
 Difficult see Dystocia WQ 310
 General WQ 300
 Labor Complications WQ 330
 Lacerations WP 170
 See also Injuries WP 170 under Perineum; other
 parts injured; names of other injuries
 Labor, Induced WQ 440
 Drugs for see Oxytocics QV 173
 Labor, Premature WQ 330
 See also Infant, Premature WS 410
 Labor Presentation WQ 307
 Animal SF 887
 Labor Unions HD 6350-6940
 Hospitals and hospital personnel WX 159.8
 Industry and health services WA 412
 Mental health services WA 495
 Industry and health insurance W 125-270
 By country W 275
 Laboratories
 Form numbers 23-24 in any NLM schedule where
 applicable
 Hospital WX 207
 In military hospitals UH 470-475
 Laboratory Animals see Animals, Laboratory QY
 50-60

Laboratory Diagnosis see Diagnosis, Laboratory
 QY, etc.
 Laboratory Infection WC 195
 Infection in particular types of laboratory with
 the laboratory
 Prevention & control in laboratories QY 23
 Special types of infection, with the infection
 Laboratory Manuals
 (Form number 25 in any NLM schedule where
 applicable)
 Embryology QS 625
 Forensic medicine W 625
 Histology QS 525
 Immunology QW 525
 Toxicology QV 602
 Labyrinth WV 250-258
 Labyrinth Diseases WV 250-258
 General works WV 250
 See also Motion Sickness WD 630
 Labyrinthine Gases see Gases QV 664, etc. under
 Irritants
 Labyrinthine Fluids WV 250
 Laceration Therapy see Surgery, Minor WO 192;
 Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820, etc.
 Lacerations see Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820,
 etc.; Labor Complications WP 170, etc.
 Lacrimal Apparatus WW 208
 Lacrimal Apparatus Diseases WW 208
 Lacrimal Duct Obstruction WW 208
 Lacrimators see Tear Gas QV 665
 Lactate Dehydrogenase QU 140
 Lactate Dehydrogenase Isoenzymes QU 140
 Lactates QU 98
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
 Lactation WP 825
 Animal
 Domestic SF 768
 Wild QP 246
 Lactation Disorders WP 825
 Veterinary SF 890
 Lactobacillus QW 142.5.A8
 Lactoflavin see Riboflavin QU 191
 Lactoglobulins QU 55
 Analysis
 Dairy science SF 251
 Public health QW 601
 Lactones
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
 Lactose QU 83
 Analysis
 Dairy science SF 251
 Public health WA 716
 Lactose Intolerance WD 200.5.M2
 In infancy & childhood WD 200.5.M2
 * Lagomorpha see Mammals QY 60.L3, etc.; Rabbits
 QY 60.L3, etc.
 Laminagraphy see Tomography, Radiographic
 WN 160
 Laminectomy WE 725
 Langerhans' Islands see Islands of Langerhans WK
 800-885
 Language P 1-409

- Disorders WL 340
- Psychology BF 455-463
- Other special topics, by subject
- Language Development WS 105.5.C8
 - Formal education LB 1139.L3
 - In the deaf HV 2440-2500
- Language Disorders
 - General WL 340
 - Functional WM 475
 - In infancy & childhood WL 340, etc.
 - Neurological WL 340
 - See also Speech Disorders WM 475, etc.
- Lanthanum
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.L2
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Laparoscopy see Peritoneoscopy WI 575, etc.
- Laparotomy WI 900
- Laryngeal Cartilages WV 500-501
- Laryngeal Diseases WV 500-540
 - General works WV 500
 - In infancy & childhood WV 500-540
 - Nursing WY 158
 - Veterinary SF 891
- Laryngeal Edema WV 500
- Laryngeal Neoplasms WV 520
- Laryngeal Nerves WL 330
 - See also Innervation WV 501 under Larynx
- Laryngectomy WV 540
- Laryngismus WV 500
 - See also Adverse effects WO 245 under Anesthesia
- Laryngitis WV 510
 - *Croup WV 510
- Laryngologists see Biography WZ 112.5.08, etc. and Directories WV 22 under Otorhinolaryngology
- Laryngology see Laryngeal Diseases WV 500-540, etc.; Otorhinolaryngology WV, etc.
- Laryngoscopy WV 505
- Laryngospasm see Laryngismus WV 500, etc.
- Larynx WV 500-540
 - Innervation WV 501
 - Surgery WV 540
- Laser Coagulation WO 198
 - In ophthalmology WW 168
 - Used for treatment of a particular disorder, with the disorder of system
- Lasers TK 1660-1750
 - Biomedical application WB 117
 - In dentistry (General) WU 26
 - In surgery (General) WO 500
 - Physics QC 454.L3
 - Used for other purposes, by subject
 - See also special topics under Radiation, Non-ionizing
- Latency in Infection see Infection QW 700, etc.
- Laterality WL 335
 - Physical anthropology GN 233
- Latex Particles
 - Phytochemistry QK 898.L3
 - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in scanning electron microscopy QH 212.S3
- Lathyrism WD 500
- Latrines see Toilet Facilities WA 830
- Laughter BF 575.L3
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Laundering
 - Hygiene QT 240-245
 - In hospitals WX 165
- Laundries, Hospital see Laundering WX 165, etc.; Housekeeping, Hospital WX 165
- Laurence-Moon-Biedl Syndrome QS 675
- Law and Psychiatry see Forensic Psychiatry W 740, etc.; Legislation & Jurisprudence WM 32-33 under Psychiatry
- Laws see Legislation JF 401-439, etc.
- LE Cells WH 200
 - In bone marrow WH 380
 - In lupus erythematosus WR 152
- Lead QV 292
- Lead Poisoning QV 292
- Leadership BF 637.L4
 - Special topics, by subject
 - See also Nursing, Supervisory WY 105
- Learning
 - In adolescence LB 1603-1632
 - In adulthood LB 2300-2397
 - In infancy & childhood
 - Formal LB 1051-1091
 - Informal WS 105.5.D2
 - Kindergarten children LB 1141-1489
 - Informal WS 105.5.D2
 - Preschool children L
 - Formal LB 1140-1140.5
 - Informal WS 105.5.D2 and WS 113
 - Psychology of LB 1051-1091
 - Special topics, by subject
- Learning Disorders
 - Associated with poor vision WW 480
 - Educational aspects LC 4704
 - Medical aspects WS 110
- Lecithin Acyltransferase QU 141
- Lecithins see Phosphatidylcholines QU 93
- Lectures see Form number 9 in any NLM schedule where applicable
- Leeches QX 451
 - Poisoning WD 420
- Leeching see Bloodletting WB 381
- Leg WE 850
 - Artificial see Artificial Limbs WE 172
 - Blood supply WE 850
 - Lower WE 870
 - Upper WE 855
 - See also specific parts of the leg; Varicose Veins WG 620, etc.
- Leg Dermatoses WR 140
- Leg Injuries WE 850
 - Lower leg WE 870
 - Upper leg WE 855
- Leg Length Inequality WE 850
- Leg Ulcer WE 850
- Legal Medicine see Forensic Medicine W 601-925, etc.
- Legislation JF 401-439

Legislation

- (Form number 32-33 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 Non-medical subjects, in general works number for subject (avoiding K schedules when possible)
 See also Laws WA 697 under Food
 Legislation, Dental WU 32-44.1
 Legislation, Drug QV 32-33
 *Food and drug laws WA 697
 Legislation, Hospital WX 32-33
 Legislation, Medical W 32-44
 Legislation, Nursing WY 32-44
 Legislation, Pharmacy QV 32-33
 Legislation, Veterinary SF 780
 Leiomyoma QZ 340
 Localized, by site, e.g., of the uterus WP 459
 Leiomyosarcoma QZ 340
 Localized, by site
 Leishmania QX 70
 Leishmaniasis WR 350
 Leishmaniasis, Mucocutaneous WR 350
 Leishmaniasis, Visceral WC 715
 Leisure Activities QT 250
 Special topics, by subject
 Length of Stay WX 158
 At specialized hospitals (Form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 Lens, Crystalline WW 260
 Lenses QC 385
 Ophthalmic see Contact Lenses WW 355;
 Eyeglasses WW 350-354
 Prosthesis (Intraocular) WW 358; For cataracts WW 260
 Lentigo WR 265
 Leper Colonies WC 27-28
 See also Medical Missions, Official W 323
 Leper Hospitals see Hospitals, Special WC 27-28, etc.
 Lepidoptera QX 560
 Leprosaria see Hospitals, Special WC 27-28; Leper Colonies WC 27-28
 Leprostatic Agents QV 259
 Leprosy WC 335
 Drugs affecting see Leprostatic Agents QV 259
 Hospitals see Hospitals, Special WC 27-28, etc.;
 Leper Colonies WC 27-28, etc.
 Leptazole see Pentylenetetrazole QV 103
 Leptomeninges see Arachnoid WL 200; Pia Mater WL 200
 Leptospirosis WC 420
 Icterohemorrhagic see Weil's Disease WC 420
 Veterinary SF 809.L4
 Leptothrix QW 153
 Leriche's Syndrome WG 410
 Lesbianism see Homosexuality, Female WM 615, etc.
 Lesch-Nyhan Syndrome WD 205.5.P8
 Leucine QU 60
 Leucine Aminopeptidase QU 136
 Leucosarcoma WH 525
 Clinical pathology QZ 350
 Leukemia WH 250
 Clinical pathology QZ 350
 Veterinary SF 910.L4
 Leukemia, Lymphoblastic WH 250
 Clinical pathology QZ 350
 Leukemia, Lymphocytic WH 250
 Clinical pathology QZ 350
 Leukemia, Monoblastic WH 250
 Clinical pathology QZ 350
 Leukemia, Monocytic WH 250
 Clinical pathology QZ 350
 Leukemia, Myeloblastic WH 250
 Clinical pathology QZ 350
 Leukemia, Myelocytic WH 250
 Clinical pathology QZ 350
 Leukemia, Radiation-Induced WH 250
 Clinical pathology QZ 350
 Leukemogenic Viruses see Leukoviruses QW 166
 Leukemoid Reaction WH 200
 Leukocyte Count QY 402
 Leukocytes WH 200
 In inflammation QW 700
 Leukocytosis WH 200
 Veterinary SF 769.5
 Leukoderma see Vitiligo WR 265
 Leukokeratosis see Leukoplakia QZ 204
 Leukokraurosis see Kraurosis Vulvae WP 200
 Leukoma see Corneal Opacity WW 220;
 Leukoplakia, Oral WI 200
 Leukopenia WH 200
 Leukoplakia QZ 204
 Localized, by site, e.g., cervical WP 470
 Leukoplakia, Oral WU 280
 For the gastroenterologist WI 200
 Leukorrhea WP 255
 Leukosarcoma see Leucosarcoma WH 525, etc.
 Leukoviruses QW 166
 Levodopa WK 725
 Lewistite QV 666
 LH WK 515
 LH-FSH Releasing Hormone WK 515
 Liability see Insurance, Liability HG 9970.L5-9970.L54, etc.; Malpractice W 44, etc.
 Libido
 Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.S3
 Libraries Z 665-997
 Libraries, Dental Z 675.D3
 Libraries, Hospital Z 675.H7
 Patients' libraries Z 675.H7
 Libraries, Medical Z 675.M4
 Libraries, Medical Record see Medical Records WX 173, etc.
 Libraries, Nursing Z 675.N8
 Nursing school Z 675.N8
 Library Administration Z 676-678.85
 Library Associations Z 673
 Library Schools Z 668-669.5
 Library Science Z 665-718
 Library Services Z 665-997
 Circulation Z 712-714
 Extension Z 716
 Reference Z 711-711.92
 Reports Z 729-871
 See also special types of service and specific types of libraries, e.g., Library technical services

- Z 688.5; Libraries, Medical Z 675.M4; also headings beginning with Book
 Library Surveys Z 721-871
 Library Technical Services Z 688.5
 Lice QX 501-502
 Body lice QX 502
 Disinfestation WA 240
 Infestation see Pediculosis WR 375
 Plant lice see Aphids QX 503, etc.
 Licensure
 Barbers, beauticians, etc. WA 32
 Dental hygienists WU 40
 Hospital WX 15
 Midwives WQ 32
 Other specialties, not listed here or below, by specialty
 Licensure, Dental WU 40
 * Licensure, Hospital see Licensure WX 15, etc.
 Licensure, Medical W 40
 Licensure, Nursing WY 21
 Licensure, Pharmacy QV 29
 Lichen Planus WR 215
 Lichens QK 581-597.5
 Lidocaine QV 115
 Lie Detection HV 8078
 Life see Biogenesis QH 325; Biology QH 301-705, etc.; Philosophy B-BD, etc.
 Life Expectancy WT 104
 Actuarial science HG 8781-8793
 Tables WT 16
 Life Insurance see Insurance, Life HG 8754-9200
 Life, Legal Establishment see Biogenesis W 789, etc.; Birth Certificates HA 38-39; Infant, Newborn W 789, etc.; Physical Examination W 789, etc.
 Life Style
 Adolescents WS 462
 Aging WT 30
 Other special topics, by subject, e.g.,
 Anthropology, Cultural GN 315, etc.;
 conduct of life BJ 1545-1695
 Ligament, Broad see Adnexa Uteri WP 275, etc.
 Ligaments
 Articular WE 300
 Ligases QU 138
 Ligatures, Surgical see Sutures WO 166
 Light
 Adverse effects (General) WD 605
 As cause of disease QZ 57
 Diagnostic use (General) WB 288
 General medical use WB 117
 Hygiene see Lighting QT 230, etc.; Sunlight QT 230, etc.
 Perception WW 105
 Photobiology QH 515
 Physics QC 350-467
 Physiological effects (General) QT 162.L5
 Therapeutic use WB 480
 Light Coagulation WW 166
 Used for specific disorders, by subject
 Light Metals see Metals QU 130, etc. and names of specific light metals; Aluminum QV 65, etc.; Magnesium QV 278, etc.
 Lighting
 Industrial health WA 470
 Private homes QT 230
 School buildings WA 350
 Vision conservation WW 113
 Lightning
 Electric injuries WD 602
 Meteorology QC 966-966.7
 Lignin
 Animal feed SF 95
 Biochemistry QU 83
 Phytochemistry QK 898.L5
 Limbic System WL 314
 Limbs, Artificial WE 172
 Lincomycin QV 350
 Lingua Geographica see Glossitis, Benign Migratory WI 210
 Lingua Villosa Negra see *Tongue, Hairy under Tongue Diseases WI 210
 Linguistics P 121-149
 Liniments QV 785
 Linkage (Genetics) QH 445.2-445.5
 Linseed QV 785
 Lip WI 200
 Cleft see Cleft Lip WV 440
 For the dentist WU 140
 Lip Diseases WI 200
 For the dentist WU 140
 Lip Neoplasms WU 280
 For the gastroenterologist WI 200
 Lip Reading see Lipreading HV 2487
 Lipase QU 136
 Lipid Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205.5.L5
 See also Xanthomatosis WD 205.5.X2
 Lipid Mobilization QU 85
 Lipids QU 85-95
 Clinical analysis QY 465
 Lipoamide Dehydrogenase QU 140
 Lipocac QU 87
 Lipochondrodystrophy WD 205.5.C2
 Lipodystrophy
 Internal WD 214
 Progressive WD 214
 Lipoic Acid QU 135
 Lipoidosis WD 205.5.L5
 Lipoids QU 85
 Lipoma QZ 340
 Localized, by site
 Lipomatosis WD 214
 Lipopolysaccharides QU 83
 Lipoprotein Lipase QU 136
 Lipoproteins QU 85
 In blood chemistry QY 465
 Liposarcoma QZ 345
 Localized, by site
 Lipotropic Factors QU 87
 Lipreading HV 2487
 Liquors see Alcoholic Beverages WB 444, etc.
 Listeria QW 142.5.A8
 Listeria Infections WC 242
 Veterinary SF 809.L5
 Listeria Monocytogenes QW 142.5.A8
 Literature P

Literature

- By physicians WZ 350
- Chinese PL 2250-3190
- General works PN
- Influence on children WS 105.5.E9
- Medicine in see Medicine in Literature WZ 330, etc.
- Physicians in WZ 330
- Psychiatry and literature WM 49
- Psychotherapeutic Use see Bibliotherapy WM 450.5.B5
- Other languages, in appropriate LC schedule
- Other special topics, by subject
 - See also Psychoanalytic Interpretation WM 460.3
- Literature, Medieval
 - History PN 661-694
 - Special topics, by subject, e.g., Dante e le scienze mediche WZ 330
- Literature, Modern PN 695-779
 - Special topics, by subject
- Lithium QV 77.9
- Lithospermum QV 766
- Little's Disease see Cerebral Palsy WS 342
- Liver WI 700-770
 - Blood supply WI 702
 - See also Hepatic Artery WG 595.H3; Hepatic Veins WG 625.H3; Liver Circulation WI 702
 - Tests QY 140-147
 - See also Liver Function Tests QY 147
- Liver Abscess WI 730
- Liver Abscess, Amebic WI 730
- Liver Circulation WI 702
 - Disturbances WI 720
- Liver Cirrhosis WI 725
 - Pigmentary WR 267
 - Veterinary SF 851
 - See also Hemochromatosis WR 267
- Liver Cirrhosis, Alcoholic WI 725
- Liver Diseases WI 700-770
 - General works WI 700
 - In infancy & childhood WS 310
 - Veterinary SF 851
- Liver Diseases, Parasitic WI 700
 - Veterinary SF 851
- Liver Extracts
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 184
 - Therapeutic use (General) WB 391
 - Used for treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Liver Function Tests QY 147
- Liver Glycogen WI 704
- Liver Neoplasms WI 735
- Liver Regeneration WI 702
- Living Space see Environment QT 230, etc.
- Lizards QL 666.L2-666.L295
 - Diseases SF 997.5.R4
- Loa QX 301
- Lobectomy see Pneumonectomy WF 668, etc.;
 - Psychosurgery WL 370
- Lobsters QX 463
- Local Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Local WO 300, etc.
- Local Immunity see Immunity QW 563, etc.
- Localization of Function see Brain Mapping WL 335; Dominance, Cerebral WL 335
- Localization of Infection see Infection QW 700, etc.
- Lochia see Leukorrhea WP 255
- Lockjaw see Tetanus WC 370; Trismus WC 370
- Locomotion WE 103
- Locomotor Ataxia see Tabes Dorsalis WC 165
- Locomotor System see Musculoskeletal System WE, etc.
- Logic BC
 - Adolescents WS 462
 - Children WS 105.5.D2
 - Medical W 61
- Logotherapy WM 460.5.E8
- * Loneliness BF 575.L7
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Long Term Care WX 162-162.5
 - In old age WT 30
 - Nursing WY 152
 - Of mentally ill WM 30
- Longevity WT 104
 - See also Life Expectancy WT 104, etc.
- Lordosis WE 735
- Lotions see Cosmetics WA 744; Dermatologic Agents QV 60, etc.; Suspensions QV 785; Sunscreening Agents QV 63
- Love
 - Adolescent psychology WS 462
 - Child psychology WS 105.5.E5
 - Family HQ 728-743
 - Marriage HQ 728-743
 - Psychology (General) BF 575.L8
 - Sex behavior HQ 19-25
- Low Sodium Diets see Diet, Salt-Free WB 424
- Lower Extremities see Extremities WE 850-890;
 - names of particular parts
- LSD see Lysergic Acid Diethylamide QV 77.7
- Luciferase QU 140
- Ludwig's Angina WI 200
- * Lumbago see Backache WE 755, etc.
- Lumbar Vertebrae WE 750
- Lumbosacral Plexus WL 400
- Lumbosacral Region WE 750-755
- Luminal see Phenobarbital QV 88
- Luminescence
 - Bioluminescence QH 641
 - Radiation physics (General) QC 476.4-480
 - Used for particular purposes, by subject, in the technics number 25 in any NLM schedule where applicable, or comparable LC number
- Lumpy Skin Disease WC 584
- Lung WF 600-668
 - Blood supply WF 600
 - Irritants QV 664
 - Radiography WF 600
 - Surgery WF 668
 - See also Mass Chest X-Ray WF 225
- Lung Abscess WF 651
- Lung Diseases WF 600-668
 - In infancy & childhood WS 280

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Veterinary SF 831
 - Lung Diseases, Fungal WF 652
 - Lung Diseases, Obstructive WF 600
 - Lung Diseases, Parasitic WF 600
 - Lung Irritants see Irritants QV 664, etc.
 - Lung Neoplasms WF 658
 - Lupus WR 245
 - Lupus Erythematosus, Discoid WR 152
 - Lupus Erythematosus, Systemic WR 152
 - Lupus Vulgaris see Lupus WR 245
 - Lyases QU 139
 - Lying BJ 1420-1428
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.L9
 - Lying-In Hospitals see Maternity Hospitals WQ
 - 27-28 under Hospitals, Special
 - Lymph WH 700
 - Lymph Node Excision WH 700
 - Localized, by site
 - Lymph Nodes WH 700
 - Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis, Lymph node WF 290
 - Lymphadenitis WH 700
 - Lymphangioma QZ 340
 - Localized, by site
 - Lymphangitis WH 700
 - Lymphatic Diseases WH 700
 - In infancy & childhood WS 300
 - Nursing WY 152.5
 - Veterinary SF 769.5
 - Lymphatic System WH 700
 - Children WS 300
 - Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis, Lymph Node WF 290
 - Lymphatism WH 700
 - Localized, by site
 - Lymphedema WH 700
 - Secondary to filariasis WC 880
 - Veterinary SF 769.5
 - Localized, by site
 - Lymphocyte Transformation
 - Clinical pathology QY 402
 - Hematology WH 200
 - Transplantation immunology WO 680
 - Lymphocytes WH 200
 - Cellular immunity QW 568
 - B-Lymphocytes WH 200
 - T-Lymphocytes WH 200
 - Cellular immunity QW 568
 - Lymphocytic Choriomeningitis WC 540
 - Lymphocytosis WH 200
 - Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
 - Lymphogranulomatosis Inguinalis see
 - Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
 - Lymphography WH 700
 - Lymphoid Tissue WH 700
 - Lymphoma WH 525
 - Clinical pathology QZ 350
 - See also Burkitt's Lymphoma WH 525
 - Lymphoma, Giant Follicular WH 525
 - Clinical pathology QZ 350
 - Lymphopathia Venerea see Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
 - Lymphopenia WH 200
 - Lymphosarcoma WH 525
 - Clinical pathology QZ 350
 - Lynestrenol WP 530
 - As a contraceptive QV 177
 - Lysergic Acid Diethylamide QV 77.7
 - Lysine QU 60
 - Lysis see Bacteriolysis QW 660; Hemolysis WH
 - 150, etc.; Lysogeny QW 660
 - Lysogeny QW 660
 - Lysol see Cresols QV 223, etc.
 - Lysophosphatidylcholines QU 93
 - Lysosomes QH 603.L9
 - Lysozyme see Muramidase QU 136
- M**
- Macaca QL 737.P93
 - As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
 - Diseases SF 997.5.P7
 - Maceration (Pharmacy) see Drug Compounding QV 778
 - Macrocytic Anemias see Anemia, Macrocytic WH
 - 165
 - Macroglobulinemia WH 400
 - Clinical pathology QY 455
 - Macromolecular Systems
 - Polymers (General)
 - Inorganic QD 196
 - Organic QD 380-QD 388
 - Polysaccharides QU 83
 - Proteins QU 55
 - Special topics, by subject
 - Macrophages WH 650
 - In phagocytosis QW 690
 - Macula Lutea WW 270
 - Maduromycosis WR 340
 - Magic
 - Medical WZ 309
 - Occult sciences BF 1585-1623
 - Magnesium
 - Metabolism QU 130
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 278
 - Toxicology QV 278
 - Magnesium Deficiency WD 105
 - Veterinary SF 780.5
 - Magnesium Sulfate QV 75
 - Magnetic Fields see Magnetism QT 34, etc.
 - Magnetism
 - And electricity collectively QC 501-718.8
 - Biophysics QT 34
 - Effect on cells QH 656
 - Physics QC 750-766
 - Physiological effects QT 162.M3
 - Magnetism see Magnetism QT 34, etc.
 - Magnetism, Animal see Mental Healing WB 880, etc.
 - Maintenance
 - Housing WA 795-799
 - Of special equipment, by subject
 - Maintenance, Hospital WX 165
 - Mal de Pinto see Pinta WC 422
 - Malabsorption Syndromes WD 200.5.M2

- For the gastroenterologist WI 500
- See also Celiac Disease WD 175; Sprue WD 175
- Malacosteon see Osteomalacia WD 145
- Maladjustment see Personality Disorders WM 190
- Malaria WC 750-770
 - Drugs for see Antimalarials QV 256-258
 - Prevention and control WC 765
 - Veterinary SF 798.5
- Malaria, Avian SF 995.6.M3
- Male Fern see Aspidium QV 253
- Male Genitalia see Genitalia, Male WJ 700-875
- Male Nurses see Nurses, Male WY 191
- Maleates QU 98
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
- Malformations, Congenital see Abnormalities QS 675, etc.; Arteriovenous malformations WG 500; names of other specific malformations
- Malignant Carcinoid Syndrome WI 435
- Malignant Hypertension see Hypertension, Malignant WG 340
- Malingering W 783
- * Malleus see Ear Ossicles WV 230
- Malnutrition see Nutrition Disorders WD 100-175, etc.
- Malocclusion WU 440
- Malpractice W 44
 - (Form number 44 in any other NLM schedule where applicable and practical)
 - Psychiatry WM 34
- Malt
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
 - For alcoholic beverages TP 587
- Malta Fever see Brucellosis WC 310, etc.
- Maltose QU 75
- Mammae
 - General SF 890
 - Wild animals QP 188.M3
- Mammals
 - As laboratory animals QY 60.M2
 - Diseases SF 600-1100
 - Domestic SF
 - *Lagomorpha QY 60.L3
 - Wild QL 700-739.3
- Mammary Glands see Breast WP 800-910; Mammae SF 890, etc.; Udder QL 944, etc.
- Mammary Neoplasms, Experimental WP 870
- Mammography WP 815
- Man-Machine Systems TA 167
 - Biomedical QT 34
 - Special topics, by subject
- Mandelic Acids QV 243
- Mandible WU 101
 - See also special topics under Jaw
- Mandibular Condyle WU 101
 - See also special topics under Jaw
- Mandibular Diseases WU 140
- Mandibular Fractures WU 610
- Mandibular Injuries WU 610
- Mandibular Neoplasms WU 280
- Mandibular Nerve WL 330
- Mandibular Prosthesis WU 600
- Mandibulofacial Dysostosis WU 101.5
- Mandragora QV 85
- Manganese QV 290
 - Metabolism QU 130
- Manic-Depressive Psychoses see Psychoses, Manic-Depressive WM 207
- Manifestations of Disease see Disease QZ 140, etc.; Eye Manifestations WW 475; Gastrointestinal System WI 143; Neurologic Manifestations WL 340; Oral Manifestations WU 290; Skin Manifestations WR 143
- * Manikins see Models, Structural QY 35, etc.
- Manipulation, Orthopedic WB 535
 - Used for treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder
- Mannitol QV 160
- Manpower see Health Manpower W 76, etc.
- Manslaughter see Homicide W 860, etc.
- Manual Communication HV 2477
 - Sign language HV 2475
- Manuals
 - Hospital staff
 - Non-professional WX 159
 - Nursing WY 105
 - Pediatric WS 29
 - Ward manual WX 203
 - Other professional WX 203
 - Psychiatric WM 30
 - Others, by subject
- Manuscripts Z 6601-6625
- Manuscripts, Medical
 - Bibliography Z 6611.M5
 - Early western WZ 220
 - Other early WZ 225
 - Others, by subject
- Mapharsen see Oxophenarsine QV 254
- Maple Syrup Urine Disease WD 205.5.A5
- Maps G (by country)
 - Of diseases WA 900
 - See also Atlases G
- Marek's Disease SF 995.6.M4
- Margarine
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 425
 - Biochemistry QU 85
 - Public health aspects WA 722
- Marihuana see Cannabis QV 77.7, etc.
- Marine Biology QH 91-95.9
- Marine Toxins QW 630
 - See also Fish Venoms WD 405
- Marital Therapy WM 55
- Maritime Quarantine see Quarantine WA 234, etc.
- Marmosets QL 737.P92
 - As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
 - Diseases SF 997.5.P7
- Marriage HQ 503-1057
 - Counseling WM 55
 - Miscegenation GN 254
 - Statistics HB 1111-1320
 - Therapy see Marital Therapy WM 55
- Marrow see Bone Marrow WH 380
- Marsh Gas see Methane QV 662, etc.

- Marsupialia QL 737.M3
 Masks WA 260
 In industry WA 485
 In surgery WO 162
 Masochism WM 610
 Mass Behavior HM 281-291
 Mass Chest X-Ray WF 225
 Mass Screening WA 245
 In infancy & childhood WS 141
 Mass Spectroscopy see Spectrum Analysis, Mass
 QC 454.M3
 Massage WB 537
 Mast Cells QS 532.5.C7
 Mastectomy WP 910
 Mastication WU 102
 Masticatory Muscles
 Anatomy WU 101
 Physiology WU 102
 Mastigophora QX 70
 Mastitis WP 840
 Mastoid WE 705
 Region of the middle ear WV 233
 Mastoiditis WV 233
 Masturbation
 Adolescents WS 463
 Adults WM 612
 General WS 463
 Materia Medica see Drugs QV, etc.
 Maternal and Child Welfare see Child Welfare
 WA 310, etc.; Maternal Welfare WA 310
 Maternal Behavior WS 105.5.F2
 Maternal Deprivation WS 105.5.D3
 Maternal-Fetal Exchange WQ 210.5
 Immunological factor QW 553
 Maternal Health Services WA 310
 See also Prenatal Care WQ 175; Postnatal Care
 WQ 500
 Maternal Mortality HB 1323.M6
 Including causes of death WA 900
 Maternal Welfare WA 310
 Maternity see Illegitimacy HQ 998-999; Mothers
 HQ 759; Parents HQ 755.7-759.9; Pregnancy
 WQ 200-260, etc.
 Maternity Hospitals see Hospitals, Special WQ
 27-28
 Maternity Nursing see Obstetrical Nursing WY
 157.3, etc.
 Mathematics QA
 Biomathematics
 In general biological sciences QH 323.5
 In medicine and related fields QT 35
 Concept formation in children WS 105.5.D2
 Statistical methods (General) QA 276-280
 Used in various specialties
 (Form number 25 in any NLM schedule where
 applicable)
 Maxilla WU
 Maxillary Artery WG 595.M2
 Maxillary Diseases WU 140
 Maxillary Fractures WU 610
 Maxillary Neoplasms WU 280
 Maxillary Sinus WV 345
 Maxillofacial Development WE 705
 Dental aspects WU 101
 Maxillofacial Injuries WU 610
 Maxillofacial Prosthesis WU 600
 May-Apple see Podophyllum QV 75, etc.
 Measles WC 580
 Measles, German see Rubella WC 582
 Measles Vaccine WC 580
 Measles Virus QW 168.5.P2
 Meat
 As a dietary supplement in health or disease
 WB 426
 Butchering, packaging, etc. TS 1960-1981
 Sanitation WA 707
 Inspection WA 707
 Meat-Packing Industry TS 1970-1973
 Industrial medicine WA 400-495
 Industrial waste WA 788
 Meat inspection WA 707
 Meatus, External Auditory see Ear Canal WV 222
 Meatus, Internal Auditory see Petrous Bone WV
 230
 Mechanoreceptors WL 102.9
 Mechanotherapy see WB 535 for works including
 Exercise Therapy; Gymnastics; Manipulation,
 Orthopedic; Massage and/or other similar
 procedures treated together.
 Mechlorethamine QV 269
 Meckel's Diverticulum WI 412
 Meconium WQ 210.5
 Median Bar see Prostatic Diseases WJ 752
 Median Nerve WL 400
 See also names of organs affected, e.g., Hand
 WE 830
 Mediastinal Cyst WF 900
 Mediastinal Diseases WF 900
 Mediastinal Emphysema WF 900
 Mediastinal Neoplasms WF 900
 Mediastinitis WF 900
 Mediastinoscopy WF 900
 Mediastinum WF 900
 Medicaid see Medical Assistance, Title 19 W 275
 Medical Assistance W 100-275
 Medical Assistance, Title 19 W 275
 See also Medical Indigency W 250, etc.
 Medical Audit W 84
 Of a hospital WX 153
 Medical Botany see Plants, Medicinal QV 766-770
 Medical Care see Health Services W 84, etc.
 Medical Centers see Health Facilities WX and
 names of specific types of facilities
 Medical Climatology see Climate WB 700, etc.;
 Weather WB 700, etc.
 Medical Curiosities see Abnormalities WZ 308,
 etc.; Medicine WZ 308, etc.
 Medical Dissertations see Dissertations, Academic
 W4, etc.
 Medical Economics see Economics, Medical W
 74-80
 Medical Emergencies see Emergencies WA 292,
 etc.; Emergency Medicine WB 105
 Medical Ethics see Ethics, Medical W 50, etc.
 Medical Evidence see Forensic Medicine W 725,
 etc.

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
 SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Medical Geography see Climate WB 710, etc.;
Epidemiology WA 900, etc.; Weather WB
710, etc.; names of diseases involved
- Medical Gymnastics see Exercise Therapy WB 541
- Medical History Taking WB 290
See also Medical Records WX 173
- Medical Illustration WZ 348
(Form number 17 in any NLM schedule where
applicable)
Surgery WO 517
See also Anatomy, Artistic NC 760; Medicine
in Art WZ 330; Photography TR 708, etc.
- Medical Indigency W 250
By country W 275
See also Medical Assistance, Title 19 W 275
- Medical Insurance see Insurance, Health W
100-275
- Medical Jurisprudence see Jurisprudence W
32.5-32.6, etc.
- Medical Logic see Logic W 61, etc.
- Medical Missions, Official W 323
See also Missions and Missionaries W 323, etc.
- Medical Museums see Museums W 27-28, etc.
- Medical Philosophy see Philosophy, Medical W
61
- Medical Profession see Medicine W 21, etc.
- Medical Publishing see Publishing WZ 345, etc.
- Medical Record Administrators WX 173
- Medical Records
*Hospital records WX 173
Medical record libraries WX 173
See also Medical History Taking WB 290
- Medical Records Librarians see Medical Record
Administrators WX 173
- Medical Research see Research W 20.5, etc.
- Medical Secretaries W 80
- Medical Service Plans see Insurance, Health W
100-275
- Medical Staff W 84
Of industry
Medical and dental WA 412
Mental health service WA 495
Of schools, colleges, universities
Medical and dental WA 350
Elementary and secondary WA 350
University and college WA 351
Mental health services WA 352
Elementary and secondary WA 352
University and college WA 353
See also Medical Staff, Hospital WX 203; names
of specific types of hospitals
See also Nursing Staff, Hospital WY 125, etc.
and other medical personnel
See also Personnel, Hospital WX 159; names
of specific types of hospitals
- Medical Staff, Hospital WX 203
See also Medical Staff W 84; Personnel,
Hospital WX 159; names of specific types of
hospitals
- Medical Symbols see Emblems and Insignia WZ
334, etc.
- Medical Terminology see Nomenclature W 15, etc.
- Medical Writing see Writing WZ 345
- Medicare see Health Insurance for Aged, Title 18
WT 30
- Medication see Drug Therapy WB 330, etc.;
Preanesthetic Medication WO 234;
Premedication WO 179, etc.; Self Medication
WB 120
- Medication Errors
As a cause of disease QZ 42
Drug action QV 38
- Medication Systems, Hospital WX 179
- Medicine
As a profession W 21
As practiced in given localities WB 50
Bibliography see Bibliography of Medicine
ZWB 100, etc.
Case studies WB 293
Chronologies WZ 30
Clinical WB
Curiosities WZ 308
Directories W 22
History see History of Medicine WZ, etc.
Military see Military Medicine UH 201-630
Phrase books W 15
Popular works WB 120-130
Home medicine WB 120
See also Self Medication WB 120
Veterinary see Veterinary Medicine SF
600-1100
- Medicine, Arabic WZ 80.A8
Currently practiced WB 50
Pharmacology WZ 80
Currently practiced QV 4
- Medicine, Hindu WZ 80
Current practices by country WB 50
- Medicine in Art WZ 330
Related to psychiatry WM 49
- Medicine in Literature WZ 330
Psychiatric aspects WM 49
See also Psychoanalytic Interpretation WM
460.3, etc.
- Medicine, Oriental WZ 80
Currently practiced WB 50
History by country WZ 70
- Medicine, Primitive
Current practices by country WB 50
History WZ 309
- Medicolegal Chemistry see Chemistry W 750, etc.
- Medicolegal Dentistry see Forensic Dentistry W
705, etc.
- Medicolegal Examination see Autopsy W 825, etc.;
Forensic Medicine W 775-867, etc.
- Medicolegal Psychiatry see Forensic Psychiatry
W 740, etc.
- Medicolegal Specialists, Directories see Directories
W 622 under Forensic Medicine
- Mediterranean Disease see Thalassemia WH 170
- Mediterranean Fever, Familial see Periodic Disease
WB 720
- Medroxyprogesterone WP 530
As a contraceptive QV 177
- Medulla Oblongata WL 310
- Medulloblastoma WL 358
- Mefenamic Acid QV 95

- Megacolon WI 528
- * Megacolon, Toxic see Colitis, Ulcerative WI 522
- Megakaryocytes WH 380
- Megaloblastic Anemia see Anemia, Macrocytic WH 165
- Meiosis QH 605.3
- Melanins QU 110
- Melanocytes QS 532.5.E7
- Melanotrichia Linguae see *Tongue, Hairy under Tongue Diseases WI 210
- Melena QY 160
 - Related to a particular disease, with the disease
- Melioidosis WC 330
- Melitococcosis see Brucellosis WC 310, etc.
- Melituria, Non-Diabetic see Glycosuria WK 870
- Membrane Potentials
 - Biophysics QT 34
 - Cytology QH 601
 - Metabolism QU 120
 - Physiology QS 532.5.M3
- Membrane Proteins QU 55
- Membrane Tympani see Tympanic Membrane WV 225
- Membranes
 - Cell see Cell Membrane QH 601, etc.
 - Fetal see Fetal Membranes QS 645, etc.
 - Histology QS 532.5.M3
 - Mucous see Mucous Membrane QS 532.5.M8
 - Periodontal WU 240
 - Synaptic see Synaptic Membranes WL 102.8
 - Synovial see Synovial Membrane WE 300
- Membranes, Artificial
 - Chemical technology TP 159.M4
 - In dialysis (chemical engineering) TP 156.D45
 - In hemodialysis WJ 378
 - Saline water conversion WA 687
 - Used for other special purposes, by subject
- Memory BF 370-385
- Memory Disorders WM 173.7
- Memory, Short-Term BF 370-85
- Menarche WP 540
- Mendel's Law see Genetics QH 426-470; Hybridization QH 421-425
- Meniere's Disease WV 258
- Meningeal Arteries WG 595.M3
- Meningeal Neoplasms WL 200
- Meninges WL 200
- Meningioma QZ 380
 - Localized, by site
- Meningism WL 340
- Meningitis WL 200
 - Cerebral WL 200
 - Epidemic cerebrospinal see Meningitis, Meningococcal WC 245
 - Tuberculous see Tuberculosis, Meningeal WL 200
- Meningitis, Listeria WC 242
- Meningitis, Meningococcal WC 245
- Meningitis, Viral WC 540
- Meningocele WL 200
- Meningococcal Infections WC 245
- Meningococcal Meningitis see Meningitis, Meningococcal WC 245
- Meningoencephalitis WL 351
 - Epidemic WC 542
 - Syphilitic see Paresis WC 165, etc.
- Meningomyelitis WL 400
- Menopause WP 580
- Menorrhagia WP 555
- Menotropins WK 515
- Menstrual Cycle see Menstruation WP 540, etc.
- Menstruation WP 550-560
 - Menstrual cycle WP 540
- Menstruation Disorders WP 550-560
 - *Hypomenorrhea WP 552
 - *Oligomenorrhea WP 552
 - See also names of other specific disorders
- Menstruation Inducing Agents QV 170
- Mental Deficiency see Mental Retardation WM 300, etc.
- Mental Disorders WM
 - Case studies WM 40
 - General works WM 100
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350-350.8
 - In old age WT 150
 - In pregnancy WQ 240
 - Jurisprudence see Forensic Psychiatry W 740, etc.
 - Nursing see Psychiatric Nursing WY 160
 - Rehabilitation WM 29
 - See also names of specific disorders
- Mental Healing WB 880-885
 - Faith cure WB 885
 - See also Christian Science WB 885, etc.
- Mental Health WM 105
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.M3
 - In old age WT 150
 - Industrial WA 495
 - Military UH 629-629.5
 - Popular works WM 75
 - Rural WA 390
 - School WA 352
 - Special population groups WA 305
- Mental Health Services WM 30
 - *Emergency services, Psychiatric WM 401
 - In industry WA 495
 - In infancy & childhood WM 30
 - Military UH 629-629.5
 - School programs
 - Elementary and secondary WA 352
 - University and college WA 353
 - Special population groups WA 305
- Mental Processes BF 455
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
- Mental Retardation WM 300-308
 - Complications WM 300
 - In infancy & childhood WS 107
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 107-107.5
 - Biographical accounts WS 107.5.C2
 - Vocational guidance HV 3005
 - See also Child, Exceptional WS 105.5.C3, etc.; Education of the Mentally Retarded LC 4601-4640

- Mental Retardation, Psychosocial WM 300
 - In adolescence WS 363
 - In infancy & childhood WS 107.5.P8
- Menthol
 - Organic chemistry QD 416
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 60
- Menthyl Mercury Compounds QV 293
 - As fungicides WA 240, etc.
- Meperidine QV 89
- Mepivacaine QV 115
- Meprobamate QV 77.9
- Mercaptoethanol QV 84
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 84
- Mercaptoethylamines QU 60
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
- Mercaptopurine QV 269
- Mercury QV 293
 - For syphilis QV 261
- Mercury Isotopes
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.H6
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 293
- Mercury Poisoning QV 293
- Mercy Death see Euthanasia W 50
- Mescaline QV 77.7
 - Used in North American Indian religion E 98.R3
- Mesencephalon WL 310
- Mesenchyma see Connective Tissue QS 532.5.C7
- Mesenchymoma QZ 310
 - Localized, by site
- Mesenteric Arteries WG 595.M38
 - See also Blood supply WI 500 under Mesentery
- Mesenteric Cyst WI 500
- Mesenteric Lymphadenitis WI 500
- Mesenteric Vascular Occlusion WI 500
- Mesenteric Veins WI 720
- Mesentery WI 500
 - Blood supply WI 500
 - Neoplasms WI 500
 - Pathology QZ 340
- * Mesmerism see Hypnosis BF 1111-1156, etc.
- Mesocolon WI 500
- Mesoderm WQ 205
- Mesonephroma WP 322
- Mesothelioma QZ 340
- Mestranol WP 522
 - As a contraceptive QV 177
- Metabolic Clearance Rate QY 450
 - Rate of particular substance, with the substance
- Metabolic Diseases WD 200-226
 - General WD 200
 - Veterinary SF 780.5
 - See also Calcium Metabolism Disorders WD 200.5.C2; Metabolism, Inborn errors WD 205 and other specific diseases
- Metabolism QU
 - Bacterial see Bacteria QW 52
 - Disturbances as a manifestation of disease QZ 180
 - General works QU 120
 - In infancy & childhood QU
 - Radiation effects WN 610
 - Skin WR 102
- Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205-205.5
 - See also names of specific disorders
- Metagonimus QX 353
- Metal Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205.5.M3
- Metallotherapy see Therapeutic Cults WB 890, etc.
- Metallurgy TN 600-799
 - Dental WU 180
 - Industrial medicine WA 400-495
 - Industrial waste WA 788
- Metals
 - In dentistry WU 180
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 171-172
 - Metabolism QU 130
 - See also Metal Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205.5.M3
 - Pharmacodynamics and toxicology
 - Alkaline earth metals QV 275-278
 - Heavy metals QV 290-298
 - See also names of specific metals
- Metals, Actinide WN 420
- Metals, Alkaline Earth
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 172.A42
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
 - Salts QV 275
- Metals, Rare Earth
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 172.R2
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Metamorphosis, Biological QL 981
 - Insects QL 494.5
- Metaphysical Healing see Mental Healing WB 880, etc.
- Metaphysics BD 100-131
- Metaplasia QZ 190
- Metastasis see Neoplasm Metastasis QZ 202
- Metatarsus WE 880
- Metencephalon see Cerebellum WL 320
- Meteorological Factors
 - Climate and disease WB 700-710
 - Mental health WM 31
 - Public health WA 30
 - Other topics, by subject
- Meteorology see Meteorological Factors WA 30, etc.; Weather QC 980-999, etc.
- Metformin WK 825
- Methacholine Compounds QV 122
- Methadone QV 89
 - Addiction WM 270
- Methamphetamine QV 102
 - Dependence WM 270
- Methandrostenolone WJ 875
- Methane
 - Microbial chemistry QW 52
 - Toxicology QV 662
- Methanesulfonates QU 98
 - *Ethyl methanesulfonate QV 269
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.S3
- Methantheline QV 132
- Methaqualone QV 85
- Methemoglobin WH 190
- Methemoglobinemia WH 190
- Methenamine QV 243
- Methionine QU 87

- Methohexital QV 88
 Methoxsalen QV 63
 Cosmetics WA 744
 Methoxyflurane QV 81
 Methyl Alcohol see Alcohol, Methyl QV 83
 Methyl Chloride
 As an anesthetic QV 115
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.H5
 Toxicology QV 633
 Methyl Ethers QV 81
 Organic chemistry QD 305.E7
 Methylamines QU 60
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
 Methylation QD 281.A5
 Methylcellulose
 Cathartic QV 75
 Suspension agent QV 787
 Methylcholanthrene QZ 202
 Methyl dopa QV 150
 Methylhistamines QV 157
 Methylprednisolone WK 757
 Metrazol see Pentylene tetrazole QV 103, etc.
 Metric System QC 90.8-94
 Used for special purposes, by subject
 Metritis see Endometritis WP 451
 Metronidazole QV 254
 Metrorrhagia WP 555
 Mevalonic Acid QU 98
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
 Mice
 As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
 Diseases SF 997.5.M4
 Mice, Inbred Strains
 As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
 Mice, Nude
 As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
 Micro-Organisms see Bacteria, Fungi, Rickettsia,
 Viruses QW
 Microbial Sensitivity Tests QW 25
 Microbiological Technics QW 25
 See also names of specific technics and tests
 Microbiology QW
 Air see Air Microbiology QW 82
 Food see Food Microbiology QW 85
 Industrial QW 75
 Plant QW 60
 Soil see Soil microbiology QW 60
 Veterinary medicine QW 70
 Water see Water Microbiology QW 80
 See also Microbiology under names of animals,
 organs, plants, diseases, etc., e.g., under Mouth
 QW 65; Bacteriology QW; Virology
 QW 160, etc.
 * Microbodies see Organoids QH 603.M35, etc.
 Microcephaly QS 675
 Microchemistry
 Analytical chemistry (General) QD 79.M5
 Organic analysis (General) QD 272.M5
 Qualitative analysis QD 98.M5
 Quantitative analysis QD 117.M5
 Microcirculation WG 104
 Microelectrodes QD 571
 Biomedical engineering QT 34
 In electrotherapy WB 495
 In electrosurgery WO 198
 * Microfilaria see Filarioidea QX 301
 Microfilming TR 835
 In library science Z 681
 In printing Z 265
 Micrometry see Weights and Measures QC 81-114
 Microradiography WN 100
 Microscopy QH 201-278.5
 Histology QS 525
 Micrometry QC 101-114
 Pathology QZ 25
 Slit-lamp WW 143
 Used for other special purposes, by subject
 Microscopy, Electron QH 212.E4
 In cytodiagnosis QY 95
 Used for other special purposes, by subject
 Microscopy, Electron, Scanning QH 212.S3
 Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., for
 examining dental pulp WU 230
 Microscopy, Fluorescence QC 477
 Used in diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis
 WF 300
 Used for other special purposes, by subject
 Microscopy, Interference QH 212.I5
 Experimental histology QS 530
 Used for other special purposes, by subject
 Microscopy, Phase Contrast QH 212.P5
 Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in
 cytoscopic examination of urine QY 185
 Microscopy, Polarization QH 212.P6
 Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g. in
 clinical pathology QY 95
 Microscopy, Ultraviolet QH 212.U4*
 Microsomes QH 603.M4
 Microsomes, Liver WI 700
 Microsurgery WO 512
 Localized, by site
 Microtomy QH 233
 Microtubules QH 603.M44
 Microwaves TK 7876
 Diagnostic use WB 141
 Therapeutic use WB 510
 Midbrain see Mesencephalon WL 310
 Middle Age
 Developmental psychology BF 724.6
 Medical treatment WT 100
 Special topics, by subject
 Middle Ear see Ear, Middle WV 230-233
 Midwifery WQ 160-165
 See also Nurse Midwives WY 157
 Migraine WL 344
 Migration, Internal see Transients and Migrants
 WA 300, etc.
 Miliaria WR 400
 Miliary Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis, Miliary WF
 380
 Milieu Therapy WM 440
 In adolescence WS 463
 In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
 Military Dentistry UH 430-35

- Aviation see Aviation dentistry WD 745
- Naval VG 280-285
- Military Hygiene UH 600-627
- Military Medicine UH 201-570
 - Biography
 - Collective WZ 112.5.M4
 - Individual WZ 100
 - History UH 215-324
 - Surgery WO 800
 - History WO 11
 - Special topics, by subject
- Military Nursing WY 130
 - Education WY 18-18.5
 - Veterans hospitals WY 130
- Military Personnel
 - General topics U 1-145
 - Military life U 750-773
 - Veterans UB 356-405
- See also special aspects of military life, e.g.
 - Disabled Veterans UB 360-366 under Rehabilitation
- Military Physicians see Military Medicine WZ 112.5.M4; Physicians WZ 112.5.M4
- Military Science U
 - Air defense UG 630
 - Civil UA 926-929
 - Military
 - Anti-aircraft guns UF 625
 - Military aeronautics UG 630-635
- Military Surgeons see Military Medicine WZ 112.5.M4, etc.; Biography WZ 112.5.M4, etc. under Surgery
- Military Surgery see Military Medicine WO 800, etc.; Surgery WO 800, etc.
- Milk
 - Analysis
 - Dairying SF 253
 - Public health WA 716
 - Bacteriology QW 85
 - Dairying (General) SF 221-275
 - Public health aspects WA 715-719
 - Diet (General) WB 428
 - In infancy & childhood WS 120; WS 130
 - Processing SF 259
 - Public health aspects WA 715-719
 - Pasteurization WA 719
- Milk Fever, Animal see Parturient Paresis SF 967.M5
- Milk, Human
 - Infant feeding WS 125
 - Secretion WP 825
- Milk Proteins WA 716
 - Dairy science SF 251
- * Milk Sickness see Plant Poisoning WD 530
- Millipedes see Arthropods QX 460, etc.
- Miltown see Meprobamate QV 77.9
- Milzbrand see Anthrax WC 305, etc.
- Mineral Content of Food see Minerals QU 130, etc.
- Mineral Oil QV 75
- Mineral Waters WB 442
- Mineralocorticoids WK 755
- Minerals
 - Biochemistry QU 130
 - Mineralogy QE 351-399.2
 - Of bone WE 200
- Miner's Anemia see Hookworm Infections WC 890, etc.
- Minimal Brain Dysfunction WS 340
- Mining TN
 - Industrial accidents WA 485
 - Industrial medicine WA 400-495
 - See also Pneumoconiosis WF 654 and other related disorders
- Mink QL 737.C25
 - Culture SF 405.M6
 - Diseases SF 997.M5
- Minor Injuries see Wounds and Injuries WA 292, etc.
- Minor Surgery see Surgery, Minor WO 192
- Minority Groups
 - Adolescents WS 462
 - Representation JF 1061-1063
 - Suffrage JF 879
 - Special topics, by subject
 - See also Ethnic Groups GN 301-673, etc. and specific ethnic groups
- Miotics QV 120
- Miscegenation see Anthropology, Physical GN 254, etc.; Marriage GN 254, etc.; Racial Stocks GN 254, etc.
- Missions and Missionaries W 323
 - Biography (if medically related)
 - Collective WZ 112-150
 - Individual WZ 100
 - See also Medical missions, Official W 323
- Mite-Borne Rickettsial Fevers see Rickettsial Infections WC 630-635, etc.; names of specific infections
- Mite Infestations
 - Disinfestation WC 900
 - General WC 900
 - Trombiculiasis WC 900
 - Veterinary SF 810.M5
 - See also Scabies WR 365, etc.
- Mites
 - General QX 473
 - Sarcoptoidea QX 475
 - *Trombiculid mites QX 483
 - See also names of specific mites, e.g., Sarcoptes Scabiei QX 475
- Mithramycin QV 269
- Mitochondria QH 603.M5
- Mitochondria, Liver WI 700
- Mitochondria, Muscle WE 500
- Mitogens QH 605.2
- Mitomycin QV 269
- Mitosis QH 605.2
- Mitral Valve Insufficiency WG 262
- Mitral Valve Stenosis WG 262
- Mixtures see Dosage Forms QV 785
- MMPI WM 145
- Mobile Health Units WX 190
 - In specialty fields (Form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)

- Models, Anatomic see Models, Structural QY 35, etc.
- Models, Biological QH 324.8
Of a particular subject, by subject, e.g. of human gait WE 103
- Models, Chemical QD 480
Biochemistry QU 25 or in number for the item represented
- Models, Dental see Dental Models WU 26
- Models, Neurological
Research WL 20
Study and teaching WL 18
- Models, Obstetrical see Models, Structural WQ 26, etc.
- Models, Psychological BF 200
Psychiatric
Used in research WM 20
Used in teaching WM 18
Of specific subjects, by subject
- Models, Structural
Anatomical QY 35
Construction QY 35
Obstetrical WQ 26
Other specific types, with the subject being illustrated
Used in teaching (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Models, Theoretical
As an educational tool (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
Model theory QA 9.7
Used for special purposes, by subject
- Mohammedanism see Islam BP 1-223, etc.
- Molar WU 101
- Molasses
As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 447
- Molds see Fungi QW 180, etc.
- Molds (Casts) see Dental Models WU 26; Models, Structural QY 35, etc.
- Molecular Biology QH 506
- Molecular Conformation QC 179
- Molecular Radiobiology see Radiobiology WN 610
- Molecular Weight QD 463-464
Biochemistry QU 25
- Mollities Ossium see Osteomalacia WD 200.5.C2
- Mollusca QX 675
- Molluscacides
Agriculture SB 951.65*
Public health WA 240
- Molluscum Contagiosum WC 584
- Molybdenum
Inorganic chemistry QD 181.M7
Metabolism QU 130
Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Mongolism see Down's Syndrome WS 107.5.D6, etc.
- Mongoloid Race
Anthropology GN 548
See also specific topics under Ethnic Groups
- Monieziasis SF 810.C5
- Monilia see Candida QW 180.5.D38
- Moniliales QW 180.5.D3
- Moniliasis WC 470
- Moniliasis, Cutaneous WR 300
- Moniliasis, Oral WC 470
- Monitoring, Fetal see Fetal Monitoring WQ 209
- Monitoring, Physiologic WB 142
Cardiovascular system WG 140
Drug utilization WB 330
In intensive care WX 218, etc.
Of particular function, by subject
Of other systems, in the examination number, usually 141, in the schedule for the system
See also Radiation Monitoring WN 650
- Monkey Diseases SF 997.5.P7
- Monkeys QL 737.P925-737.P93
As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
- Monoamine Oxidase QU 140
- Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors QV 77.5
- Monoblastic Leukemia see Leukemia, Monoblastic WH 250, etc.
- Monocytes WH 200
In phagocytosis QW 690
- Monocytic Angina see Infectious Mononucleosis WC 522
- Monocytic Leukemia see Leukemia, Monocytic WH 250, etc.
- Mononucleosis, Infectious see Infectious Mononucleosis WC 522
- Monorchidism see Abnormalities WJ 840 under Testis
- Monosaccharides QU 75
- Monsters QS 675
- Morale BJ 45
War U 22
- Morals
In adolescence WS 462
In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.M4
Ethics BJ 1545-1725
Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.R3
Sex HQ 32
Sociology HM 216
- Moraxella QW 131
- Morbidity WA 900
- Moronity see Mental Retardation WM 300, etc.
- Morphine QV 92
- Morphine Addiction WM 286
- Morphine Derivatives QV 92
- Morphology see Anatomy QS, etc.
- Mortality HB 1321-1530
Children HB 1323.C5
Including causes of death WA 900
See also Fetal Death WQ 225; Infant Mortality HB 1323.I4, etc.; Maternal Mortality HB 1323.M6, etc.
- Mortuary Customs GT 3150-3380
- Mortuary Practice WA 840-847
*Burial WA 846
*Cemeteries WA 846
*Cremation WA 847
General works WA 840
- Mosaicism QH 445.7
- Mosquito Control QX 600
Malaria control WC 765

Mosquitoes

- Mosquitoes QX 510-530
 - See also Aedes QX 525; Anopheles QX 515;
 - Culex QX 530
- Mother-Child Relations WS 105.5.F2
- Mothers HQ 759
- * Moths see Lepidoptera QX 560
- Motion
 - Aviation medicine WD 720
 - Special effects, by subject
 - See also Movement WE 103
- Motion Perception
 - Visual WW 105
 - See also Kinesthesia WE 104
- Motion Pictures
 - Catalogs and works about
 - (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Influence on children WS 105.5.E9
 - Reels, etc., by subject
- Motion Sickness WD 630
- Motivation BF 683
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.M5
 - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.M6
- Motor Activity WE 103
 - In infancy & childhood WE 103
 - Perceptual motor learning LB 1067
- Motor Cortex WL 307
- Motor Epilepsy see Epilepsy WL 385
- Motor Neurons WL 102.7
- Motor Skills WE 103
 - In infancy & childhood WE 103
 - Psychological aspects WE 104
- Motor Vehicle Accidents see Accidents, Traffic WA 275
- Mottled Enamel WU 220
- * Moulages see Medical Illustration WZ 348;
 - Models, Structural QY 35, etc.
- Mountain Sickness see Anoxia WD 715, etc.
- Mountaineering
 - Accidents and illness QT 260
 - *Altitude sickness see Anoxia WD 715, etc.
 - First aid WA 292
 - Sports QT 260
- Mouse Leukemia Viruses QW 166
- Mouse Tumor Viruses QW 166
- Mouth WU
 - General works for the dentist WU 140
 - General works for the gastroenterologist WI 200
 - Injuries WU 158
 - Microbiology QW 65
 - Pathology WU 140
 - Surgery WU 600
 - See also Administration, Oral WB 350
- Mouth Abnormalities WU 101.5
- Mouth Diseases
 - General works for the dentist WU 140
 - Therapy WU 166
 - General works for the gastroenterologist WI 200
 - Therapy WI 200
- Mouth, Edentulous WU 140
 - Dentures for WU 530
- Mouth Floor
 - Dentistry WU 140
 - Gastroenterology WI 200
- Mouth Mucosa
 - For the dentist WU 101
 - For the gastroenterologist WI 200
- Mouth Neoplasms WU 280
 - Works for the gastroenterologist WI 200
- Mouth Rehabilitation WU 140
 - Jaw injuries WU 610
 - Oral and dental injuries WU 158
 - Surgery WU 600-640
- Mouthwashes WU 113
 - Pharmacology QV 50
- Movement WE 103
- Movement Disorders WL 390
 - In infancy & childhood WS 340
 - Neuromuscular see Neuromuscular Diseases WE 550-559
 - Psychomotor see Psychomotor Disorders WM 197
 - Veterinary SF 901
 - Localized, by site or disease involved
- Moxibustion WB 369
- MSH WK 515
- Mucin QU 55
- Mucoproteins QU 55
 - In blood chemistry QY 455
- Mucous Membrane QS 532.5.M8
 - Drugs affecting QV 60-65
- Mucus QS 532.5.M8
- Mud Therapy WB 525
- Multiphasic Screening WA 245
- Multiple Myeloma WH 540
- Multiple Pregnancy see Pregnancy, Multiple WQ 235
- Multiple Sclerosis WL 360
- Mumps WC 520
- Mumps Vaccine WC 520
- Munchausen Syndrome WM 178
- Muramidase QU 136
- Murder see Homicide W 860, etc.
- Murine Typhus see Typhus, Endemic Flea-Borne WC 615
- Muscle Contraction WE 500
- Muscle Contracture see Contracture WE 545, etc.
- Muscle Cramp WE 550
- Muscle Denervation WE 500
- Muscle Proteins WE 500
- Muscle Relaxants, Central QV 140
 - In anesthesia WO 297
- Muscle Rigidity WE 550
- Muscle, Smooth WE 500
- Muscle Tonus WE 500
- Muscles WE 500-559
 - Anatomy WE 500
 - Physiology WE 500
 - Localized, by site
- Muscular Atrophy WE 550
 - Veterinary SF 901
- Muscular Diseases WE 544-559
 - General works WE 550

- In infancy & childhood WS 270
 Muscular Dystrophy WE 559
 Musculocutaneous Nerve WL 400
 See also names of organs innervated, e.g. Forearm WE 820
 Musculoskeletal System WE
 Children WS 270
 Neoplasms (General) WE 140
 See also Neoplasms, Muscle tissue QZ 340
 Nursing care WY 157.6
 Trunk WE 700
 Museums
 (Form numbers 27-28 in QS-QZ and WZ schedules)
 Art N 405-4040
 General AM
 Scientific Q 105
 Mushroom Poisoning WD 520
 Mushrooms
 Edible QK 617
 Poisonous QW 180.5.B2
 Music M
 Special topics, by subject, e.g., mouth instruments as a cause of malocclusion WU 440
 Music Therapy
 General WB 550
 In psychiatry WM 450.5.M8
 Mussels QX 675
 Mustard QV 65
 Mustard Compounds
 As antineoplastics QV 269
 Chemical warfare agent QV 666
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.H5
 Toxicology
 *Mustard gas QV 666
 * Mustard Gas see Mustard Compounds QV 666, etc.
 Mustard Plasters see Therapeutic use WB 371 under Irritants
 Mutagenesis see Genetics QH 460-468 under Mutation
 Mutagens
 As a cause of congenital abnormalities QS 679
 As air pollutants WA 754
 General works on chemical mutagens QH 431
 Industrial waste WA 788
 Virology QW 160
 Mutases see Oxidoreductases QU 140
 Mutation
 Evolution QH 390
 Genetics QH 460-468
 In specific organisms, with the organism
 Mutism
 Associated with deafness WV 280
 Functional WM 475
 Hysterical WM 173.5
 Other specific associations, by subject
 See also Akinetic Mutism WL 348;
 Deaf-Mutism WV 280
 Myalgia, Epidemic see Pleurodynia, Epidemic WC 500
 Myasthenia Gravis WE 555
 Mycobacteriaceae QW 125.5.M9
 Mycobacteriophages QW 161.5.M9
 Mycobacterium QW 125.5.M9
 Mycobacterium Bovis QW 125.5.M9
 Mycobacterium Infections WC 302
 See also Leprosy WC 335; Paratuberculosis SF 809.J6; Tuberculosis WF, etc.
 Mycobacterium Leprae QW 125.5.M9
 Mycobacterium Tuberculosis QW 125.5.M9
 Mycology
 Botany QK 600-635
 Fungus diseases see Mycoses WC 450-475
 Medical (General) QW 180
 Dictionaries QW 13
 Laboratory manuals QW 25
 Methods in medical mycology QY 110
 See also Fungi QW 180, etc.
 Mycoplasma QW 143
 Mycoplasma Infections WC 246
 Veterinary SF 809.M9
 Mycoplasmatales QW 143
 Mycoplasmatales Infections WC 246
 Mycoses WC 450-475
 Veterinary SF 780.7
 See also Dermatomycosis WR 300-340, etc.; Lung Diseases, Fungal WF 652; and names of specific fungal diseases
 Mycosis Fungoides WR 500
 Mycotic Lung Infections see Lung Diseases, Fungal WF 652
 Mycotic Skin Infections see Dermatomycosis WR 300-340
 Mycotoxins QW 630
 Mydriasis see Pupil WW 240; Dilatation, Pathologic WW 240, etc.
 Mydriatics QV 134
 Myelencephalon see Embryology WL 300 under Brain
 Myelin Sheath WL 102.5
 Myelitis WL 400
 Myeloblastic Leukemia see Leukemia, Myeloblastic WH 250, etc.
 Myelocytic Leukemia see Leukemia, Myelocytic WH 250, etc.
 Myelofibrosis WH 380
 Myelography WL 405
 Myeloid Tissue see Bone Marrow WH 380
 Myeloma Proteins WH 540
 Myelophthisic Anemia see Anemia, Myelophthisic WH 175
 Myeloproliferative Disorders WH 380
 See also Anemia, Myelophthisic WH 175; Leukemoid Reaction WH 200; Polycythemia Vera WH 180
 Myenteric Plexus WL 600
 Myiasis WC 900
 Veterinary SF 810.F5
 Myoblastoma QZ 340
 Localized, by site
 Myocardial Contraction WG 280
 Myocardial Diseases, Primary WG 280
 Myocardial Diseases, Secondary WG 280
 Veterinary SF 811

Myocardial Infarct

- Myocardial Infarct WG 300
- Myocardial Revascularization WG 169
- Myocarditis WG 280
- Myocardium WG 280
 - See also Myocardial Revascularization WG 169
- Myoclonia Epileptica see Epilepsy, Myoclonus WL 385
- Myoclonus WE 550
- Myoepithelial Tumor QZ 310
 - Localized, by site
- Myofibrils WE 500
- Myoglobin WH 190
 - Clinical analysis QY 455
- Myoglobinuria WJ 344
- Myoma QZ 340
 - Uterine see Leiomyoma WP 459; Uterine Neoplasms WP 459, etc.
- Myopathies see Muscular Diseases WE 544-559, etc.
- Myopia WW 320
- Myositis WE 544
- Myotonia WE 550
- Myringoplasty WV 225
- Mysticism BV 5080-5095
 - And alchemy QD 23.3-26.5
 - And hallucinogens QV 77.7
- Mythology BL 300-325
 - In medicine and related fields WZ 309
- Myxedema WK 252
- Myxobacterales QW 128
- Myxoma QZ 340
 - Localized, by site
- Myxoma Virus QW 165.5.P6
- Myxomatosis, Infectious SF 809.M99*
- Myxomycetes QW 180.5.M9
- Myxovirus Infections see Orthomyxovirus Infections WC 512
- Myxoviruses see Orthomyxoviruses QW 168.5.O7

N

- NAD QU 135
- NADP QU 135
- Nail Biting WM 172
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
- Nails WR 475
- Nails, Ingrown WR 475
- Names
 - Corporate names (cataloging) Z 695.8
 - Geographic names (General) G 104-108
 - Special country, in appropriate LC number
 - Subject cataloging
 - Personal names Z 695.1.P4
- Naphthalenes
 - Organic chemistry QD 391
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 241
- Naphthols QV 241
- Naphthoquinones
 - As antiviral agents QV 268.5
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
- Narceine see Noscapine QV 76
- Narcissism WM 460.5.E3
- Narcolepsy WM 188
- Narcosis, Therapeutic Use see Narcotherapy WM 402
- * Narcosynthesis see Narcotherapy WM 402
- Narcotherapy WM 402
- Narcotic Antagonists QV 89
- Narcotic Control see Drug and Narcotic Control QV 32, etc.
- Narcotics QV 89
 - Addiction see Drug Dependence WM 270, etc.
 - Control see Drug and Narcotic Control QV 32, etc.
 - Legislation see Legislation, Drug QV 32-33
 - Public health aspects WA 730
 - See also Analgesics, Addictive QV 89-92, etc.
- Narcotine see Noscapine QV 76
- Nasal Accessory Sinuses see Paranasal Sinuses WV 340-358
- Nasal Bone WV 301
- Nasal Cavity WV 301
- Nasal Fossae see Nasal Cavity WV 301
- Nasal Polyps WV 300
- Nasal Septum WV 320
- Nasopharyngeal Diseases WV 410
- Nasopharyngeal Neoplasms WV 410
- Nasopharynx WV 410
 - In respiration WF 490
- National Health Programs WA 540
 - Programs in particular areas, by subject, e.g., Maternal Welfare WA 310
- Natriuresis WJ 303
- Natural Childbirth WQ 150
- Natural History of Drugs see Pharmacognosy QV 752
- Natural Immunity see Immunity, Natural QW 541
- Natural Resources see Conservation of Natural Resources S 900-954, etc., and names of specific resources
- Natural Selection QH 375
- Naturopathy WB 935
- Naval Hygiene see Naval Medicine VG 470-475, etc.
- Naval Medicine VG 100-475
 - Biography
 - Collective WZ 112.5.M4
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Hygiene VG 470-475
 - Surgery WO 800
- Naval Nursing see Military Nursing WY 130
- Naval Science V
 - General works V 101-109
- Naval Surgery see Naval Medicine WO 800, etc.; Surgery WO 800, etc.
- Neapolitan Fever see Brucellosis WC 310
- Nearsightedness see Myopia WW 320
- Necator QX 243
- * Necatoriasis see Hookworm Infections WC 890, etc.
- Neck WE 708
 - Blood supply WE 708
 - Neoplasms see Head and Neck Neoplasms WE 707
- Necrophilia see Sex Deviation WM 610

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Necrosis QZ 180
 Veterinary SF 769
 Localized, by site
 Needle Biopsy see Biopsy, Needle WB 379, etc.
 Negroes see Blacks WZ 80.5.B5
 Negroid Race
 Anthropology GN 645
 See also specific topics under Ethnic groups
 Neisseria QW 131
 Neisseria Gonorrhoeae QW 131
 Neisseriaceae QW 131
 Nelavane see Trypanosomiasis, African WC 705
 Nematelminthes see Acanthocephala QX 200;
 Nematoda QX 203-301
 Nematoda QX 203-301
 Nematode Infections WC 850-890
 Veterinary SF 810.N4
 Neoarsphenamine QV 262
 Neocaine see Procaine QV 115, etc.
 Neomycin QV 350
 Neon
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N5
 Pharmacodynamics QV 310
 Neonatology WS 420
 See also Infant, Newborn WS 420, etc.;
 Perinatology WQ 210
 Neoplasm Circulating Cells QZ 202
 Neoplasm Invasiveness QZ 202
 Neoplasm Metastasis QZ 202
 Neoplasm Proteins QZ 200
 Neoplasm Recurrence, Local QZ 202
 Neoplasm Regression, Spontaneous QZ 202
 Neoplasm Transplantation QZ 206
 Neoplasms QZ 200-380
 Drug therapy QZ 267
 See also Antineoplastic Agents QV 269
 Nursing WY 156
 *Oncolysis QZ 200
 Special topics, by subject
 Radiotherapy QZ 269
 Veterinary SF 910.T8
 Localized, by site
 Neoplasms, Connective Tissue QZ 340
 Neoplasms, Dental Tissue QZ 200
 Neoplasms, Embryonal and Mixed QZ 310
 Neoplasms, Experimental QZ 206
 Neoplasms, Glandular Epithelial QZ 365
 Neoplasms, Mesenchymal see Neoplasms,
 Connective Tissue QZ 340
 Neoplasms, Multiple Primary QZ 200
 Neoplasms, Muscle Tissue QZ 340
 Neoplasms, Nervous Tissue QZ 380
 Neoplasms, Radiation-Induced QZ 200
 Neoplasms, Vascular Tissue QZ 340
 Neoplastic Endocrine-Like Syndromes QZ 200
 See also Hormones, Ectopic QZ 202, etc.
 Neorickettsia QW 150
 Neostigmine QV 124
 Nephrectomy WJ 368
 Veterinary SF 871
 Nephritis WJ 353
 Veterinary SF 871
 Nephritis, Hereditary WJ 353
 As a cause of deafness WV 270
 Nephroblastoma WJ 358
 Nephrocalcinosis WJ 356
 Nephrolithiasis see Kidney Calculi WJ 356
 Nephrosis WJ 340
 Nephrotic Syndrome WJ 340
 Neptunium WN 420
 Nuclear physics QC 796.N7
 See also special topics under Radioisotopes
 Nerve Block
 Anesthetic uses WO 300
 Diagnostic and therapeutic uses WO 375
 See also Autonomic Nerve Block WO 375
 Nerve Block anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction
 WO 300
 Nerve Cells see Neurons WL 102.5
 Nerve Centers see Neurons WL 102.5
 Nerve Degeneration WL 102.5
 Of a particular part, by subject, e.g., in the
 cerebellum WL 320
 Nerve Endings WL 102.9
 Nerve Fibers WL 102.5
 Nerve Fibers, Myelinated WL 102.5
 Nerve Growth Factor WL 104
 Nerve Impulses see Physiology WL 102 under
 Nervous System
 Nerve Regeneration WL 102
 Nerve Roots see Spinal Nerve Roots WL 400
 Nerve Tissue WL 101-102
 Analysis WL 104
 Anatomy WL 101
 Histology QS 532.5.N3
 Neoplasms QZ 380
 Physiology WL 102
 Nerve Tissue Proteins WL 104
 Nerves see Autonomic Nervous System WL
 600-610; Nervous System WL; Peripheral
 Nervous System WL 500-544; Sympathetic
 Nervous System WL 610; names of specific
 nerves
 Nervous Exhaustion see Neurasthenia WM 174
 Nervous System
 Anatomy WL 101
 Autonomic see Autonomic Nervous System
 WL 600-610
 Children WS 340-342
 Drugs affecting QV 76.5
 See also Analeptics QV 101-107; Analgesics,
 Anti-Inflammatory QV 95-98; Anesthetics
 QV 81, etc.; Anticonvulsants QV 85;
 Autonomic Drugs QV 120; Hypnotics and
 Sedatives QV 85-88; Narcotics QV 89;
 Neuromuscular Blocking Agents QV 140;
 Neuromuscular Depolarizing Agents Qv
 140
 Neoplasms (General) WL 100
 Parasympathetic see Parasympathetic Nervous
 System WL 610
 Pathology WL 100
 Physiology WL 102
 Surgery WL 368
 Sympathetic see Sympathetic Nervous System
 WL 610

- See also Neoplasms, Nervous Tissue QZ 380;
 Neuroanatomy (specialty only) WL 101;
 Neurophysiology (specialty only) WL 102;
 Neurosurgery (specialty only) WL 348;
 names of specific nerves
- Nervous System Diseases WL 100-710
 ENT complications WV 180
 In infancy & childhood WS 340
 Nursing WY 160
 Veterinary SF 895
- Nesting Behavior QL 756
 Bird QL 675
- Nettle Rash see Urticaria WR 170
- Neural Analyzers WL 101-102
- Neural Conduction WL 102.7-102.8
- Neural Inhibition WL 102.7-102.8
- Neural Pathways WL 102
 See also Pyramidal Tracts WL 400; names of
 specific pathways
- Neural Transmission WL 102.7-102.8
- Neuralgia WL 544
 Cervico-brachial see Cervico-Brachial Neuralgia
 WL 400
 Facial see Facial Neuralgia WL 544
 Trigeminal see Trigeminal Neuralgia WL 544
- Neuraminic Acids QU 84
 Organic chemistry QD 321
- Neuraminidase QU 136
- Neurasthenia WM 174
- Neurilemmoma QZ 380
 Localized, by site
- Neuritis WL 544
 Endemic multiple see Beriberi WD 122
 Optic see Optic Neuritis WW 280
- Neuroanatomy WL 101
 See also Anatomy WL 101 under Nervous
 System
- Neuroblastoma QZ 380
 Localized, by site
- Neurochemistry WL 104
 See also Analysis WL 104 under Nerve Tissue
- Neurocirculatory Asthenia WG 320
- Neurodermatitis WR 280
- Neuroeffector Junction WL 102.9
- Neurofibrils WL 102.5
- Neurofibroma QZ 380
 Localized, by site
- Neurofibromatosis QZ 380
- Neuroglia
 Anatomy WL 101
 Histology QS 532.5.N3
 Physiology WL 102
- Neurohumors QV 126
 See also names of specific neurohumors
- Neurohypophysis see Pituitary Gland, Posterior
 WK 520
- Neuroleptoanalgesia WO 297
- Neurologic Examination WL 141
 In infancy & childhood WS 340
- Neurologic Manifestations WL 340
 Of eye diseases WW 460
 Of particular diseases, with the disease
 See also Movement Disorders WL 390;
- Neuromuscular Diseases WE 550-559, etc.;
 Psychomotor Disorders WM 197; names of
 specific disorders
- Neurology WL
 In infancy & childhood WS 340
 Nursing texts WY 160
- Neuroma QZ 380
 Localized, by site
- Neuromuscular Blocking Agents QV 140
- Neuromuscular Depolarizing Agents QV 140
- Neuromuscular Diseases WE 550-559
 In infancy & childhood WS 340
 Ophthalmological WW 400-475
- Neuromuscular Junction WL 102.9
- Neuromuscular Mechanisms of the Eye see Eye
 Movements WW 400-460
- Neuromuscular Spindles WL 102.9
- Neurons WL 102.5
- Neuro-Ophthalmology see Innervation WW
 101-103 under Eye; Eye Movements WW
 400-460; Oculomotor Muscles WW 400-460;
 Oculomotor Nerve WL 330, etc.; Optic Nerve
 WW 280, etc.
- Neuropathology see Pathology WL 100 under
 Nervous System
- Neurophysins QU 55
 Endocrinology WK 520
 Neurochemistry WL 104
- Neurophysiology WL 102
 See also Physiology WL 102 under Nervous
 System
- Neuroradiography WL 141
 In infancy & childhood WS 340
- Neurosecretion WL 102
- Neurosecretory Systems WL 102
- Neuroses WM 170-184
 In adolescence WS 463
 In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
 In old age WT 150
- Neuroses, Anxiety WM 172
- Neuroses, Obsessive-Compulsive WM 176
- Neuroses, Post-Traumatic WM 170
- Neuroses, War WM 184
- Neurospora QW 180.5.A8
- Neurosurgery WL 368
 See also Surgery WL 368 under Nervous
 System
- Neurosyphilis WC 165
- Neurotoxins QW 630
- Neurotropic Virus Infections see Virus Diseases
 WC 540-556, etc.
- Neutrons WN 415-420
 In general nuclear physics QC
 793.5.N462-.N4629
 In health physics WN 110
- Neutrophils WH 200
 In phagocytosis QW 690
- Nevus WR 500
 Pathology QZ 310
- Nevus, Pigmented WR 265
 Pathology QZ 310
- Newborn see Infant, Newborn WS 420, etc.
- Newcastle Disease SF 995.6.N4

- Newcastle Disease Virus QW 168.5.P2
- Newspapers
 General bibliography Z 6940-6964
 Medical and related areas W1
 Bibliography ZW 1
- Niacin see Nicotinic Acids QU 193
- Nialamide QV 77.5
- Nickel
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N6
 Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Nicolas-Favre Disease see Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
- Nicotinamide QU 193
- Nicotine QV 137
- Nicotinic Acids QU 193
- Nidation QS 645
- Niemann-Pick Disease WD 205.5.L5
- Night Blindness see Nyctalopia WD 110
- Night Vision see Dark Adaptation WW 109
- Nikethamide QV 103
- Niobium
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N3
 Radioactive WN 420
- Nitrates QV 156
 As caustics (e.g. when nitrates are used for nitric acid) QV 612
- Nitric Acid see Nitrates QV 612, etc.
- Nitric Oxide
 As an air pollutant WA 754
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N1
- Nitriles
 As antineoplastic agents QV 269
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.N7
 Aromatic compounds QD 341.N7
- Nitrites QV 156
- Nitrobacter QW 135
- Nitrobacteraceae QW 135
- Nitrobenzenes
 Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
 Toxicology QV 632
- Nitrofurans QV 243
- Nitrofurazone QV 243
 As a local anti-infective agent QV 225
- Nitrogen QU 55
 Blood chemistry QY 455
- Nitrogen Dioxide
 As an air pollutant WA 754
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N1
- Nitrogen Fixation QU 70
 Chemical technology TP 245.N8
 In plants QK 898.N6
 In soil QW 60
- Nitrogen Isotopes QU 55
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N1
- Nitrogen Mustard see Mechlorethamine QV 269;
 Mustard Compounds QV 666, etc.; Thio-Tepa QV 269; Triethylene Melamine QV 269
- Nitrogen Mustard Compounds QV 269
 As war gases QV 666
- Nitrogen Oxides
 As air pollutants WA 754
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N1
- Mineralogy QE 389.5
- Nitroglycerine see Glyceryl Trinitrate QV 156, etc.
- Nitrosamines QZ 202
- Nitroso Compounds
 As carcinogens QZ 202
 Organic chemistry
 Aliphatic compounds QD 305.N8
 Aromatic compounds QD 341.N8
- Nitrosomonas QW 135
- Nitrous Oxide QV 81
- Nobel Prize AS 911
 Collective biography of winners
 Chemists QD 21
 General AS 911
 Physicians WZ 112
 Physicists QC 15
 Physiologists WZ 112.5.P5
- Nocardia Infections WC 302
 Veterinary SF 809.N6*
 See also Maduromycosis WR 340
- Nodulus Intercaroticus see Carotid Body WL 102.9
- Noise WA 776
 Abatement WA 776
 In industry WA 470
 Adverse effects WV 270
 In aviation WD 735
 Prevention & control
 General public health WA 776
 In industry WA 470
- Nomenclature
 (Form number 15 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Non-Diabetic Melituria see Glycosuria WK 870
- Nondirective Therapy WM 420
- Nonodontogenic Cysts WU 280
- Nonverbal Communication HM 258
 In adolescence WS 462
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C8
 Psychology BF 637.C47
 See also Kinesics WS 462, etc.; Manual Communication HV 2477, etc.
- Norepinephrine WK 725
- Norethandrolone WJ 875
- Norethindrone WP 530
 As a contraceptive QV 177
- Norethynodrel WP 530
 As a contraceptive QV 177
- Norgestrel WP 530
 As a contraceptive QV 177
- Normal Values
 (Form number 16 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Normethandrolone WP 530
- Nortropanes
 Organic chemistry QD 401
- Noscapine QV 76
- Nose WV 300-335
 Innervation WV 301
 Surgery WV 300
 Plastic WV 312
- Nose Diseases WV 300-335

Nose Diseases

- General works WV 300
- In infancy & childhood WV 300-335
- Nursing WY 158
- Veterinary SF 891
- Nose Neoplasms WV 300
- Nosebleed see Epistaxis WV 320
- Nosology see Classification WB 15, etc.
- Nostrums QV 772
- Notifiable Diseases, Registration see Communicable Disease Control WA 55, etc.; Registries WA 55, etc.
- Novocaine see Procaine QV 115
- Nuclear Magnetic Resonance QC 762
 - In biochemistry QU 25
 - Spectroscopy QD 96.N8
 - Other special topics, by subject
- Nuclear Medicine WN 440-450
- Nuclear Membrane QH 601.2
 - See also Cell Membrane QH 601, etc.
- Nuclear Physics
 - Biological sciences WN 415
 - Physical sciences QC 770-798
- Nuclear Reactors QC 786.4-8
 - Industrial hazard WA 470
 - Nuclear reactor engineering TK 9202-9230
 - Radioactive waste hazard WA 788
 - Special uses, by subject
- Nucleases see Phosphodiesterases QU 136; names of other specific nucleases, e.g. Deoxyribonuclease QU 136
- Nucleic Acid Conformation QU 58
- Nucleic Acid Hybridization QU 58
- Nucleic Acids QU 58
 - Derivatives
 - Biochemistry QU 58
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Nucleoproteins QU 58
- Nucleosides
 - Biochemistry QU 58
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
 - See also Hematopoiesis WH 140
 - See also names of specific nucleosides
- Nucleotides
 - Biochemistry QU 58
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
 - See also Hematopoiesis WH 140
 - See also names of specific nucleotides
- Nucleotides, Cyclic QU 58
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Nudism QT 245
- Nuisances (Air Pollution) see Air Pollutants WA 754, etc.
- Numismatics CJ 1-6661
 - Medical WZ 340
- Nupercaine see Dibucaine QV 115
- Nurse Anesthetists WY 151
- Nurse Clinicians WY 128
- Nurse Midwives WY 157
 - Directories WY 22
 - See also Obstetrical Nursing WY 157, etc.; Midwifery WQ 160-165
- Nurse-Patient Relations WY 87
 - Children WY 159
- Counseling WY 87
 - Education of patient WY 87
- Nurse Practitioners WY 128
- Nurseries WA 320
- Nurseries, Hospital WX 200
- Nurses
 - Biography
 - Collective WZ 112.5.N8
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Directories WY 22
 - Employment WY 29, etc.
 - Liability WY 44
 - See also Insurance, Liability WY 44, etc.
- Nurses' Aides WY 193
 - Psychiatric see Psychiatric Aides WY 160
- Nurses, Male WY 191
- Nursing WY
 - Administration WY 105
 - As a profession WY 16
 - Aviation WY 143
 - By country WY 300
 - Community health see Community Health Nursing WY 106
 - Geriatric see Geriatric Nursing WY 152
 - History see History of Nursing WY 11
 - Home see Home Nursing WY 200
 - Industrial see Industrial Nursing WY 141
 - Military see Military Nursing WY 130
 - Naval see Military Nursing WY 130
 - Obstetrical see Obstetrical Nursing WY 157
 - Office see Office Nursing WY 109
 - Operating room see Operating Room Nursing WY 162
 - Pediatric see Pediatric Nursing WY 159
 - Psychiatric see Psychiatric Nursing WY 160
 - Religious orders WY 145
 - School see School Nursing WY 113
 - Specialties see Specialties, Nursing WY 101-164
 - Standards WY 16
 - Statistics WY 31
 - Surgical see Surgical Nursing WY 161-162
 - Surveys WY 31
 - Transportation nursing WY 143
 - Veterinary SF 774.5
 - See also names of diseases being treated or the specialty involved
- Nursing Audit WY 100.5
- Nursing Care
 - General WY 100
 - In special field WY 150-164
- Nursing Ethics see Ethics, Nursing WY 85
- Nursing Homes WX 27-28
 - Administration WX 150
 - Directories WX 22
 - For the aged WT 27-28
 - Directories WT 22
 - For other purposes, by specialty
- Nursing Philosophy see Philosophy, Nursing WY 86
- Nursing Pools see Employment WY 29, etc.; Nurses WY 29, etc.
- Nursing, Practical WY 195

- Education WY 18.8
 Nursing, Private Duty WY 127
 Education WY 18
 Nursing Records WY 100.5
 See also Medical Records WX 173, etc.
 Nursing Service, Hospital WY 125
 Administration WY 105
 Nursing Services WY 100
 Nursing Staff
 Of industry WY 141
 Of schools WY 113
 Nursing Staff, Hospital WY 125
 Administration WY 105
 Nursing, Supervisory WY 105
 Of wards WY 105
 Nursing, Team WY 125
 See also Patient Care Team W 84.8, etc.
 Nutrition
 And oral health WU 113.7
 In animals see Animal Nutrition SF 95-99
 In children see Child Nutrition WS 115, etc.
 In health (General) QU 145
 In infants see Infant Nutrition WS 115-120
 In pregnancy WQ 175
 In sickness (General) WB 400
 Tables QU 145
 For children WS 16
 See also Diet QT 235; Parenteral Feeding WB 410; other particular topics
 Nutrition Disorders WD 100-175
 As a cause of disease QZ 105
 In infancy & childhood WS 115
 Children WS 115; WS 130
 Infant see Infant Nutrition Disorders WS 120, etc.
 Veterinary SF 851
 See also Obesity WD 210-212
 Nutrition Surveys QU 146
 Nuts
 Diets for control of fats WB 425
 Diets for control of protein WB 426
 Nux Vomica QV 103
 Nyctalopia WD 110
 Nylon
 Chemical technology TP 1180.P5
 Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in plastic surgery WO 640
 Nymphae see Vulva WP 200
 Nymphomania see Sex Deviation WM 610
 Nystagmus WW 410
- O**
- Oath, Hippocratic see Hippocratic Oath W 50
 Obesity WD 210-212
 Obesity in Diabetes WK 835
 Object Attachment WM 460.5.02
 * Object Relationship WM 460.5.02
 Obsessive-Compulsive States see Compulsive
 Behavior WM 176; Neuroses,
 Obsessive-Compulsive WM 176
 Obstetrical Forceps WQ 425
 Obstetrical Nursing WY 157
- Education WY 18-18.5
 See also Postnatal Nursing WY 157.3
 Obstetricians, Directories see Directories WQ 22 under Obstetrics
 Obstetrics WQ
 Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Obstetrical WO 450
 Cardiac problems WQ 244
 Directories WQ 22
 Nursing see Obstetrical Nursing WY 157, etc.
 Urology WJ 190
 Complications WQ 260.
 Obstruction, Intestinal see Intestinal Obstruction WI 460, etc.
 Occipital Lobe WL 307
 Occlusion see Dental Occlusion WU 440
 Occlusive Dressings WO 167
 Occult Blood QY 160
 Occultism /
 Medical superstitions WZ 309
 Occupational Dermatitis WR 600
 Occupational Diseases WA 400-495
 Medicolegal aspects W 925
 Mental disorders (General) WA 495
 Nursing see Industrial nursing WY 141
 Ophthalmological WW 505
 Prevention & control WA 412-495
 See also Disability Evaluation W 925, etc.;
 Workmen's Compensation HD 7814-7817, etc.
 Occupational Health Services WA 412
 Mental health WA 495
 See also Mental Health Services WM 30, etc.
 Occupational Hygiene see Industrial Medicine WA 400-495; Occupational Health Services WA 412, etc.
 Occupational Mobility see Career Mobility HN, etc.
 Occupational Neuroses see Occupational Diseases WA 495, etc.; Mental Health WA 495, etc.
 Occupational Nursing see Industrial Nursing WY 141
 Occupational Therapy WB 555
 Hospital department WX 225
 In adolescence WS 463
 In infancy & childhood
 For mentally handicapped WS 350.2
 For physically handicapped WS 368
 In psychiatry WM 450.5.02
 See also Rehabilitation, Vocational HD 7255-7256
 Occupational Toxicology see Poisons WA 465, etc.; Toxicology WA 465, etc.
 Occupations
 Statistics and demographic discussions HB 2581-2790
 Specific occupations, by type, e.g., Surgery WO 21
 See also Vocational Guidance HF 5381, etc.
 Oceanography GC
 General works GC 10.9-11.2
 Ochronosis WR 267
 Ocular Accommodation see Accommodation,

- Ocular WW 109
- Ocular Adaptation see Adaptation, Ocular WW 109
- Ocular Dominance see Vision WW 103, etc.
- Ocular Motility see Eye Movements WW 400-460
- Oculomotor Muscles WW 400-460
 - See also Eye Movements WW 400-460
- Oculomotor Nerve WL 330
- Oculomotor Paralysis WW 410
- Odontoblasts WU 230
- Odontogenic Cysts WU 280
- Odontogenic Tumor WU 280
- Odontostomatology see Mouth WU, Tooth WU and related headings
- Odors
 - Industrial control WA 450
 - Otorhinolaryngology WV 301
 - Pollution WA 754
- Oesophagus see Esophagus WI 250
- Offenses, Sexual see Sex Offenses W 795, etc.
- Office Management W 80
 - Dental WU 77
 - See also Dental Offices WU 77 and name of specialties involved, e.g., Psychiatry WM 30
- Office Nursing WY 109
- Oils QV785
 - Biochemistry QU 85
 - Public health aspects WA 722
 - See also names of specific oils
- Oils, Volatile QV 785
 - Biochemistry QU 85
 - Chemical technology TP 958
- Ointments QV 785
- Old Age see Aged WT
- Oleates see Oleic Acids QU 90, etc.
- Oleic Acids QU 90
 - Pharmaceutical agents QV 785
- Oleomargarine see Margarine WA 722, etc.
- Oleoresins see Resins QV 785, etc. and specific resins or plants from which derived e.g., Aspidium QV 253
- Olfaction see Smell WV 301
- Olfactory Mucosa WV 301
- Olfactory Nerve WL 330
 - See also Smell WV 301
- Olfactory Sense see Smell WV 301
- Oligemia see Anemia WH 155, etc.
- Oligochromemia see Anemia WH 155, etc.
- * Oligomenorrhea see Menstruation Disorders WP 522, etc.
- Oligonucleotides QU 58
- Oligosaccharides QU 83
- Omentum WI 575
- On Line Systems Z 699
- Onchocerca QX 301
- Onchocerciasis WC 885
- Oncogenic Viruses QW 166
- * Oncolysis see Neoplasms QZ 200, etc.
- Oncolytic Viruses QW 167
- Only Child WS 105.5.F2
- Ontogeny QH 359-425
 - Specific animal QL
 - Specific plant QK
- See also names of organ or organism involved
- Oophoritis WP 320
- Opacity, Vitreous see Vitreous Body WW 250
- Opaque Media see Contrast Media WN 160, etc.
- Open Fractures see Fractures, Open WE 182
- Operating Room Nursing WY 162
 - Education WY 18-18.5
- Operating Room Technicians WY 162
- Operating Rooms WX 200
 - Architectural planning and construction WX 140
- Operations Research
 - Industrial engineering T 57.6-57.97
 - Special topics, by subject
- Operative Dentistry see Dentistry, Operative WU 300-360, etc.
- Operative Obstetrics see Abortion, Induced WQ 440, etc.; Cesarean Section WQ 430; Delivery WQ 415 Embryotomy WQ 435 and other specific subjects
- Operative Surgery see Surgery, Operative WO 500-517, etc.
- Ophthalmia WW 212
- Ophthalmia, Sympathetic WW 525
- Ophthalmic Artery WG 595.07
 - See also Blood supply WW 101-103 under Eye
- Ophthalmic Nerve WL 330
- Ophthalmic Solutions WW 166
- Ophthalmologists see Biography WZ 100, etc. and Directories WW 22 under Ophthalmology
- Ophthalmology WW
 - Biography
 - Collective WZ 112.5.07
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Directories WW 22
 - In infancy & childhood WW 600
 - In old age WW 620
 - Industrial WW 505
 - Instrumentation WW 26
 - Traumatic see Eye Injuries WW 525
 - See also Eye Diseases WW 140, etc.
- Ophthalmoscopy WW 143
 - Veterinary SF 891
- Opisthorchiasis WC 805
- Opisthorchis QX 353
- Opium
 - Addiction see Drug Dependence WM 286, etc.
 - See also Heroin Addiction WM 288;
 - Morphine Addiction WM 286
- Alkaloids QV 90
- Opossums QL 737.M34
- Opsonins
 - Antibodies QW 601
 - Clinical analysis QY 455
 - Derived from complement QW 680
 - See also Phagocytosis QW 690
- Optic Atrophy WW 280
- Optic Chiasm WW 280
 - For the neurologist WL 330
- Optic Lobe WL 310
- Optic Nerve WW 280
 - For the neurologist WL 330
 - See also Innervation WW 101-103 under Eye;

- Vision WW 103, etc.
- Optic Nerve Diseases WW 280
- Optic Neuritis WW 280
- Optical Dispensing see under Optometry WW 350, etc.
- Optical Instruments see Instrumentation WW 26 under Ophthalmology or Optometry; Optics QC 370.5-379, etc.; names of particular instruments or procedures.
- Optical Rotatory Dispersion
Physical chemistry QD 473
- Opticians see Optometry WW 704-722, etc.
- Optics QC 350-467
Instrumentation QC 370.5-379
Periodicals, numbered congresses, serial collections, yearbooks, in appropriate NLM numbers
Physiological see Optometry WW 704, etc.; Vision WW, etc.
Stereoscopy WN 100
- Optometrists see Biography WZ 112.5.07, etc., and Directories WW 722 under Optometry
- Optometry WW 704-722
Biography
Collective WZ 122.5.07
Individual WZ 100
Directories WW 722
Instrumentation WW 26
Optical dispensing WW 350-355
Opticianry WW 350-358
Opticians WW 704-722
See also names of functions of the optometrist, e.g., Orthoptics WW 405
- Oral Health WU 113
Children WU 113.6
- Oral Hygiene WU 113
Children WU 113.6
- Oral Manifestations WU 290
Of particular diseases, with the disease
- Oral Surgery see Surgery, Oral WU 600-640
- Orbit WW 202
- Orbital Neoplasms WW 202
- Orchitis WJ 830
- Orciprenaline QV 129
- Orderlies see Personnel, Hospital WX 159-159.8
- Organ Banks see Tissue Banks WO 23-24, etc.
- Organ of Corti WV 250
- * Organ Preservation see Tissue Preservation WO 665, etc.
- Organ regeneration see Regeneration QZ 150, etc.
- Organ Specificity QW 700
Special topics, by subject
- Organ Transplantation see Transplantation WO 660-690, etc.
- Organic Poisons see Poisons QV 627-633, etc.
- Organic Psychoses see Psychoses, Organic WM 220
- Organization and Administration
Hospital see Hospital Administration WX 150-190
Hospital Personnel see Personnel Administration, Hospital WX 159-159.5
Library see Library Administration Z 678-678.85
- Medicine W 88
- Neurology WL 30
- Nursing WY 105
- Nursing schools W 120
- Pharmacy see Pharmacy Administration QV 737
- Psychiatry WM 30
- Public health see Public Health Administration WA 525-590
- Organizations HM 131
See also names of specific types of organizations, e.g. Voluntary Health Agencies WA 1, etc.; names of specialties
- Organoids QH 581-581.2
Microbodies QH 603. M35
- Organometallic Compounds
Biochemistry QU 131
Organic chemistry QD 410-412
Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Organophosphorus Compounds
Biochemistry QU 131
Organic chemistry QD 412.P1
Toxicology QV 627
See also Insecticides, Organophosphate WA 240, etc.
- Organotherapy WB 391
- Organothiophosphorus Compounds
Biochemistry QU 131
Organic chemistry QD 412.P1
Toxicology QV 627
See also Insecticides, Organothiophosphate WA 240, etc.
- Orgasm HQ 19-25
- Orientation
Animal QL 782.5
Aviation WD 730
Bird navigation and migration QL 698.8-698.9
Outer space WD 754
Psychophysiology WL 103
Reflex WL 106
Spatial WV 255
Visual see Adaptation, Ocular WW 109
See also Adaption, Psychological WD 730, etc.
- Origin of Life see Biogenesis QH 325, etc.
- Ornithine QU 60
- Ornithosis WC 660
- Orosomucoid WH 400
Clinical examination QY 455
- Orotic Acid
In nucleic acid biosynthesis and metabolism QU 58
Organic chemistry QD 401
- Oroya Fever see Bartonella Infections WC 640
- Orthodontia see Orthodontics WU 400-440
- Orthodontic Appliances WU 400-440
- Orthodontics WU 400-440
See also Dental Occlusion WU 440;
Malocclusion WU 440
- Orthodontics, Corrective WU 400-440
- Orthodontics, Preventive WU 400
- Orthomolecular Therapy WB 330
In psychiatry WM 402

- Orthomyxovirus Infections WC 512
- Orthomyxovirus Type A, Avian QW 168.5.O7
- Orthomyxoviruses QW 168.5.O7
- Orthopedic Equipment WE 26
 - See also Prosthesis WE 172, etc.; Specific types of equipment, e.g., Bone Plates WE 185
- Orthopedic Fixation Devices WE 185
- Orthopedics WE 168-190
 - Animals SF 901
 - General works WE 168
 - In infancy & childhood WS 270
 - Nursing WY 161
 - Reconstructive orthopedics WE 190
 - See also names of particular bones, joints, or procedures
- Orthopsychiatry
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
 - Social Behavior Disorders WM 600
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.S6
- Orthoptera QX 570
- Orthoptics WW 405
- Orthotic Devices WE 26
- Oscillometry
 - Biophysics QT 34
 - Circulation studies WG 106
- OSHA see Legislation WA 32-33 under
 - Accidents, Industrial, Industrial Medicine, or Occupational Diseases
- Osler's Disease see Polycythemia Vera WH 180;
 - Telangiectasia, Hereditary Hemorrhagic WG 700
- Osmium
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.07
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Osmolar Concentration QD 541
 - Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 744
- Osmosis
 - Biochemical phenomena QU 34
 - Cytology QH 615
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 543
 - Plant physiology QK 871
- Osmotic Pressure QD 543
- Ossification, Pathologic QZ 180
- Ossification, Physiologic WE 200
 - See also Calcification, Physiologic WE 200
- Osteitis WE 251
- Osteitis Deformans WE 250
- Osteitis Fibrosa Cystica WK 300
- Osteoarthritis WE 348
 - Veterinary SF 901
- Osteochondritis WE 259
 - Localized, by site
- Osteocytes WE 200
- Osteogenesis WE 200
- Osteogenesis Imperfecta WE 250
- Osteology see Bone and Bones WE 200-259, etc.
- Osteoma QZ 340
 - Localized, by site
- Osteoma, Osteoid WE 258
 - Localized, by site
- Osteomalacia WD 145
- Osteomyelitis WE 251
- Osteopathy WB 940
- Osteopetrosis WE 250
- Osteoporosis WE 250
- Osteosclerosis WE 250
- Osteosclerotic Anemia see Anemia, Myelophthisic WH 175
- Osteotomy WE 168
- Otalgia see Ear Diseases WV 200, etc.
- Otitic Barotrauma see Otitis Media WV 232
- Otitis WV 200
 - Otitis Externa WV 220
 - * Otitis Interna see Labyrinth Diseases WV 250, etc.
- Otitis Media WV 232
- Otology see Ear Diseases WV 200;
 - Otorhinolaryngology WV, etc.
- Otorhinolaryngologic Diseases WV 100
 - Disability evaluation WV 32
 - In various age groups WV 100
 - Intracranial complications WV 180
 - Nursing WY 158
 - Surgery WV 168
- Otorhinolaryngologists see Biography WZ
 - 112.5.O8, etc., and Directories WV 22 under Otorhinolaryngology
- Otorhinolaryngology WV
 - Biography
 - Collective WZ 112.5.O8
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Directories WV 22
 - In infancy & childhood WV
- Otosclerosis WV 265
- Outdoor Games see Recreation QT 250; Sports QT 260
- Outpatient Clinics, Hospital WX 205
 - Specialty hospitals (Form numbers 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Ovarian Cysts WP 322
- Ovarian Diseases WP 320-322
- Ovarian Function Tests WP 520
- Ovarian Neoplasms WP 322
- Ovary WP 320-322
 - Endocrine function WP 520-530
 - General works WP 520
 - See also Corpus Luteum WP 320, etc.; Graafian Follicle WP 320; names of hormones produced
 - Ovarian function WP 540
 - Pregnancy in see Pregnancy, Ectopic WQ 220
- Oviducts
 - Domestic animals SF 871
 - Human see Fallopian Tubes WP 300, etc.
 - Wild animals QL 881
- Ovulation WP 540
 - Animal SF 871
 - See also Contraception WP 630, etc.
- Ovum
 - Animal QL 965
 - Development WQ 205
- Oxalates
 - As disinfectants QV 220
 - Biochemistry QU 98
 - Toxicology QV 632
- Oxandrolone WJ 875

- Oxidants, Photochemical WA 754
 Oxidases see Oxidoreductases QU 140
 Oxidation see Metabolism QU 120
 Oxidation-Reduction
 Organic chemistry QD 281.O9
 Metabolism QU 125
 Oxidative Phosphorylation QU 125
 Oxides QV 312
 Oxidizing Antiseptics see Anti-infective Agents,
 Local QV 229, etc.; Hydrogen Peroxide QV
 229; Potassium Permanganate QV 229
 Oxidoreductases QU 140
 Oximes QV 124
 Oximetry QY 480
 Oxophenarsine QV 254
 Oxygen QV 312
 Deficiency see Anoxia WD 715, etc.
 Oxygen Consumption WF 110
 Oxygen Inhalation Therapy WF 145
 Oxygenases QU 140
 Oxygenators WO 162
 Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., during
 open heart surgery WG 168
 Oxygenators, Membrane WO 162
 Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., during
 postoperative care WO 184, etc.
 Oxyphenbutazone QV 95
 Oxytetracycline QV 360
 Oxytocics QV 173-174
 Oxytocin QV 173
 Oxyuriasis WC 860
 Oxyuroidea QX 271
 Oysters QX 675
 Ozone QV 312
- P**
- P. P. Factor see Nicotine Acids QU 193
 Pacemaker, Artificial WG 26
 See also Cardiac Pacing, Artificial WG 169
 Pachymeninges see Dura Mater WL 200
 Packaging of Drugs see Drug Packaging QV 825;
 Drug Labeling QV 835
 Pain WL 704
 Abdominal WI 147
 Symptomatology WB 176
 Localized, by site
 Pain, Intractable WL 704
 Pain, Postoperative WO 184
 Paint
 Chemical technology TP 934-944
 Industrial health hazards, etc. WA 400-495
 Lead poisoning QV 292
 Paired-Associate Learning LB 1064
 Palatal Neoplasms WU 280
 For the otorhinolaryngologist WV 410
 Palate WV 410
 Cleft see Cleft Palate WV 440
 Dentistry WU 140
 Gastroenterology WI 200
 Neoplasms see Palatal Neoplasms WU 280, etc.
 Paleodontology GN 209
 Paleography Z 105-115.5
- Paleontology
 Animal and plant QE 701-996.5
 Human GN 282-286.7
 Paleopathology QZ 11.5
 In veterinary medicine SF 758
 Palladium
 Dental chemistry and metallurgy WU 180
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P4
 Pharmacodynamics QV 290
 Palliative Treatment WB 310
 Palm of Hand see Hand WE 830, etc.
 Palmitic Acids QU 90
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
 Palpation WB 275
 Palsy see Cerebral Palsy WS 342; Facial Paralysis
 WL 330; Paralysis WL 346
 Paludism see Malaria WC 750-770
 Pamphlets
 Collections W6 P3
 Works about Z 691
 Others, by subject
 Pancoast's Syndrome WF 658
 Pancreas WI 800-820
 See also Cystic Fibrosis WI 820; Islands of
 Langerhans WK 800-885
 Pancreatectomy WI 800
 Pancreatic Cyst WI 810
 Pancreatic Diseases WI 800-820
 General works WI 800
 Pancreatic Ducts WI 802
 Pancreatic Extracts
 Pharmacodynamics QV 370
 Therapeutic use (General) WB 391
 Used for treatment of particular disorders, with
 the disorder or system
 Pancreatic Fistula WI 800
 Pancreatic Hormones WK 801
 See also Glucagon WK 801; Insulin WK 820
 Pancreatic Juice WI 802
 Pancreatic Neoplasms WI 810
 Pancreatitis WI 805
 Pancreozymin see Cholecystokinin WK 170
 Panniculitis, Nodular Nonsuppurative WR 140
 Panophthalmitis WW 140
 Panotitis see Otitis WV 200
 Pantothenic Acid QU 195
 Papain QU 136
 Papaver QV 90
 As a medicinal plant QV 766
 See also Opium QV 90, etc.
 Paper
 Industrial waste WA 778
 Printing Z 237, 247
 Papillary Muscles WG 201-202
 Papilledema WW 280
 Papilloma QZ 365
 Localized, by site
 Papilloma, Shope SF 997.5.R2
 Papillomaviruses QW 165.5.P2
 Oncogenic QW 166
 Papovaviruses QW 165.5.P2
 Oncogenic QW 166
 Pappataci Fever WC 526

Papulosquamous Dermatoses

- Papulosquamous Dermatoses see Skin Diseases
WR 204, etc.
- Parabiosis
Immunology QW 504
Twins, Conjoined QS 675
Other special topics, by subject
- Paracentesis see Punctures WB 373, etc.
- Parachuting WD 700
Accidents WD 740
Sport QT 260
- Paracoccidioidomycosis WC 460
- Paracusis see Auditory Perception WV 272
- Paraffin QV 800
Plastic surgery WO 640
- Paraganglia, Nonchromaffin WL 600
- Paraganglioma QZ 380
Localized, by site
- Paraganglioma, Nonchromaffin QZ 380
Localized, by site
- Paragonimiasis WC 805
- Paragonimus QX 353
- Para-Influenza WC 518
- Para-Influenza Virus Type 1 QW 168.5.P2
- Para-Influenza Viruses QW 168.5.P2
- Paralysants see Chemical Warfare Agents QV 667, etc.
- Paralysins see Agglutinins QW 640
- Paralysis WL 346
Agitans see Parkinsonism WL 359
Cervical sympathetic WL 610
Divers' WD 712
Facial see Facial paralysis WL 330
General see Paresis WC 165, etc.
Infantile see Poliomyelitis WC 555, etc.
Ocular muscles see Oculomotor paralysis WW 410
Respiratory see Respiratory Paralysis WF 140
Vocal cord see Vocal Cord Paralysis WV 535
See also Hemiplegia WL 346; Paraplegia WL 346; Quadriplegia WL 346
- Paralysis, Bulbar WL 310
- Paralysis, Familial Periodic WD 205.5.P2
- Paralysis, Obstetric WS 405
- Paralysis, Spastic WL 346
In infancy & children WS 340
- Paramecium QX 151
- Parametritis WP 275
- Paramyoclonus Multiplex WE 550
- Paramyxovirus Infections WC 518-520
Veterinary SF
See also Measles WC 580
- Paramyxoviruses QW 168.5.P2
- Paranasal Sinuses WV 340-358
See also Ethmoid Sinus WV 355; Frontal Sinus WV 350; Maxillary Sinus WV 345; Sphenoid Sinus WV 358
- Paranoia WM 205
- * Paraphimosis see Phimosis WJ 790
- Paraplegia WL 346
- Paraproteinemias WH 400
See also Amyloidosis WD 205.5.A6; Multiple Myeloma WH 540
- Paraproteins QW 601
- See also Bence Jones Protein WH 540;
Myeloma Proteins WH 540
- Parapsoriasis WR 204
- Parapsychology BF 1009-1389
Occult sciences BF 1405-1999
- Paraquat
Public health aspects WA 240
- Parasites QX
Animal parasites
As a cause of disease QZ 85
Zoology QL 757
Communicable disease control WA 240
- Parasitic Diseases WC 695-900
Veterinary SF 810.A3
- Parasitic Skin Diseases see Skin Diseases, Parasitic WR 345
- Parasitology QX
Nursing texts QX 4
Veterinary Medicine SF 810.A3
- Parasympathetic Nervous System WL 610
Children WS 340
- Parasympatholytics QV 132
- Parasympathomimetics QV 122
- Parathion
Agriculture SB 952.P5
Public health WA 240
- Parathyroid Diseases WK 300
- Parathyroid Glands WK 300
- Parathyroid Hormone WK 300
- Parathyroid Neoplasms WK 300
- Paratuberculosis SF 809.J6
- Paratyphoid Fevers WC 266
Veterinary SF 809.S24
- Paravertebral Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300; Nerve Block WO 375, etc.
- Parent-Child Relations WS 105.5.F2
- Parenteral Feeding WB 410
- Parents HQ 755.7-759.9
And Illegitimacy HQ 998-999
Special topics, by subject
- Paresis WC 165
Veterinary (Milk fever) see Parturient Paresis SF 967.M5
- Paresthesia WR 280
- Parietal Lobe WL 307
- Parkinsonism WL 359
Drugs for see Antiparkinson agents QV 80
- Parodontitis see Periodontitis WU 242
- Parodontosis see Periodontal Diseases WU 240-242
- Paronychia WR 475
- Parotid Gland WI 230
- Parotid Neoplasms WI 230
- Parotitis WI 230
See also Mumps WC 520
- Parovarian Cyst WP 275
- Paroxysmal Dyspnea see Dyspnea, Paroxysmal WG 370
- Paroxysmal Tachycardia see Tachycardia, Paroxysmal WG 330
- Parrot Fever see Ornithosis WC 660
- Parthenogenesis QH 487
- Partial Denture see Denture, Partial WU 515

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Particle Size
 Air pollutants WA 754, etc.
 Determination TA 418.8, etc.
 Dosage form QV 785
 Particle technology (Chemical engineering) TP 156.P3
- Partnership Practice W 92
- * Partnership Practice, Dental WU 79
- Parturient Paresis
 In cattle SF 967.M5
- Parturition see Labor WQ 300-330
- * Passive-Aggressive Personality see Personality Disorders WM 190, etc.
- * Passive-Dependent Personality see Personality Disorders WM 190, etc.
- Passive Immunity see Immunity, Passive QW 553
- Pasteurella QW 140
- Pasteurella Infections WC 200
 Veterinary SF 809.P3
- Pastoral Psychiatry see Psychology, Pastoral WM 61
- Pastoral Psychology see Psychology, Pastoral WM 61
- Patella WE 870
- Patent Medicines see Drugs, Non-prescription QV 772
- Patents T 201-342
 Chemicals TP 210
 Drugs QV 736
 Medical instruments (Form number 26 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Paternal Behavior WS 105.5.F2
- Paternal Deprivation WS 105.5.D3
- Paternity
 Medicolegal aspects W 791
 See also headings beginning with Father and Paternal
- Pathogenesis of Disease see Disease QZ 40-109, etc.
- Pathogenic Fungi see Fungi QW 180-180.5
- Pathologists see Biography WZ 112.5.P2, etc., and Directories QZ 22 under Pathology
- Pathology QZ.
 Biography
 Collective WZ 112.5.P2
 Individual WZ 100
 Cardiovascular system WG 142
 Clinical QY
 Comparative QZ 33
 Dental see Pathology, Oral WU 140 and subheading Pathology WU 140 under Tooth
 Dermatology WR 105
 Directories QZ 22
 In infancy & childhood WS 200
 Nursing texts QZ 4, etc.
 Clinical pathology QY 4, etc.
 Physiological QZ 140
 See also the general works numbers for parts of the body, diseases, or systems
- Pathology, Oral WU 140
 See also Pathology under Mouth WU 140 and Tooth WU 140
- Pathology, Surgical WO 142
- Pathology, Veterinary SF 769
- Pathomimesis see Malingering W 783
- Patient Acceptance of Health Care W 85
 In the hospital WX 158.5
 Special areas of health care, by area
- Patient Admission WX 158
- Patient Care Planning W 84.7
 In nursing WY 100
 Of hospital patients WX 162-162.5
- Patient Care Team W 84.8
 Hospital team WX 162.5
 See also Nursing Team WY 125
- Patient Compliance W 85
 In hospitals WX 158.5
 In mental hospitals WM 29.5
 Special areas of compliance, by subject
- Patient Discharge WX 158
- Patient Isolation WX 167
- Patient Isolators WX 147
- Patient Readmission WX 158
- Patients W 85
 Education, General W 85
 See also Health Education WA 590, etc.
 In hospitals WX 158.5
 Education of patients in hospitals WX 158.5
 In mental institutions WM 29.5
 Education of patients in mental institutions WM 29.5
 For specific condition, with the condition
- Patients' Libraries see Libraries, Hospital Z 675.H7
- Pattern Recognition
 Computer engineering TK 7882.P3
 (Form number 26.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 Visual see Form Perception WW 105
- Peanuts
 Diets for control of fats WB 425
 Diets for control of protein WB 426
- Peat S 598
 See also Mud Therapy WB 525; Soil Microbiology QW 60; special topics under Fuels
- Pectins QV 71
- Pectoralis Muscles WE 715
- Pederasty see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Pediatric Nursing WY 159
 Education WY 18-18.5
- Pediatric Ophthalmology see In infancy & childhood WW 600 under Ophthalmology
- Pediatricians, Directories see Directories WS 22 under Pediatrics
- Pediatrics WS
 Anesthesia WO 440
 Dentistry see Pedodontics WU 480
 Directories WS 22
 Nursing see Pediatric Nursing WY 159
 Ophthalmology WW 600
 Otorhinolaryngology WV
 Radiology WN 240
 Surgery WO 925
- Pediculi QX 502
- Pediculosis WR 375
- Pedodontics WU 480

- See also special topics, e.g., Children WU 113.6
under Oral hygiene
- * Pedophilia see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Peer Group
In adolescence WS 462
In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.15
See also names of particular groups, e.g.
Physicians W 21; persons with diabetes under
Diabetes mellitus WK 810
- Peer Review
(Form number 21 in any NLM schedule where
applicable, except Nursing WY 16)
- Pellagra WD 126
- Pelvic Bones WE 750
- Pelvic Exenteration WE 750
- Pelvic Inflammations see Adnexitis WP 155-157,
etc.
- Pelvic Neoplasms WE 750
- Pelvimetry WQ 320
- Pelvis WE 750
Obstetrics WQ 320
- Pemphigus WR 200
Neonatorum see Impetigo WR 225
- Penicillamine QV 354
- Penicillanic Acids QV 354
- Penicillin G QV 354
- Penicillin G, Benzathine QV 354
- Penicillin Resistance
Bacteriology QW 51
Drug therapy WB 330
Pharmacology QV 354
- Penicillinase QU 136
- Penicillins QV 354
- Penicillium QW 180.5.D38
- Penile Neoplasms WJ 790
- Penis WJ 790
- Pensions HD 7105-7106
For particular groups of people, by group, e.g.,
for industrial nurses WY 141; for nurses in
general WY 77
- Pentazocine QV 89
- Pentobarbital QV 88
- Pentoses QU 75
- Pentothal see Thiopental QV 88
- Pentylentetrazole QV 103
In shock therapy WM 410
- Pepsin
Enzymology QU 136
Gastric physiology WI 302
- Pepsinogen
Enzymology QU 142
Gastric physiology WI 302
- Peptic Ulcer WI 350-370
- Peptic Ulcer Hemorrhage WI 350
- Peptic Ulcer Perforation WI 350
- Peptide Hormones see Hormones WK 185, etc.
- Peptide Hydrolases QU 136
- Peptides QU 68
Peptide hormones WK 185
See also Oxytocin QV 173
- Peptococcus QW 142.5.C6
- Perception
Auditory see Auditory Perception WV 272
- Color see Color Perception WW 150
- Depth see Depth Perception WW 105
- Distance see Distance Perception WW 105
- Form see Form Perception WY 105
- In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
- Motion see Kinesthesia WE 104; Motion
Perception WW 105
- Neurophysiology WL 705
- Psychology BF 311, etc.
- Self see Self Concept BF 697, etc.
- Size see Size Perception WW 105
- Social see Social Perception HM 132
- Space see Space Perception WW 105, etc.
- Time see Time Perception BF 468, etc.
- Visual see Visual Perception WW 105
- Weight see Weight Perception WE 104
- Perceptual Defense WM 193.5.P3
In adolescence WS 463
In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Perceptual Disorders
General and psychotic WM 204
Neurologic manifestation WL 340
Specific sensory disorder, with the organ
involved
- Perceptual Distortion WL 705
- Percussion WB 278
- Perfume WA 744
Chemical technology TP 983.A1-983.Z5
- Perfusion
Organ preservation WO 665
Specific organs, with the organ
- Perfusion, Regional QZ 267
Localized, by site
- Periapical Abscess WU 230
- Periarteritis Nodosa WG 518
- Periarthritis WE 344
- Pericardial Effusion WG 275
Clinical examination QY 210
- Pericardial Fluid see Secretion under Pericardium
QY 210, etc.
- Pericarditis WG 275
- Pericarditis, Constrictive WG 275
- Pericardium WG 275
Secretion
Clinical examination QY 210
General WG 275
In general diagnosis WB 373
- Perimetry WW 145
- Perinatal Medicine see Perinatology WQ 210-211
- Perinatology WQ 210-211
See also Neonatology WS 420
- Perineum WE 750
- Injuries
General WE 750
In the female WP 170
- Periodic Acids QV 180
Inorganic chemistry QD 181.11
- Periodic Disease WB 720
- Periodic Health Examination see Physical
Examination WB 205, etc.
- Periodicals
Bibliography of medical and medically related
ZW 1

- Documents W2
- Hospital reports WX 2
- Medical and medically related W1
- Scientific W1
- Psychological W1
- Sociological W1
- Others, not in the broad scope of biological sciences, in appropriate LC number, e.g., Library journals, computer science journals, etc.
- See also Newspapers W1, etc.
- Periodicity
 - Animal behavior QL 753-755.5
 - Animal physiology QP 84.6
 - General biology QH 527
 - Human physiology QT 167
 - Menstrual cycle WP 540
 - Plants QK 761
- Periodontal Cyst WU 240
- Periodontal Diseases WU 240-242
 - *Periodontoclasia WU 242
 - Periodontosis WU 242
 - Pyorrhea alveolaris WU 242
- Periodontal Index WU 240
- Periodontal Prosthesis WU 240
- Periodontics WU 240-242
- Periodontitis WU 242
- Periodontium WU 240-242
- * Periodontoclasia see Periodontal Diseases WU 242, etc.
- Peripheral Nerve Diseases WL 500-544
 - In infancy & childhood WS 340
 - Localized, by site
 - Veterinary SF 895
- Peripheral Nerve Neoplasms WL 500
 - Localized, by site
- Peripheral Nerves WL 500-544
 - See also Cranial Nerves WL 330; Spinal Nerves WL 400
- Peripheral Vascular Diseases see Vascular Diseases WL 500-700, etc.
- Perissodactyla QL 737.U6
- * Peristalsis see Gastrointestinal Motility WI 402, etc.
- Peritoneal Cavity WI 575
- Peritoneal Dialysis WJ 378
 - As treatment for diseases other than those of the kidney, by site or disease
- Peritoneal Diseases WI 575
- * Peritoneal Fluid see Ascitic Fluid QY 210, etc.
- Peritoneal Neoplasms WI 575
- Peritoneoscopy WI 575
 - Gynecologic WP 141
 - In infancy & childhood WS 310
- Peritoneum WI 575
- Peritonitis WI 575
- Perkinism see Therapeutic Cults WB 890, etc.
- Permeability
 - Capillary see Capillary Permeability WG 700
 - Cells see Cell Membrane Permeability QH 601, etc.
 - Magnetic induction QC 754.2.P4
 - Other special topics, by subject
- Pernicious Anemia see Anemia, Pernicious WH 165
- Pernio see Frostbite WG 530
- Peroxidases QU 140
- Peroxide, Hydrogen see Hydrogen Peroxide QV 229
- Peroxides
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.01
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.E7
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 60
- Personal Health Services W 84
- Personal Hygiene see Hygiene QT 180-275, etc.
- Personal Satisfaction
 - Job satisfaction HF 5549.5.J63
 - Success (General) BJ 1611-1618
 - Special topics, by subject
- Personality BF 698-698.9
 - Dependency BF 575.D34
 - In psychoanalysis WM 460.5.P3
 - See also Antisocial Personality WM 190; Dual Personality WM 173.6; Hysterical Personality WM 173; Schizoid Personality WM 203
- Personality Assessment
 - Psychiatric interview WM 141
 - Psychiatric testing WM 145
 - Psychological BF 698.4-698.8
- Personality Development BF 698
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.P3
- Personality Disorders
 - General WM 190
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.P3
- Personality Inventory BF 698.5-698.8
 - Dynamic BF 698.8.D9
 - Psychiatry WM 141
- Personality Tests
 - Normal subjects BF 698.5-698.8
 - Mental patients WM 145
- Personnel Administration, Hospital WX 159-159.8
 - In psychiatric hospitals WM 30
 - In special hospitals, with the hospital
- Personnel, Hospital WX 159-159.8
 - See also names of specific types of personnel, e.g., Operating Room Technicians WY 162
- Personnel Management HF 5549.A2-5549.5
 - Special fields, by subject, e.g., Nursing, Supervisory WY 105
- Personnel Work see Personnel Management HF 5549.A2, etc.
- Perspiration see Sweat WR 102
- Perspiratory Glands see Sweat Glands WR 400
- Persuasive Communication BF 637.P4
- Pertussis see Whooping Cough WC 340
- Pertussis Vaccine WC 340
- Perversion, Sex see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Pest Control WA 240
 - Agriculture SB 950-989
 - See also Insect Control QX 600
- Pest Control, Biological
 - Agriculture SB 975
 - General public health WA 240
 - See also Insect Control QX 600; names of other specific types of pest control
- Pesticide Residues WA 240

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Pesticides

Pesticides

- Agriculture SB 951
- Industrial poisoning WA 465
- Public health WA 240
- Toxicology WA 240
- Petroleum
 - Chemical technology TP 690-699
 - Kerosene TP 6924.K4
 - Toxicology QV 633
- Petrous Bone WV 230
- Phagocyte Bactericidal Dysfunction QW 690
- Phagocytes QW 690
 - See also Histiocytes WH 650, etc.;
 - Macrophages WH 650, etc.; Monocytes WH 200, etc.; Neutrophils WH 200, etc.
- Phagocytosis QW 690
- Phantom Limb WE 170
- Pharmaceutic Aids QV 800
- Preservatives QV 820
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry see Chemistry, Pharmaceutical QV 744
- Pharmaceutical Ethics see Ethics, Pharmacy QV 21
- Pharmaceutical Services QV 737
 - Hospital see Pharmacy Service, Hospital WX 179
 - Insurance see Insurance, Pharmaceutical Services W 265, etc.
 - Military
 - Army UH 420-425
 - Navy VG 270-275
- Pharmaceutics see Drugs QV, etc.
- Pharmacies QV 737
 - Directories QV 22
 - Public health aspects WA 730
 - See also Pharmacy Service, Hospital WX 179
- Pharmacists
 - Biography
 - Collective WZ 112.5.P4
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Career books QV 21
 - Directories QV 22
 - Interprofessional and public relations QV 21
 - Registration QV 29
- Pharmacists' Aides QV 21.5
- Pharmacogenetics QV 38
- Pharmacognosy QV 752
- Pharmacokinetics see Kinetics QV 38, etc.;
- Pharmacology QV 38, etc.
- Pharmacology QV
 - Dental QV 50
 - Drug action QV 38
 - Experimental QV 34
 - In veterinary medicine SF 915
 - Nursing texts QV 4, etc.
 - See also Psychopharmacology QV 77, etc.
- Pharmacology, Arabic see Medicine, Arabic WZ 80.5.A8; Pharmacology QV, etc.
- Pharmacopoeias QV 738
- Pharmacopoeias, Homeopathic WB 930
- Pharmacy QV 701-835
 - Instrumentation QV 26
 - Military UH 420-425
 - Naval VG 270-275
 - Nursing texts QV 704, etc.
 - Public health aspects WA 730
 - Veterinary SF 915
- Pharmacy Administration QV 737
 - Veterinary medicine SF 915
 - See also Pharmacy Service, Hospital WX 179
- Pharmacy Service, Hospital WX 179
- Pharyngeal Diseases WV 400-440
 - General works WV 400
 - In infancy & childhood WV 400-440
 - Nursing WY 158
- Pharyngeal Region see Names of organs located in the region: Adenoids WV 430, etc.;
- Nasopharynx WV 410, etc.; Palate WV 410, etc.; Pharynx WV 410, etc.; Tonsil WV 430; Uvula WV 410; more than one organ, in WV 400-401
- Pharyngitis WV 410
- Pharynx WV 410
 - In respiration WF 490
- Phenacaine see Anesthetics, Local QV 115, etc.
- Phenacetin QV 95
- Phenanthrenes QV 138.C1
 - Organic chemistry QD 395
- Phenanthridines
 - As antineoplastic agents QV 269
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Phenethylamines QU 60
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.A8
- Phenformin WK 825
- Pheniramine QV 157
- Phenobarbital QV 88
- Phenolphthaleins QV 75
- Phenols
 - As anti-infective agents QV 223
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.P5
- Phenomenon see Anaphylaxis QW 900; Arthus Phenomenon QW 900; Schwartzman Phenomenon QW 900
- Phenothiazine Tranquilizers QV 77.9
- Phenothiazines QV 253
 - In veterinary pharmacology SF 918.P5
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Phenotype
 - Human genetics QH 431
 - Human variation GN 62.8-263
 - Hereditary aspects GN 247
 - See also Somatotypes GN 66.5
- Phenoxybenzamine QV 132
- Phenyl Ethers
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.E7
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Phenylacetates QU 98
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
- Phenylalanine QU 60
- Phenylbutazone QV 95
- Phenylglycolic Acid see Mandelic Acids QV 243
- Phenylhydrazines QV 180
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.A8
- Phenylketonuria WD 205.5.A5
- Phenylthiourea
 - In goiter experiments WK 259

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- In taste experiments WI 210
- Organic chemistry QD 315
- Pheochromocytoma QZ 380
 - Localized, by site
- Pheromones
 - Communication QL 776
 - Secretion QP 190
- Phialophora QW 180.5.D38
- Philately HE 6187-6230
 - Medical WZ 340
- Philocytase see Bacteriolysis QW 660; Hemolysins QW 660
- Philology P
 - Chinese PL 1001-2245
 - General works PN
 - English PE
 - Modern grammar PE 1097-1400
 - French PC 2011-3761
 - Latin PA 2011-2915
 - Modern (General) PB 6-431
 - Other languages in appropriate P schedule
 - Special topics, by subject
 - See also 'phrase books' under specialty headings, e.g., Medicine, and names of language groups below
- Philology, Classical PA 1-2915
 - Grammars for physicians and pharmacists PA 2092
 - See also subheading, e.g., Latin PA 2011-2915 under Philology
- Philology, Oriental PJ-PL
 - General works PJ 10-187
 - See also names of specific oriental languages under Philology, e.g., Chinese PL 1001-2245
- Philology, Romance PC
 - General works PC 6-400
 - See also language subheadings, e.g., French PC 2011-3761 under Philology
- Philosophy B-BD
 - General works B 69-5739
 - Life (Biology) QH 501
 - Of science Q 174-175.3
 - Scientology BP 605.S2
 - See also names of specific philosophies, e.g., Existentialism B 105.E8 etc.; Humanism B 821
- Philosophy, Medical W 61
- Philosophy, Nursing WY 86
- Phimosis WJ 790
- Phlebitis WG 610
 - Pyelophlebitis WJ 351
 - Other localities, by site
- Phlebography WG 600
 - Localized, by site or disease
- Phlebonarcosis see Anesthesia, Intravenous WO 285
- Phlebothrombosis see Thrombophlebitis WG 610
- Phlebotomus Fever see Pappataci Fever WC 526
- Phlegmon QZ 180
 - Localized, by site
 - See also Cellulitis WR 220
- Phobias WM 178
- Phonetics P 215-287
 - General P 221-240
 - Physiological aspects WV 501
- Phonocardiography WG 141.5.P4
- Phorias see Strabismus WW 415
- Phosgene QV 664
- Phosphatases QU 136
- Phosphates QV 285
- Phosphatidylcholines QU 93
- Phosphatidylethanolamines QU 93
- Phosphines
 - As pesticides WA 240
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P1
- Phosphocreatine WE 500
- Phosphodiesterases QU 136
- Phosphoinositides QU 93
- Phospholipase QU 136
- Phospholipids QU 93
- Phosphonic Acids
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P1
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.P4
- Phosphopeptides QU 68
- Phosphoranes
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P1
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.P4
- Phosphoric Acids QD 181.P1
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.P4
- Phosphorus
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P1
 - Metabolism QU 130
 - Of bone WE 200
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.P4
 - Toxicology
 - As an irritant poison QV 618
 - Organic poison QV 627
- Phosphorus Isotopes
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P1
 - Metabolism QU 130
 - Micro-organism metabolism QW 52
 - Of bone WE 200
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.P4
- Phosphorus Metabolism Disorders WD 200.5.P4
- Phosphorus Poisons, Organic see Poisoning QV 627 under Organophosphorus compounds
- Phosphorus Radioisotopes WN 420
 - Nuclear physics QC 796.P1
 - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Phosphotransferases QU 141
- Phosphotransferases, ATP QU 141
- Photobacterium QW 141
- Photobiology see Light QH 515
- Photochemotherapy WB 480
- Photography TR
 - Dental TR 708
 - Fluorescent screen see Fluoroscopy WN 220
 - Instrumentation TR 570
 - Medical TR 708
 - Roentgen-ray see Radiography WN 200, etc.
 - Used for specific subjects, by subject
- Photometry
 - Analytical chemistry (General) QD 79.P46
 - Optics QC 391
 - Quantitative analysis QD 117.P5
 - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- the disorder or system
- Photomicrography QH 251
- Photoreceptors WL 102.9
- Photosensitization WR 160
- Photosynthesis QK 882
- Phototherapy see Photochemotherapy WB 480;
 - Therapeutic use WB 480 under Light
- Phototrophic Bacteria QW 145
- Phrase Books see Medicine W 13, etc.
- Phrenic Nerve WL 400
- Phrenology BF 866-885
 - As a diagnostic technic WB 365
- Phthalein Dyes QV 240
- Phthalic Acids QU 98
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
 - Toxicology QV 612
- Phthiriasis see Pediculosis WR 375
- Phthiroptera QX 501
- Phthisis see Tuberculosis, Pulmonary WF 300-360, etc.
- Phycomycetes QW 180.5.P4
- Phylogeny QH 367.5
- Physical Agents see Meteorological Factors WB 700-710, etc.; names of specific agents, e.g., Heat WB 469, etc.; names of particular diseases caused by WD 600-670
- Physical Education and Training QT 255
- Physical Examination WB 200-289
 - For legal establishment of life W 789
 - In infancy & childhood WS 141
- Physical Fitness QT 255
 - For automobile driving WA 275
 - In aviation medicine WD 705
 - In space medicine WD 752
- Physical Medicine WB 460-545
- Physical Optics see Optics QC 350-467, etc.
- Physical Therapy WB 460-545
 - General works WB 460
 - *Heliotherapy
 - General medical WB 480
 - Pulmonary tuberculosis WF 330
 - Hospital departments WX 223
 - In psychiatry WM 405-412
 - Veterinary SF 925
- Physician-Patient Relations W 62
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.I5
 - In psychiatry WM 62
 - In surgery WO 62
- Physicians
 - Arabic WZ 80.5.A8
 - Biography
 - Collective WZ 112-150
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Directories W 22
 - Islamic WZ 80.5.A8
 - Liability W 44
 - See also Insurance, Liability W 44, etc.
 - Literary & artistic works WZ 350
 - Military WZ 112.5.M4
 - Social relations W 62
 - See also names of ethnic groups, e.g., Blacks WZ 80.5.B5, etc.; other special topics
- Physicians' Assistants W 21.5
- Physicians, Family W 89
 - See also Family Practice WB 110, etc.
- Physicians, Women W 21
 - Biography
 - Collective WZ 150
 - Individual WZ 100
 - History of their place in medicine WZ 80.5.W5
 - See also special topics under Physicians
- Physics QC
 - Biological see Biophysics QT 34, etc.
 - Radiologic see Health Physics WN 110
- Physiognomy BF 840-61
 - See also Facial Expression WB 275, etc.
- Physiological Adaptation see Adaptation, Physiological QT 140-160
- Physiological Chemistry see Biochemistry QU, etc.
- Physiological Optics see Optometry WW 704-722, etc.; Vision WW 103, etc.
- Physiological Psychology see Psychophysiology WL 103
- Physiologists see Biography WZ 112.5.P5, etc., and Directories QT 22 under Physiology
- Physiology QT
 - Bacterial QW 52
 - Biography
 - Collective WZ 112.5.P5
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Cold climate QT 160
 - Desert climate QT 150
 - Directories QT 22
 - Domestic animals SF 768-768.2
 - Experimental QT 25
 - Fetus WQ 210.5
 - Human (General) QT 104
 - Labor WQ 305
 - Neurological see Neurophysiology WL 102
 - Nursing texts QT 104
 - Psychological see Psychophysiology WL 103
 - Surgical WO 102
 - Wild animals QP, etc.
 - Particular systems, organism or parts, by subject
 - See also Physiological Anthropology GN 221-263
- Physiology, Comparative QT 4
 - Domestic animals only SF 768
 - Wild animals only QP 31-31.2
- Physiopathology see Pathology QZ 140, etc.
- Physiotherapy see Physical Therapy WB 460-545, etc.
- Physostigmine QV 124
- Phytohaemagglutinins see Plant Agglutinins QW 640
- Phytomitogens QH 605.2
- Phytonadione QV 195
- Pia Mater WL 200
- Pica WM 175
- Picornaviruses QW 168.5.P4
- Picrates QV 223
- Picric Acid see Picrates QV 223
- Picrotoxin QV 103
- Pictorial Works see Form number 17 in any NLM schedule where applicable or appropriate LC

- number
- Piebald Skin see Albinism WR 265; Pigmentation Disorders WR 265; Vitiligo WR 265
- Pigeons QL 696.C63
- Diseases SF 994.6
- Pigmentation
- Anthropology GN 197
- Manifestations of disease WR 143
- Physiology WR 102
- Pigmentation Disorders WR 265-267
- Manifestations of disease WR 143
- Pigments QU 110
- Animals
- Domestic SF 768-768.2
- Wild QP 670-671
- Plants
- Biochemistry QD 441
- Botany QK 899
- See also Porphyrins QU 110, etc.; names of other specific pigments
- Piles see Hemorrhoids WI 605
- Pills see Nostrums QV 772; Tablets QV 787, etc.
- Pilocarpine QY 122
- Pilonidal Cyst WE 750
- Pineal Body WK 350
- Pinealoma WK 350
- Pinna see Ear, External WV 220-222
- Pinnipedia QL 737.P6
- Pinta WC 422
- Pinworm see Oxyuroidea QX 271
- Piperazines QV 253
- Pipradrol QV 77.5
- Pitch Discrimination WV 272
- Pituitary-Adrenal Function Tests WK 510
- Pituitary-Adrenal System WK 510
- Pituitary Diseases WK 500-590
- Pituitary Dwarfism see Dwarfism, Pituitary WK 550
- Pituitary Function Tests WK 502
- See also Pituitary-Adrenal Function Tests WK 510
- Pituitary Gland WK 500-590
- Pituitary Gland, Anterior WK 510
- Pituitary Gland, Posterior WK 520
- Pituitary Hormone Release Inhibiting Hormones WK 515
- Pituitary Hormone Releasing Hormones WK 515
- Pituitary Hormones WK 502
- Pituitary Hormones, Anterior WK 515
- Pituitary Hormones, Posterior WK 520
- Pituitary Neoplasms WK 585
- Pityriasis WR 204
- Linguae see Glossitis, Benign Migratory WI 210
- Placebos WB 330
- Placement Agencies, Nursing see Employment WY 29, etc.
- Placenta WQ 212
- Growth and Development see Placentation QS 645
- Placenta Disorders WQ 212
- Placental Extracts
- Pharmacodynamics QV 370
- Therapeutic use (General) WB 391
- Used for treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Placental Function Tests WQ 212
- Placental Hormones WK 920
- Placental Lactogen WK 920
- Placentation QS 645
- Plague WC 350-355
- Veterinary SF 800
- Plague Vaccine WC 350
- Planigraphy see Tomography WN 160, etc.
- Plankton
- Aquatic biology (General) QH 90.8.P5
- Freshwater biology QH 96.8.P5
- Marine biology QH 91.8.P5
- Plant ecology QK 933-935
- Zoology
- Freshwater QL 143
- Ocean QL 123
- Plant Agglutinins QW 640
- Plant Diseases SB 599-795
- Biological control SB 975
- General works SB 731
- Trees SB 761-764
- Plant Growth Regulators QK 745
- Plant Microbiology see Microbiology QW 60, etc.;
- Plant viruses QW 163
- Plant Poisoning WD 500-530
- *Milk sickness WD 530
- Veterinary SF 757.5
- Plant Proteins QK 898.P8
- In nutrition QU 55
- Plant Tumors SB 741.T9*
- Of specific plants with the plant, e.g., tree galls in SB 767
- Plant Viruses QW 163
- Plants QK
- Chemistry QK 861-899
- Cytology QK 725
- Histology QK 671
- Lice see Aphids QX 503, etc.
- Microbiology QW 60
- Poisons see Plants, Toxic WD 500-530
- Plants, Edible QK 98.5
- As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 430-432
- Plants, Medicinal QV 766-770
- *Aloe
- Cathartic QV 75
- Toxicology QV 632
- Culture SB 293-295
- *Rhubarb
- Cathartic QV 75
- Plants, Toxic WD 500-530
- Plasma WH 400
- Blood transfusion WB 356
- Plasma Cells WH 400
- Plasma Expanders see Plasma Substitutes WH 450
- Plasma Substitutes WH 450
- Plasma Volume WG 106
- Plasmalogens QU 93
- Plasmapheresis WH 460
- Plasmids QW 51

Plasminogen

- Plasminogen
 - Enzymology QU 142
 - Blood coagulation WH 310
- Plasminogen Activators
 - Biochemistry QU 142
 - Blood coagulation WH 310
- Plasmodium QX 135
- Plaster, Adhesive see Bandages WO 167, etc.
- Plaster of Paris
 - In density WU 190
 - In casting models QY 35
 - In surgical casts WO 170
- Plasters see Dermatologic Agents QV 63, etc.; Irritants WB 371, etc.
- Plastic Surgery see Surgery, Plastic WO 600-640, etc.
- Plastics
 - Chemical technology TP 1101-1185
 - Used for special purposes by subject, e.g., in plastic surgery WO 640
- Platelet Adhesiveness WH 310
- Platelet Aggregation WH 310
- Platelets, Blood see Blood Platelets WH 300, etc.
- Platinum
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P8
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Platybasia WE 730
- Platyhelminths QX 350-422
- Play and Playthings
 - Child psychology WS 105.5.P5
 - Physical education QT 155
 - Projective technics WM 145
 - Psychology (General) BF 717
 - Recreation QT 250
 - School children LB 1177; LB 3031
- Play Therapy WS 350.2
 - Activity therapy WM 450
 - Special topics by subject, e.g., Hospitalized Child WS 105.5.H7
- Pleasure-Pain Principle
 - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.P5
 - Psychology BF 515
- Plethysmography WG 141
 - Special topics, by subject, e.g., in the diagnosis of Thrombosis WG 610
- Plethysmography, Impedance WG 141
 - Special topics, by subject, e.g., diagnosis of Arteriosclerosis WG 550
- Plethysmography, Whole Body WF 141
 - Special topics, by subject, e.g., in Tracheal Stenosis WF 490
- Pleura WF 700-746
 - Secretion QY 210
 - Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis, Pleural WF 390
 - See also Pleuropneumonia WC 202
- Pleural Cavity see Pleura WF 700
- Pleural Effusion WF 700
 - Clinical analysis QY 210
- Pleural Fluid see Secretion QY 210 under Pleura
- Pleural Neoplasms WF 700
- Pleurisy WF 744
- Pleuritis see Pleurisy WF 744
- Pleurodynia, Epidemic WC 500
- Pleuropneumonia WC 202
 - Veterinary SF 831
- Plumbism see Lead Poisoning QV 292
- Plutonium WN 420
 - Nuclear physics QC 796.P9
 - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Pneumatosis Cystoides Intestinalis WI 400
- Pneumococcal Infections WC 217
 - See also Pneumonia, Lobar WC 204
- Pneumoconiosis WF 654
- Pneumoencephalography WL 141
- Pneumomediastinum, Diagnostic WF 975
- Pneumonectomy WF 350
 - Technic WF 668
- Pneumonia WC 202-209
 - Friedlaender's pneumonia WC 209
 - Veterinary SF 831
- Pneumonia, Aspiration WC 209
- Pneumonia, Lipid WC 209
- Pneumonia, Lobar WC 204
- Pneumonia, Staphylococcal WC 204
- Pneumonia, Viral WC 207
 - Veterinary SF 801
- Pneumonolysis WF 350
 - Technic WF 668
- Pneumoperitoneum WI 575
- Pneumoperitoneum, Artificial WI 141
 - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Pneumoradiography WN 100
- Pneumothorax WF 746
- Pneumothorax, Artificial WF 350
 - Technic WF 768
- Podiatry WE 890
- Podophyllum QV 269
 - As a cathartic QV 75
 - As a dermatologic agent QV 60
- Poetry PN 6099-6110
 - About medicine WZ 330
 - By physicians WZ 350
 - Light verse in medicine and related fields WZ 305-305.5
- Poison Control Centers QV 600
 - Directories QV 605
 - In hospitals WX 215
- Poison Ivy Dermatitis WR 175
- Poisoning QV 600-667
 - Animal see Animals, Poisonous WD 400-430;
 - Fishes, Poisonous WD 405; Bites and Stings WD 400-430
 - Carbon monoxide see Carbon Monoxide Poisoning QV 662
 - Fluoride see Fluoride Poisoning QV 282, etc.
 - Food see Food Poisoning WC 268
 - Gas see Gas Poisoning QV 662, etc.
 - Industrial WA 465
 - Medicolegal Aspects W 925
 - Lead see Lead Poisoning QV 292
 - Mercury see Mercury Poisoning QV 293
 - Mushroom see Mushroom Poisoning WD 520
 - Plant see Plant Poisoning WD 500-530
 - Salmonella food see Salmonella Food Poisoning WC 268

- Staphylococcal food see Staphylococcal Food
- Poisoning WC 268
- Veterinary SF 757.5
- See also names of particular poisonous animals, bacteria, chemicals, insects, plants, viruses, etc., and the field Toxicology
- Poisonous Animals see Animals, Poisonous WD 400-430
- Poisonous Fishes see Fishes, Poisonous WD 405
- Poisonous Gases see Gases QV 662, etc.
- Poisonous Plants see Plants, Toxic WD 500-530
- Poisons QV 600-667
- Corrosive QV 612
- Detection see Laboratory manuals QV 602 and Methods QV 602 under Toxicology
- Industrial protection WA 465
- Inorganic QV 610-618
- Organic QV 627-633
- Public health aspects WA 730
- Volatile QV 633
- See also names of specific poisons
- Polarography
- Organic analysis QD 272.E4
- Quantitative analysis QD 115
- Poliomyelitis WC 555
- Prevention and control WC 556
- Poliomyelitis Immunization see Prevention and Control WC 556 under Poliomyelitis
- Poliosis see Hair Color WR 450
- Poliovirus QW 168.5.P4
- Poliovirus Vaccine WC 556
- Poliovirus Vaccine, Oral WC 556
- Politics J (rarely used)
- Special topics, by subject
- Pollen QK 658
- As an allergen QW 900
- As a food preparation WB 447
- Pollinosis see Hay Fever WV 335
- Pollution see Names of specific kinds of pollution, e.g., Air Pollution WA 754, etc.
- Polonium WN 420
- Nuclear physics QC 796.P6
- See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Poly I-C
- Immunology QW 800
- Pharmacodynamics QV 268.5
- Polyamines QU 60
- Organic chemistry
- Aliphatic QD 305.A8
- Aromatic QD 341.A8
- Polyarthritis Rheumatica see Rheumatic Fever WC 220
- Polychlorobiphenyl Compounds
- As air pollutants WA 754, etc.
- As water pollutants WA 689
- Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
- Toxicology (General) QV 633
- Polycyclic Compounds
- Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
- Toxicology QV 633
- Polycyclic Hydrocarbons
- Organic chemistry
- Aliphatic QD 305.H9
- Aromatic QD 341.H9
- Toxicology QV 633
- Polycythemia WH 180
- Polycythemia Vera WH 180
- Polyethylene Terephthalate
- Inguinal hernia repair WI 960
- Production TP 1180.P65
- Used for other special purposes, by subject
- Polyethylenes
- Chemical technology TP 1180.P65
- Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in drainage for middle ear surgery WV 230
- Polygonum QV 766
- Polyhedrosis Viruses QW 162
- Polymers QD 380-388
- Classify by use where possible, e.g., in dentistry WO 190
- Polymorphism (Genetics) QH 455
- Polymyalgia Rheumatica WE 550
- Polyneuritis WL 544
- Polyneuritis Endemica see Beriberi WD 122
- Polynucleotides QU 58
- Polyomaviruses QW 165.5.P2
- Oncogenic QW 166
- Polyploidy QH 461
- Plant breeding SB 123
- Polypsis see Polyps QZ 200, etc.
- Polyps QZ 200
- Localized, by site
- See also Intestinal Polyps WI 430; Nasal Polyps WV 300
- Polyradiculitis WL 400
- Polysaccharides QU 83
- Polysaccharides, Bacterial QW 52
- Polyurethanes
- Chemical technology TP 1180.P8
- Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in tubing for tracheal prosthesis WF 490
- Polyvinylpyrrolidone WH 450
- Polyvinyls
- Chemical technology TP 1180.V48
- Used for particular purposes, by subject, e.g., in Blood Bags WH 460
- Pompholyx WR 200
- Pons WL 310
- Pontocaine see Tetracaine QV 115
- Poor, Medical Care see Medical Indigency W 250, etc.
- Popliteal Artery WG 595.P6
- See also Blood Supply WE 870 under Knee
- Popliteal Space see Knee WE 870
- Popliteal Vein WG 625.P6
- See also Blood Supply WE 870 under Knee
- Population HB 848-3700
- Genetics see Genetics, Population QH 455, etc.
- Health problems of special groups WA 300-395
- Movement HB 879-3700
- See also Demography HB 879-3700
- Population Control HB 848-875
- General works HB 851
- See also Family Planning HQ 763.5-767.7
- Population Density HB 848-875
- Population Growth HB 848-875

- Population Surveillance
 - Epidemiological studies WA 105
 - See also names of specific types of surveys, e.g., Health Surveys WA 900, etc.
- Poradenitis Nostras see Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
- Porcelain WU 190
- Porifera QL 371-374.2
- Pornography see Erotica HQ 450-471
- Porphyria WD 205.5.P6
 - Special types, by system in which produced
- Porphyrins QU 110
 - Special types, by system in which produced, e.g., those related to hemaglobin WH 190
- Port Quarantine see Quarantine WA 230, etc.
- Portacaval Anastomosis WI 720
- Portal Hypertension see Hypertension, Portal WI 720
- Portal System WI 720
- Portal Vein WI 720
- Portraits N 7575-7624
 - Of physicians and other specialists in medically related fields in the appropriate biography number in WZ
- Position, Sense of see Orientation WL 103, etc.
- Positioning, Radiography see Technology, Radiologic WN 160, etc.
- Positive-Pressure Respiration WF 145
 - In first aid WA 292
- Posology see Administration and dosage QV 748
 - under Drugs; Prescriptions QV 748, etc.
- Postage Stamps see Philately WZ 340
- Posterior Chamber see Eye WW 210, etc.
- Posterior Lobe Hormones see Pituitary Hormones, Posterior WK 520
- Postgastrectomy Syndromes WI 380
- Postgraduate Education see Education, Graduate LB 2371, etc.; names of specific types of graduate education, e.g. Education, Pharmacy, Graduate QV 20
- Postmortem Changes QZ 35
- Postmortem Examination see Autopsy QZ 35, etc.
- Postnatal Care WQ 500
 - See also Postnatal Nursing WY 157.3 under Obstetrical Nursing
- Postoperative Care WO 183
 - See also Surgical Nursing WY 161
- Postoperative Complications WO 184-185
 - Specific complications, by site
- Postpartum Hemorrhage see Hemorrhage, Postpartum WQ 330
- Posture WE 103
- Potassium QV 277
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.K1
 - Metabolism QU 130
 - Toxicology QV 277
- Potassium Chloride
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.K1
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 280
- Potassium Deficiency WD 105
 - Veterinary SF 780.5
- Potassium Isotopes
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.K1
- Pharmacodynamics QV 277
- Potassium Permanganate QV 229
- Pott's Disease see Tuberculosis, Spinal WE 253
- Poultry
 - Anatomy SF 767.P6
 - Culture SF 481-507
 - Physiology SF 768.2.P6
- Poultry Diseases SF 995
- Poultry Products
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 426
 - Public health aspects WA 707
 - See also Eggs WA 703, etc.
- Poverty
 - Economic conditions HC 79.P6
 - By country HC 95-740
 - Welfare HV 40-4630
- Powders QV 785
 - As adsorbent dermatological agents QV 63
 - As adsorbent gastrointestinal agents QV 66
- Power Plants TJ 164
 - Prevention and control of accidents and diseases WA 440-495
- Poxvirus Infections WC 584-590
- Poxviruses QW 165.5.P6
- Practical Nurses see Nurses WY; Nursing, Practical WY 195
- Practice see Family Practice W 89, WB 110; General Practice, Dental WU 21, etc.; Group Practice W 92; Group Practice, Dental WU 79; Institutional Practice W 96, WY 125; Mortuary Practice WA 840; Partnership Practice W 92, QU 79; Private Practice W 89; Professional Practice W 21, etc. See also Medicine (as practiced in particular countries) WB 50
- Practice (Psychology)
 - Educational psychology
 - Habit LB 1061
 - Memory LB 1063
 - Philosophy B 831.3
- Practice Management, Dental WU 77-79
- Practice Management, Medical W 80
- Practolol QV 132
- Preanesthetic Medication WO 234
- Precancerous Conditions QZ 204
- Preceptorship
 - Dentistry WU 20
 - Medicine W 20
 - Nursing WY 18.5
 - Pharmacy QV 20
 - Veterinary medicine SF 775-776
 - In other fields, by subject
- Precipitation QD 547
 - Antigens QW 640
 - Tests QY 265
- Precipitinogens see Precipitation QW 640, etc.; Precipitins QW 640, etc.
- Precipitins QW 640
 - Diagnostic reactions QY 265
- Precocity see Child Development WS 105, etc.
- Prediabetic State WK 810

- Prednisolone WK 757
 Prednisolone, Topical QV 60
 Prednisone WK 757
 Pregnenolones WP 530
 Pregnancy WQ 200-260
 Adolescent see Adolescence WS 462, etc.
 Breast in WP 825
 General works WQ 200
 Legal aspects W 791
 Nursing WY 157
 Popular works WQ 150
 Pregnancy, Animal SF 887
 Pregnancy Complications WQ 240-260
 General works WQ 240
 Veterinary SF 887
 See also Pregnancy, Animal SF 887
 See also names of specific complications
 Pregnancy Complications, Cardiovascular WQ 244
 Pregnancy Complications, Hematologic WQ 252
 Veterinary SF 887
 See also Pregnancy, Animal SF 887
 Pregnancy Complications, Infectious WQ 256
 See also Puerperal Infection WQ 505
 Pregnancy, Ectopic WQ 220
 Pregnancy in Diabetes WQ 248
 Pregnancy, Multiple WQ 235
 Pregnancy, Prolonged WQ 240
 Pregnancy Tests QY 335
 Pregnancy Toxemias WQ 215
 Pregnancy, Tubal WQ 220
 Pregnenediol WP 530
 Pregnanes WP 530
 Pregnanetriol WP 530
 Prejudice BF 575.P9
 In adolescence WS 462
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S6
 Specific prejudice, by subject
 Premarital Examinations WB 200
 Female WP 141
 Laws HQ 1018.M4
 Male WJ 700
 Premature infants see Infant, Premature WS 410
 Premedication
 In anesthesia see Preanesthetic Medication WO 234
 In surgery WO 179
 Used for special purposes, by subject
 Premenstrual Tension WP 560
 Prenatal Care WQ 175
 Prenatal Diagnosis WQ 209
 For hereditary diseases specifically QZ 50
 Preoperative Care WO 179
 Preparation of patient for anesthesia WO 234
 Preparatory Manipulation, Obstetric see Methods WQ 415-430 under Delivery
 Prepayment Medical Plans see Insurance, Health W 100-275
 Prepuce see Penis WJ 790
 Presbyopia WW 300
 Prescriptions, Drug
 Dental WU 166
 Formularies QV 740
 Pharmacopoeias QV 738
 Veterinary SF 915
 Writing QV 748
 Prescriptions, Non-Drug
 For specific subjects, with the subject, e.g.,
 Hearing aids WV 274
 Presentation (Obstetrics) see Labor Presentation WQ 307, etc.
 Preservation, Biological QH 324
 Blood see Blood Preservation WH 460, etc.
 Dead bodies see Embalming WA 844
 Drugs see Drug Storage QV 754, etc.
 Food see Food Preservation WA 710
 Organs see Tissue Preservation WO 665, etc.
 * Preservatives, Pharmaceutical see Pharmaceutical Aids QV 820, etc.
 Pressoreceptors WL 102.9
 Pressure
 Therapeutic use WB 890
 See also Atmospheric pressure WD 710, etc.;
 Blood Pressure WG 106, etc.; Intracranial Pressure WL 102, etc.; Intraocular Pressure WW 103, etc.
 Prevention of accidents see Accident Prevention WA 250-288, etc.
 Prevention of Infectious Diseases see Communicable Disease Control WA 110; names of specific diseases
 Preventive Dentistry WU 113-113.7
 Preventive Health Services WA 108
 See also Immunization QW 800, etc.
 Preventive Inoculation see Immunization QW 800, etc.
 Preventive Medicine WA 108-245
 * Preventive Psychiatry see Psychiatry, Community WM 31.5, etc.
 Priapism WJ 790
 Primaquine QV 258
 Primary Health Care W 84.6
 Primary Nursing Care WY 101
 Primates QL 737.P9-737.P968
 As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
 Diseases SF 997.5.P7
 Human emphasis, in NLM schedules, by subject
 Printers' Marks Z 235-236
 Printing Z 116-265
 Prisoners
 Human experimentation QV 20.5
 In special areas, by subject
 Psychology of prisoners of war BF 727.P7
 Reform of HV 9261-9430
 Special topics, by subject, e.g., Psychotherapy of Prisoners WM 420
 Prisons HV 8301-9025
 Hygiene and medical service HV 8833-8841
 Psychiatric services HV 8841
 Sex in prisons HV 8836
 Private Nursing see Nursing, Private Duty WY 127
 Private Practice W 89
 By country WB 50
 Nursing see Nursing, Private Duty WY 127
 Textbooks for WB 100

- Privileged Communication
 - Dentistry, Forensic W 705
 - General KF 8958-8959
 - Medicolegal (General) W 700
 - Psychiatry, Forensic W 740
- Probability QA 273-275
- Probability Learning QA 273.2
 - Educational psychology LB 1051
- Problem Solving BF 441
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
- Procaine QV 115
 - In veterinary pharmacology SF 918.N6*
 - In veterinary anesthesiology SF 914
- Proctitis WI 600
- Proctological Surgery see Surgery WI 650 under Rectum
- Proctology WI 600-650
- Proctoscopy WI 620
- Professional-Patient Relations
 - Allied health personnel W 21.5
 - Hospital personnel WX 159
 - Particular specialty, with the specialty
 - See also specific professional relationships with the patient, e.g. Physician-Patient Relations W 62, etc.
- Professional Practice
 - Medicine as a career W 21
 - Types of professional practice W 87
 - See also names of specialties in medicine and allied fields, e.g., Nursing WY 16; form number 21 in any other NLM schedule where applicable
- Professional Staff Committees
 - In schools
 - (Form number 19-20 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - In hospitals WX 159
- Professional Standards Review Organizations W 84
 - By specialty, in the number for the profession, e.g., QV 21
- Professions see Names of Professions, e.g., Nursing WY 16, etc.
- Proflavine see Acridines QV 235, etc.
- Progestational Hormones WP 530
- Progesterone WP 530
- Progesterone Receptors see Receptors, Progesterone WP 530
- Prognathism WU 440
- Prognosis WB 142
 - See also names of particular diseases
- Programmed Instruction LB 1028.5
 - (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Progressive Lipodystrophy see Lipodystrophy WD 214
- Progressive Muscular Dystrophy see Muscular Dystrophy WE 559
- Progressive Patient Care W 84.7
 - Of hospital patients WX 162-162.5
- Projection WM 193.5.P7
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Projective Technics WM 145
 - In adolescence WM 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E8
 - See also Psychological Tests BF 431-433
- Prolactin WK 515
 - Veterinary medicine SF 768.3
- Proline QU 60
- Prolongation of life see Longevity WT 104; Rejuvenation WJ 875
- Promethium WN 420
 - Nuclear physics QC 796.P5
 - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Pronethalol QV 132
- Propaganda HM 263
- Propamidine see Antiprotozoal Agents QV 254
- Propanidid QV 81
- Properdin WH 400
 - Clinical analysis QY 455
 - Complement action QW 680
 - In other biological processes, by subject
- Prophylactic Immunization see Vaccination QW 806, etc.
- Prophylaxis see Dental Prophylaxis WU 113; diseases for which prevention and control measures are prescribed
- Prophylaxis Stations see Hospitals, Special WC 27-28, etc.; Outpatient Clinic, Hospital WX 205
- Propionates QU 98
- Propionibacteriaceae QW 120
- Propionibacterium QW 120
- Propiophenones
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.K2
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 150
- Propranolol QV 132
- Proprioception WE 103
- Prosencephalon see Embryology WL 300 under Brain
- Prosimians QL 737.P95
 - Diseases SF 997.5.P7
- Prospective Studies
 - In epidemiology WA 105
 - Special topics, by subject
- Prostaglandin Antagonists QU 90
- Prostaglandins QU 90
- Prostaglandins A QU 90
- Prostaglandins E QU 90
- Prostaglandins F QU 90
- Prostate WJ 750
- Prostatectomy WJ 768
- Prostatic Diseases WJ 752
- Prostatic Hypertrophy WJ 752
- Prostatic Neoplasms WJ 752
- Prostatitis WJ 752
- Prosthesis WE 172
 - Blood vessels see Blood Vessel Prosthesis WG 170
 - Cleft palate see Cleft Palate Prosthesis WV 440
 - Dental see Dental Prosthesis WU 500-530
 - Heart valve see Heart Valve Prosthesis WG 169
 - Joint see Joint Prosthesis WE 312
 - Mandibular see Mandibular Prosthesis WU 600
 - Maxillofacial see Maxillofacial Prosthesis WU

- 600
 Ocular see Eye, Artificial WW 358; Lenses WW 354
 Periodontal see Periodontal Prosthesis WU 240
 Plastic surgery WO 640
 Veterinary SF 901
 Prosthesis Design WE 172
 Localized, by site
 Prosthodontics WU 500
 See also Dental Prosthesis WU 500-530
 Prostitution HQ 101-440.7
 Protactinium WN 420
 Nuclear physics QC 796.P2
 See also special topics under Radioisotopes
 Proteases see Peptide Hydrolases QU 136
 Protective Clothing WA 260
 In industry WA 440-491
 Protective Devices WA 260
 In hospitals WX 185
 In industry WA 485
 Aviation WD 740
 Ophthalmology WW 505
 Professions WA 487
 In ophthalmology (General) WW 113
 For particular parts of the body (when not covered by above)
 (Form number 26 in any schedule where applicable)
 Protectives see Dermatologic Agents QV 63, etc.;
 Radiation-Protective Agents WN 650
 Protein Binding QU 55
 Protein-Bound Iodine Test WK 202
 Protein-Calorie Malnutrition WD 105
 Protein Conformation QU 55
 Protein Deficiency WD 105
 Veterinary SF 780.5
 Protein Denaturation QU 55
 Protein Hydrolysates QU 55
 Protein-Losing Enteropathies WI 400
 Protein Methyltransferases QU 141
 Protein Sensitization see Hypersensitivity QW 900, etc.
 Proteins QU 55-68
 Antigens and antibodies QW 570-680
 Bacterial see Bacterial Proteins QW 52
 Blood see Blood Proteins QY 455, etc.
 Carrier see Carrier Proteins QU 55
 Cerebrospinal fluid see Cerebrospinal Fluid Proteins WL 203, etc.
 Dietary see Dietary Proteins QU 55, etc.
 Eye see Eye Proteins WW 101
 Milk see Milk Proteins WA 716, etc.
 Muscle see Muscle Proteins WE 500
 Myeloma see Myeloma Proteins WH 540
 Neoplasm see Neoplasm Proteins QZ 200
 Nerve tissue see Nerve Tissue Proteins WL 104
 Plant see Plant Proteins QK 898.P8
 Viral see Viral Proteins QW 160
 With drug action on a particular system in QV
 Localized elsewhere, by site
 See also names of other specific proteins
 Proteinuria WJ 343
 Proteus QW 138.5.P7
 Prothrombin WH 310
 Clinical analysis QY 410
 Prothrombin Time QY 410
 Protons WN 415-420
 In health physics WN 110
 In nuclear physics (General) QC 793.5.P72-729
 Protozoa QX 50-151
 Protozoan Infections WC 700-770
 Veterinary SF 780.6
 Protracted Pregnancy see Pregnancy, Prolonged WQ 240
 Proverbs, Medical see Aphorisms and Proverbs WZ 309, etc.
 Prurigo WR 282
 Pruritus WR 282
 Pruritus Ani WI 600
 Pruritus Vulvae WP 200
 Pseudarthrosis WE 180
 Pseudohypoparathyroidism WD 200.5.C2
 Inborn error WD 205.5.M3
 Pseudomonadaceae QW 131
 Pseudomonas QW 131
 Pseudomonas Aeruginosa QW 131
 Pseudomonas Fluorescens QW 131
 Pseudomonas Infections WC 330
 Pseudorabies SF 809.P8
 Psilocybine QV 77.7
 Indian ritual use E 98.R3
 Psilosis see Sprue WD 175
 Psittacosis see Ornithosis WC 660
 Psoriasis WR 205
 Psychasthenia see Neurasthenia WM 174
 Psychiatric Aides WY 160
 Psychiatric Aspects of Aviation Medicine see Aviation Medicine WD 730, etc.
 Psychiatric Aspects of Space Medicine see Space Flight WD 754, etc.
 Psychiatric Department, Hospital WM 27-28
 In a children's hospital WS 27-28
 Psychiatric Nursing WY 160
 Education WY 18-18.5
 Psychiatric Social Work see Social Work, Psychiatric WM 30.5
 Psychiatric Status Rating Scales WM 141
 Psychiatrist-Patient Relations see Physician-Patient Relations WM 62, etc.
 Psychiatrists see Biography WZ 112.5.P6, etc., and Directories WM 22 under Psychiatry
 Psychiatry WM
 Adolescents see Adolescent Psychiatry WS 463
 Biography
 Collective WZ 112.5.P6
 Individual WZ 100
 Case studies WM 40-49
 In mental retardation WM 300.5.C2
 Children see Child Psychiatry WS 350-350.8
 Counseling WM 55, etc.
 Directories WM 22
 Experimental WM 20

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
 SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Technics WM 25
- Geriatric see Geriatric Psychiatry WT 150
- Insurance see Insurance, Psychiatric W 270, etc.
- Legislation & jurisprudence WM 32-33
- Medicolegal see Forensic Psychiatry W 740
- Nursing see Psychiatric Nursing WY 160
- Office management WM 30
- Old age WT 150
- Preventive see Psychiatry, Community WM 31.5, etc.
- Social see Psychiatry, Community WM 30.6-31.5; Socioenvironmental Therapy WM 428
- See also Forensic Psychiatry W 740
- Psychiatry, Community WM 30.6-31.5
 - Etiological factors in mental disorders WM 31
 - Preventive measures WM 31.5
 - Social psychiatry WM 30.6-31.5
- Psychiatry, Military UH 629-629.5
 - See also Neuroses, War WM 184
- Psychic Maladjustment see Personality Disorders WM 190, etc.
- Psychoacoustics WV 270
- Psychoanalysis WM 460-460.5
 - In adolescence WM 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.5
 - In old age WT 150
- Psychoanalytic Interpretation WM 460.4
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.4
 - In old age WT 150
 - Of art and literature WM 49
 - Of famous people from their works WZ 313
- Psychoanalytic Theory WM 460
- Psychoanalytic Therapy WM 460.3
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
- Psychodrama WM 430.5.P8
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
- Psycholinguistics BF 455-463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C8
 - Language development LB 1139.L3
- Psychological Tests BF 431-433
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E8
 - In psychiatry WM 145
- Projective Technics WM 145
- Intelligence Tests BF 431-433
- Psychological Theory BF 38-64
- Psychological Warfare UB 275-277
- Psychology BF
 - Abnormal WM
 - Adolescent see Adolescent Psychology WS 462
 - As a career BF 76
 - Biography WZ 100
 - Biography, Collective BF 109
 - Child see Child Psychology WS 105
 - Counseling WM 55
 - Criminal see Criminal Psychology HV 6080-6113
 - Crowd HM 281-288
 - Directories BF 30
 - Geriatric WT 150
 - In aviation medicine WD 730
 - In space medicine WD 754
 - Mass HM 281-283
 - Nursing WY 87
 - Pathological see Psychopathology WM, etc.
 - Phenomenological BF 204.5
 - Physiological see Psychophysiology WL 103
 - Sex BF 692
 - War see Psychology, Military U 22.3; Psychological Warfare UB 275-277
 - Psychology, Applied BF 636-637
 - Psychology, Clinical WM 105
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105
 - Psychology, Comparative
 - Animals (primarily) QL 785
 - Human BF 660-685
 - Psychology, Educational LB 1051-1091
 - Psychology, Experimental BF 181-205
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105
 - Laboratory manuals BF 79
 - Works about research BF 76.5
 - Psychology, Industrial HF 5548.8
 - Mental health of working people WA 495
 - Psychology, Military U 22.3
 - Psychology, Pastoral WM 61
 - See also Religion and Medicine W 50, etc.; Religion and Psychology WM 61, etc.
 - Psychology, Social HM 251-291
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105
 - Psychometrics BF 39
 - Psychomotor Disorders WM 197
 - Of the retarded child WS 107.5.P7
 - See also names of specific disorders
 - Psychoneuroses see Neuroses WM 170-184, etc.
 - Psychopathic Personality see Antisocial Personality WM 190, etc.
 - Psychopathology WM
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350
 - Psychopharmacology QV 77
 - Drug therapy of mental disorders WM 402
 - Psychophysics WL 702
 - Psychophysiologic Disorders WM 90
 - In infancy & childhood WM 90
 - Sex disorders WM 611
 - Psychophysiology WL 103
 - Psychoses WM 200-220
 - Functional WM 202
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350-350.8
 - Presenile see Dementia, Presenile WM 220
 - Psychoses, Alcoholic WM 274
 - Psychoses, Involutional WM 207
 - Psychoses, Manic-Depressive WM 207
 - Psychoses, Organic WM 220
 - Psychoses, Senile WT 150
 - Psychoses, Toxic WM 220
 - Psychoses, Traumatic WM 220
 - Psychosexual Development BF 692
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.P3
 - Psychosocial Deprivation HM 291
 - Adolescents WS 462

- Children WS 105.5.D3
 - Psychological aspects WS 105.5.D3
 - Welfare WA 320
- Psychosomatic Medicine WM 90
 - Diseases see Psychophysiological Disorders WM 90, etc.
- Psychosurgery WL 370
- Psychotherapy WM 420
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
 - In old age WT 150
- Psychotherapy, Brief WM 420
- Psychotherapy, Group WM 430-430.5
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
 - See also names of specific types of group therapy, e.g., Sensitivity Training Groups WM 430.5.S3, etc.
- Psychotherapy, Multiple WM 420
- Psychotomimetic Drugs see Hallucinogens QV 77.7
- Psychotropic Drugs QV 77-77.9
- Pteridines
 - In folic acid QU 188
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Pterins QU 110
- Pterygium WW 212
- Ptomaine Poisoning see Food Poisoning WC 268, etc.
- Puberty WS 450
- Puberty, Precocious WS 450
- Pubic Bone WE 750
 - Surgery to facilitate delivery WQ 430
- Pubic Symphysis WE 750
 - Surgery WE 750
 - To facilitate delivery WQ 430
 - See also Symphysiotomy WQ 430
- Pubiotomy see Surgery WQ 430, etc. under Pubic Bone
- Public Assistance HV 680-4630
 - For maternal and child welfare (Public health aspects) WA 310-320
 - For medicosocial problems of the aged WT 30
 - See also more specific headings, e.g., Medical Assistance, Title 19 W 275
- Public Baths see Baths WA 820, etc.
- Public Carriers see Transportation WA 810, etc.
- Public Health WA
 - As a profession WA 21
 - Statistics WA 900
 - See also Morbidity WA 900; Vital statistics HB, etc.
 - Workers see Allied Health Personnel W 21.5, etc.; Health Manpower W 76
- Public Health Administration WA 525-590
- Public Health Dentistry WU 113
- Public Health Nursing WY 108
 - Education WY 18
 - Government (General) WY 150
 - Indian services WY 130
 - See also Military Nursing WY 130
- Public Housing
 - Hotels WA 799, etc.
- Low cost housing HD 7285-7391
- Rural HD 7289
- Sanitary control WA 795-799
- Public Opinion HM 261
 - Specific topics, by subject
- Public Relations HM 263
 - Specific relations by subject, professions, or named group of persons involved
- Publishing Z 278-550
 - Medical WZ 345
- Puerperal Disorders WQ 500-505
- Puerperal Infection WQ 505
- Puerperium WQ 500-505
- Pulex see Fleas QX 550
- Pulmonary Alveolar Proteinosis WF 600
- Pulmonary Alveoli WF 600
- Pulmonary Artery WG 595.P8
 - See also Blood Supply WF 600 under Lungs; Pulmonary Circulation WF 600
- Pulmonary Circulation WF 600
- Pulmonary Diffusing Capacity WF 141
- Pulmonary Edema WF 600
- Pulmonary Embolism WG 420
- Pulmonary Emphysema WF 648
- Pulmonary Fibrosis WF 600
- Pulmonary Heart Disease WG 420
- Pulmonary Surfactant WF 600
- Pulmonary Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis, Pulmonary WF 300-360
- Pulmonary Valve WG 269
- Pulmonary Valve Insufficiency WG 269
- Pulmonary Valve Stenosis WG 220
- Pulmonary Veins WG 625.P8
 - See also Blood Supply WF 600 under Lungs; Pulmonary Circulation WF 600
- Pulp see Dental Pulp WU 230
- Pulpitis WU 230
- Pulpotomy WU 230
- Pulse
 - Cardiovascular diagnosis WG 141
 - General diagnosis WB 282
 - Hemodynamics WG 106
- Pulsus Alternans see Arrhythmia WG 330
- Pulverization see Drug Compounding QV 778; Powders QV 785, etc.
- Punched-Card Systems Z 695.92
 - Special topics, by subject
- Puncture Fluids see Body Fluids QU 105;
 - Diagnosis, Laboratory QY 210, etc.; Exudates and Transudates QU 105, etc.
- Punctures WB 373-377
 - Cisternal WB 377
 - Sternal WH 380
 - Ventricular WB 377
 - See also Amniocentesis WQ 209; Biopsy, Needle WB 379, etc.; Spinal Puncture WB 377, etc.
- Punishment
 - In adolescence WS 462-463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C3
 - Conditioned response BF 319.5.P8
 - Theory of (Penology) HV 8671-8686
- Pupil WW 240

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Dilatation WW 240
 - See also Dilatation, Pathologic WW 240, etc.
- Dilators QV 134
- Pupillary Reflex see Reflex, Pupillary WW 240
- Purchasing, Hospital WX 157
- Pure Food Laws see *Food and Drug Laws WA 697 under Legislation, Drug
- Purgatives see Cathartics QV 75
- Purification see Environment, Controlled WA 670-847, etc.; Sterilization WO 113, etc.
- Purine Nucleosides QU 58
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Purine-Pyrimidine Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205.5.P8
 - See also Gout WE 350
- Purines
 - Constituents of nucleic acids QU 58
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
 - Stimulants QV 107
- Purkinje Cells WL 320
- Purpura WH 314-320
- Purpura, Thrombopenic WH 315
- Pus see Suppuration QZ 150, etc.
- Pyelitis WJ 351
- Pyelography see Urography WJ 302, etc.
- Pyelonephritis WJ 351
- Pyelophlebitis see Phlebitis WJ 351, etc.
- Pyemia see Septicemia WC 240, etc.
- Pyloric Antrum WI 387
- Pyloric Stenosis WI 387
- Pylorospasm see Spasm WI 150, etc.
- Pylorus WI 387
- Pyoderma WR 220
- Pyopneumothorax see Pneumothorax WF 746
- Pyorrhea Alveolaris see Periodontal Diseases WU 242, etc.
- Pyothorax see Empyema WF 745
- Pyramidal Tracts WL 400
- Pyrans QV 138.C1
 - Organic chemistry QD 405
- Pyrazoles
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 95
- Pyretotherapy see Fever WB 469, etc.
- Pyrexia see Fever WB 152, etc.
- Pyridazines QV 150
 - As antirheumatoid agents QV 95
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Pyridines
 - Enzyme inhibitors QU 143
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Pyridinium Compounds
 - Enzymology QU 135
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Pyridones
 - As anti-arteriosclerosis agents QV 150
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Pyridoxal QU 195
- Pyridoxine QU 195
- Pyridoxine Deficiency WD 120
- Pyrimethamine QV 256
- Pyrimidines
 - Constituents of nucleic acids QU 58
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Pyrogallol QV 223
- Pyrogens WB 152
 - Special topics, by subject
- Pyrophosphatases QU 136
- Pyrophosphates QV 285
- Pyrroles
 - As antirheumatoid agents QV 95
 - In heme and porphyrin chemistry WH 190
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Pyrrolidines
 - As antineoplastic agents QV 269
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Pyruvate Oxidase QU 140
- Pyruvates QU 98
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
- Pyuria WJ 151
 - In urine analysis QY 185

Q

- Q Fever WC 625
- Quackery WZ 310
- Quadriplegia WL 346
 - Veterinary SF 895
- Quality Control
 - Drugs QV 771
 - Public health aspects WA 730
 - Food (Flavor, texture, appearance) TP 372.5
 - Public health aspects WA 695-722
 - Health services W 84
 - Hospitals WX 153
 - See also Facility Regulation and Control WX 153
 - Nursing WY 16
 - Psychiatry WM 30
 - Sanitation WA 672
 - Other particular products or procedures, by subject
 - Of other specialty fields, in the number for the profession, e.g. Dentistry WU 21
- Quality of Health Care
 - General W 84
 - Hospitals WX 153
 - Private practice WB 50
 - Public health WA 525-546
- Quality of Life WA 30
 - Specific topics, by subject
- Quantum Theory QC 173.96-174.52
- Quarantine WA 230
 - Law WA 32-33
 - Port and maritime WA 234
 - Veterinary medicine SF 998
 - By locality SF 621-723
- Quarantine Hospitals see Hospitals, Special WC 27-28, etc.
- Questionnaires
 - Research (Form number 20 or 20.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Statistical methods in psychology BF 39
 - Surveys
 - Health WA 900

Nutrition QU 146
 Special topics, by subject
 Quinacrine QV 258
 Quinazolines
 As antihypertensive agents QV 150
 Organic chemistry QD 401
 Quinidine QV 155
 Quinine QV 257
 Quinolines
 As anti-infective agents QV 250
 Organic chemistry QD 401
 Quinolinium Compounds
 As anti-infective agents QV 250
 Organic chemistry QD 401
 Quinones
 In metabolic processes QU 120
 Organic chemistry QD 341.Q4
 Quinoxalines
 As anti-infective agents QV 250
 Organic chemistry QD 401
 Quintan Fever see Trench Fever WC 602
 Quinuclidines
 As autonomic drugs (general) QV 120
 Organic chemistry QD 401

R

R Factors QW 51
 Rabbit Fever see Tularemia WC 380
 Rabbits
 As laboratory animals QY 60.L3
 Culture SF 451-455
 Diseases (Domestic and Wild) SF 997.5.R2
 Wild QL 737.L32
 Rabies WC 550
 Veterinary SF 797
 Rabies Vaccine WC 550
 Rabies Virus QW 168.5.R2
 Race Psychology see Ethnopsychology GN 270-279
 Race Relations HT 1503-1595
 Adolescent WS 462
 Children WS 105.5.S6
 Discrimination (non-MeSH usage)
 In education LC 212-212.73
 In employment HD 4903-4903.5
 In housing HD 7287-7390
 In particular countries (General) by country
 D, E, or F schedules
 Races, Diseases of see Diseases WB 720 under
 Ethnic Groups
 Racial Stocks GN 537-673
 Miscegenation GN 254
 See also special topics under Ethnic Groups
 Radar TK 6573-6595
 Special topics, by subject
 Rademacherism see Therapeutic Cults WB 890,
 etc.
 Radiation WN
 As a cause of disease (Pathology) QZ 57
 Physics (General) QC 474-496.9
 Radiation Counters see Instrumentation WN 150
 under Technology, Radiologic; Scintillation
 counters WN 650; Whole body counters WN
 650
 Radiation Dosage
 Measurement, tolerance, safety measures WN
 650
 See also Radiotherapy Dosage WN 250, etc.
 Radiation Effects WN 610-630
 See also names of organs, organisms, chemicals,
 drugs, or processes affected
 Radiation Genetics WN
 Animal WN 620
 General works WN 610
 Human WN 620
 Plant WN 630
 Radiation Injuries WN 610-650
 In industry WA 470
 Prevention & control WN 650
 Veterinary SF 757.8
 See also Adverse effects WN 200 under
 Radiography; Adverse effects WN 250 under
 Radiotherapy; Adverse Effects WN 300
 under Radium
 Radiation Injuries, Experimental W 620
 Radiation, Ionizing WN
 General works WN 100
 X-Rays WN 1-250
 Radiation Monitoring WN 650
 Radiation, Non-Ionizing
 Diseases caused by WD 605
 Diagnostic use WB 288
 General medical use WB 117
 General physiological effects QT 162.U4
 Therapeutic use WB 480
 Used for special purposes, by subject
 See also names of specific forms of non-ionizing
 radiation, e.g., Light WB 117, etc.
 Radiation Protection WN 650
 In industry WA 470
 See also Radioactive Waste WA 788
 Radiation-Protective Agents WN 650
 Radiation-Sensitizing Agents WN 610
 Radicular Cyst WU 240
 Radiculitis WL 400
 Radiesthesia WB 960
 Radio
 In general education LB 1044.5-6
 In special fields of education
 (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where
 applicable)
 Influence on child WS 105.5.E9
 Radio Waves QC 676-678.6
 Adverse effects (General) WD 605
 General physiological effects QT 162.U4
 Radioactive Fallout WN 610-650
 Radioactive Pollutants WN 615
 Environmental
 Industrial WA 788
 Atomic bomb WN 610-650
 In industry WA 470
 See also Radioactive Waste WA 788; names
 of other types of pollutants
 Radioactive Pollution see Air Pollution, Radioactive
 WN 615; Food Contamination, Radioactive

Radioactive Pollution

- WN 612; Water Pollution, Radioactive WN 615;
also various types of pollutants, e.g., Radioactive
Fallout WN 610-650
- Radioactive Substances see Radium WN 300-340,
etc.; Radioisotopes WN 415-450, etc.;
- Radioactive Pollutants WA 788, etc.; Air
pollutants WA 754, etc.; Radiation, Ionizing
WN 100, etc. and names of specific substances,
e.g., Gold Colloid, Radioactive WN 420, etc.
- Radioactive Waste WA 788
- Radioactivity WN 415-450
 - Safety measures WN 650
 - In industry
 - Waste material WA 788
 - Workers WA 470
- Radioautography see Autoradiography WN 445,
etc.
- Radiobiology WN 610
- Radiochemistry QD 601-655
- Radiodermatitis WR 160
- Radiographic Image Enhancement WN 160
 - Localized, by site
- Radiographic Magnification WN 160
 - Localized, by site
- Radiography WN 200-240
 - Adverse effects WN 200
 - In infancy & childhood WN 240
 - Instrumentation WN 150
 - Veterinary SF 774
 - See also Diagnostic use WN 445 under
Radioisotopes; names of specific radiographic
technics; names of organs, regions, and diseases
being diagnosed
- Radiography, Dental WN 230
- Radiography, Panoramic WN 230
- Radioimmunoassay QW 570
 - Assay of hormones QY 330
 - Used for diagnostic, monitoring or evaluation
tests in special fields, with the field
- Radioisotope Dilution Technic WG 141
 - Blood volume WG 106
- Radioisotope Renography WJ 302
- Radioisotope Scanning see Radionuclide Imaging
WN 445
- Radioisotope Teletherapy WN 450
- Radioisotopes WN 415-450
 - Adverse effects WN 610-650
 - Diagnostic use WN 445
 - General works slanted toward the biological
sciences WN 420
 - Nuclear engineering TK 9400-9401
 - Nuclear medicine (General) WN 440
 - Nuclear physics
 - General QC 795.6-795.8
 - Specific, A-Z (like QD 181) QC 796
 - Therapeutic use WN 450
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
 - See also Radioactive Waste WA 788
- Radiologic Services in Hospitals see Hospital
Departments WN 27-28, etc.; Mass Chest
- X-Ray WF 225
- Radiology WN
 - Veterinary medicine SF 757.8
- * Radiology Department, Hospital see Hospital
Departments WN 27-28, etc.
- Radiometry WN 650
 - Equipment WN 150
- Radionuclide Imaging WN 445
 - Localized, by site
- Radiopharmaceuticals see Nuclear Medicine WN
440-450; Radioisotopes WN 415-450, etc.;
- Radionuclide Imaging WN 445 and names of
drugs or chemicals to which the radioactive
substance is attached.
- Radioscopy see Fluoroscopy WN 220
- Radiotherapy
 - Adverse effects WN 250
 - Anti-neoplastic see Radiotherapy QZ 269
under Neoplasms
 - Dermatology WR 660
 - General works WN 100
 - Radioisotopes see Therapeutic use WN 450
under Radioisotopes
 - Radium see Therapeutic use WN 340 under
Radium
 - Veterinary SF 757.8
 - *X-Ray therapy WN 250
 - See also names of diseases for which therapy is
used
- Radiotherapy Dosage
 - Radioisotopes WN 450
 - Radium WN 340
 - X-rays WN 250
 - See also Radiation Dosage WN 650
- Radiotherapy, High Energy WN 250
 - See also special topics under Radiotherapy
- Radium WN 300-340
 - Adverse effects WN 300
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.R1
 - Therapeutic use WN 340
- Radius WE 820
- Radius Fractures WE 820
- Radon WN 300-340
 - General works WN 300
 - Therapeutic use WN 340
- Railroads
 - Accidents WA 275
 - Industrial medicine WA 400-495
 - Nursing service WY 143
 - Sanitary control of public carriers WA 810
- Rape
 - Criminology HV 6558-6569
 - Medicolegal aspects W 795
 - Therapy for victims WM 401
- Rare Books
 - Works about Z 688.R3
 - Medical books by period (if old) WZ 220-270
 - By subject, if post 1801 or post-American
- Rat-Bite Fever WC 390
- * Rationalization see Defense Mechanisms WM
193.5.R1, etc.
- Rats
 - Diseases SF 997.5.R3
 - As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
 - Public health aspects see Rodent Control WA
240

- Rats, Inbred Strains
 As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
 Rauwolfia QV 150
 Rauwolfia Alkaloids QV 150
 Raw Food Diet see Diet WB 432, etc.
 Raynaud's Disease WG 570
 Reaction Time BF 317
- Reading
 Education (General) LB 1050-1050.7
 Learning disabilities of the mentally retarded LC 4704-4706
 Medical aspects of problems associated with poor vision WW 480
 Psychology BF 456.R2
 See also Dyslexia WL 340.6; Dyslexia, Acquired WL 340.6
 Reading, Therapeutic see Bibliotherapy WM 450.5.B5
- * Reagents see Antibodies QW 575, etc.
 Receptors, Adrenergic WL 102.8
 Receptors, Cholinergic WL 102.8
 Receptors, Dopamine WL 102.8
 Receptors, Drug QV 38
 Receptors, Estrogen WP 522
 Receptors, Histamine QV 157
 See also Histamine H1 Receptor Blockaders QV 157
 Receptors, Hormone WK 102
 Localized, by site
 See also names of specific hormone receptors
 Receptors, Neural see Receptors, Sensory WL 102.9
 Receptors, Progesterone WP 530
 Receptors, Sensory WL 102.9
 Receptors, Steroid WK 150
 Recklinghausen's Disease of Bone see Osteitis Fibrosa Cystica WK 300
 Recklinghausen's Disease of Nerve see Neurofibromatosis QZ 380, etc.
 Recombination, Genetic QH 443-450.5
- Records
 Bibliographical on magnetic tape Z 699-699.5
 Government administration JF 1521
 Hospital see Medical Records WX 173, etc.
 Public records and privacy JC 599
 Statistical HB 881
 See also Dental Records WU 95; Medical Records WX 173, etc.; Nursing Records WY 100.5
- * Recovery Room see Intensive Care Units WX 218, etc.
 Recovery Room Nursing see Nursing WY 154 under Critical Care
 Recreation QT 250
 Centers (General works) GV 182
 For physical education and outdoor games QT 250
- Rectal Diseases WI 600
 Rectal Fistula WI 605
 See also Rectovaginal Fistula WP 180
 Rectal Neoplasms WI 610
 Rectal Prolapse WI 600
 Rectovaginal Fistula WP 180
- Rectum WI 600-650
 Anesthesia by see Anesthesia, Rectal WO 290
 Feeding by see Tube feeding WB 410
 Medication by see Enema WB 344;
 Suppositories QV 785
 Surgery WI 650
- Red Cross
 Army services UH 535-537
 Disasters HV 560-583
 Navy services VG 457
 Nursing WY 137
- Red Nucleus WL 310
 Reductive enzymes see Oxidoreductases QU 140
- Reference Books
 Works about Z 711-711.5
 On special topics, by subject
- Reference Books, Medical
 Bibliography ZWB 100
 On special topics, by subject, e.g., Dictionary of Nutrition QU 13
- Referral and Consultation
 Initiated by the nurse practitioner WY 90
 Initiated by the physician W 64
 Initiated by the psychiatrist WM 64
 Initiated by the surgeon WO 64
 In other specific specialties in the number for interpersonal relationships or lacking that in the general works number
 Specific conditions discussed, by subject
- Reflex
 Psychogalvanic see Galvanic Skin Response WM 145, etc.
 See also Conditioning, Classical BF 319 and other types of conditioning
- Reflex, Abnormal WL 340
 Reflex, Conditioned see Conditioning, Classical BF 319
- Reflex Epilepsy see Epilepsy WL 385
 Reflex, Pupillary WW 240
 Reflex Sympathetic Dystrophy WL 600
 Reflex, Tendon WL 106
 Reflexotherapy WB 962
 Refraction, Ocular WW 300-320
 Refractive Errors WW 300-320
 Diagnosis WW 300
- Refrigeration
 Biological products WA 730
 Blood WH 460
 Drugs WA 730; QV 754
 Food WA 710
 Organs WO 665
 Specimen handling QY 25, etc.
- Refrigeration Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Refrigeration WO 350
- Refugees
 Health problems WA 300
 Mental health problems WA 305
 Relief HV 640-645
- Refuse Disposal
 Industrial bacteriology QW 75
 Public health aspects
 General WA 780
 Industrial WA 788

- Solid and fluid waste combined (General)
WA 778
- Regeneration
 - Biology QH 499
 - Bone see Bone Regeneration WE 200
 - Liver see Liver Regeneration WI 702
 - Local reaction to injury (Pathology) QZ 150
 - Nerve see Nerve Regeneration WL 102
 - Other specific areas, with the area affected
See also Wound Healing WO 185, etc.
- Regional Anatomy see Anatomy, Regional QS 4, etc.
- Regional Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300
- Regional Blood Flow WG 106
- Regional Health Planning WA 541
- Regional Medical Programs WA 541
- Regional Surgery see Surgery WO, etc.; names of organs or regions treated
- Registration see Birth Certificates HA 38-39; Death Certificates WA 54; Licensure WA 32, etc.; Notifiable Disease Registration WA 55 under Communicable Disease Control
- Registries
 - Of mental diseases
 - Administration of registries WM 30
 - Statistics themselves WM 16
 - Of neoplastic diseases QZ 200
 - Of notifiable diseases WA 55, etc.
 - Of other diseases or types of data
(Form number 16 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Regression WM 193.5.R2
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Rehabilitation WB 320
 - Disabled veterans UB 360-366
 - Educational LC 4001-4824
 - General works on physically disabled WB 320
 - Of the deaf, etc. HV 2353-2990.5 etc.
 - Medical rehabilitation WV 270-280
 - Orthopedic devices for see Orthopedic Equipment WE 172
 - Physical therapy WB 460
 - Physically handicapped child WS 368
 - Psychological problems WS 105.5.H2
 - Retarded child see Mental Retardation WS 107.5.R3
 - Sociological aspects HD 7255-7256
 - See also names of particular disabilities or diseases being treated
- Rehabilitation Centers
 - For the mentally handicapped; alcoholics and drug addicts WM 29
 - For the physically handicapped WB 29
 - See also Halfway houses WM 29, etc.; Sheltered workshops WB 29, etc.
- Rehabilitation, Vocational HD 7255-7256
 - See also Occupational Therapy WB 555, etc.
- Reimplantation WO 700
 - Localized, by specific organ or tissue
- Reindeer QL 737.U55
 - Diseases SF 997.5.D4
- Reinforcement (Psychology) BF 319.5.R4
- Reinforcement Schedule BF 319.5.R4
- Reinforcement, Social HM 291
- Reinforcement, Verbal LB 1065
- Rejuvenation WJ 875
- Relapsing Fever WC 410
- Relationship, Blood see Consanguinity W 791, etc.; Family HQ 503-1057, etc.; Paternity W 791 etc.; Twins WQ 235, etc.
- Relaxation
 - Hygiene QT 265
 - Mental health WM 75, etc.
 - Physical therapy WB 545
- Relaxation Technics
 - Behavior therapy WM 425
 - Hygiene QT 265
 - Mental health WM 75
 - Physical therapy WB 545
- Religion BL-BX
 - In psychoanalysis WM 460.5.R3
 - See also Religion and Psychology BL 53, etc.
- Religion and Medicine
 - Ethical considerations
 - Church's BL 65.M4
 - Doctor's W 50
 - In literature WZ 330
 - Mental healing aspects WB 885
 - Mental health aspects WM 61
 - Other aspects, by subject
 - See also specific religions, e.g., Christian Science BX 6903-6997, etc.
- Religion and Psychology
 - Psychology of religion BL 53
 - Therapeutic aspects WM 61
 - See also Mental Healing WB 880-885; Psychology, Pastoral WM 61
- Religion and Science BL 239-245
- Religion and Sex HQ 63
 - In psychoanalysis WM 460.5.R3
- REM WL 108
- Remedial Teaching LB 1029.R4
 - Special students, by type, e.g., the deaf HV 2417-2990
- Remedies see Therapeutics WB 300-962, etc.
- Renal Aminoaciduria see Aminoaciduria, Renal WJ 343
- Renal Artery WG 595.R3
 - See also Blood Supply WJ 301 under kidney
- Renal Artery Obstruction WJ 300
- Renal Function Tests see Kidney Function Tests QY 175
- Renal Hormones see Hormones WK 180, etc.
- Renal Hypertension see Hypertension, Renal WG 340
- Renal Insufficiency see Kidney Failure, Acute WJ 342; Kidney Failure, Chronic WJ 342
- Renal Osteodystrophy WD 200.5.C2
- Renal Tubular Transport WJ 301
- Renal Tubular Transport, Inborn Errors WJ 301
- Renal Veins WG 625.R3
 - See also Blood Supply WJ 301 under kidney
- Renin WK 180

- Enzymology QU 136
- Rennin QU 136
 - In milk analysis WA 716
- Reoperative Surgery see Postoperative Complications WO 184
- Repression WM 193.5.R4
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Reproduction
 - Animals, Domestic
 - General SF 887
 - Specific SF 768.2.A-Z
 - Animals, Wild
 - General QP 251-285
 - Specific QL 364-739.2
 - Bacteria QW 52
 - Drugs affecting QV 170-177
 - Fishes SH 165
 - General biology QH 471-489
 - Human WQ 205-208
 - Plant ecology QK 925-929
 - Plant physiology QK 825-830
 - See also Genitalia WJ 100, etc.; Urogenital System WJ, etc.
- Reproductive System see Genitalia WJ 700, etc.; Reproduction WQ 205-208, etc.; Urogenital System WJ, etc.
- Reptile Poisons see Snake Venoms WD 410
- Reptiles QL 665-666
 - As poisonous animals WD 410
 - Diseases SF 997.5.R4
- Research
 - (Form number 20 or 20.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Anesthesia WO 220
 - Genetics QH 440
 - For the biochemist QU 20
 - Neoplasms QZ 206
 - Radiology WN 20
 - Scientific Q 179.9-180.7
 - Other fields outside the NLM area, in appropriate LC number
- Research Design
 - (Form number 20-20.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Science Q 180.A1, etc.
- Research Personnel
 - Medical W 20.5
 - Scientific (General) Q 180. [by country]
 - Directories Q 145
 - See also names of fields in which research is done
- Research Support
 - (Form number 20-20.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Science Q 180-180.5
- Reserpine QV 150
- Residence Characteristics
 - Demography HB 1951-2580
 - Housing HD 251-268
 - Public health aspects WA 795
 - Public housing HD 7285-7391
- Residencies see Internship and Residency W 20, etc.
- Residential Facilities
 - For children WS 27-28
 - For the mentally ill WM 29
 - For the physically ill WB 29
 - See also Foster home care HV 875, etc.
- Residential Mobility HB 879-3700
 - Of health manpower W 76
 - Of other special groups, by subject
- Residential Treatment
 - Institutions
 - General WM 29
 - In adolescence WS 27-28
 - In infancy & childhood WS 27-28
 - Programs
 - General WM 445
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
- Resins
 - Chemical technology TP 978-979.5
 - In dentistry WU 190
 - Pharmaceutical preparation QV 785
 - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in the treatment of mandibular fractures WU 610
- Resins, Synthetic
 - Chemical technology TP 978-979
 - Dentistry WU 190
 - Pharmaceutic preparation QV 785
 - Used for special purposes, by subject
 - See also Acrylic Resins WU 190, etc.; Composite Resins WU 190; Epoxy Resins WU 190, etc.
- Resistance to Infection see Infection QW 700
- Resorcinols QV 223
- Resorts, Health see Health Resorts WB 760
- Respiration WF 102
 - Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Inhalation WO 277
 - Biochemistry WF 100
 - In physical examination WB 284
 - Skin WR 102
- Respiration, Artificial
 - Anesthesia complications WO 250
 - First Aid WA 292
- Respirators WF 26
- Respiratory Airflow WF 102
- Respiratory Care Units WF 27-28
- Respiratory Center WL 310
- Respiratory Diseases see Respiratory Tract Diseases WF 140-900
- Respiratory Distress Syndrome WS 410
- Respiratory Distress Syndrome, Adult WF 140
- Respiratory Exchange see Respiration WF 102, etc.
- Respiratory Function Tests
 - General physical examination WB 284
 - Respiratory diagnosis WF 141
- Respiratory Hypersensitivity WF 150
 - See also Asthma WF 553; Farmer's Lung WF 652; Hay Fever WV 335
- Respiratory Insufficiency WF 140
- Respiratory Paralysis WF 140
- Respiratory Syncytial Viruses QW 168.5.P2
- Respiratory System WF
 - Children WS 280

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Respiratory System

- Drugs affecting see names of particular agents
or groups of agents, e.g., Antibiotics QV 350
- Respiratory Therapy WB 342
 - For disease of the respiratory system WF 145
 - Veterinary SF 919
- Respiratory Tract Diseases WF 140-900
 - In infancy & childhood WS 280
 - Nursing WY 163
 - Veterinary SF 831
 - See also names of specific diseases
- Respiratory Tract Infections
 - General WF 140
 - In infancy & childhood WS 280; WC 505
 - Veterinary SF 831
 - Viral WC 505-522
 - General works WC 505
 - See also name of specific infections
- Respiratory Tract Neoplasms WF 450
- Responsibility for Injuries see Forensic Medicine
W 725, etc.
- Rest
 - Hygienic QT 265
 - Therapeutic WB 545
- Restaurants WA 799
- Restraint, Physical
 - Experimental studies
 - In pharmacology QV 34
 - In other specialties, with the specialty
 - Of mental patients WM 35
 - Veterinary (Surgery) SF 911
 - See also Immobilization WE 168; Protective
Devices WX 185, etc.
- Resurrectionists see Cadaver WZ 320, etc.
- Resuscitation
 - Accidents in anesthesia WO 250
 - First aid WA 292
 - In infancy & childhood WS 100
 - Of the newborn WQ 450
- Retarded Child see Mental Retardation WS
107-107.5, etc.
- Reticulocytes WH 150
- Reticuloendothelial Cyto mycosis see Histoplasmosis
WC 465
- Reticuloendothelial System WH 650
- Reticuloendotheliosis WH 650
- Retina WW 270
- Retinal Artery WG 595.R38
- Retinal Degeneration WW 270
- Retinal Detachment WW 270
- Retinal Diseases WW 270
- Retinal Hemorrhage WW 270
- Retinal Pigments WW 103
- Retinal Vein WG 625.R38
- Retinal Vessels WW 270
 - See also Retinal artery WG 595.R38; Retinal
Vein WG 625.R38
- Retinitis WW 270
- Retinitis Pigmentosa WW 270
- Retinoblastoma WW 270
- Retinoscopy see Diagnosis WW 300 under
Refractive Errors
- Retrognathism WU 440
- Retrolental Fibroplasia WW 270
- Retroperitoneal Fibrosis WI 575
- Retroperitoneal Neoplasms WI 575
- Retroperitoneal Space WI 575
- Retropneumoperitoneum WI 575
- Retrospective Studies
 - Epidemiology WA 105
 - Other special topics, by subject
- Reward
 - Conditioned response BF 319.5
 - School management LB 3025
- Reye's Syndrome WS 340
- Rh Factors see Rh-Hr Blood-Group System WH
425
- RH-HR Blood-Group System WH 425
- Rhabdomyosarcoma QZ 345
 - Localized, by site
- Rhenium
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.R4
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Rheology QC 189.5
 - Blood WG 106
- Rheumatic Fever WC 220
- Rheumatic Heart Disease WG 240
- Rheumatism WE 544
 - Acute articular see Rheumatic Fever WC 220
- Rheumatoid Arthritis see Arthritis, Rheumatoid
WE 346
- Rheumatoid Factor WE 346
- Rhinitis WV 335
 - Veterinary SF 891
- Rhinitis, Atrophic WV 335
 - Veterinary SF 891
- Rhinology see Nose Diseases WV 300-335;
 - Otorhinolaryngology WV
- Rhinoplasty WV 312
- Rhinoscleroma WV 300
- Rhinosporeidiosis WC 450
- Rhinoviruses QW 168.5.P4
- Rhiz anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction WO
300
- Rhizobium QW 131
- * Rhodopsin see Retinal Pigments WW 103
- * Rhubarb see Plants, Medicinal QV 766-770, etc.
- Rhus WR 175
- Rhythm Method WP 630
- Riboflavin QU 191
- Riboflavin Deficiency WD 124
- Ribonuclease QU 136
- Ribonucleic Acid see RNA QU 58
- Ribosomes QH 603.R5
- Ribs WE 715
- Rice
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease
WB 431
 - Cultivation SB 191.R5
- Ricinus QV 75
- Rickets WD 145
- Rickettsia QW 150
 - As a cause of disease QZ 65
- Rickettsiaceae QW 150
- Rickettsiaceae Infections WC 600-635
- Rickettsial Infections WC 600-660
 - General works WC 600

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Mite-borne WC 630-635
 Tick-borne WC 620-625
 Veterinary SF 809.R5*
- * Rickettsial Vaccines see Vaccines WC 600, etc.
 Rickettsiales QW 150
 Rickettsialpox WC 635
 Rickettsias see QW 149 for works including
 Rickettsiales and Chlamydiales treated together
 Rifampin QV 268
 Rifamycins QV 350
 Rinderpest SF 966
 Ringworm see Tinea WR 310, etc.
- * Risk-Taking see Gambling BF 611, etc.
 RNA QU 58
 RNA, Bacterial QW 52
 RNA, Messenger QU 58
 RNA, Neoplasm QZ 206
 RNA Nucleotidyltransferases QU 141
 RNA Polymerases QU 141
 RNA, Ribosomal QU 58
 RNA Rodent Viruses QW 168.5.R6
 RNA, Transfer QU 58
 RNA, Viral QW 168
 RNA Viruses
 General works QW 168
 Specific viruses QW 168.5.A-Z
 Rock Fever see Brucellosis WC 310
 Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever WC 620
 Rodent Control WA 240
 Rodent Diseases SF 997.5.R5
 Rodenticides
 Agriculture SB 951.8
 Public health aspects WA 240
 Rodents QL 737.R6
 As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
 Rods and Cones WW 270
 Roentgen Radiation see Radiation, Ionizing WN
 Roentgenograms see Radiography WN 200-240,
 etc.
 Roentgenography see X-Rays WN 200-240 under
 Radiography
 Roentgenography, Dental see Radiography, Dental
 WN 230
 Roentgenology see Radiation, Ionizing WN
 Roentgenotherapy see X-Rays WN 250 under
 Radiotherapy
 Roeteln see Rubella WC 582
 Role
 Parents WS 105.5.F2
 Sexual psychology BF 692-692.5
 Social HM 131
 See also Self Concept BF 697, etc.
- * Role Playing see Psychodrama WM 430.5.P8, etc.
 Root Canal see Dental Pulp Cavity WU 230
 Root Canal Filling Materials WU 190
 Root Canal Therapy WU 230
 Root Resection see Apicoectomy WU 230
 Root Resorption WU 230
 Rorschach Test WM 145
 Rosacea WR 430
 Rosaniline Dyes QV 240
 Rose Bengal QV 240
 Roseola, Epidemic see Measles WC 580
- Rotation
 Aviation medicine WD 720
 Motion sickness WD 630
 Of the eye WW 103
 Special topics, by subject
 Roundworms see Nematoda QX 203-301
 Rous Sarcoma
 Experimental in the interest of humans QZ 345
 Rous Sarcoma Virus QW 166
 Rubber
 Agriculture SB 289-291
 Industry TS 1870-1935
 Used in artificial parts, with specific part
 Rubella WC 582
 Rubella Vaccine WC 582
 Rubella Virus QW 168.5.R8
 Rubeola see Measles WC 580
 Rubidium
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.R3
 Metabolism QU 130
 Pharmacodynamics QV 275
 Rumen QL 862
 Domestic animals SF 851
 Rumination, Obsessive see Compulsive Behavior
 WM 176
 Runaway Reaction
 Adolescents WM 463
 Children WS 350.8.R9
 Running QT 260
 Rupture QZ 55
 Localized, by site
 Rural Health WA 390
 Rural Population
 Demography HB 2371-2580
 Health problems see Rural Health WA 390
 Other aspects, by subject
 See also Housing HD 256, etc.; Public Housing
 HD 7289, etc.
 Russian Baths see Baths WB 525, etc.
 Ruthenium
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.R9
 Pharmacodynamics QV 290
 Rutin QU 220
- ## S
- Sabin Vaccine see Poliovirus Vaccine, Oral WC
 556
 Saccharides see Carbohydrates QU 75;
 Disaccharides QU 83; Monosaccharides QU
 75; Oligosaccharides QU 83; Polysaccharides
 QU 83
 Saccharin WA 712
 Saccharomyces QW 180.5.A8
 Sacrococcygeal Region WE 750
 Sacroiliac Joint WE 750
 Sadism WM 610
 Sadoomasochism see Sadism WM 610; Masochism
 WM 610
 * Safety see Accident Prevention WA 250-288, etc.
 Safety Equipment see Protective Devices WA 485,
 etc.
 St. Vitus' Dance see Chorea WL 390

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
 SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Salamanders QL 668.C2

As laboratory animals QY 60.A6

Salicylates QV 95

Salicylic Acids QV 60

Saline Infusion see Infusions, Parenteral WB 354, etc.; Sodium Chloride WB 354, etc.

* Saline Solution, Hypertonic see Infusions, Parenteral WB 354, etc.; Sodium Chloride WB 354, etc.

Saliva QY 125

Salivary Duct Calculi WI 230

Salivary Gland Diseases WI 230

Salivary Gland Fistula WI 230

Salivary Gland Neoplasms WI 230

Salivary Glands WI 230

Salk Vaccine see Poliovirus Vaccine WC 556

Salmonella QW 138.5.S2

Salmonella Food Poisoning WC 268

Salmonella Infections WC 269

Salmonella Infections, Animal SF 809.S24

Salmonella typhi QW 138.5.S2

Salmonidae

Anatomy and physiology QL 638.S2

Diseases SH 179.S3

Salt-Free Diets see Diet, Salt-Free WB 424

Salts

Inorganic chemistry QD 189-193

Microorganism metabolism QW 52

See also names of specific salts, e.g. Sodium Chloride QV 273, etc.

Sampling Studies

Epidemiology WA 105-106, etc.

Psychology BF 39

Research

(Form number 20 or 20.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)

Surveys

Health WA 900

Nutrition QU 146

Special topics, by subject

Sanatorium Regimen in Tuberculosis see

Rehabilitation WF 330, etc. under Tuberculosis, Pulmonary

Sandfly Fever see Pappataci Fever WC 526

Sanitary Codes see Legislation WA 32 under Sanitation

Sanitary Conditions, Epidemic Factor see

Communicable Disease Control WA 110-240;

Public Health WA 30 under Socioeconomic Factors

Sanitary Control see Environment, Controlled WA 671, etc.

Sanitary Engineering WA 671

See also specific topics, e.g. Refuse Disposal WA 780, etc.

Sanitation WA 670-847

Houses WA 795

Industrial WA 440

Inspection WA 672

See also Food Inspection WA 695; Quality Control WA 672, etc.

Legislation WA 32-33

Rural WA 390

School WA 350-351

Surveys WA 672

Santonin QV 253

Saphenous Vein WG 625.S2

Saponins QU 75

Sarcodina QX 55

Sarcoidosis QZ 140

Localized, by site

Sarcolemma WE 500

Sarcoma QZ 345

Localized, by site

Sarcoma, Ewing's WE 258

Localized, by site

Sarcoma, Kaposi's QZ 345

Localized, by site

Sarcoma, Osteogenic WE 258

Localized, by site

Sarcoma, Reticulum Cell WH 525

Clinical pathology QZ 350

Localized, by site

Sarcoptes Scabiei QX 475

Sarcoptidae see Mites QW 475; Sarcoptes Scabiei QW 475

Satire see Wit and Humor WZ 305, etc.

Scabies WR 365

Veterinary SF 810.S28*

Scalds see Burns WO 704, etc.

Scalenus Anticus Syndrome WL 500

* Scaling, Dental see Dental Prophylaxis WU 113

Scalp WR 450

Scalp Dermatoses WR 450

Scapula WE 810

Scarlatina see Scarlet Fever WC 214

Scarlet Fever WC 214

Scattering, Radiation

Biomedical uses WB 117

Physical optics QC 427.4

Scheuermann's Disease WE 725

Schistosoma QX 355

Schistosomiasis WC 810

Schizoid Personality WM 203

* Schizomycetes see Bacteria QW, etc.

Schizophrenia WM 203

Schizophrenia, Catatonic WM 203

Schizophrenia, Childhood WM 203

Schizophrenia, Hebephrenic WM 203

Schizophrenia, Latent WM 203

Schizophrenia, Paranoid WM 203

Schizophrenic Language WM 203

Schizophrenic Psychology WM 203

School Child see Child WS

School Dentistry

Services offered WA 350-351

Specific dental problems WU

School Health WA 350

Mental health WA 352

University and college WA 351

Mental health WA 353

See also Student Health Services WA 350-353

School Nursing WY 113

Education WY 18-18.5

Schools L

(Form number 19 in any NLM schedule where applicable)

- For exceptional children LC 3951-4801
 For the blind HV 1618-2349
 For the deaf HV 2417-2990.5
 For the deaf-mute HV 2417-2990.5
- Schools, Dental WU 19
 Schools, Health Occupations W 19
 Schools, Medical W 19
 Schools, Nursery LB 1140-1140.5
 Public health aspects WA 350-352
 Schools, Nursing WY 19
 Schools, Pharmacy QV 19
 Schools, Public Health WA 19
 Schools, Veterinary SF 775-779
 Sciatic Nerve WL 400
 Sciatica WE 755
 Science Q
 Biography
 Collective Q 141
 Individual WZ 100
 Directories Q 145
 General works Q 158-158.5
 History (General) Q 125
 Scientology see Therapeutic Cults WB 890;
 Philosophy BP 605.S2, etc.
 Scintillation Counters WN 650
 Sclera WW 230
 Abnormalities WW 230
 Scleritis WW 230
 Scleral Buckling WW 230
 Scleroderma, Circumscribed WR 260
 Scleroderma, Systemic WR 260
 Scleroproteins (Non Mesh) QU 55
 Sclerosing Solutions QV 786
 Sclerosis QZ 190
 Disseminated see Multiple Sclerosis WL 360
 Hereditary spinal see Friedreich's ataxia WL 390
 Presenile see Dementia, Presenile WM 220
 Progressive systemic see Scleroderma, Systemic WR 260
 Scoliosis WE 735
 Scopalamine QV 134
 Scopalamine Derivatives QV 134
 Scopalamine-Morphine Anesthesia see Anesthesia,
 Obstetrical WO 450; Preanesthetic Medication
 WO 234
 Scorbutus see Scurvy WD 140
 Scorpion Venoms WD 420
 Scorpions QX 469
 Sting see Arachnidism WD 420
 Screens, Radiographic see Instrumentation WN
 150 under Radiography
 Scrofula see Tuberculosis, Lymph Node WF 290
 Scrofuloderma see Tuberculosis, Cutaneous WR
 245
 Scrotum WJ 800
 Scrub Typhus WC 630
 Scurvy WD 140
 Sea Bathing see Balneology WB 525; Swimming
 QT 260; Thalassotherapy WB 750
 Sea Pollution see Seawater WA 689, etc.; Water
 Pollution WA 689, etc.
 Sea Urchins QL 384.E2
- Sealed Cabin Ecology WD 756
 * Seasickness see Motion Sickness WD 630
 Seasons
 Astronomical geography QB 631
 Atmospheric temperature QC 903-906
 Folklore GR 930
 Medical climatology WB 700
 Seawater
 Balneology WB 525
 Ecology QH 541.5.S3
 Marine biology QH 91-95.9
 Microbiology see Plankton QH 90.8.P5, etc.;
 Water Microbiology QW 80
 Oceanography GC 101-181
 Pollution
 Bathing beaches WA 820
 Industrial waste WA 788
 See also Water Pollution WA 689
 Seaweed QK 564-580
 Sebaceous Cyst WR 420
 Sebaceous Gland Neoplasms WR 410
 Sebaceous Glands WR 410
 Seborrhea WR 415
 Secobarbital QV 88
 Secretaries, Medical see Medical Secretaries W 80
 Secretin WK 170
 Secretary Rate QU 120
 Sedatives see Hypnotics and Sedatives QV 85-88
 Sedimentation of Blood see Blood Sedimentation
 QY 408
 Seeds
 As a dietary supplement in health and disease
 WB 431
 Plant anatomy SK 660-661
 Toxic WD 500
 Selection (Genetics) QH 455
 See also Natural Selection QH 375
 Selenium
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S5
 Metabolism QU 130
 Pharmacodynamics QV 138.S5
 Self see Ego WM 460.5.E3, etc.
 * Self Care Units see Hospital Units WX 200, etc.
 Self Concept BF 697
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S3
 Self-Help Devices WB 320
 Catalogs W 26
 For particular disability, by the disability
 See also specific types of devices
 Self Medication WB 120
 Popular works WB 120
 Self Mutilation WM 100
 Special topics, by subject
 * Self Perception see Self Concept BF 697, etc.
 Self Realization see Achievement BF 637.S8, etc.
 Sella Turcica WE 705
 Selye Syndrome see General Systemic Reaction
 QZ 160 under Wounds and injuries; Stress QZ
 160
 Semantic Differential BF 463
 Semantics P 325
 Semen
 Analysis QY 190

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
 SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Medicolegal W 750
- Secretion
 - Genital physiology WJ 702
 - Spermatozoa WJ 834
- Semicircular Canals WV 255
- Semiconductors
 - Electronics TK 7871.85-7871.99
 - Medical QT 34
 - Photoelectronics TK 8320-8334
 - Physics QC 610.9-611.8
- Semilunar Bone WE 830
- Semilunar Cartilages WE 870
- Seminal Vesicles WJ 750
- Semiology see Symptomatology WB 143, etc.; under Diagnosis
- Semliki Forest Virus QW 168.5.A7
 - Oncolytic QW 167
- Sendai Virus see Para-Influenza Virus Type 1 QW 168.5.P2
- Senescence see Aging WT 104
- Senility see Aged WT 150, etc.; Psychoses, Senile WT 150
- Sensation WL 702
 - Disorders
 - Dermatological WR 280
 - General WL 710
 - See also Touch WR 102; Smell WV 301 and other sensations
- Sense see Hearing WV 270-280; Orientation WL 103, etc.; Pain WL 704, etc.; Proprioception WL 103; Smell WV 301; Taste WI 210; Temperature Sense WL 103; Touch WR 102; Vision WW 103, etc.
- Sense Organs WL 700-710
- Sensibilisinogens see Anaphylaxis QW 900
- Sensitinsogens see Allergens QW 900; Anaphylaxis QW 900
- Sensitivity Training Groups
 - Psychiatry WM 430.5.S3
 - Social psychology HM 134
- Sensitization see Anaphylaxis QW 900; Hypersensitivity QW 900, etc.
- Sensitizer see Antibodies QW 575
- Sensory Aids
 - Catalogs W 26
 - General WL 26
 - See also Eyeglasses WW 350-354; Hearing Aids WV 274; other specific types in the equipment number, usually 26, for the field
- Sensory Deprivation WL 710
- Separation, Drugs see Drug Compounding QV 778
- Septic Sore Throat see Streptococcal Infections WC 210
- Septicemia WC 240
 - Puerperal see Puerperal Infection WQ 505
 - Veterinary SF 802
- Septum, Nasal see Nasal Septum WV 320
- Serial Learning LB 1059
- Serial Publications (Non Mesh) see Periodicals W1, etc.
- Serine QU 60
- Serodiagnosis QY 265-275
- Serology QW 570
- Serotherapy QW 945
 - Of a particular disease, with the disease
- Serotonin QV 126
- Serratia QW 138.5.S3
- Sertoli Cell Tumor WJ 858
- Serum see Blood WH, etc.; Immune Serums QW 815; Serum Albumin WH 400, etc.; Serum Globulins WH 400, etc.
- Serum Albumin WH 400
 - Clinical analysis QY 455
- Serum Globulins WH 400
 - Immunoglobulins QW 601
- Serum Sickness WD 330
- Servicemen see Military Personnel U 1-145, etc.
- Set (Psychology) BF 321
- Sewage
 - Bacteriology QW 80
 - Disposal WA 785
 - General waste disposal WA 778
 - Water pollution WA 689
- Sex
 - Counseling WM 55
 - General HQ 12-33
 - Hygiene
 - Female WP 120
 - Male WJ 700
 - In mental retardation WM 307.S3
 - Medicolegal aspects W 795
 - Organs see Genitalia WJ 100, etc.
 - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.S3
 - Psychology BF 692
 - Research HQ 60
- Sex Behavior
 - Human HQ 12-33
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S4
 - Psychology BF 692
- Sex Behavior, Animal QL 761
 - Domestic animals SF 195-518
 - Wild animals QL 364-739.3
- Sex Characteristics
 - Physical QS, QT
 - Female WP 101
 - Male WJ 101-102
 - Psychological BF 692
- Sex Chromatin QH 599
- Sex Chromosome Abnormalities QS 677
- Sex Chromosomes QH 600.5
- Sex Determination
 - Diagnostic WQ 206
 - Embryogenic QS 638
- Sex Deviation WM 610
- Sex Differentiation
 - Embryogenic QS 640
- Sex Differentiation Disorders WJ 712
 - Veterinary SF 871
- Sex Disorders
 - Female WP 610
 - Male WJ 709
 - Problems of mentally retarded WS 307.S3
 - Psychophysiologic (General) WM 611
- Sex Education HQ 35-59
 - Of the mentally retarded LC 4601-4640

- Sex problems WM 307.S3
- School texts QT 225
- Sex Factors
 - As a cause of disease QZ 53
 - At birth (Vital statistics) HB 903.S5
 - See also Sex Ratio QH 455, etc.
 - Demography HB 1741-1950
 - Other special topics, by subject
- Sex Hormones WK 900
 - Female WP 520-530
 - Male WJ 875
 - See also names of specific hormones
- Sex Manuals HQ 31
- Sex Offenses
 - Criminology HQ 71-72
 - Medicolegal aspects W 795
- Sex Ratio
 - Animals
 - Domestic (Breeding) SF 105
 - Wild QH 352
 - Population genetics QH 455
 - Population statistics
 - At birth HB 903.S5
 - By country HB 911-1110
 - General HB 1741-1950
 - Other special topics, by subject, e.g., Sex Ratio of children born with Huntington Chorea WL 390
- Sex Reversal, Gonadal WK 900
- Sexual Adjustment see Sex Disorders WP 610, etc.; Sex Manuals HQ 31
- Sexual Intercourse see Coitus HQ 19-30, etc.
- Shadow Test see Refraction, Ocular WW 300
- Sharks QL 638.9-638.95
- Sheathed Bacteria (Non Mesh) see Bacteria QW 153, etc.
- Sheep
 - Domestic SF 371-379
 - Anatomy SF 767.S5
 - Physiology SF 768.2.S5
 - Wild QL 737.U53
- Sheep Diseases SF 968-969
- Shellfish
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 426
 - Culture SH 365-380
 - Diseases SH 179.S5
 - Poisoning WD 405
 - See also Crustacea QX 463; Mollusca QX 675
- Sheltered Workshops
 - For the mentally handicapped WM 29
 - For the physically handicapped WB 29
- Shigella QW 138.5.S4
- Shingles see Herpes Zoster WC 575
- Ships
 - Naval science V
 - Nursing service WY 143
 - Public health aspects WA 810
 - Quarantine WA 234
- Shivering WB 152
- Shock QZ 140
 - Anaphylactic see Anaphylaxis QW 900
 - Electric see Electric Injuries WD 602, etc.
 - Shock, Cardiogenic WG 300
 - Shock, Endotoxic see Shock, Septic QZ 140, etc.
 - Shock, Hemorrhagic
 - Surgical complications WO 149
 - Injury WO 700
 - Shock, Septic QZ 140
 - In pregnancy WQ 240
 - In septicemia WC 240
 - Other special topics, by subject
 - Shock, Surgical WO 149
 - Shock Therapy WM 410-412
 - With pentylenetetrazole WM 410
 - Shock Therapy, Electric WM 412
 - See also Electroshock WM 25
 - Shock Therapy, Insulin WM 410
 - Shock, Toxic see Shock, Septic QZ 140, etc.
 - Shock, Traumatic WO 700-820
- Shoes QT 245
 - Orthopedic WE 880-890
 - Protective
 - In sports QT 260
 - In industry WA 485
- Shorthand Z 53-102
 - Medical W 80
 - Dictionaries W 13
- Shoulder WE 810
- Shoulder Dislocation WE 810
- Shoulder Fractures WE 810
- Shoulder-Hand Syndrome WE 810
- Shoulder Joint WE 810
- Shrimp QX 463
- Shwartzman Phenomenon QW 900
- Sialography WI 230
- Siamese Twins see Twins, Conjoined QS 675
- Sibling Relations WS 105.5.F2
- Sick Role WM 178
 - Special topics, by subject
- Sickle Cell Anemia see Anemia, Sickle Cell WH 170
- Sickness Insurance see Insurance, Health W 100-275
- Siderosis WF 654
 - Localized, by site, e.g., of the cornea, WW 220
- Sight see Vision WW, etc.
- Sigmoid WI 560
- Sigmoid Neoplasms WI 560
- Sigmoidoscopy WI 620
- * Sign Language see Manual Communication HV 2475
- Silica
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S6
 - Toxicology QV 610
- Silicate Cement WU 190
 - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in dental cavity treatment WU 350
- Silicate Fillings see Silicate Cement WU 190
- Silicon
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S6
 - Metabolism QU 130
 - Toxicology QV 618
- Silicone Elastomers
 - Artificial organ construction (General) WO 176

- Chemical technology TP 248.S5
- Dental materials WU 190
- Plastic surgery WO 600-640
- Used in other particular procedures, with the procedure
- Silicones
 - Analytical chemistry QD 139.S5
 - Chemical technology TP 248.S5
 - Plastic surgery WO 600-640
 - Used in other particular procedures, with the procedure
- Silicosis WF 654
- Silicotuberculosis WF 654
- Silver QV 297
 - Metabolism QU 130
- Silver Nitrate
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.A3
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 297
- * Simmonds' Disease see Hypopituitarism WK 550
- Single Person HQ 800
 - Widows and widowers HQ 1058-1058.5
 - Relations to adolescents WS 462
 - Relations to children WS 105.5.F2
- Sinus Arrhythmia see Arrhythmia, Sinus WG 330
- Sinus Thrombosis WL 355
- Sinuses, Cranial see Cranial Sinuses WG 625.C7
- Sinuses, Paranasal see Paranasal Sinuses WV 340-358
- Sinusitis WV 340
- Siphonaptera QX 550
- Situs Inversus QS 675
- Situs Transversus see Situs Inversus QS 675
- Size Perception WW 105
- Sjogren's Syndrome WE 346
- Skeletal System see Musculoskeletal System WE, etc.
- Skeleton WE 100-102
- Skiascopy see Diagnosis WW 300 under Refractive Errors; Fluoroscopy WN 220
- Skid Row Alcoholics
 - Medical aspects WM 274
 - Sociological problems HV 5050
- Skiing QT 260
- Skin WR
 - Drugs affecting see Dermatologic Agents QV 60-65
 - Epidermis WR 101
 - Transplantation WO 610
- Skin Absorption WR 102
- Skin Appendage Diseases WR 390-475
- Skin Diseases WR
 - General WR 140
 - Genetic (General) WR 218
 - In infancy & childhood WS 260
 - Nursing WY 154.5
 - Papulosquamous WR 204
 - Radiotherapy WR 660
 - Veterinary SF 901
- Skin Diseases, Bullous WR 200
- Skin Diseases, Infectious WR 220-245
 - Bacterial WR 220-245
 - Fungal see Dermatomycosis WR 300-340
 - General works WR 220
- Veterinary SF 901
- Viral WC 570-590, etc.
 - General works WC 570
- Skin Diseases, Parasitic WR 345
 - Veterinary SF 901
- Skin Glands see Exocrine Glands WR 101, etc.
- Skin Grafts see Transplantation WO 610 under Skin
- Skin Manifestations WR 143
- Skin Neoplasms WR 500
 - Veterinary SF 901
 - See also Sebaceous Gland Neoplasms WR 410; Sweat Gland Neoplasms WR 400
- Skin Pigmentation WR 102
 - Disorders WR 265
- Skin Temperature WR 102
- Skin Tests QY 260
- Skin Ulcer WR 598
- Skinfold Thickness
 - Malnutrition WD 105
 - Obesity diagnosis WD 210
- Skull WE 705
 - Animal QL 822
 - Domestic SF
 - Wild QL
 - Anthropology GN 71-131
- Skull Fractures WL 354
- Skull Neoplasms WE 705
- Slang see Language P 1-409, etc.; Philology PN, etc.; Vocabulary P 305
- Slaughter Houses see Abattoirs WA 707
- Sleep WL 108
 - Drugs promoting QV 85
 - In personal hygiene QT 265
 - Physiology WL 108
- Sleep Deprivation
 - Experimental WL 108
 - In personal hygiene QT 265
- Sleep Disorders WM 188
 - See also names of specific disorders
- Sleep, REM WL 108
- Sleep Stages WL 108
- Sleep Talking see Sleep Disorders WM 188
- Sleep Therapy see Rest WB 545; Hibernation, Artificial WO 350 and specific conditions for which therapy is used
- Sleep Walking see Somnambulism WM 188
- Sleeping Sickness see Encephalitis, Epidemic WC 542; Trypanosomiasis, African WC 705, etc.
- Slit-Lamp Microscopy see Microscopy WW 143, etc.
- Slow Virus Diseases WC 500
 - See also names of specific diseases, e.g., Kuru WC 540
- Smallpox WC 585-590
 - Prevention & control WC 588
- Smallpox Vaccine WC 588
 - Used in the treatment of other diseases, with the disease
- Smallpox Virus QW 165.5.P6
- Smell WV 301
- Smith, Theobald, Phenomenon see Anaphylaxis QW 900

- Smoke
 - Air pollution WA 754
 - Tobacco QV 137
 - Public health aspects WA 754
 - Toxicology QV 665
- Smokers' Patches see Leukoplakia, Oral WU 280, etc.
- Smoking
 - Dependence WM 176
 - Effects QV 137
 - General HV 5726-5770
 - Occurrence HV 5755-5770
 - Reform HV 5733-5770
- Snails QX 675
- Snake Bites WD 410
- Snake Poisons see Snake Venoms WD 410
- Snake Venoms WD 410
- Snakeroot Poisoning see Plant Poisoning WD 530, etc.
- Snakes QL 666.O6
 - Diseases SF 997.5.R4
- Sneezing Gas see Toxicology QV 665 under Smoke
- Soaps QV 233
- Social Adjustment HM 291
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.A8
- Social Alienation
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.S6
 - Psychiatry WM 600
 - Sociology HM 291
- Social Behavior HM 251
 - Animals QL 775
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S6
- Social Behavior Disorders
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.S6
 - See also Child Behavior Disorders WS 350.6
 - Psychiatry (General) WM 600
 - Sociology HM 291
 - Television influence HE 8700.6
- Social Change
 - Progress HM 101
 - Reform HN
- Social Class HT 603-1445
 - Adolescents WS 462
 - Children WS 105.5.S7
- Social Conditions HN
- Social Conformity HM 291
- Social Control, Formal
 - Penology HV 7240-9920.5
 - Social elements, forces, laws HM 201-221
 - Special topics, by subject
- Social Control, Informal HM 291
 - Primitive customs, e.g., Taboo GN 493-495
 - Special topics, by subject
- Social Desirability HM 132
- Social Distance HM 132
 - In adolescence WM 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S6
- Social Dominance
 - Anthropology
 - Matriarchy GN 479.5
 - Patriarchy GN 479.6
 - In animals QL 775
 - Sociology HM 132
 - Leadership BF 637.L4
- Social Environment HM 206
- Social Facilitation BF 774
- Social Isolation
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D3
 - Psychology BF 575.L7
 - Social psychology HM 291
- Social Medicine WA 31
- Social Perception HM 132
- Social Planning HN
- Social Problems HN
 - In old age WT 30
 - Of the mentally retarded WM 307.S6
 - Of children WS 107.5.P8
 - Of the normal child WS 105.5.S6
- Social Psychiatry see Psychiatry, Community WM 30.6-31.5
- Social Sciences H
- Social Security HD 7090-7250
 - Medical benefits W 225-275
 - See also Health Insurance for Aged, Title 18 WT 30
- Social Service see Social Work W 322, etc.
- Social Values HM 73
- Social Welfare HV 1-4959
 - General works HV 30-31
 - By country HV 85-516
- Social Work
 - As a preventive health measure WA 108
 - Children WA 310-320
 - General works HV 6-696
 - Hospitals W 322
 - Maternity WA 310
 - Medical W 322
 - Periodicals W 1
- Social Work, Psychiatric WM 30.5
- Socialization HM 131
 - Adolescents WS 462
 - Children WS 105.5.S6
- Socialized Medicine see State Medicine W 225, etc.
- Societies
 - (Form number 1 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Fraternities in medicine and allied fields W 20.9
 - Other societies in appropriate LC number
 - Societies, Dental WU 1
 - Societies, Medical WB 1
 - Fraternities W 20.9
 - Specialties (Form number 1 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Societies, Nursing WY 1
 - Societies, Pharmaceutical QV 1
 - Societies, Scientific Q 10-99
 - See also types of societies above or subheading societies under specialty headings, e.g., Zoology QL 1

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Sociocultural Change see Acculturation GN 366-367

Socioeconomic Factors

Mental health WM 31

Public health WA 30

Other topics, by subject

Socioenvironmental Therapy WM 428-445

Sociology HM-HX

See also Social Medicine WA 31; Social Work W 322, etc.; Social Work, Psychiatric WM 30.5

Sociometric Technics HM 48

Sociopathic Personality see Antisocial Personality WM 190, etc.

Sodium

Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N2

Pharmacodynamics QV 275

Sodium Bicarbonate see Bicarbonates QV 138.C1, etc.

Sodium Chloride

Metabolism QU 130

Water-electrolyte balance QU 105

Water-electrolyte imbalance WD 220

Pharmacodynamics QV 273

Solution QV 786

Infusion WB 354

Sodium Isotopes

Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N2

Pharmacodynamics QV 275

Sudoku see Rat-Bite Fever WC 390

Soft Tissue Radiography see Technology, Radiologic WN 160

Softening, Brain see Encephalomalacia WL 348, etc.; Paresis WC 165

Soil S 590-599.9

Soil Microbiology QW 60

Soil Pollutants

General public health aspects WA 785

Radioactive WN 615

Solar Fever see Dengue WC 528

Soldiers see Military Personnel U 1-145, etc.

Soldier's Heart see Neurocirculatory Asthenia WG 320

Sole, Foot see Foot WE 880

Solubility QD 543

Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 744

Solutions QV 786

Used for special purposes, by subject

Solvents

Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 744

Solution chemistry QD 544-544.5

Toxicology QV 633

Somatization Syndromes see Psychophysiologic Disorders WM 90

Somatosensory Cortex WL 307

Somatotropin WK 515

Deficiency WK 550

As a cause of a particular disorder, with the disorder

Somatotropin Release Inhibiting Hormone WK 515

Somatotypes GN 66.5

Somnambulism WM 188

Somniloquism see Sleep Disorders WM 188

Soporifics see Hypnotics and sedatives QV 85-88; names of specific drugs

Sorbitol QV 160

* Sore Throat see Pharyngitis WV 410

Sore Throat, Septic see Streptococcal Infections WC 210, etc.

Sotalol QV 132

Sound QC 221-246

Animal QL 765

Insect QL 496.5

See also Acoustics WA 795, etc.; Hearing WV 270; Noise WA 776, etc.; Ultrasonics WB 289, etc.; other particular topics associated with sound

Soy Beans

As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 430

Cultivation SB 205.S7

Sanitary control WA 703

Space Biology see Extraterrestrial Environment WD 758

Space Flight WD 750-758

Standards

Physical WD 752

Psychological WD 754

Space Medicine see Space Flight WD 750-758

Space Perception WW 105

Concept formation in children WS 105.5.D2

Psychological aspects BF 469

Spasm WL 340

Bronchial see Bronchial Spasm WF 500

Drugs affecting QV 85

Pyloric WI 150

Affecting other parts of the body, with the part

Spasmophilia see Tetany WD 200.5.C2

Spasms, Infantile WS 340

Spastic Paralysis see Paralysis, Spastic WL 346, etc.

Spatial Behavior

Anthropogeography GF 51

Psychology BF 469

Spatial Orientation see Orientation WV 255, etc.

Spatial Vectorcardiography see Vectorcardiography WG 140

Specialism W 90

Specialization see Specialism W 90; Specialties, Dental WU 21; Specialties, Medical W 90; Specialties, Nursing WY 101-164

Specialties, Dental WU 21

Specialties, Medical W 90

See also names of particular specialties

Specialties, Nursing WY 101-164

Government WY 130

Indian service WY 130

Institutional WY 125

See also specific types of nursing, e.g., Industrial Nursing WY 141

Species Specificity

Bacteriology QW 700

Special topics, with the affecting organism or the organism affected

Specimen Handling QY 25

- In field other than clinical pathology, with the field
- Spectacles see Eyeglasses WW 350-354
- Spectrophotometry
- Analytical chemistry (General) QD 95
 - Quantitative analysis QD 117.P5
 - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., Analysis of hormones QY 330
- Spectrophotometry, Atomic Absorption QC 454.A2
- Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., for blood chemical analysis QY 450-490, etc.
- Spectrophotometry, Infrared
- Organic chemistry QD 272.S57
 - Physics QC 457
 - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., for measuring impurities in the air WA 754
- Spectrum Analysis
- Analytical chemistry QD 95
 - Organic analysis QD 272.S6
- Spectrum Analysis, Mass QC 454.M3
- Spectrum Analysis, Raman QC 454.R36
- Speech WV 501
- Development see Language Development WS 105.5.C8, etc.
- Speech Disorders WM 475
- Associated with the larynx and other organs involved with speech WV 500
 - Functional WM 475
 - Neurological WL 340
 - Therapy WL 340; WM 475; WV 500
 - See also Speech Therapy WM 475
 - See also Deaf-Mutism WV 280
- Speech Therapy WM 475
- See also Therapy WL 340, etc., under Speech Disorders
- Speed see Accidents, Traffic WA 275; Aircraft WD 720, etc.
- Sperm Immobilizing Agents QV 177
- Spermatic Cord WJ 780
- Spermatic Cord Torsion WJ 780
- Spermatocidal Agents QV 177
- Spermatogenesis WJ 834
- Spermatozoa WJ 834
- Drugs destroying see Spermatocidal Agents QV 177
 - Drugs immobilizing see Sperm-Immobilizing Agents QV 177
- Sphaerophorus see Fusobacterium QW 133
- Sphenoid Bone WE 705
- Sphenoid Sinus WV 358
- Spherocytosis, Hereditary WH 170
- Spheroplasts QW 51
- Sphingolipids QU 85
- Sphingomyelins QU 93
- Sphygmography see Blood Pressure Determination WB 280, etc.
- Spiders QX 471
- Bites see Arachnidism WD 420
- Spin Labels
- Biological research QH 324.9.E36
- Spina Bifida WE 730
- Spinal Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Spinal WO 305
- Spinal Canal WE 725
- Spinal Cord WL 400
- Spinal Cord Compression WL 400
- Spinal Cord Diseases WL 400
- Spinal Cord Injuries WL 400
- Spinal Cord Neoplasms WL 400
- Spinal Diseases WE 725
- Veterinary SF 901
- Spinal Fusion WE 725
- Spinal Injuries WE 725
- Spinal Neoplasms WE 725
- Spinal Nerve Roots WL 400
- Spinal Nerves WL 400
- Spinal Osteophytosis WE 725
- Veterinary SF 901
- Spinal Puncture
- Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Spinal WO 305
 - Clinical pathology
 - Cerebrospinal fluid QY 220, etc.
 - General diagnosis WB 377
 - In neurology
 - Cerebrospinal WL 203, etc.
- Spine WE 725-740
- Spiral and Curved Bacteria (Non Mesh) see Bacteria QW 154, etc.
- Spirillum QW 154
- Spiritualism BF 1228-1389
- Spiro Compounds
- As tranquilizing agents QV 77.9
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
- Spirochaeta QW 155
- Spirochaetales QW 155
- Spirochete Infections WC 400-425
- General works WC 400
 - Veterinary SF 809.S6
- Spirochetosis see Spirochete Infections WC 400, etc.
- Spirometry
- General physical examination WB 284
 - Respiratory diagnosis WF 141
- Spironolactone QV 160
- Splanchnic Nerves WL 610
- Spleen WH 600
- Blood supply WH 600
- Splenectomy WH 600
- Splenic Anemia see Anemia, Splenic WH 600
- Splenic Artery WG 595.S7
- See also Blood Supply WH 600 under Spleen
- Splenic Diseases WH 600
- Splenic Neoplasms WH 600
- Splenic Rupture WH 600
- Splenic Vein WI 720
- Splenomegaly WH 600
- Febrile tropical see Leishmaniasis, Visceral WC 715
- Splenoportography WI 720
- Splints WE 26
- Spondylitis WE 725
- Spondylitis, Ankylosing WE 725
- Spondylolisthesis WE 730
- Spontaneous Generation see Biogenesis QH 325, etc.
- Spores QW 190

- Of bacteria only in QW 51
- Of cryptogams (other than fungi) in QK 506
- Of fungi in QW 180
- Spores, Bacterial QW 51
- Spores, Fungal QW 180
- Sporotrichosis WC 475
- Sporozoa QX 123-140
- Sport Medicine QT 260
 - First aid WA 292
- Sports QT 260
- Spotted Fever, Rocky Mountain see Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever WC 620
- Sprains and Strains WE 175
- Spreading Cortical Depression WL 307
- Sprue WD 175
- Sprue, Tropical WD 175
- Sputum QY 120
- Squalene QU 85
 - Organic chemistry QD 416
- Squint see Strabismus WJ 415
- Squirrels QL 737.R68
 - As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
- Stains and Staining
 - Bacteriology QW 25
 - Microscopy (General) QH 237
 - In medicolegal examination W 750
- Stammering see Stuttering WM 475
- Standardization, Drugs see Standards QV 771 under Drugs
- Standards see Name of specialties with subheading standards or, lacking that, the number for the specialty as a profession, e.g., in psychiatry WM 21; Hospitals WX 15, etc.; Professional standards review organizations W 84, etc.; Quality control W 84, etc.
- * Stapes see Ear Ossicles WV 230
- Stapes Surgery WV 230
 - Treatment of otosclerosis WV 265
- Staphylococcal Food Poisoning WC 268
- Staphylococcal Infections WC 250
 - Veterinary SF 809.S7*
- Staphylococcal Phages QW 161.5.S8
- Staphylococcal Toxoid WC 250
- Staphylococcal Vaccines WC 250
- Staphylococcus QW 142.5.C6
- Starch QU 83
- Starvation WD 100
- State Dentistry W 260
 - By political jurisdiction W 275
- State Medicine W 225
 - By political jurisdiction W 275
- Statistics HA
 - Biometry (General) QH 323.5
 - Mathematical methods (General) QA 276-280
 - Medical WA 900
 - By specialty or particular disease (Form number 16 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Theory and methods WA 950
 - By specialty (Form number 25 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Nursing WY 31
 - Periodical government documents W 2
 - Vital see Vital statistics, HB, etc.
 - Special topics, by subject
 - Status Lymphaticus see Lymphatism WH 700, etc.
 - Steam TJ 268-280.5
 - See also Baths, Finnish WB 525; Sterilization WX 165, etc.
 - Steatorrhea, Idiopathic see Sprue WD 175
 - Stegomyia see Aedes QX 525
 - Stein-Leventhal Syndrome WP 320
 - Stellate Ganglion WL 600
 - Stenosis see Constriction, Pathologic WI 505, etc.; names of various types of stenosis, e.g., Pulmonary Valve Stenosis WG 220
 - Stereognosis WR 102
 - Stereoscopy see Optics WN 100, etc.
 - Sterility WP 570
 - Veterinary SF 871
 - Sterility, Female WP 570
 - Sterility, Male WJ 709
 - Sterilization
 - In dentistry WU 300
 - In hospitals WX 165
 - In mortuary practice WA 840
 - In organ transplantation WO 665
 - In preventive medicine WA 240
 - In surgery WO 113
 - Sterilization, Sexual
 - Family planning HQ 767.7
 - Female WP 660
 - See also Castration WP 660; Sterilization, Tubal WP 660
 - Insect QX 600
 - Male WJ 868
 - See also Castration WJ 868; Vasectomy WJ 780
 - Sterilization, Tubal WP 660
 - Sternum WE 715
 - Steroid Receptors see Receptors, Steroid WK 150
 - Steroids
 - Biochemistry QU 85
 - Organic chemistry QD 426-426.7
 - Hormones WK 150
 - See also names of specific steroids, e.g., Anabolic steroids WJ 875
 - Sterols QU 95
 - Stethoscopy see Auscultation WB 278, etc.
 - Stevens-Johnson Syndrome WR 150
 - Stigmatization BV 5091.S7
 - Stilbenes
 - As contraceptives QV 177
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
 - Stilbestrol see Diethylstilbestrol WP 522, etc.
 - Stillbirth see Fetal Death WQ 225
 - Stimulants see Analeptics QV 101-107;
 - Convulsants QV 103; Parasymphomimetics QV 122; Sympathomimetics QV 129; Xanthines QV 107; names of specific stimulants
 - Stimulation, Chemical QV 38
 - Stomach WI 300-387
 - Acidity see Gastric Acidity Determination QY 130; Gastric Juice WI 302, etc.; Antacids QV 69
 - Analysis QY 130

- Desiccated see Tissue Extracts QV 370, etc.
- Stomach Dilatation WI 300
 - Veterinary SF 851
- Stomach Diseases WI 300-387
 - General works WI 300
 - Veterinary SF 851
- Stomach Neoplasms WI 320
- Stomach, Ruminant QL 862
 - Domestic animals SF 851
- Stomach Rupture WI 300
- Stomach Ulcer WI 360
- Stomach Volvulus WI 300
- Stomatitis
 - General works for the dentist WU 140
 - General works for the gastroenterologist WI 200
 - Veterinary SF 910.S7
- Stomatitis, Aphthous
 - General works for the dentist WU 140
 - General works for the gastroenterologist WI 200
- Stomatology see Mouth WU 140, etc.; Mouth Diseases WU 140, etc.
- Strabismus WW 415
- Strains see Sprains and Strains WE 175
- Stramonium QV 134
- Strapping, Wounds see Bandages WO 167, etc.
- Stratigraphy see Tomography WN 160, etc.
- Stream Pollution see Water Pollution WA 689
- Streetcars, Public Health Aspects see Public Health Aspects WA 810 under Transportation
- Streptococcal Infections WC 210
 - Food poisoning WC 268
- Streptococcus QW 142.5.C6
- Streptodornase and Streptokinase QU 136
- Streptomyces QW 125.5.S8
- Streptomycetaceae QW 125.5.S8
- Streptomycin QV 356
- Stress QZ 160
 - Physiology QT 162.S8
 - Special topics, by subject
- Stress, Mechanical
 - Biophysics QT 34
 - Bone WE 140
 - Other special topics, by subject
- Stress, Psychological WM 172
 - In aviation medicine WD 730
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350
 - In space medicine WD 754
- Stroke see Cerebrovascular Disorders WL 355; Heat Exhaustion WD 610, etc.; Lightning WD 602, etc.; Sunstroke WD 610
- Strongyloidea QX 243
- Strongyloidiasis WC 865
- Strontium
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S8
 - Metabolism QU 130
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Strontium Isotopes
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S8
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Strontium Radioisotopes WN 420
 - Nuclear physics QC 796.S8
- See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Strophanthins QV 153
- Structure-Activity Relationship
 - Biochemistry QU 34
 - Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 744
- Struma see Goiter WK 259, etc.
- Struma Ovarii WP 322
- Strychnine QV 103
 - Toxicology QV 628
- Student Dropouts LC 142-145
 - Adolescent psychology and psychiatry WS 462-463
- Student Health Services WA 350-353
 - Elementary and secondary schools WA 350
 - Mental health WA 352
 - Universities and colleges WA 351
 - Mental health WA 353
- See also Mental Health Services WM 30, etc.; School Health WA 352, etc.
- Students
 - Drug abuse WM 270, etc.
 - School mental health services WA 352-53
 - School public health services WA 350-351
 - Sexual behavior HQ 27-29
 - See also Adolescence WS 460, etc.; Child WS, etc.
- Students, Dental WU 18
- Students, Health Occupations W 18
- Students, Medical W 18
 - Supervision of student assistants in a mental hospital WM 30
 - Other special topics, by subject
- Students, Nursing WY 18
 - Supervision in hospitals WY 105
 - In mental hospitals WM 30
- Students, Premedical W 18
- Stuttering WM 475
- Styrenes
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
 - Toxicology QV 633
- Subarachnoid Hemorrhage WL 200
- Subarachnoid Space WL 200
- Subcellular Fractions QH 581-581.2
- Subclavian Artery WG 595.S8
- Subclavian Steal Syndrome WL 355
- Subclavian Vein WG 625.S8
- Subcutaneous Tissue, Medication by see Injections, Subcutaneous WB 354
- Subdiaphragmatic Abscess see Subphrenic Abscess WI 575
- Subject Headings Z 695-695.1
 - Medicine Z 695.1.M48
- Sublimation WM 193.5.S8
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Sublimation, Drugs see Drug Compounding QV 778
- * Subliminal Perception see Subliminal Stimulation WL 705
- Subliminal Projection see Subliminal Stimulation BF 1121-1156, etc.
- Subliminal Stimulation BF 323.S8
 - In psychoanalysis WM 460

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Perception WL 705
- Suggestion BF 1121-1156
- Sublingual Gland WI 230
- Submandibular Gland WI 230
- Submarine Medicine WD 650
- Submaxillary Gland see Submandibular Gland WI 230
- Subphrenic Abscess WI 575
- Substantia Nigra WL 310
- Success see Achievement BJ 1611-1618, etc.
- Succinate Dehydrogenase QU 140
- Succinates QU 98
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
- Succinimides QV 85
- Succinylcholine QV 140
- Sucrase QU 136
- Sucrose QU 83
- Suction
 - Drainage in surgery WO 188
 - Puncture technic in diagnosis WB 373
- Sudden Infant Death WS 430
- Sudeck's Atrophy WE 250
- Sudorifics see Sweating QV 122, etc.
- Suffocating Gases see Phosgene QV 664; names of other specific gases
- Suffocation see Asphyxia WO 250, etc.
- Sugar Acids QU 84
- Sugar Alcohols
 - Biochemistry QU 75
 - Organic chemistry QD 321
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 82
- Sugar Phosphates QU 75
 - See also Glycerophosphates QU 93
- Sugars see Carbohydrates QU 75
- Suggestion WM 415
 - See also Counseling WM 55, etc.; Mental Healing WB 880-885; related special topics
- Suicide HV 6543-6548
 - Medicolegal aspects W 864
 - Specific mental disorders associated with suicide, with the disorder
 - See also Crisis Intervention WM 401
- Sulfadiazine QV 265
- Sulfamethoxazole QV 265
- Sulfamethoxypyridazine QV 265
- Sulfanilamides QV 265
- Sulfates QV 280
- Sulfathiazoles QV 265
- Sulphydryl Compounds
 - Biochemistry QU 130
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.S3
 - Aromatic compounds QD 341.S3
- Sulphydryl Reagents QU 143
- Sulfides QV 280
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S1
- Sulfobromophthalein QV 240
- Sulfonamides QV 265
- Sulfones
 - Biochemistry QU 130
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.S6
 - Aromatic compounds QD 341.S6
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 265
- Sulfonethylmethane see Hypnotics and Sedatives QV 85-88
- Sulfonic Acids QU 98
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S1
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic QD 305.S3
 - Aromatic QD 341.S3
- Sulfonmethane see Hypnotics and Sedatives QV 85-88
- Sulfonylurea Compounds
 - As hypoglycemic agents WK 825
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.S6
- Sulfoxides
 - Organic chemistry
 - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.S3
 - Aromatic compounds QD 341.S6
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 265
- Sulfur
 - Chemistry QD 181.S1
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 265
 - Mineral waters WB 442
- Sulfur Dioxide
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S1
 - Toxicology QV 618
- Sulfur Isotopes
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S1
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 265
- Sulfur Oxides
 - As air pollutants WA 754
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S1
- Sulfuric Acids QD 181.S1
 - Toxicology QV 612
- Sulph-
 - For words beginning thus, see those beginning with Sulf-
- Sulpiride QV 77.5
- Sumac see Rhus WR 175
- Sun Baths see Sunlight QT 230; *Heliotherapy WB 480, etc. under Physical Therapy
- Sun Fever see Dengue WC 528
- Sunburn WR 150
- Sunlight
 - As an aid to health QT 230
 - Therapeutic use see *Heliotherapy WB 480, etc. under Physical Therapy
- Sunscreening Agents QV 63
- Sunstroke WD 610
 - See also Heat Exhaustion WD 610
- Superego WM 460.5.R3
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.5
- Superfecundation see Pregnancy, Multiple WQ 235
- Superfetation WQ 235
- Superiority Complex see Personality Disorders WM 190, etc.
- Supernumerary Organs see Abnormalities QS 675, etc.
- Superalite see Phosgene QV 664
- Supersonic Waves see Ultrasonic Therapy WB 515; Ultrasonics QC 244, etc.

- Superstitions
 - Curiosities WZ 308
 - Medical WZ 309
 - Occult sciences BF 1405-1999
 - Popular delusions AZ 999
 - Religion BL 490
- Supplies, Pharmaceutical see Equipment and Supplies QV 26, etc.; Pharmacy QV 26, etc.; Catalogs, Drug QV 772; specific types of pharmaceutical supplies, e.g., Drug packaging QV 825
- Supply Catalogs see Catalogs, Commercial W 26, etc.; names of other specific types of catalogs
- Suppositories
 - Administration of medicines WB 344
 - Drug forms QV 785
- Suppuration QZ 150
 - Clinical examination QY 210
 - See also Infection WC 195, etc.
- Suprarenal Glands see Adrenal Glands WK 700-790
- Suprarenalin see Epinephrine WK 725
- Surface-Active Agents QV 233
 - See also Pulmonary Surfactant WF 600; Surface Tension QC 183
- Surface Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Local WO 340, etc.
- Surface Properties QD 506.A1A-508
 - Dental chemistry WU 170
 - In other areas, by subject
- Surface Tension QC 183
 - See also Pulmonary Surfactant WF 600; Surface Active Agents QV 233
- Surgeon-Patient Relations see Physician-Patient Relations WO 62
- Surgeons see Biography WZ 112.5.S8, etc., and Directories WO 22 under Surgery
- Surgeons, Oral, Directories see Directories WU 22 under Surgery, Oral
- Surgery WO
 - Abdominal see Surgery WI 900-970 under Abdomen
 - Animal see Surgery SF 911 under Veterinary Medicine
 - Atlases see Surgery, Operative WO 517, etc.
 - Barber surgeons WO 11
 - Biography
 - Collective WZ 112.5.S8
 - Military WZ 112.5.M4
 - Individual WZ 100
 - Cardiac problems WG 460
 - Cardiovascular see Surgery WG 168, etc., under Cardiovascular System
 - Care plans see Insurance, Health W 100-275
 - Case Studies WO 16
 - Cryogenic see Cryogenic Surgery WO 510, etc.
 - Dental see Dentistry, Operative WU 300-360, etc.; Surgery, Oral WU 600-640, etc.
 - Directories WO 22
 - Diseases WO 140
 - Emergency WO 700-820
 - Experimental WO 50
 - Exploratory WO 141
 - Humor about WZ 305.5
 - In adolescence WO
 - In infancy & childhood WO 925
 - In old age WO 950
 - Industrial WO 700-820
 - Infection WO 184-185
 - Insurance see Insurance, Health W 100-275
 - Military WO 800
 - Naval WO 800
 - Obstetrical WQ 400-450
 - Ophthalmological see Surgery WW 168 under Eye
 - Orthopedic see Orthopedics WE 168-190, etc.
 - Otorhinolaryngologic see Otorhinolaryngological Diseases WV 168, etc.; or Ear WV 200, etc.; Nose WV 300, etc.; Larynx WV 540, etc.
 - Proctological see Surgery WI 650 under Rectum
 - Thoracic see Surgery WF 980 under Thorax
 - Traumatic WO 700-820
 - Urological see Urinary tract WJ 168, etc.; or Urogenital System WJ 168, etc.
 - Veterinary see Surgery SF 911 under Veterinary Medicine
 - See also Electrosurgery WO 198, etc.; Neurosurgery WL 368; names of other diseases, organs or systems; names of other types of surgery
- Surgery, Minor WO 192
- Surgery, Operative WO 500-517
 - Atlases WO 517
 - Obstetrical WQ 400
 - Veterinary SF 911
 - Localized, by site
- Surgery, Oral WU 600-640
 - Directories of oral surgeons WU 22
 - In infancy & childhood WU 480
- Surgery, Plastic WO 600-640
 - Nose WV 312
 - Other locations, by site
- Surgical Atlases see Surgery, Operative WO 517, etc.
- Surgical Care Plans see Insurance, Health W 100-275
- Surgical Diseases see Surgery WO 140, etc.
- Surgical Equipment WO 162-170
 - Catalogs W 26
- Surgical Infection see Surgical Wound Infection WO 185
- Surgical Instruments WO 162
 - Catalogs W 26
- Surgical Mesh WO 162
- Surgical Nursing WY 161-162
 - Education WY 18-18.5
 - See also Operating Room Nursing WY 162; Nursing WY 154, etc. under Critical Care
- Surgical Pathology see Pathology, Surgical WO 142
- Surgical Staplers WO 162
- Surgical Wound Dehiscence WO 185
- Surgical Wound Infection WO 185
- Surveys see Dental Health Surveys WU 30; Health

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Surveys WA 900, etc.; Library Surveys Z 721-871; Nutrition Surveys QU 146; subject of other specific surveys, e.g., Nursing WY 31, etc.
- Survival
- Arctic and antarctic QT 160
 - Atomic warfare WN 650
 - Aviation accidents WD 740
 - Civil defense UA 926-929
 - First aid WA 292
 - Shipwrecks
 - Navies and merchant marines VK 1250-1299
 - Private ships G 525-530
 - Space flight WD 740
 - Wilderness WA 250
 - From other accidents and disasters, by subject
 - Suspensions QV 785
 - Suture Technics WO 166
 - Sutures WO 166
 - SV40 Virus QW 165.5.P2
 - Oncogenic QW 166
 - Swallowing see Deglutition WI 102
 - Sweat WR 400
 - Sweat Gland Diseases WR 400
 - Sweat Gland Neoplasms WR 400
 - Sweat Glands WR 400
 - Sweating WR 102
 - Drugs inducing QV 122
 - Swedish Gymnastics see Gymnastics QT 255, etc.;
 - Exercise Therapy WB 541
 - Sweetening Agents WA 712
 - Swimming QT 260
 - Accidents QT 260
 - Swimming Pools WA 820
 - Swine
 - Anatomy SF 767.S95
 - Culture SF 391-397.4
 - As laboratory animals QY 60.S8
 - Physiology SF 768.2.S95
 - Swine Diseases SF 971-977
 - Symbiosis
 - Ecology and general QH 548
 - Microbial QW 52
 - Plant QK 918
 - Symbolism BF 458
 - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.D8
 - See also Emblems and Insignia WZ 334, etc.
 - Sympathectomy WL 610
 - Sympathetic Nervous System WL 610
 - Children WS 340
 - Sympatholytics QV 132
 - Sympathomimetics QV 129
 - Symphysiotomy see Surgery WQ 430, etc. under Pubic Symphysis
 - Symphysiotomy WQ 430
 - Symptomatology see Diagnosis WB 143, etc.
 - Synapses WL 102.8
 - Synaptic Membranes WL 102.8
 - Synaptic Receptors WL 102.8
 - Synaptic Transmission see Neural Transmission WL 102.7-102.8
 - Synaptosomes WL 102.8
 - Syncope WB 182
 - Syndactylia WE 835
 - Synergism see Drug Synergism QV 38
 - Synostosis WE 250
 - Synovia see Synovial Fluid WE 300
 - Synovial Fluid WE 300
 - Synovial Membrane WE 300
 - Synovioma WE 300
 - Localized, by site
 - Synovitis WE 300
 - Syphilis WC 160-170
 - Cerebrospinal see Neurosyphilis WC 165
 - Drug therapy WC 170
 - Drugs for (Antiluetics) QV 261-262
 - In pregnancy WQ 256
 - Syphilis, Cardiovascular WC 168
 - Syphilis, Congenital WC 161
 - Syphilis, Cutaneous WC 160
 - Syphilis, Latent WC 160-164
 - Syphilis Serodiagnosis QY 275
 - Syringes W 26
 - Syringomyelia WL 400
 - Systemic Poisons see Poisons QV 667, etc.
 - Systems Analysis
 - Analytical methods connected with physical problems QA 402-402.3
 - Industrial engineering T 57.6 - 57.95
- T**
- Tabacosis see Pneumoconiosis WF 654
 - Tabes Dorsalis WC 165
 - Tables see Name of subject of the table
 - (Form number 16 in any NLM schedule where applicable or appropriate LC number, e.g., tables illustrating general science Q 199)
 - Tablets QV 787
 - As medication for particular diseases, with the disease
 - Tablets, Enteric-Coated QV 787
 - Taboo GN 494
 - Tachycardia WG 330
 - Tachycardia, Paroxysmal WG 330
 - Taenia QX 400
 - Taeniasis WC 838
 - Veterinary SF 810.C5
 - Talc
 - Adverse effects WF 654
 - Dosage form QV 785
 - Tampons WO 162
 - Tanning
 - Industrial medicine WA 400-495
 - Tannins QV 65
 - Tantalum
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.T2
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
 - Tape Recording
 - Catalogs and works about (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Recordings, by subject
 - Tapeworm Infection see Cestode Infections WC 830-840, etc.
 - Tapeworms see Cestoda QX 400
 - Tapping see Punctures WB 373, etc.
 - Tarantulas see Spiders QX 471

- Tars QV 241
 As dermatologic agents QV 60
 See also Coal Tar QV 60, etc.
 Tarsal Joint WE 880
 Tartar see Dental Calculus WU 250
 Tartar Emetic see Antimony QV 73, etc.
 Taste WI 210
 Taste Buds WI 210
 TAT see Thematic Apperception Test WM 145
 Tattooing GN 419.3
 Taurine QU 60
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
 Tea
 As a beverage used as a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 438
 As a medicinal plant QV 766
 Chemical technology TP 650
 Cultivation of plant SB 271
 See also Theophylline QV 107
 Teachers' Manuals see Teaching Materials W 18, etc.
 Teaching
 (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 As a medical profession W 88
 Nursing WY 105
 Of the blind HU 1611-2349
 Of the deaf HV 2417-2990.5
 Of the deaf-mute HV 2417-2990.5
 Of other groups in education, number for the group
 Teaching Materials LB 1027
 (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 Physiology QT 200
 Special topics, by subject
 Team Nursing see Nursing, Team WY 125
 Tear Gases QV 665
 Tears WW 208
 Secretion WW 208
 See also Crying WS 105.5.E5, etc.
 Technetium WN 420
 Nuclear physics QC 796.T35
 See also special topics under radioisotopes
 Technical Services, Library see Library Technical Services Z 688.5
 Technology T-TX
 Chemical (General) TP 144-145
 General works T 44-51
 Special topics, by subject
 Technology, Dental WU 150
 Technology, Medical
 As a profession QY 21
 Clinical pathology QY
 Diagnostic and therapeutic technics WB 365
 Technology, Pharmaceutical QV 778
 Technology, Radiologic WN 160
 Instrumentation WN 160
 Veterinary SF 757.8
 Teeth see Tooth WU, etc.
 Teeth-straightening see Orthodontics WU 400-440
 Teething see Under Tooth Eruption WU 480, etc.
 Telangiectasia, Hereditary Hemorrhagic WG 700
 Telangiectasis WG 700
 Telecommunications TK 5101-5105.5
 Telemetry
 Biomedical (General) QT 34
 General TK 399
 Space flight WD 750
 Monitoring special systems, in the diagnosis number for the system
 Telencephalon WL 307
 Telepathy BF 1161-1171
 Teletherapy, Radioisotope see Radioisotope
 Teletherapy WN 450
 Television
 Educational (General) LB 1044.7-1044.8
 Effect on adolescents WS 462
 Effect on children WS 105.5.E9
 In special fields of education
 (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 Tellurium
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.T4
 Metabolism QU 130
 Temperance HV 5002-5720.5
 Temperature
 Medical climatology WB 700
 Meteorology QC 901-913.2
 Physiological effects on animals QP 82.2.T4
 Physiological effects on humans QT 145-160
 See also Body Temperature WB 270, etc.; Cold Climate QT 160, etc.; Desert Climate QT 150, etc.; Heat QZ 57, etc.
 Temperature Sense WL 103
 Templates
 Biochemistry QU 58
 Dental see Dental Materials WU 190
 Genetics QH 450.2
 Temporal Arteries WG 595.T3
 Temporal Arteritis WG 595.T3
 Temporal Bone WE 705
 For the otorhinolaryngologist WY 201
 Temporal Lobe WL 307
 Temporomandibular Joint WU 101-102
 Temporomandibular Joint Syndrome WU 140
 Tendinitis WE 600
 Tendon Injury WE 600
 Veterinary SF 901
 Tendon Reflex see Reflex, Tendon WL 106
 Tendon sheaths see Tendons WE 600
 Tendon Transfer WE 600
 Tendons WE 600
 Achilles see Achilles Tendon WE 880
 Teniasis see Taeniasis WC 838, etc.
 Tenicides see Anticestodal Agents QV 253
 Tenosynovitis WE 600
 Veterinary SF 901
 Tensile Strength
 Biophysics QT 34
 Bone WE 103
 Tension, Intraocular see Intraocular Pressure WW 143, etc.
 Teratogenesis see Etiology QS 675 under Abnormalities; Abnormalities, Drug-Induced QS 679; Chromosome Abnormalities QS 677

Teratogens

- Teratogens QS 675-679
- Teratoid Tumor QZ 310
 - Localized, by site
- Teratology see Abnormalities QS 675-679, etc.
- Terminal Care
 - In infancy & childhood WS 200
 - Medical aspects WB 310
 - Nursing WY 152
 - Of patients with particular disease, with the disease
 - See also Attitude to Death BF 789.D4
- Terminology see Nomenclature
 - (Form number 15 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Terpenes
 - Biochemistry QU 85
 - Toxicology Qv 633
- Territoriality
 - Animal QL 756.2
 - Human HM 132
- Testicular Diseases WJ 800-875
 - General Works WJ 830
 - Monorchidism WJ 840
- Testicular Feminization WJ 712
- Testicular Hormones WJ 875
- Testicular Neoplasms WJ 858
- Testis WJ 830
 - Abnormalities WJ 840
 - Diseases see Testicular Diseases WJ 830, etc.
 - Feminization see Testicular Feminization WJ 712
 - Hormones see Testicular Hormones WJ 875
 - Neoplasms see Testicular Neoplasms WJ 858
 - Surgery WJ 868
 - Tunica Vaginalis WJ 800
 - See also Castration WJ 868, etc.; Epididymis WJ 800
- Testosterone WJ 875
- Tests see Diagnosis Laboratory QY, etc.;
 - Psychological Tests WM 145, etc; Serodiagnosis QY 265-275; names of other specific tests
- Tetanus WC 370
 - Veterinary SF 804
- Tetanus Antitoxin WC 370
- Tetanus Toxoid WC 370
- Tetany WD 200.5.C2
 - Veterinary SF 780.5
- Tetracaine QV 115
- Tetrachloroethylene QV 253
- Tetracycline QV 360
- Tetraethylammonium Compounds QV 132
- Tetrahydrocannabinol QV 77.7
- Tetrahydrofolate Dehydrogenase QU 140
- Tetrahymena QX 151
- Tetralogy of Fallot WG 220
- Textile Industry
 - Industrial accidents WA 485
 - Industrial medicine WA 400-495
 - Industrial waste WA 788
- Textiles
 - Fire prevention WA 250
- Thalamencephalon see Diencephalon WL 312
- Thalamic Nuclei WL 312
- Thalamus WA 312
- Thalassemia W 170
- Thalassotherapy WB 750
- Thalidomide QV 85
 - Adverse effects QS 679
- Thalidomide Children see Abnormalities, Drug-Induced QS 679
- Thallium
 - Toxicology QV 618
- Thebaine QV 92
- Theca Cell Tumor W 322
- Theileriasis S 809.T5
- Thematic Apperception Test WM 145
- Theobromine QV 107
- Theophylline QV 107
- Therapeutic Abortion see Abortion, Therapeutic WQ 440
- Therapeutic Community WM 440
- Therapeutic Cults WB 890-962
 - Cupping WB 371
 - Directories WB 22
- Therapeutic Equivalency QV 38
- Therapeutics WB 300-962
 - Animals (General works) SF 761
 - See also Drug Therapy SF 919, etc.
 - Anesthetics WO 375
 - Cardiovascular diseases WG 166
 - Eye diseases WW 166
 - Gynecologic diseases WP 650
 - Home remedies WB 120
 - Hormones WK 190
 - In infancy & childhood WS 366
 - Mental disorders WM 400-460.5
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
 - Mouth diseases WU 166
 - Neoplasms QZ 266-269
 - Physical see Physical Therapy WB 460-545, etc.
 - Radioisotopes WN 450
 - Radium WN 340
 - Roentgen ray see Radiotherapy WN 250
 - Skin diseases WR 650-660
 - Special systems see Therapeutic Cults WB 890-962, etc.; other specific types of therapy, by name
 - Tooth diseases WU 166
 - Urologic diseases WJ 166
 - For therapy of other diseases see general works number for disease, organ, or system
- Thermodynamics
 - Biochemistry QU 34
 - Physical and theoretical chemistry QD 504
 - Physics QC 310.15-319
- Thermography WB 270
- Thermoluminescent Dosimetry WN 650
- Thermometers
 - As equipment WB 26
 - In physical examination WB 270
- Thermopenetration see Diathermy WB 510
- Thermoreceptors WL 102.9
- Thermoregulation see Body Temperature Regulation QT 165, etc
- Thermotherapy see Fever Therapy WB 469;

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Therapeutic Use WB 469, etc. under Heat
- Thiabendazole QV 253
- Thiamine QU 189
- Thiamine Deficiency WD 122
Veterinary SF 780.5
- Thiamine Pyrophosphate QU 135
- Thiazines
Dyes QV 240
Chemical technology TP 918
Chemistry QD 441
Organic chemistry QD 403
- Thigh WE 865
- Thinking BF 455-463
In adolescence WS 462
In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
- Thinness
Anthropology GN 66-68
Malnutrition WD 100
Symptomatology WB 146
- Thio-Tepa QV 269
- Thiobacillus QW 135
- * Thiobacteriaceae see Gram-negative
- Chemolithotrophic Bacteria QW 135
- Thiocyanates WK 202
- Thiopental QV 88
- Thiophenes
Acting on the nervous system QV 76.5
As anthelmintics QV 253
Organic chemistry QD 403
- Thiosemicarbazones QV 268
- Thiosulfates
Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S1
Pharmacology QV 280
- Thiourea WK 202
- Thirst
Neurophysiology WI 102
- Thomsonian Medicine see Therapeutic Cults WB 935, etc.
- Thoracentesis see Punctures WB 373, etc.
- Thoracic Arteries WG 595.T4
- Thoracic Diseases WF 970-985
In infancy & childhood WS 280
See also Empyema WF 745
- Thoracic Duct WH 700
- Thoracic Injuries WF 985
- Thoracic Neoplasms WF 970
- Thoracic Nerves WL 400
- Thoracic Radiography WF 975
In infancy & childhood WS 280
See also Mass Chest X-Ray WF 225
- Thoracic Vertebrae WE 725
- Thoracoplasty WF 980
- Thorax
Anatomy and physiology WE 715
Bone structure and abnormalities WE 715
Diseases of the organs within (General) WF 970-975
Funnel see Funnel Chest WE 715
Mass X-ray see Mass Chest X-Ray WF 225
Surgery WF 980
Wounds see Thoracic Injuries WF 985
- Thorium WN 420
Nuclear physics QC 796.T5
- See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Threadworms see Nematoda QX 203-301
- Three-Day Fever see Pappataci Fever WC 526
- Three-Day Sickness see Ephemeral Fever SF 967.T47
- Throat see Pharynx WV 410, etc.
- Thrombelastography QY 410
- Thrombin QV 195
In the mechanism of blood coagulation WH 310
- Thromboangiitis Obliterans WG 520
- Thrombocytes see Blood Platelets WH 300, etc.
- Thromboembolism QZ 170
Venous WG 610
- Thrombopenia WH 300
- Thrombopenic Purpura see Purpura, Thrombopenic WH 315
- Thrombophlebitis WG 610
- Thromboplastin WH 310
Clinical analysis QY 410
- Thrombosis QZ 170
Arterial WG 540
Cerebral see Cerebral Embolism and Thrombosis WL 355
Carotid artery see Carotid Artery Thrombosis WL 355
Coronary see Coronary Disease WG 300
Meningeal vessels WL 200
Pulmonary see Pulmonary Embolism WG 420
Sinus see Sinus Thrombosis WL 355
Venous see Thrombophlebitis WG 610
- Thrush see Moniliasis, Oral WC 470
- Thulium
Inorganic Chemistry QD 181.T8
Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Thumb WE 835
- Thymectomy WK 400
- Thymidine QU 58
Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Thymidine Kinase QU 141
- Thymine QU 58
- Thymol QV 250
- Thymoma WK 400
Veterinary SF 910.T8
- Thymus Extracts
Pharmacodynamics QV 370
Therapeutic use (General) WB 391
Used for treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Thymus Gland WK 400
- Thymus Hyperplasia WK 400
- Thymus Neoplasms WK 400
- Thyroglobulin WK 202
- Thyroglossal Cyst WK 270
- Thyroid Antagonists WK 202
- Thyroid Diseases WK 200-280
- Thyroid Function Tests WK 202
- Thyroid Gland WK 200-280
- Thyroid Hormones WK 202
Deficiency WK 250
As a cause of particular disorders, with the disorder
See also Hypothyroidism WK 250

Thyroid Neoplasms

- Thyroid Neoplasms WK 270
- Thyroidectomy WK 280
- Thyroiditis WK 200
- Thyrotoxicosis see Hyperthyroidism WK 265
- Thyrotropin WK 515
- Thyrotropin Releasing Hormone WK 515
- Thyroxine WK 202
- Thyroxine Binding Protein WK 202
- Tibia WE 870
- Tibial Fractures WE 870
- Tic WM 197
 - Neurologic manifestation WL 340
- Tick-Borne Rickettsial Fevers see Rickettsial Infections WC 620-625, etc.
- Tick Control QX 600
 - Animal culture SF 810.T5
- Tick Infestations WC 900
 - Disinfestation WC 900
 - Veterinary SF 810.T5
- Ticks QX 479
- Time QB 209-224
 - Factor in ability to infect QW 700
 - In relation to particular topics, by subject
- Time Perception BF 468
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
- Tin QV 618
 - Dental use WU 180
 - Toxicology QV 618
 - Used in particular procedures, with the procedure
- Tinctures, Pharmacy see Solutions QV 786
- Tinea WR 310
 - Veterinary SF 809.T55
- Tinea Capitis WR 330
- Tinea Favosa WR 330
- Tinea Pedis WR 310
- Tinnitus WV 272
- Tissue
 - Aging WT 104
 - Composition QU 100
 - Specific types QS 532-532.5
 - Susceptibility to infection QW 700
 - Transplantation WO 660-690
 - See also Histology QS 504-532.5, etc.
- Tissue Adhesives WO 166
- Tissue Banks QS 523-524
 - *Eye banks WW 23-24
 - Procedures WW 170
 - Organ banks WO 23-24
 - Tooth banks WU 24.5
- Tissue Culture
 - General works QS 530
 - Plant QK 725
 - Technic QS 525
- Tissue Donors QS 523-524
- Tissue Extracts
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 370
 - Therapeutic use (General) WB 391
 - Used for the treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Tissue Preservation
 - Histology QS 525
 - Transplantation WO 665
- Tissue Therapy WB 391
- Titanium
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.T6
 - Dentistry WU 180
- Toads QL 668.E2-E275
 - As laboratory animals QX 60.A6
- Tobacco
 - Cultivation SB 273-278
 - Dependence WM 176
 - See also Smoking WM 176, etc.
 - Pharmacology QV 137
 - See also Nicotine QV 137; Smoking WM 176, etc.
- Tobacco Mosaic Virus QW 163
- Tobacco Smoke see Smoke QV 137, etc.; Tobacco QV 137, etc.
- Tocopherols see Vitamin E QU 179
- Toenails see Nails WR 475
- Toes WE 835
 - Abnormalities WE 835
- Toilet Facilities WA 830
- Toilet Training WS 113
- Tolbutamide WK 825
- Tolerance of Drugs see Drug Tolerance QV 38
- Tolonium Chloride QV 195
- Toluene
 - As indicators and reagents QV 240
 - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
 - Toxicology QV 633
- Tombs, Public Health Aspects see *Burial WA 846 under Mortuary Practice
- Tomography
 - Technic WN 160
 - Used in the examination of particular organs, with the organ or region
- Tomography, Computerized Axial
 - Technic WM 160
 - Used in the examination of particular organs, with the organ or region
- Tomography, Radiographic
 - Technic WN 160
 - Used in the examination of particular organs, by organ or region
- Tongue WI 210
- Tongue Diseases WI 210
 - *Tongue, Hairy WI 210
- Tongue Habits
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In adulthood WM 172
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
 - Malocclusion etiology WU 440
- Tongue Neoplasms WI 210
- Tonometry WW 143
- Tonsil WV 430
- Tonsillar Neoplasms WV 430
- Tonsillectomy WV 430
- Tonsillitis WV 430
- Tonsils see Tonsil WV 430
- Tooth WU
 - Banks WU 24.5
 - Canine see Cuspid WU 101
 - Devitalized see Dental Pulp Devitalization WU 230
 - Injuries WU 158

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Medicolegal aspects W 705
- Microbiology QW 65
- Pathology WU 140
- Transplantation WU 640
- Tooth Abnormalities WU 101.5
- Tooth Abrasion WU 140
- Tooth, Artificial WU 515
- Tooth Cleaning see Toothbrushing WU 113
- Tooth, Deciduous WU 480
- Tooth Diseases WU 140
- Tooth Erosion WU 140
- Tooth Eruption WU 102
- Teething WU 480
- Tooth Extraction WU 605
- Tooth Fractures WU 158
- Tooth Germ WU 101
- Tooth, Impacted WU 101.5
- Tooth Luxation WU 158
- Tooth Mobility WU 102
 - Orthodontics WU 400
 - Periodontics WU 240
- Tooth Movement, Minor WU 400
- Tooth Reimplantation WU 640
- Tooth Root WU 230
- Toothache WU 140
- Toothbrushing WU 113
- Topical Infiltration see Topical Anesthesia WO 340 under Anesthesia, Local
- Torsion QZ 150
 - Ovarian WP 320
 - Testicular see Spermatic Cord Torsion WJ 780
- Torticollis WE 708
- Torulosis see Cryptococcosis WC 475
- Touch WR 102
- Toxemia WC 240
 - In pregnancy see Pregnancy Toxemias WQ 215
 - Intestinal WI 405
- Toxicology QV 600-667
 - Industrial WA 465
 - Laboratory manual QV 602
 - Medicolegal aspects W 750
 - Methods QV 602
 - Nursing texts QV 600
 - Public health aspects WA 730
 - Veterinary SF 757.5
 - See also Poisoning QV 600-667, etc.; names of types of poisoning, e.g. Plant poisoning WD 500-530; names of particular poisons
- Toxin-Antitoxin Reaction see Antitoxins QW 630, etc.; Toxins QW 630
- Toxins QW 630
 - See also names of specific toxins
- Toxoids QW 805
 - Used for particular diseases, with the disease
 - See also names of specific toxoids
- Toxoplasma QX 140
- Toxoplasmosis WC 725
- Toxoplasmosis, Animal SF 809.T6
- Toxoplasmosis, Congenital WC 725
- Toxoplasmosis, Ocular WW 140
- Trace Elements
 - Biochemistry QU 130
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 139.T7
- Tracers, Radioactive see Radioisotopes WN 445, etc.
- Trachea WF 490
- Tracheal Diseases WF 490
- Tracheal Neoplasms WF 490
- Tracheal Stenosis WF 490
- Tracheitis WF 546
- Tracheoesophageal Fistula WI 250
- Tracheotomy WF 490
- Trachoma WW 215
- Traction WE 190
- Trades, Diseases see Occupational Diseases WA 400, etc.
- Traffic Accidents see Accidents, Traffic WA 275
- Training, Athletic see Sports QT 260
- Training of Children see Child Care WS 113; Child Rearing WS 105.5.C3
- Training Support
 - (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Directories (Form number 22 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - Science Q 181-183.4
- Tranquilizing Agents QV 77.9
 - In anesthesia WO 297
- Tranquilizing Agents, Major QV 77.9
- Tranquilizing Agents, Minor QV 77.9
- Transcendental Meditation see Relaxation Techniques WM 425, etc.
- Transcription, Genetic QH 450.2
- Transduction, Genetic QW 51
- Transfer (Psychology) LB 1059
- Transferases QU 141
- Transference (Psychology) WM 62
- Transferrin WH 400
 - Clinical analysis QY 455
- Transformation, Genetic QW 51
- Transfusion see Blood Transfusion WB 356, etc.
- Transients and Migrants
 - Demography HB 1951-2580
 - Labor HD 5855-5856
 - Health problems WA 300
 - See also Emigration and immigration JV 6008-6348
- Transillumination WW 143
 - Used for other special purposes, by subject
- Transketolase QU 141
- Translating PN 241
 - Directories of translators PN 241
 - Machine translating P 307-310
 - Science Q 124.5
 - Technology T 11.5
 - See also Automatic Data Processing W 26.5, etc.
- Translation, Genetic QH 450.5
- Translations
 - Bibliography Z 6514.T7
 - Classical Z 7018.T7
 - Medical NLM subject number preceded by Z
 - National
 - Great Britain and Ireland Z 2014.T7
 - Latin and South America Z 1609.T7

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Translations

- United States Z 1231.T7
- Individual works, with the original work, by subject
- Translocation (Genetics) QH 462.T7
- Transmission of Infectious Diseases see Carrier State
 - QW 700, etc.; Disease Outbreaks WA 105, etc.; Epidemiology WA 105-106, etc.; Infection QW 700, etc.; specific types of vectors, e.g. Insect Vectors QX 650, etc.; names of particular diseases
- Transplantation WO 660-690
 - Legal, ethical, or religious aspects WO 690 (Laws WO 32)
 - Skin WO 610
 - Tube grafts WO 610
 - Specific organs, with the organ
 - See also Tissue preservation WO 665
- * Transplantation, Allogeneic see Transplantation, Homologous WO 660, etc.
- Transplantation, Autologous WO 660
- Transplantation, Heterologous WO 660
- Transplantation, Homologous WO 660
 - Veterinary SF 911
- Transplantation Immunology WO 680
- Transportation
 - Hazardous materials WA 810
 - Mentally handicapped HV 3005.5
 - Nursing services WY 143
 - Of elderly WT 30
 - Physically handicapped HV 3022
 - Public Health aspects WA 810
 - See also Automobiles TL 250, etc.; Wheelchairs WB 320, etc.; names of other modes of transportation
- Transportation of Patients
 - Ambulance service (general or hospital) WX 215
 - War UH 500-505
 - See also Ambulances WX 215 etc.
- Transposition of Great Vessels WG 220
- Transsexualism WM 610
- Transvestism WM 610
- Tranylcypromine QV 77.5
- Trauma see Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820, etc.
- Travel QT 250
 - First aid WA 292
 - Medical W 10
 - See also Expeditions W 10, etc.
- Trees
 - Botany QK 475-493.5
 - Conservation SD 411-428
 - Damage from natural elements SB 781-795
 - Diseases SB 761-767
 - Forestry SD
 - Toxic WD 500
- Trematoda QX 353
- Trematode Infections WC 805-810
 - Veterinary SF 810.T69
- Tremor WL 340
 - Veterinary SF 895
- Trench Fever WC 602
- Trench Foot WG 530
- Trephining WE 705
- Treponema QW 155
- Treponemal Infections WC 422
- Trials, Medicolegal see Forensic Medicine W 600-925
- Triamcinolone WK 757
- Triamcinolone Acetonide WK 757
- Triamterene QV 160
- Triazines
 - As analgesics QV 95
 - As herbicides WA 240, etc.
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Triazoles
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Tribromoethanol QV 81
- Trichina see Trichinella QX 207
- Trichinella QX 207
- Trichinelloidea see Trichuroidea QX 207
- Trichinosis WC 855
 - Veterinary SF 810.T7
- Trichlormethane see Chloroform QV 81
- Trichloroacetic Acid QU 98
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Trichloroethylene QV 81
- Trichloromethylchloroformate see Phosgene QV 664
- Trichocephaliasis see Trichuriasis WC 860
- Trichomonas QX 70
- Trichomonas Infections WC 700
 - Veterinary SF 810.T75
 - Localized, by site
- Trichomonas Vaginalis QX 70
- Trichomonas Vaginitis WP 258
- Trichomoniasis see Trichomonas Infections WC 700, etc.
- Trichostrongyloidea QX 248
- Trichuriasis WC 860
- Trichuris QX 207
- Trichuroidea QX 207
- Tricuspid Valve WG 268
- Tricuspid Valve Insufficiency WG 268
- Tricuspid Valve Stenosis WG 268
- Triethylene Melamine QV 269
- Trifluoperazine QV 77.9
- Trifluoperidol QV 77.9
- Trigeminal Nerve WL 330
- Trigeminal Neuralgia WL 544
- Triglycerides QU 85
- Triiodothyronine WK 202
- Trimethoprim QV 256
- Triolein QU 85
- Trional see *Ethyl Methanesulfonate QV 269 under Methanesulfonates
- Triparanol QU 95
- Triplets WQ 235
 - Embryology QS 642
 - Psychology WS 105.5.F2
- Trismus WC 370
- Trisomy QH 461
 - Associated with abnormalities, with the abnormality, e.g., Chromosome Abnormalities QS 677

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Triterpenes
 Organic chemistry QD 416
 Pharmacognosy QV 752
 Pharmacodynamics QV 66
 Tritium WN 420
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.H1
 See also special topics under Radioisotopes
 Trituration see Drug Compounding QV 778
 * Trombiculiasis see Mite Infestations WC 900, etc.
 * Trombiculid Mites see Mites QX 483, etc.
 Trombididae see Mites QX 483, etc.
 Tromethamine
 In acid-base equilibrium QU 105
 Trophoblast QS 645
 Trophoblastic Tumor WP 465
 Pathology QZ 310
 Tropical Climate
 Hygiene QT 150
 Meteorology QC 993.5
 Physiological effects QT 150
 Tropical Hygiene see Tropical Climate QT 150, etc.
 Tropical Medicine WC 680
 In infancy & childhood WC 680
 Of the skin WR 350
 See also names of particular diseases
 Trunk see Musculoskeletal System WE 700, etc.
 Trusses WO 162
 Trypanosoma QX 70
 Trypanosomiasis WC 705
 Veterinary SF 807
 Trypanosomiasis, African WC 705
 Veterinary SF 807
 Trypanosomiasis, Bovine SF 967.T79*
 Trypanosomiasis, South American WC 705
 Tryparsamide QV 254
 Trypsin WI 802
 Trypsin Inhibitors WI 802
 Tryptamines
 Biochemistry QU 60
 Organic chemistry QD 401
 Serotonin antagonists QV 126
 Tryptophan QU 60
 Tryptophan Oxygenase QU 140
 Tsetse Flies QX 505
 Tsetse Fly Disease see Trypanosomiasis, African WC 705, etc.
 Tsutsugamushi Fever see Scrub Typhus WC 630
 Tuba Uterina see Fallopian Tubes WP 300, etc.
 Tubal Pregnancy see Pregnancy, Tubal WQ 220
 Tube Feeding WB 410
 Tube Grafts see Transplantation WO 610, etc.
 Tubercle Bacillus see Mycobacterium Tuberculosis QW 125.5.M9
 Tuberculin WF 250
 Tuberculin Test WF 220
 Veterinary SF 808
 Tuberculoma WF 200
 Localized (other than the lungs), by site or associated disease
 Tuberculosis WF 200-415
 Drugs for see Antitubercular Agents QV 268, etc.
 Genital see Tuberculosis, Female Genital WP 160, etc.; Tuberculosis, Male Genital WJ 700, etc.
 In pregnancy WQ 256
 Industrial WF 405
 Laws WF 200
 Nursing WY 163
 *Oral WI 200
 For the dentist WU 140
 Skin see Tuberculosis, Cutaneous WR 245
 Veterinary SF 808
 See also Paratuberculosis SF 809.J6
 Other localities, by site
 See also Silicotuberculosis WF 654
 Tuberculosis, Avian SF 995.6.T8
 Tuberculosis, Bovine SF 967.T8
 Tuberculosis, Cardiovascular WG 100
 Localized, by site
 Tuberculosis, Cutaneous WR 245
 Tuberculosis, Endocrine WK 100
 Localized, by site
 Tuberculosis, Female Genital WP 160
 Localized, by site
 Tuberculosis, Gastrointestinal WI 100
 Localized, by site
 Tuberculosis, Hepatic WI 700
 Tuberculosis in Childhood WF 415
 Tuberculosis, Laryngeal WV 500
 Tuberculosis, Lymph Node WF 290
 Tuberculosis, Male Genital WJ 700
 Localized, by site
 Tuberculosis, Meningeal WL 200
 Tuberculosis, Miliary WF 380
 Tuberculosis, Ocular WW 160
 Localized, by site
 * Tuberculosis, Oral see Tuberculosis WI 200, etc.
 Tuberculosis, Osteoarticular WE 253
 Localized, by site
 Tuberculosis, Peritoneal WI 575
 Tuberculosis, Pleural WF 390
 Tuberculosis, Pulmonary WF 300-360
 Rehabilitation
 At home WF 315
 At hospital WF 330
 Tuberculosis, Renal WJ 351
 * Tuberculosis Societies WF 1
 Tuberculosis, Spinal WE 253
 Tuberculosis, Splenic WH 600
 Tuberculosis, Urogenital WJ 100
 Localized, by site
 Tuberculosis Vaccines WF 250
 Used for other diseases, with the disease
 Tuberos Sclerosis QS 675
 Tubocurarine QV 140
 Tularemia WC 380
 Tumor Virus Infections QZ 200
 Tumors see Neoplasms QZ 200-380, etc.
 Tungsten
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.W1
 Metabolism QU 130
 Pharmacodynamics QV 290
 Tunica Vaginalis see Testis WJ 800, etc.
 Tunnel Anemia see Ancylostomiasis WC 890

Turbellaria

- Turbellaria QX 352
- Turbinates WV 301
- Turkeys
 - Culture SF 507
 - Diseases SF 995.4
- Turkish Baths see Baths WB 525, etc.
- Turner's Syndrome QS 677
- Turpentine QV 65
- Turtles QL 666.C5
 - Diseases SF 997.5.R4
- Twilight Sleep see Anesthesia, Obstetrical WO 450
- Twinning see Embryology QS 642, etc.
- Twins WQ 235
 - Embryology QS 642
 - Psychology WS 105.5.F2
- Twins, Conjoined QS 675
- Tympanic Membrane WV 225
- Tympanoplasty WV 225
- Tympanum see Ear, Middle WV 230-233
- Typhoid WC 270
- Typhoid Bacillus see Salmonella Typhi QW 138.5.S2
- Typhoid-Paratyphoid Vaccines
 - For paratyphoid WC 266
 - General and for typhoid WC 270
- Typhus, Endemic Flea-Borne WC 615
- Typhus, Epidemic Louse-Borne WC 605-610
- Typhus, Murine see Typhus, Endemic Flea-Borne WC 615
- Tyramine QV 174
- Tyrosine QU 60
- Tyrosine Aminotransferase QU 141
- Tyrothricin QV 350

U

- Ubiquinone QU 135
- Udder QL 944
 - Diseases SF 871
- Ulcer QZ 150
 - Corneal see Corneal Ulcer WW 220
 - Decubitus see Decubitus Ulcer WR 598
 - Duodenal see Duodenal Ulcer WI 370
 - Gastric see Stomach Ulcer WI 360
 - Leg see Leg Ulcer WE 850
 - Peptic see Peptic Ulcer WI 350-370
 - Skin see Skin Ulcer WR 598
 - Varicose see Varicose Ulcer WG 620
- Ulna WE 820
- Ulnar Nerve WL 400
 - See also names of organs innervated, e.g., Forearm WE 820
- Ultracentrifugation
 - Biological research QH 324.9.C4
 - Chemical engineering TP 159.C4
 - Chemical technics QD 54.C4
 - Clinical chemistry QY 90
 - See also Centrifugation QD 54.C4, etc.
- Ultrasonic Therapy WB 515
- Ultrasonics QC 244
 - Biophysics QT 34
 - Diagnostic use (General) WB 289
 - Used for other special purposes, by subject
- Ultraviolet Rays
 - Adverse effects (General) WD 605
 - Diagnostic use WB 288
 - General physiological effects QT 162.U4
 - Medical use (General) WB 117
 - Meteorology QC 976.U4
 - Therapeutic use see Ultraviolet Therapy WB 480
- Ultraviolet Therapy WB 480
- Umbilical Arteries WG 595.U6
- Umbilical Cord WQ 210
- Umbilical Hernia WI 940
- Umbilical Veins WI 720
 - Embryology QS 604
 - Obstetrics WQ 210
- Umbilicus WI 940
 - See also Umbilical Cord WQ 210
- Uncinaria see Hookworms QX 243
- Uncinariasis, Human see *Necatoriasis WC 890
 - under Hookworm Infections
- Unconscious (Psychology) BF 315
 - In adolescence WS 462
 - In infancy & childhood WS 105
 - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.U6
- Unconsciousness
 - General diagnosis WB 182
 - Neurological manifestation WL 341
- Underachievement
 - Academic LC 3969
 - Relation to personality BF 698.9.A3
- Undulant Fever see Brucellosis WC 310
- Unemployment HD 5701-5851
- Universities LB 2301-2411
- Unverricht's Disease see Epilepsy, Myoclonus WL 385
- Unwed Fathers see Illegitimacy
- Unwed Mothers see Illegitimacy
- Upper Extremities see Extremities WE 805-835, etc.; names of particular parts
- Urachus WQ 210.5
- Uracil
 - In nucleic acids QU 58
- Uranium WN 420
 - Nuclear physics QC 796.U7
 - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Urban Population
 - Demography HB 2161-2370
 - Health Problems WA 380
 - Other aspects, by subject
 - See also Housing HD 257, etc.; Public Housing HD 7285-7391
- Urban Renewal HT 170-178
 - Architecture and engineering NA 9000-9425
 - Public health aspects in WA
- Urea
 - In animal nutrition SF 98.U7
 - In blood QY 455
 - In protein metabolism QU 55
 - In urine QY 185
 - Organic chemistry QD 315
- Urease QU 136
- Uremia WJ 348
- Ureter WJ 400

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Ureteral Calculi WJ 400
 - Ureteral Diseases WJ 400
 - Ureteral Neoplasms WJ 400
 - Ureteral Obstruction WJ 400
 - Ureteritis see Ureteral Diseases WJ 400
 - Urethane QV 269
 - Urethra WJ 600
 - Surgery WJ 600
 - Urethral Diseases WJ 600
 - Urethral Stricture WJ 600
 - In infancy & childhood WS 320
 - Urethritis WJ 600
 - Urethrotomy see Surgery WJ 600 under Urethra
 - Uric Acid WJ 303
 - In urine QY 185
 - Organic chemistry QD 401
 - Uricosuric Agents QV 98
 - Uridine QU 58
 - * Uridine Diphosphate Glucose
 - Biochemistry QU 58
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
 - Uridine Diphosphate Sugars
 - Biochemistry QU 58
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
 - Urinary Calculi WJ 100
 - See also Bladder Calculi WJ 500; Kidney Calculi WJ 356; Ureteral Calculi WJ 400
 - Urinary Catheterization WJ 141
 - Urinary Diversion
 - Surgery of the kidney WJ 368
 - Surgery of the penis WJ 790
 - Surgery of the ureter WJ 400
 - Surgery of the urethra WJ 600
 - By organ used as conduit if more appropriate for the work
 - Urinary Fistula WJ 100
 - See also Bladder Fistula WJ 500; Vesicovaginal Fistula WP 180
 - Urinary Incontinence WJ 146
 - Urinary Incontinence, Stress WJ 146
 - Urinary Tract WJ
 - Animals, Domestic SF 871
 - Antiseptics see Anti-Infective Agents, Urinary QV 243
 - Children WS 320-322
 - Drugs affecting see Diuretics QV 160; Vasopressin QV 160, etc.
 - Surgery WJ 168
 - Urinary Tract Infections WJ 151
 - In infancy & childhood WS 320
 - Veterinary SF 871
 - Urination WJ 146
 - Urination Disorders WJ 146
 - Veterinary SF 871
 - Urine
 - Analysis QY 185
 - Secretion WJ 303
 - Sugars see Diabetes Mellitus WK 810-850; Glycosuria WK 870
 - Urine therapy see Therapeutic Cults WB 890, etc.
 - * Urogastrone see Gastrointestinal Hormones WK 170
 - Urogenital Neoplasms WJ 160
 - Localized, by site
 - See also names of specific urogenital neoplasms
 - Urogenital System WJ
 - Animals, Domestic SF 871
 - Children WS 320-322
 - Surgery WJ 168
 - Urography WJ 141
 - In infancy & childhood WS 320
 - Pyelography WJ 302
 - Urolithiasis see Urinary Calculi WJ 100
 - Urologic Diseases WJ
 - Gynecology WJ 190
 - In infancy & childhood WS 320-322
 - In pregnancy WQ 260
 - Nursing WY 164
 - Veterinary SF 871
 - Urologic Neoplasms WJ 160
 - Urology WJ
 - Pediatric WS 320-322
 - Uropepsin QU 136
 - Urotropin see Methenamine QV 243
 - Urticaria WR 170
 - Urticaria Pigmentosa WR 267
 - Uterine Contraction WQ 305
 - Uterine Diseases WP 400-480
 - General works WP 400
 - Uterine Hemorrhage WP 400
 - Uterine Inertia WQ 330
 - Uterine Neoplasms WP 458-465
 - Leiomyoma WP 459
 - Uterine Prolapse WP 454
 - Uterus WP 400-480
 - Anatomy & histology WP 400
 - During puerperium WQ 500
 - Drugs affecting QV 170-174
 - See also Oxytocics QV 173-174
 - Utilization Review WX 153
 - Of special hospitals, by type
 - Utopias HX 806-811
 - Uvea WW 240-245
 - Uveal Diseases WW 240
 - Uveitis WW 240
 - Uvula WV 410
- V
- Vaccination QW 806
 - BCG see BCG vaccination WF 250
 - In infancy & childhood WS 135
 - Poliomyelitis see Prevention & Control WC 556 under Poliomyelitis
 - Smallpox see Prevention & control WC 588 under Smallpox
 - Veterinary medicine SF 757.2
 - Other diseases, with the disease
 - See also Vaccines and particular types of vaccines
 - Vaccine Therapy QW 949
 - Veterinary SF 919
 - Of a particular disease, with the disease
 - Vaccines QW 805
 - Bacterial see Bacterial Vaccines WC 200
 - BCG see Tuberculosis Vaccines WF 250, etc.

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Vaccines

- Brucella see Brucella Vaccine WC 310
- Cholera see Cholera Vaccine WC 262
- Fungal see Fungal Vaccines WC 450
- Influenza see Influenza Vaccine WC 515
- Measles see Measles Vaccine WC 580
- Mumps see Mumps Vaccine WC 520
- Pertussis see Pertussis Vaccine WC 340
- Plague see Plague Vaccine WC 350
- Poliovirus see Poliovirus Vaccine WC 556
- Rabies see Rabies Vaccine WC 550, etc.
- Rickettsial WC 600
- Rubella see Rubella Vaccine WC 582
- Smallpox see Smallpox Vaccine WC 588, etc.
- Staphylococcal see Staphylococcal Vaccines WC 250
- Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis Vaccines WF 250, etc.
- Typhoid-Paratyphoid see Typhoid-Paratyphoid Vaccines WC 270, etc.
- Viral see Viral Vaccines WC 500
- Vaccinia WC 584
- Vagina WP 250-258
- Vaginal Diseases WP 250-258
 - General works WP 250
- Vaginal Fistula WP 250
 - See also Rectovaginal Fistula WP 180;
 - Vesicovaginal Fistula WP 180
- Vaginal Neoplasms WP 250
- Vaginal Smears WP 141
- Vaginismus see Dyspareunia WP 610;
 - Hyperesthesia WP 250, etc.; Vaginal Diseases WP 250, etc.
- Vaginitis WP 255
 - See also Trichomonas Vaginitis WP 258;
 - Vulvovaginitis WP 200
- Vagotomy WL 330
- Vagus Nerve WL 330
 - Vagotonia WL 330
- Valerates QU 90
- Valine QU 60
- Vanadium
 - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.V2
 - Metabolism QU 130
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Vanillin QV 810
- Vapor Baths see Baths WB 525, etc.
- Vaquez's Disease see Polycythemia Vera WH 180
- Variation (Genetics) QH 401-411
 - Animal QH 408
 - Microbial genetics
 - Bacteria QW 51
 - Fungi QW 180
 - Viruses QW 160
 - Plants QH 406
- Varicella see Chickenpox WC 572
- Varicella-Zoster Virus QW 165.5.H3
- Varices see Varicose Veins WG 620, etc.
- Varicocele WJ 780
- Varicose Ulcer WG 620
- Varicose Veins WG 620
 - In pregnancy WQ 244
- Variola see Smallpox WC 585, etc.
- Vas Deferens WJ 780
- Vascular Diseases WG 500-700
 - General works WG 500
 - In infancy & childhood WS 290
 - Varices WG 620
 - Veterinary SF 811
 - See also Cardiovascular Diseases WG, etc.; names of specific organs or systems (for their blood supply) or specific vascular diseases
- Vascular Resistance WG 106
- Vascular Surgery WG 170
 - Children WS 290
- Vasectomy WJ 780
- Vasoconstriction WG 106
 - See also Constriction, Pathologic WG 560, etc.
- Vasoconstrictor Agents QV 150
- Vasoconstrictor Agents, Nasal QV 150
- Vasodilation WG 106
 - See also Dilatation, Pathologic WG 578, etc.
- Vasodilator Agents QV 150-156
- Vasodilator Disorders see Dilatation, Pathologic WG 578, etc.
- Vasomotor Disorders see Vasomotor System WG 560, etc.; names of specific disorders
- Vasomotor Regulation see Vasomotor System WG 560, etc.
- Vasomotor System WL 610
 - Disorders WG 560
 - Spastic see Raynaud's Disease WG 570
 - Vasodilator WG 578
 - See also Constriction, Pathologic WG 560, etc.
 - Regulation WG 560
- Vasopressin WK 520
 - Diuretic QV 160
- Vasospastic Disorders see Raynaud's Disease WG 570
- Vater's Ampulla WI 750
- Vectorcardiography WG 140
- Vectors see Disease Vectors WA 110, etc.
- Vegetables
 - As a dietary supplement in health and disease WB 430
 - Cultivation SB 320-353
 - Drugs see Plants, Medicinal QV 766, etc.
 - Poisonous see Plants, Toxic WD 500-530
 - Processing TX 801-807
 - Purgatives see Cathartics QV 75
 - Sanitation and other public health aspects WA 703
 - See also names of specific vegetables
- Vegetarianism WB 430
- Vegetative Nervous System see Autonomic Nervous System WL 600
- Vehicles QV 800
- Vein Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Local WO 300
- Veins WG 600-625
 - Coronary see Coronary Vessels WG 300
 - Medication by see Injections, Intravenous WB 354
 - Portal see Portal Vein WI 720
- Vena Cava, Inferior WG 625.V3
- Vena Cava, Superior WG 625.V3
- Venae Cavae WG 625.V3

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Venereal Diseases WC 140-185
 General works WC 140
 Gonorrhea WC 150
 In the female WP 157
 Venesection see Bloodletting WB 381
 Venoclysis, Medication see Injections, Intravenous WB 354
 Venoms
 Poisoning WD 400-430
 Therapeutic use see name of disease being treated;
 Therapeutic cults WB 890, etc.
 See also specific venoms, e.g., Bee Venoms WD 430
 Venous Insufficiency WG 600
 Venous Pressure WG 106
 Ventilation WA 770
 Hospitals WX 165
 Industrial WA 450
 Ventilation, Maximal Voluntary see Respiratory Airflow WF 102
 Ventilation-Perfusion Ratio WF 141
 Ventral Hernia WI 955
 Ventricular Fibrillation WG 330
 Ventricular Puncture see Punctures WB 377, etc.
 Ventricular System see Cerebral Ventricles WL 307
 Ventriculography, Cerebral WL 141
 In infancy & childhood WS 340
 Veratrum QV 150
 Veratrum Alkaloids QV 150
 Verbal Behavior
 In adolescence WS 462
 In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C8
 General psychology BF 455
 Physiological aspects WV 501
 Social psychology HM 258
 Speech disorders WM 475, etc.
 Verbal Learning LB 1139.L3
 Vermifuges see Anthelmintics QV 253
 Vermin, Public Health Aspects see Parasites WA 240, etc.
 Veronal see Barbiturates QV 88
 Verruga Peruana see Bartonella Infections WC 640
 Verse's Disease see Calcinosis WE 740, etc.;
 Intervertebral Disk WE 740
 * Version see Delivery WQ 415
 Vertebrae see Spine WE 725-740
 Vertebral Artery WG 595.V3
 Vertebrate Viruses
 General works QW 164
 DNA see DNA Viruses QW 165
 RNA see RNA Viruses QW 168
 See also names of other specific vertebrate viruses
 Vertebrate Viruses, Unclassified QW 169
 Vertebrates
 Anatomy
 Domestic animals SF 761-767
 Fishes QL 639
 Wild animals QL 801-950.9
 Specific animals or groups of animals, with
 animal or group
 Diseases SF 600-997.5, etc.
 Human see specific topics
 Physiology QP
 Domestic animals SF 768-768.3
 Fishes QL 639.1
 Wild animals QP
 See also other specific topics relating to
 vertebrates, e.g., Embryology QL 959, etc.
 Vertigo WV 255
 Aural see Ménière's Disease WV 258
 Manifestation of disease QZ 140
 Vertigraphy see Tomography, Radiographic WN 160, etc.
 * Vesicants see Irritants QV 666, etc.
 Vesico-Ureteral Reflux WJ 500
 In infancy & childhood WJ 500
 Vesicovaginal Fistula WP 180
 Vesicular Exanthema of Swine SF 977.V3
 Vesiculitis, Seminal see Seminal Vesicles WJ 750
 Vestibular Apparatus WV 255
 Vestibular Function Tests WV 255
 Vestibular Nerve WL 330
 Physiology of hearing WV 272
 Vestibular Nuclei WV 255
 Veterans Affairs UB 356-405
 Hospitalization UH 460-485
 Lists of veterans UA 37-39
 See also Military Personnel UB 356-405, etc.
 Veterans Disability Claims UB 368-369.5
 Veterans Nursing see Hospitals, Veterans WY 130,
 etc.; Military Nursing WY 130
 Veterinary Bacteriology see Veterinary Science
 QW 70 under Bacteriology
 Veterinary Histology see Histology SF 761, etc.
 Veterinary Medicine SF 600-1100
 Education W 18
 Immunology SF 757.2
 Military see Veterinary Service, Military UH
 650-655
 Surgery SF 911
 See also Veterinary under particular topics and
 specific animals being treated
 Veterinary Microbiology see Microbiology QW 70
 Veterinary Pathology see Pathology, Veterinary
 SF 769
 Veterinary Service, Military UH 650-655
 Veterinary Toxicology see Toxicology SF 757.5
 Vibration
 Adverse effects (General) WD 640
 As a cause of disease QZ 57
 In aviation WD 735
 In industry
 Diseases WA 400
 Prevention & control WA 470
 Therapeutic use WB 535
 Vibrio QW 141
 Vibrio Infections WC 200
 Veterinary SF 809.V5*
 See also Cholera WC 262-264
 Vibrio Parahaemolyticus QW 141
 Vibrionaceae QW 141
 Vicarious Menstruation see Menstruation Disorders
 WP 550, etc.
 Vichy Water see Mineral Waters WB 442

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
 SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Videotape Recording

Videotape Recording

- Catalogs and works about (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Recordings, by subject
- Vigilance see Attention BF 323.V5
- Vinblastine QV 269
- Vinca Alkaloids QV 269
- Vincent's Angina see Gingivitis, Necrotizing Ulcerative WU 240, etc.
- Vincristine QV 269
- Vinyl Compounds
 - Organic chemistry QD 305.H7
 - Toxicology QV 633
- Vinyl Ether QV 81
- Violence
 - In adolescence WS 463
 - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.A4
 - Influence of television WS 105.5.E9
 - Criminal (Medicolegal aspects) W 860
 - Political theory JC 328.6
 - Psychology (General) BF 575.A3
 - Sociology HM 281-283
- Viper Venoms WD 410
- Viral Interference QW 160
- Viral Proteins QW 160
- Viral Vaccines QW 805
 - Used for particular disease, with the disease
 - See also names of specific vaccines
- Virales see Viruses QW 160-170, etc.
- Virilism WK 770
- Virilizing Adenoma see Adenoma, Virilizing WK 780
- Virology QW 160
 - See also numbers QW 1-85 (except 5, 7, 9, 20.5, 51 and 52)
 - Veterinary medicine QW 70
 - Specific viruses, in number for the group QW
 - Virus diseases of animals SF
- Virulence QW 730
- Virus Cultivation QW 25
- Virus Diseases WC 500-593
 - Affecting the nerve tissues WC 540-556
 - Affecting the skin see Skin Diseases, Infectious WC 570-590
 - In infancy & childhood WC 500-593, etc.
 - In plants SB 736
 - Veterinary SF 781-809
- Virus Inhibitors QW 160
- Virus Pneumonia see Pneumonia, Viral WC 207, etc.
- Virus Replication QW 160
- Viruses QW 160-170
 - As a cause of disease QZ 65
 - Bacteria see Bacteriophages QW 161
 - Insect see Insect Viruses QW 162
 - Of animals QW 70
 - Plant see Plant Viruses QW 163
 - Vertebrate see Vertebrate Viruses QW 164, etc.
 - See also names of other specific viruses
- Visceroptosis WI 900
 - Of the intestines WI 450
 - Other localities, by site

Viscosity

- Of blood WH 400
 - Clinical analysis QY 408
- Of gases QC 167
- Of liquids QC 145.4.V5
- Vision WW 103
 - Acuity see Visual Acuity WW 145
 - Binocular see Eye Movements WW 400-460; Accommodation, Ocular WW 109
 - Conservation WW 113
 - Fields see Visual Fields WW 145
 - Measurement see Vision Tests WW 145; Optometry WW 704, etc.
 - Night see Dark Adaptation WW 109
 - Perception see Visual Perception WW 105
 - Physiology WW 103
 - See also Perimetry WW 145
- Vision Disorders WW 140
 - Corrective devices WW 350-358
 - In infancy & childhood WW 600
 - Neuromuscular WW 410-460
 - Orthoptics WW 405
 - Refractive errors WW 300-320
 - See also Blindness WW 276; Color Blindness WW 150
- Vision Tests WW 145
- Visiting Nurse Associations see Home Care Services WY 115, etc.
- Visual Acuity WW 145
- Visual Cortex WL 307
- Visual Fields WW 145
- Visual Pathways WW 103
- Visual Perception WW 105
- Visual Purple see Retinal Pigments WW 103
- Vital Statistics HB 881-3700
 - Deaths, by disease WA 900
 - See also Birth rate HB 901-1110; Divorce HQ 811-960; Marriage HB 1111-1320; Morbidity WA 900; Mortality HB 1321-1530, etc.
- Vitamin A QU 167
- Vitamin A Deficiency WD 110
 - Veterinary SF 780.5
- Vitamin B Complex QU 187-195
 - See also names of specific vitamins
- Vitamin B Deficiency WD 120-126
- Vitamin B 12 QU 194
- Vitamin B 12 Deficiency WD 120
- Vitamin Content of Food see Analysis QU 160 under Vitamins; Nutrition QU 145, etc.
- Vitamin D QU 173
- Vitamin D Deficiency WD 145
- Vitamin Deficiency see Avitaminosis WD 105-155, etc.
- Vitamin E QU 179
- Vitamin E Deficiency WD 150
- Vitamin K QU 181
- Vitamin K Deficiency WD 155
- Vitamins QU 160-220
 - Analysis QU 160
 - Clinical assay QY 350
 - Animal nutrition SF 98.V5
 - Animal physiology

- Domestic SF 768-768.2
 - Wild QP 771-772
 - Fat soluble QU 165-181
 - Plant constituents QK 898.V5
 - Water soluble QU 185-210
 - See also names of specific vitamins
 - Vitiligo WR 265
 - Vitreous Body WW 250
 - Opacity WW 250
 - Vivisection
 - Experimental surgery WO 50
 - Sociological aspects HV 4905
 - Vocabulary P 305
 - Special topics, by subject
 - Vocal Cord Paralysis WV 535
 - Vocal Cords WV 530-535
 - Vocalization, Animal QL 765
 - Vocational Education LC 1041-1048
 - See also Education, Special LC 3951-4000, etc.; other particular types of education; names of groups of people being educated; names of specialties
 - Vocational Guidance HF 5381-5382.5
 - Dentistry WU 21
 - Dietetics WB 400
 - For the blind HV 1652-1658
 - For the deaf HV 2452-2458
 - For the mentally handicapped HV 3005
 - For the physically handicapped HD 7255-7256; HV 3018-3019
 - Hospital administration WX 155
 - Hospital work (General) WX 159
 - Nurses' aides WY 193
 - Nursing WY 16
 - See also special types of nursing
 - Ophthalmology WW 21
 - Opticianry WW 721
 - Optometry WW 721
 - Physicians W 21
 - Psychiatry WM 21
 - Surgery WO 21
 - In other areas, with the number for the profession or lacking that, in a general works number
 - Voice
 - Care WV 500
 - Disorders WV 500
 - Physiology WV 501
 - Voice Production, Alaryngeal WV 540
 - Voice Training WV 500
 - Volatile Oils see Oils, Volatile QV 785, etc.
 - Volatile Poisons see Poisons QV 633, etc.
 - Volhynia Fever see Trench Fever WC 602
 - Volition BF 608-635
 - Volkman's Contracture WE 835
 - Volume Index see Blood Volume QY 408, etc.
 - Voluntary Health Agencies WA 1
 - (Form number 1 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
 - See also Red Cross HV 560-583, etc.; names of specialties
 - Voluntary Health Insurance see Insurance, Health W 125
 - Voluntary Workers
 - In hospitals see Hospital Volunteers WX 159.5, etc.
 - In psychiatry WM 30.5
 - In social service HV 41
 - In other areas, by subject
 - Volvulus see Intestinal Obstruction WI 460
 - See also Stomach Volvulus WI 300
 - Vomiting WI 146
 - Drugs promoting see Emetics QV 73
 - In pregnancy WQ 215
 - See also Adverse effects WO 245 under Anesthesia
 - Von Gierke's Disease see Glucosephosphatase Deficiency WD 205.5.C2
 - Von Willebrand's Disease WH 312
 - Voyages see Expeditions W 10, etc.; Travel QT 250, etc.
 - Vulva WP 200
 - Vulvar Neoplasms WP 200
 - Vulvitis WP 200
 - Vulvovaginal Glands see Bartholin's Glands WP 200
 - Vulvovaginitis WP 200
- W**
- Wakefulness WL 108
 - In personal hygiene QT 265
 - War U; V
 - Adolescent psychology WS 462
 - Atomic warfare UF 767
 - Bacterial warfare UG 447.8
 - For the bacteriologists QW 300
 - Biological warfare UG 447.8
 - For the bacteriologists QW 300
 - Chemical warfare UG 447-447.7
 - Child psychology WS 105.5.E9
 - Civil defense UA 926-929
 - Combat psychiatry UH 629-629.5
 - Military dentistry UH 430-435
 - Naval VG 280-285
 - Military medical services UH 201-630
 - Morale U 22
 - Naval medical services VG 100-475
 - Psychiatry see Psychiatry, Military UH 629-629.5
 - Psychological warfare UB 275-277
 - Psychology see Psychology, Military U 22.3
 - Rehabilitation UB 360-366
 - Surgery WO 800
 - Veterinary services UH 650-655
 - War crimes JX 6731.W3
 - Wounded, Transportation UH 500-505
 - See also Military Hygiene UH 600-620; Military Medicine UH 201-630, etc.
 - War Gases see Chemical Warfare Agents QV 663-667
 - War Neuroses see Neuroses, War WM 184
 - Ward Administration see Hospital Administration WX 159, etc.
 - Ward Attendants see Nurses Aides WY 193; Personnel, Hospital WX 159-159.8; Psychiatric

Ward Attendants

- Aides WY 160
- Ward Secretaries see Personnel, Hospital WX 159
- * Wards, Hospital see Hospital Units WX 200, etc.; also special topics under Manuals and Nursing, Supervisory
- Warfare, Biological see Biological Warfare QW 300, etc.
- Warfarin QV 193
- * Wasps see Hymenoptera QX 565
- * Waste Disposal, Fluid see Sewage WA 785, etc.
- Waste Disposal, Industrial see Industrial Waste WA 788
- Waste Disposal, Solid see Refuse Disposal WA 780, etc.
- Water
 - Analysis WA 686-689
 - Bacteriological see Water Microbiology QW 80
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 270-273
 - As a beverage WB 442
 - See also Drinking WI 102; Water Supply WA 675-690
 - Bacteriology see Water Microbiology QW 80
 - Balance see Water-Electrolyte Balance QU 105
 - Imbalance see Water-Electrolyte Imbalance WD 220
 - Metabolism QU 120
 - Mineral see Mineral Waters WB 442
 - Officinal QV 785
 - Pharmacodynamics QV 270-273
 - Therapeutic use see Hydrotherapy WB 520
 - See also Seawater WB 525, etc.
- Water Deprivation
 - Experimental biochemistry QU 34
 - Experimental pharmacology QV 34
 - Experimental physiology QT 25
 - See also Dehydration WD 220, etc.; Thirst WI 102
- Water-Electrolyte Balance QU 105
- Water-Electrolyte Imbalance WD 220
- Water Microbiology QW 80
- Water Pollutants
 - *Chemical WA 689
 - *Radioactive WN 615
- Water Pollution WA 689
 - See also Sewage WA 785, etc.
- Water Pollution, Chemical WA 689
- Water Pollution, Radioactive WN 615
- Water Softening TP 263
 - Public health aspects WA 675-689
- Water Supply WA 675-690
 - Analysis
 - Bacteriological see Water Microbiology QW 80
 - General works WA 686
 - Purification WA 690
 - Sanitation WA 675
- Waterborne Diseases see Communicable Diseases WC 100, etc.; Water Pollution WA 689
- Waterhouse-Friderichsen Syndrome WC 245
- Waxes QU 85
- Weaning WS 125
- Weather
 - Meteorology (Physics) QC 980-999
 - Relation to disease WB 700-710
 - Of animals SF 760
 - See also Acclimatization QT 145-160
 - Webbed Fingers and Toes see Abnormalities WE 835 under Fingers and under Toes
 - Weber-Christian Disease see Panniculitis, Nodular Nonsuppurative WR 140
 - * Wechsler Scales see 1 Intelligence Tests BF 431, etc.
 - Wegener's Granulomatosis WF 600
 - Weight Perception WE 104
 - Weight Tables for Children see Tables WS 16 under Body Weight
 - Weightlessness WD 752
 - Weights and Measures QC 81-114
 - Pharmaceutical QV 16
 - See also Metric System QC 91-94
 - Weil's Disease WC 420
 - Veterinary SF 809.L4
- Welding
 - Industrial accidents WA 485
 - Industrial medicine WA 400-495
- Welfare Work see Social Work WA 108, etc.; Social Welfare HV 1-4959, etc.
- Wens, Sebaceous see Sebaceous Cyst WR 420
- Wernicke's Encephalopathy WD 122
- Wheat
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
 - Cultivation SB 191.W5
 - See also Bread WB 431, etc.
- Wheelchairs, WB 320
 - Catalogs W 26
 - For particular disability, by the disability
- Whiplash Injuries WE 725
- Whitmore's Disease see Melioidosis WC 330
- Whole Body Counters WN 650
- Whooping Cough WC 340
- Widows and Widowers see Parents HQ 755.7, etc.; Single Persons HQ 1058-1058.5, etc.
- Wild Animals see Animals, Wild
- Wilson's Disease see Hepatolenticular Degeneration WI 740
- * Wind see Air Movements QC 930.5-959
- Wine
 - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 444
 - Chemical technology TP 544-561
 - See also Grapes WB 430, etc.
- Wing QL 950.7
 - Birds QL 697-698.9
 - Insects QX 500
- Wit and Humor PN 6147-6231
 - Medicine and related subjects WZ 305-305.5
 - Satire on medicine WZ 305-305.5
- Wolff-Parkinson-White Syndrome WG 330
- Women
 - As physicians see Physicians, Women W 21, etc.
 - As dentists see Dentists, Women WU 21
 - In industry HD 6050-6223

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Legislation HD 6081-6083
 Protection WA 491
 In marriage HQ
 In medicine see Physicians, Women W 21, etc.
 Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.W6
 See also Gynecology WP, etc.; Obstetrics
 WQ, etc.; other specific subjects
 Women's Liberation see Women's Rights HQ
 1154, etc.
 Women's Rights HQ 1154
 As executives HF 5500.2
 In education LB 2837
 In industry HD 6050-6220
 U.S. HQ 1423-1426
 Other countries HQ 1451-1870.5
 See also Physicians, Women W 21, etc.
- Wood**
 Industrial accidents among wood workers WA
 485
 Occupational disease of wood workers WA
 400-495
- Wool**
 Animal anatomy QL 942
 Domestic animals SF 761-768
 Textile fibers TS 1547
- Woolsorters' Disease see Anthrax WC 305, etc.
- Word Association Tests**
 Psychiatry WM 145
 Psychology BF 365-395
- Work**
 Health see Occupational Health WA 400-495,
 etc.
 Physical effects WE 103
 Psychology BF 481
 Work of Breathing WF 102
 Workmen's Compensation HD 7814-7817
 Medicolegal aspects W 925
 World Health WA 540
 Worms see Helminths QX 200-442, etc.
- Wound Healing WO 185
 Pathology QZ 150
 Surgical wounds WO 185
- Wound Infection WC 255
 See also Surgical Wound Infection WO 185
- Wounded, Transportation see Transportation of
 Patients WX 215, etc.
- Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820
 As a cause of disease QZ 55
 Closure WO 188
 General systemic reaction QZ 160
 Local reaction QZ 150
 Medicolegal aspects in death W 843
 Minor injuries WA 292
 Minor surgery WO 192
 Veterinary SF 910.W6
 See also Surgical Wound Dehiscence WO 185;
 Surgical Wound Infections WO 185; Wound
 Infection WC 255; names of various types of
 injury, by cause or site, e.g., Blast Injuries
 WO 820; Facial Injuries WE 705
- Wounds, Gunshot WO 807
 Wounds, Penetrating WO 700-820
 Wrist WE 830
- Wrist Injuries WE 830
 Wrist Joint WE 830
- Writing**
 English (General) PE 1402-1498
 Medical WZ 345
 Rules (English) PE 1411
 See also Handwriting Z 105-115.5, etc.
- Wuchereria QX 301
- X**
- X-Ray Diagnosis see Radiography WN 200-240,
 etc.
 X-Ray Measurement in Obstetrics see Pelvimetry
 WQ 320
 X-Ray Service, Hospital see Hospital Departments
 WN 27-28, etc.
- * X-Ray Therapy see Radiotherapy WN 250
 * X-Rays see Radiation, Ionizing WN 1-250
- Xanthines QV 107
 Xanthomatosis WD 205.5.X2
- Xenon**
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.X4
 Pharmacodynamics QV 310
- Xenopus QL 668.E265
 As laboratory animals QY 60.A6
- Xeroderma see Ichthyosis WR 500
- Xeroderma Pigmentosum WR 265
- Xerophthalmia WW 208
- Xerostomia WI 230
- Xylenes**
 As antiseptics QV 223
 Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
- Xylitol**
 Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
 Pharmacodynamics QV 82
- Xylose QU 75
- Y**
- Yaws WC 425
- Yeast, Dried WB 447
- Yeasts**
 As a dietary supplement in health or disease
 WB 447
 Microbiology QW 180.5.Y3
 Processing TP 433
- Yellow Fever WC 530-532
- Yersinia QW 138.5.Y3
- Yersinia Infections WC 350-355
- Yoga QT 255
 Philosophy B 132.Y6
 Therapeutics see Therapeutic Cults WB 890,
 etc.
- * Yogurt see Dairy Products WB 428, etc.
- Yohimbans**
 As cardiovascular agents QV 150
 Organic chemistry QD 421
- Yohimbine QV 132
- Youth see Adolescence WS 460-463
- Yttrium Isotopes**
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.Y1
 Pharmacodynamics QV 290

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
 SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Z

Zimmermann's Corpuscles see Blood Platelets WH
 300, etc.
 Zinc
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.Z6
 Pharmacodynamics QV 298
 Zinc Isotopes
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.Z6
 Pharmacodynamics QV 298
 Zirconium
 Inorganic chemistry QD 181.Z7
 Pharmacodynamics QV 290
 Zollinger-Ellison Syndrome WK 885
 Of the duodenum WI 505
 Zona see Herpes Zoster WC 575
 Zoology QL
 Biography
 Collective QL 26
 Individual WZ 100
 Societies QL 1
 Zoonoses WC 950
 Prevention & control WA 110
 See also names of specific diseases
 Zygote WQ 205
 Zymosan QU 83

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
 SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED



